



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### **Usage guidelines**

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### **About Google Book Search**

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

B 49779 8







DA  
670  
.54  
E98



ANTIQUITIES  
OF  
SHROPSHIRE.

BY  
*Robert Clayton*  
THE REV. R. W. EYTON,  
RECTOR OF BYTON.

————— Non omnia grandior ætas  
Quæ fugiamus habet.

VOL. XII.

LONDON:  
JOHN RUSSELL SMITH, 36, SOHO SQUARE.

B. L. BEDDOW, SHIFFNAL, SALOP.

MDCCLX.



PRINTED BY  
JOHN EDWARD TAYLOR, LITTLE QUEEN STREET,  
LINCOLN'S INN FIELDS.

SS841

Stephen Spaulding men call  
Anariteh  
8-9-33

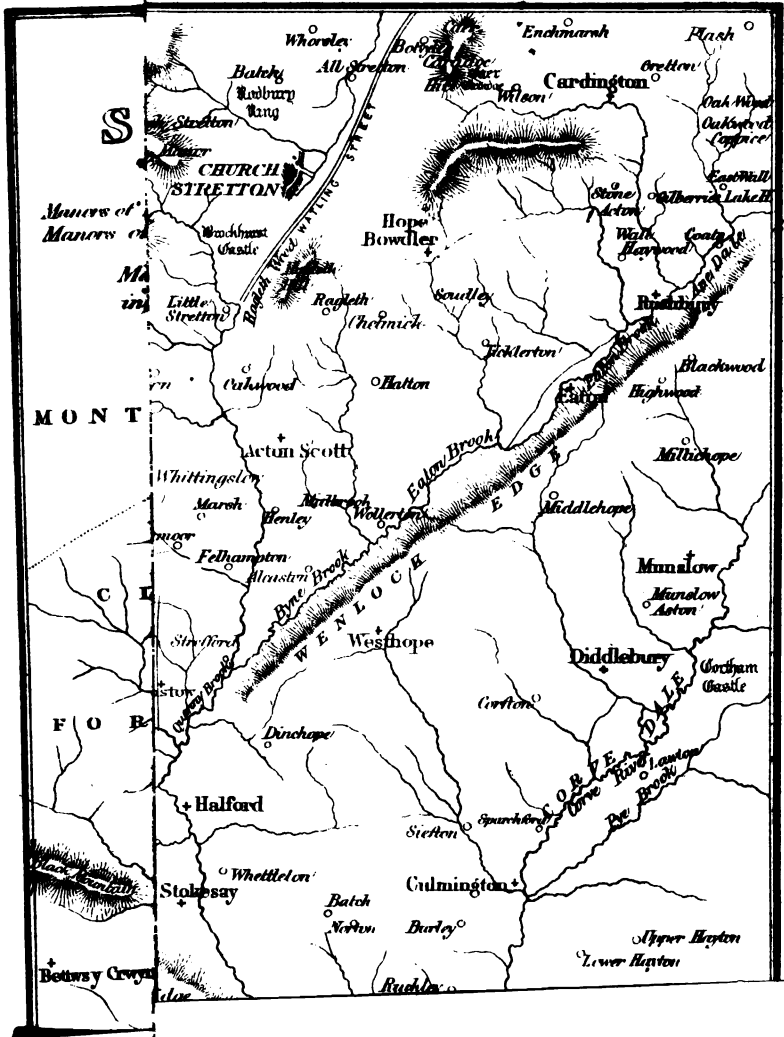
## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS.

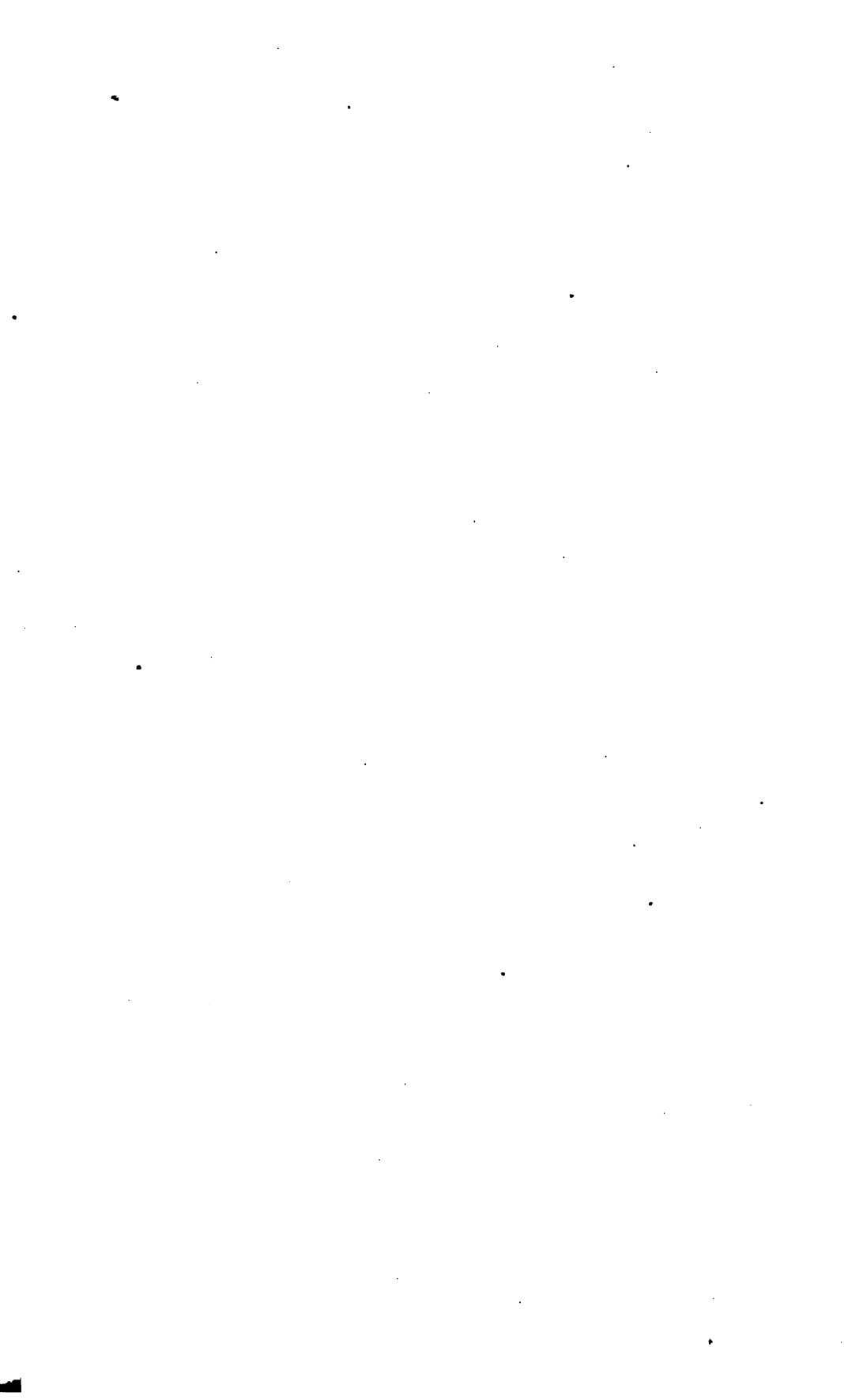
VOL. XII.

---

1. To precede page 1. MAP OF PART OF SHROPSHIRE (duplicate).
2. To face page 28. STRETTON CHURCH. Rev. J. Brooke, *del.*







## Alcaston.

THIS was the only Manor in Lenteurde Hundred, which Helgot held immediately of the Norman Earl of Shrewsbury.—*Isdem Helgot tenet Ælmundestune. Edricus tenuit. Ibi una hida, geldabilis. Terra est IIII carucis. In dominio est una (caruca); et II Servi et V Villani cum una carucá. Valebat XX solidos. Modo (valet) VIII solidos.*<sup>1</sup>

I may refer to what has been said under Charlcott, Burwarton, Oxenbold, and other places,<sup>2</sup> for statements of the large proportion of Helgot's *Domesday* tenures which passed, by feoffment or inheritance, to the family of Girros. Alcaston was among the number. Hence in 1195, when the Escheator occupied all the lands of Robert de Girros, deceased, he accounts to the Crown for 20s. as the current receipts of Robert de Girros's Manor of *Agemundeston*, and for 6s. 8d. as the value of hay, sold therefrom.<sup>3</sup>

When, about the year 1251, De Girros's Fief was divided among his coheirs (Hopton and Constantine), Alcaston fell to the former. That which so descended was however nothing more than a mesne-tenure; for the Rossalls had already been enfeoffed in the Manor. The first Thomas de Rossall seems again to have sub-enfeoffed his eldest son, Vivian, in the Manor. This brings us to the state of things, as they are partially described in the Munslow Hundred-Roll of 1255.—“Phinian de Roghale holds Alhameston under Thomas his father, for one hide of land. He does suit neither to County nor Hundred; the Jurors know not by what warranty of exemption; but he pays the King 12d. yearly for *stretward* and *motfee*. And the aforesaid suit has been withdrawn five years, to the loss of the King at the rate of 2s. *per annum*.”<sup>4</sup>

The above withdrawal of the suit of Alcaston from the ordinary jurisdiction of County and Hundred is to be attributed to the Barons

<sup>1</sup> *Domesday*, fo. 258, b. 2.

<sup>2</sup> *Supra*, Vol. I. p. 153; Vol. III. pp. 31, 32; Vol. IV. p. 20.

<sup>3</sup> *Rot. Pipe*, 7 Ric. I.; Schedule of Escheats, *Tit. Salop*.

<sup>4</sup> *of. Hundred*. II. p. 70.

of Holgate, probably to William Mauduit, the last of them. The King of the Romans and the Master of the Templars (both in their turn Lords of Holgate) persisted in these encroachments on the prerogative of the Crown. A general Inquest (now nearly defaced) was taken on the subject, late in Henry III.'s reign. Enough remains to show that *Allameston* was one of the Villis specified as having been withdrawn from Munslow Hundred.<sup>1</sup>

Vivian de Rossall was still Lord of *Halchamston* in 1259, but within the next eight years he seems to have transferred the fee-simple to John fitz Alan (II). Hence in the Inquest, taken on that Baron's death in 1267, Sir Walter de Hopton (his own Vassal at Hopton Castle) is recorded as his Suzerain at *Halchameston*. Fitz Alan's rent to the said Walter was *6d. per annum*, or a pair of gilt spurs. The net value of the estate was *£2. 15s. 2d. per annum*.<sup>2</sup>

There must have been some negotiation between Vivian de Rossall (II) and John fitz Alan (III) about this Manor: for in September 1272, Reymund, a younger son of the said Vivian, was Tenant-in-fee thereof. At the Assizes, then held, the Munslow Jurors presented that "Vivian de Roshal owed suit to the Hundred for Alghameston, that the said suit had been withdrawn 16 years, and that Reymund, son of the said Vivian, now held the Manor." And, again at these Assizes, Isabella, widow of John fitz Alan (III), sued Reymund *de Haghman* (it should be *de Halgameston*) for one-third of the Manor of *Holgamton*, as part of her dower. This was an indication that she at least imagined her late husband to have been sometimes seized in demesne of the same, so that what I have surmised as to a *re-feoffment* becomes doubly probable. Reymund called young Richard fitz Alan to warranty (of his father's charter, I presume); but, he being a minor, his Guardians (Roger de Mortimer and Robert Aguylon) were summoned to give warranty on an adjourned day. On the said day (in Hilary Term 1273) Mortimer appeared, and stated that he owned his guardianship by virtue of a Charter of the late King, Henry III.; and that therefore he could give no warranty without the King. Aguylon said that, for his part, he had a share of the said wardship, merely in the capacity of a King's Bailiff. On Nov. 27, 1273, King Edward I. issued a Writ to the Sheriff of Shropshire, ordering him to *extend* the vill of *Halchamston*, one-third whereof was claimed by Isabella aforesaid, in dower. The *extent* was made by Jurors of the *Vicinage*, viz. "Philip Russel, Thomas de Stock in Acton, John de Wiggelei in

<sup>1</sup> *Inquis. incert. temp.* Hen. III., No. 25-b.

<sup>2</sup> *Inquisitions*, 52 Hen. III., No. 37.

Acton, Thomas de Munslow, Robert Clerk of Henley, and others." Their valuation specified the following sources of annual receipt.—*De Dominico* 10s. *De Feno* 10s. *De Molendino* 15s. *De Serverio*<sup>1</sup> 12d. *De Gardino* 5½d. *De Curid* 6d. *De redditibus* 29s. et 1 lib. *cumini*. *De anciliis*,<sup>2</sup> *tercio anno*, 6s. There was also a bosc appurtenant to the Manor, but being in the King's Forest nothing could be had therefrom but firewood. The gross value of the estate is computed to be £3. 19s. 5d. *per annum*.<sup>3</sup> I presume one-third of such revenue was assigned by the King to Isabella de Mortimer, but charged on some other source.

The *Feodary* of 1284 shows Reymund de Rossall fully recognized as Reymund de Alcaston. He held *Alcaneston* under the heir of John fitz Alan for half a knight's-fee. The said heir is further stated to have held of the King; but I doubt whether the mesne-tenure of De Hopton is not too arbitrarily suppressed by such a statement. An Inquest, held on June 4, 1302, after the death of Richard, Earl of Arundel, says that the said Earl's tenure at *Alkamston* was under Walter de Hopton, by service of a pair of gilt spurs. The estate was valued at £1. 19s. 0½d. *per annum*.<sup>4</sup>

It would seem from this that the tenancy of Reymund de Alcaston had expired. Other Tenants, probably Feoffees of Fitz Alan, appear afterwards. On April 17, 1306, a Fine was levied at Westminster, whereby Reginald de Muneton, Impedient, gives to his son Peter, ostensibly for £10, one messuage, 3 acres of meadow, and 8½ acres of land in *Woluretone* and *Alghamston*.

## ALCASTON CHAPEL.

This was originally subject to the Church of Acton Scott. Its former existence is asserted by Tradition and ascertained by other evidences.

On May 11, 1259, Giles de Erdinton is appointed by Patent, to try a suit of *Dernier presentment* concerning the Chapel of *Halehamston*, which Vivian Roshall claimed against Robert, Parson of *Akton in Longefelddesdale*.

On Oct. 20, 1344, Roger Godessone of Hungerford and his wife, Alice, acknowledge, by Fine, that they have given 11 acres of land, one acre of meadow, and one-third of a messuage in Wolreton (Wollerton) to Roger de Affecote, Parson of the Chapel of Alghamston;—to hold of the Lords of the Fee.

<sup>1</sup> A Stew, or fish-pond.

<sup>2</sup> Perhaps *De auxiliis* should be read.

<sup>3</sup> *Inquisitions*, 2 Edw. I., No. 51.

<sup>4</sup> *Inquisitions*, 30 Edw. I., No. 30.



On March 19, 1349, Roger de Affecote, Rector of the Chapel of Alcamaston, exchanges that preferment with Henry Tatton, for a Prebend of Westbury.<sup>1</sup>

---

## Minton and Wittingslow.

---

*Domesday* couples these two Manors together, and notices them, very briefly, as properly in Lenteurde Hundred, but as recently annexed to Earl Roger's exempt Jurisdiction of Church Stretton. Leofric, Earl of Mercia, had been the Saxon Lord of Minton and Wittingslow, perhaps of Stretton also, but *Domesday* when speaking of Stretton adverts to the period when Edwin (Earl Leofric's grandson) held it. The *Domesday* entry about Minton and Wittingslow is as follows.—*In Lenteurde Hundred habuit Leuric Comes duo Maneria, Munetune et Witecheslawe. Ibi IIII hidæ, geldabiles. Hi (sic) duo Maneria jacent in firmâ Rogerii Comitis ad Stratune.*<sup>2</sup>

By one of the Norman Earls, or more probably by Henry I., Minton, or some part thereof, was again separated from Stretton, and was constituted a tenure by Serjeantry. Wittingslow, and with it perhaps a part of Minton, was similarly annexed to the Fee or Honour of Montgomery. This rearrangement obliges me to speak of the two places distinctly.

### MINTON.

The Serjeantry of Minton obliged its tenant to keep and protect those portions of the Long Forest, which lay about the Stretton and Long-Mynd hills, but more especially to preserve the two Royal Hayes of *Haycrust* and *Bushmoor*, the citadels, as it were, of the whole jurisdiction.

The Serjeants of Minton were also Fitz-Alan's Tenants at Willstone (near Cardington), under which place I have given but slight particulars of their descent,<sup>3</sup> reserving much more to the present occasion.

FOULCIUS will presently be shown to have been the original Grantee of the Crown in respect of the *whole* vill of Minton. The previous Tenants were made subject to him. I cannot think that this was later than Henry I.'s reign, but the date is quite uncertain.

<sup>1</sup> Vide supra, Vol. VII. p. 61.    <sup>2</sup> *Domesday*, fo. 259, b, 2.    <sup>3</sup> Supra, Vol. V. p. 126.

WALTER, the supposed head of this family in 1165, was perhaps identical with—

WALTER DE WILLAVESTON, who occurs on the Forest-Roll of 1180, as compounding for some *pourpresture* or *imbladement*, by payment of 12*d.*

WALTER DE MINITON, the first actually recorded Tenant of this Serjeantry, occurs in September 1199. He then paid 2 merks for some assessment or amercement, set upon his Serjeantry by the Justices-in-Eyre. A Record, drawn up within two years of the same date, makes Walter de Muneton's estate to be 1½ carucates, held by Serjeantry, in Muneton. A third of this estate (held in demesne) was worth 10*s. per annum*, the rest (let out to Villeins) paid him 20*s.*<sup>1</sup> At the Assizes of 1203, Walter de Muneton appears as Security for a Fine proffered by Hamo Marscot, and for an amercement set upon Hugh de Scotot of Bitterley.

At the Forest Assizes of 1209, Walter de Muneton was twice assessed for assarts in the Long Forest. A Tenure-Roll, drawn up about the year 1210, makes Walter de Muneton's Serjeantry to be "the forestership of *Longa Munede.*"<sup>2</sup> A similar Roll of 1211 makes him "Custos of the King's Forest of *Longa Muneton.*"

RICHARD DE MUNETON, successor, and probably son, of Walter, first occurs on the Assize-Roll of November 1221. He had accused John fitz Alan of disseizing him of a tenement in Acton (probably Acton Scott), but withdrew the suit. His Sureties were Richard fitz Mayun and Hugh le Engleis. A Writ-Close of August 18, 1225, exempts Richard de Muneton and other Foresters of the King from liability to serve on Juries, Inquests, &c.<sup>3</sup> A Tenure-Roll of the year 1227 represents Richard de Muneton's estate at Muneton to be only 5 acres, held by service of keeping the Forest.<sup>4</sup>

From about Michaelmas 1227 to Michaelmas 1229 Richard de Muneton was *Fermor* of his Royal Manor of Stretton. He paid £48 for the two years of his trust. In 1231 he occurs as Surety for Henry de Sibton. At Michaelmas 1233 the Sheriff had paid, by the King's order, 57 shillings to Richard de Muneton and his band. It was the head-money of 57 Welshmen who had been apparently intercepted and slain in a foray at *Stretton-dale*.

ADAM DE MUNETON was (as we have seen under Willston) Lord of that Manor in 1240. When, about March 1247, Robert Passelewe visited Shropshire, to ascertain the state of Serjeantries, he set

<sup>1</sup> *Testa de Nevill*, p. 61.

<sup>2</sup> *Liber Ruber Scacc. fo. cxxxvij.*

<sup>3</sup> *Rot. Claus.* Vol. II. p. 59.

<sup>4</sup> *Testa de Nevill*, p. 54.

an arrentation of 40*d.* on one bovate and half a virgate, which had been alienated from the "Serjeantry of Muneton." The person assessed was not Adam, but Peter, de Muneton; for at Michaelmas 1250,—

PETER DE MUNETON is the person entered on the Pipe-Roll as liable for 3½ years' arrears of Passelew's *arrentation*.<sup>1</sup> His duties, still to be discharged, were "to keep custody of the Forest of *Longa Munede*, of the Haye of Bissemore and of Haucchurste, and of the Forest of Stratton and Heywode."<sup>2</sup> A Tenure-Roll of the year 1251 repeats this statement as to Peter de Mineton's services, and adds that the alienated bovate and half-virgate aforesaid were held by Richard fitz Edeline and Walter fitz Richard.<sup>3</sup> Peter de Muneton is said to pay the *arrentation* of 40*d.*; but the fact is that the Feoffees paid it through his hands. The Hundred-Roll of 1255 proves this, and also shows us that Richard de Muneton was the original alienator of these lands. It says that "Richard de Muneton and Stephen de Hope abstracted 50 acres of land and more from the Manor of Stretton:" also that "Richard, Lord of Muneton, sold a half-virgate to Walter fitz Richard, and a noke to Richard fitz Odeline, which two parties pay the King 3*s.* 4*d.*"<sup>4</sup>

The same Record makes frequent mention of Peter de Muneton as the existing Forester of Stretton.—"He claimed no perquisites, such as dead wood, *cheminage*, fowls, oats, or eggs, but only his bailiwick and his land. He had goats, pastured in his own wood, and frequenting the unwooded hills; but the latter was a privilege enjoyed by even the poor people of the manor of Stretton in the time of every King, and which indeed constituted their livelihood." The same Hundred-Roll of 1255 gives Peter de Muneton as Foreman of the Munslow Jury.

At the Assizes of 1256 Peter de Muneton occurs on a Jury and as a Defendant. In the latter capacity he ceded one-third of a half virgate in Wytton, and John le Means ceded one-third of 4 acres in Stretton to Sibilla, widow of Richard le Engleys, who had claimed the same as her dower.

At the Forest-Assizes of February 1262 it was stated that a doe (*bissa*), having been stricken with an arrow in the Chase of Thomas Corbet (of Caus), afterwards fled to the King's Forest and fell dead in a preserve which was within the Bailiwick of Peter de Muneton. The only result of this presentment was that the villis of Little-

<sup>1</sup> *Rot. Pipe*, 34 Hen. III., Salop.

<sup>2</sup> Heywood was a part of Wanlock Edge.

<sup>3</sup> *Testa de Nevill*, p. 59.

<sup>4</sup> *Rot. Hundred*. II. pp. 83, 84.

Stretton, Hope (Bowdler), Acton (Scott), and Marsh, were pronounced *in misericordid* for not attending to investigate the matter. But at the same time another entry on the Roll proves that Peter de Muneton was dead. His name is entered on the list entitled *Essonia Mortis*, and Geoffrey de Muneton was his *Essoignor*. At this point of our story we have to encounter some difficulty. It would seem that Peter de Muneton was succeeded in office and estate by—

JOHN DE MUNETON, his son.<sup>1</sup> A Writ of *Diem clausit*, dated February 21, 1263, announces the death of John de Moniton, and it appears that a subsequent Inquest (now defaced) spoke of the said John's tenure of the Manor of Moniton, and of his connection with the Forests of Bisemore and Hauechurst.<sup>2</sup> The same Inquest (as far as I can decipher or restore it) gives the deceased John three *sisters* and coheirs, viz. Alice (aged 28), Agnes (aged 26), and Margery (aged 25).<sup>3</sup>

A Patent of March 15, 1263, gives to Margery, *daughter* and coheir of John de Muneton, license to marry whom she pleased, for a Fine of 4 merks, paid by her to the Crown. I have no hesitation in saying that of the above three Ladies (*sisters* of John, and daughters of Peter de Muneton) Alice was already married to Saer Mauveysin of Berwick. But (to proceed with actual Records) a Writ of March 18, 1263 informs the Escheator that the King has accepted the homage of Margery, *daughter* and coheir of John de Moneton, and of Richard de Grimenhull, who had married Agnes, the second *daughter* of the same John. The Escheator was to take security for the payment of two-thirds of 10 merks, as the proportionable relief of the said Margery and Agnes, and divide their inheritance in equal portions (that is, to give a third to each), but to retain the share of Saer Mauveysyn and his wife Alice, the eldest coheir, till the King should give further orders.<sup>4</sup> In this Record the word *filia*, whenever used, is underlined, as though there was a nearly coeval knowledge of its inaccuracy. It appears that John de Muneton left a widow, Isabel. In Trinity Term 1263 the said Isabel (through her Attorney, William fitz Roger) was suing Richard de Grimenhull, his wife Agnes, and Agnes's sister Margery, for a third of the Manor of Muneton, which she (Isabel) claimed in dower. The Defendants appeared not at Westminster; so the said third was seized *in manu Regis*, till Michaelmas term.

<sup>1</sup> *Supra*, Vol. VII. p. 392.

<sup>2</sup> *Inquis. Calend.* Vol. I. p. 22.

<sup>3</sup> *Inquis.* 47 Hen. III., No. 1.

<sup>4</sup> *Rot. Finium*, 47 Hen. III., m. 8.

Before I proceed any further with the history of the sisters and coheirs of John de Muneton I must deal with another question of equal difficulty with that which has been now dismissed. It concerns the parentage of that Peter de Muneton, whose eldest daughter was born about 1235, and who died about 1260-1. I have said under Willston that this Peter was son of Adam de Muneton, Lord of Willston in 1240.<sup>1</sup> That statement was premature, as the following facts will manifest.—

ADAM DE MUNETON of 1240 was probably identical with Adam de Muneton, who in 1248-9 stood Security for a Fine, proffered by Stephen de Bitterley. Again in 1251-2, Adam de Muneton negotiated a Fine of 20s. with the Crown, the object expressed being *pro habendo recordo*. Again a Patent of August 1252 appoints Nicholas de Turri to try a suit of disseizin brought by Adam de Muneton against Robert de Peleshall, who had levelled a stank in *Wilreston*; and the contemporary Pipe-Roll charges Adam de Muneton one merk *pro habendo brevi*. Again the Pipe-Roll of 1253 records an amercement of 6s. 8d. set on Adam de Muneton *pro falso clameo*.

We have seen under Willstone that in 1255 Milo de Hope was Peter de Muneton's Tenant at Willstone. This is very extraordinary, for Milo de Hope was the father of Adam de Muneton; in other words, the son in 1240 had occupied the very position in which the father is found 15 years later.

There are two Deeds in the Haughmond Chartulary which must needs be quoted here. About the year 1260-1 (as I suppose) "Adam de Muneton, son of Milo de Hope, gives to the Abbey, together with his body, a rent of 4s., arising from land in Willerston, which land the Grantor had bought from Richard fitz Adam of Willerston. Witnesses, Stephen de Buterleg and Sir Vivian de Roshall." Again, and apparently at the same time, "Peter, Lord of Muneton, confirms his *brother* Adam's gift and bequest (*legacionem*) of the aforesaid rent of 4s. Witnesses, Sir Stephen de Buterleg and Sir Vivian de Roshall."

The premises in this case are now before us. The conclusions which they suggest are that Peter de Minton was not the son of Milo de Hope (for the said Milo was Peter's Tenant in 1255); and that Adam de Mineton was half-brother to Peter. He may perhaps assume that after the death of Peter de Minton's father, his mother remarried with Milo de Hope, and had by him a son, Adam, and that Peter de Minton, though his name is not mentioned so early, was really Mesne-lord of Willstone in 1240. Why Peter's stepbrother should be named as Tenant of Willstone in 1240, and his stepfather named in 1255, is the residuary difficulty which I cannot solve, and which almost makes me doubt whether I have rightly interpreted all the documents above quoted.

A question remains as to who was Peter de Minton's father. That I can only answer negatively. It was not Richard de Minton. The latter was living in 1233; and therefore any widow of his cannot have had, by a second marriage, a son old enough to occupy the position which Adam de Minton occupied from 1240 to 1253. Peter de Minton therefore succeeded to Richard by some other relationship than that of son.

Lastly, I have to supply one or two former omissions with respect to Willstone. The extent of Fitz Alan's Oswestry Barony, taken in June 1272, is as I have said, utterly defaced;<sup>2</sup> but the subsequent partition of the said Baron's estates and fees is quite legible. It assigns to the King, as Guardian of Fitz Alan's heir, the services of half a knight's-fee held by Adam de Monitone in Wolfreton (Willstone). I cannot say whether this Adam was identical with, or the son of, him, who was living in 1260-1; but I suspect that Peter de Minton's coheirs had still a Mesne-lordship over Willstone.

<sup>1</sup> *Supra*, Vol. V. page 126.

<sup>2</sup> *Supra*, Vol. V. page 126.

Between the years 1279 and 1286, "Adam, son of John de Willereston, acknowledges that his Ancestors and himself had been bound to pay 4s. rent to Haghmon Abbey for a messuage and half-virgate in Willereston; which rent had been recently recovered by the Abbey, under a King's Writ, and after an Inquest taken thereupon. He gives the Abbey a power of distress to secure the same in future. Witnesses, Sir Roger Sprenchose, then Sheriff of Salop, William Sprenchose."

There are later evidences of the Abbey having maintained and increased its influence in Willstone.

SAER MAUVEYSYN of Berwick married Alice, eldest sister and coheir of John de Minton, which Alice was born about 1235. This marriage had probably taken place long before John de Minton's death in 1263. Why the King detained Alice's *purparty* of her brother's estate, I cannot say. The disturbances of 1264-5 supervened, and probably caused a much longer period of escheat than the King had originally intended. At length, on April 18, 1266, the King being at Windsor, accepted the homage of Saer Mauvaisin and his wife Alice, *sister* and coheir of John de Mineton. The Escheator was ordered "to take security for a reasonable relief, and then to give the parties livery of their third of the said John's estates."<sup>1</sup>

I have elsewhere noticed a dispute between Saer Mauveysin and Richard de Grymenhull (his wife's brother-in-law), and how it was settled at the Assizes of 1272. The Escheator, it seems, had given to Alice Mauveysin more than her share in Minton.<sup>2</sup> At the same Assizes the Jurors for the Liberty of Stretton spoke of Saer Mauveysin as sole Tenant of the vill of Munetone, and added that he was performing the duties of his Serjeantry, viz. "custody of the Forest of Bushmoor and Haycrust." The Inquest taken in December 1283, on the death of Saer Mauveysin, has been already referred to.<sup>3</sup> With regard to *Moneton*, it states that "he had held there, of the inheritance of his wife, a messuage, 20 acres of demesne, 3 acres of meadow, one-sixth of a Mill, and 15s. 8d. annual rent, by service of being custos of the Forest of Haycrust, Bushmoor, and Longmynde."

PETER MAUVEYSIN, son and heir of Saer, now succeeded. A presentment of the Stretton Jurors, at the Assizes of October, 1292, shows how Serjeantries which had fallen among Coparceners were managed. They said that "Peter son of Saer Manveysin, Richard Mauveysin, Richard de Grymenhull, and Margery de Muneton, held two carucates of land, worth 40s. *per annum*, by Serjeantry;" that "Peter being son of the eldest of the three daughters (*de eyneclá*

<sup>1</sup> *Rot. Finium*, 50 Hen. III., m. 6.

<sup>2</sup> *Supra*, Vol. VII. page 393.

*trium filiarum*) of Peter de Muneton, did the service of the Serjeantry, and was the King's homager (*est in homagio Regis*);" and that the others contributed to enable the said Peter Mauveysin to perform his service.

At these same Assizes, Laurence de Ludlow sought to hold Peter Mauveysin to an agreement made between Alice, Peter's mother, and the said Laurence. It appeared that on January 25, 1288, Alice (then a widow) had demised 28 acres of land, and 3 acres of meadow in Muneton and Whyttingeslaue, to Laurence de Ludlow, for 10 years; also that on Dec. 1289, the same Alice had demised 22*s.* rent to the said Laurence for eight years;—that Laurence had been seized of the land two years, and of the rent half a year, when Alice died, and the King seized the land as being a Serjeantry;—that then Peter Mauveysin obtained seizin, but refused to hold to the agreements made by his Mother, which agreements Laurence produced in Court. It was now settled, by Peter's concession, that "Laurence de Ludlow should hold the land for 8 years, and the rent for 7½ years, longer."<sup>1</sup>

A Forest Inquisition, taken in December, 1296, was attended by Peter and Alan Mauveysin, as Under-Foresters of Shropshire. At his death in January 1299, Peter Mauveysin left a sister, Margery, surviving him. On Oct. 15 of that year, "Margery, daughter of Saer Mauveysin," fines half a merk for some judicial Writ.

A Jury, which sat at *Muneton in Strettonedale*, on January 29, 1299, was attended by Richard and William de Afcote, by Walter le Schotte, William Aleyn, and by William Attewode and Walter Stevenes, both of Acton (Scott). It found that Peter Mauveysin, deceased, had held certain tenements in Muneton by Grand Serjeantry. Among the rest was a fourth part of a mill, paying a rent of 1½ quarters of corn. Of this corn-rent (being 12 strikes) seven strikes had been given by one Thurstan Bony (described as Peter Mauveysin's Sexton) to the support of a Chaplain in Minton Chapel. The remaining 5 strikes, being part of Peter's effects, were valued at 2*Od.* *per annum*. The whole estate of Minton (*i. e.* lands and rents) was valued at £1. 5*s.* 9*d.* *per annum*. Besides this, the Custody of the King's Hayes brought in £1. 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly, but this custody had been seized, as his Escheat, by Roger fitz John (of Bolas) as Seneschal of the Shropshire Forests, and he would allow no King's Officer to enter there.<sup>2</sup> Of the birth, age, and career of—

JOHN MAUVEYSIN, son and heir of Peter, I have already given

<sup>1</sup> *Assizes*, 20 Edw. I., m. 2 *dorso*.

<sup>2</sup> *Inquisitions*, 27 Edw. I., No. 20.

the chief particulars.<sup>1</sup> An Inquisition taken after his death, and on May 16, 1324, describes his Serjeantry in the usual terms. His estate at Muneton comprised a messuage (in ruins), 6 acres of demesne, worth 18*d.* yearly, and 6*s.* of assized rents.<sup>2</sup> The Inquest taken in July, 1326, and which proved—

JOHN MAUVEYSIN (II) to be of full age, repeats the statements of the Inquest of 1324 in its chief particulars; but puts the assized rents of Muneton at 11*s.* I now return to say a few words about—

RICHARD DE GRYMENHULL, and his wife Agnes. The latter was born about 1237, and having been married before 1263, was then heir to one-third of John de Muneton's estates. She died long before her husband, by whom she had three daughters, the eldest born in 1263; but her husband continued to hold her estates *per legem Anglie*, till the day of his death. That event is announced by a Writ of *Diem clausit*, dated Feb. 28, 1308. An Inquest, held at Shrewsbury on April 1 following, was attended by Reginald de Muneton, Walter le Scot, Philip de Wistanstow and Walter de Wytingeslawe. The deceased, they said, had held, *per legem Anglie*, one-third of the vill of Muneton, by serjeantry of keeping Haycrust and Bushmoor, near the Long Forest. The estate was valued at £1. 1*s.* 3*d.* yearly. Isabella, eldest daughter and heir of Richard and Agnes, was now 45 years of age and wife of William le Kyng; Amicia, their second daughter, was 44, and wife of Simon Underhull; Margery, their third daughter, was aged 40, and apparently unmarried.<sup>3</sup> We now return to—

MARGERY DE MUNETON, youngest sister and coheir of John de Muneton. She was born about 1238, and was yet unmarried in 1263. I believe that she afterwards married William le Fleming of Whitcott, whose æra has been already fixed as from 1246 to 1291.<sup>4</sup>

I refer to the three Minton Deeds which I have given under Whitcott<sup>5</sup> for the proofs, or rather probabilities of such a match, and for the mode in which William le Fleming and his wife and widow, Margery, dealt with their share of Minton. It will be observed that one of their Feoffees was Reginald fitz Walter of Minton. In singular keeping with the evidence of these Deeds we have a public Record.—At the Assizes of October, 1292, Margery, widow of William le Fleming, sued Reginald fitz Walter of Muneton for 5½ acres, and Walter fitz Reginald of Muneton for 1½ acres in

<sup>1</sup> Supra, Vol. VII. pp. 394–5. See also Vol. VI. p. 344.

<sup>2</sup> *Inquisitions*, 17 Edw. II., No. 48.

<sup>3</sup> *Inquisitions*, 1 Edw. II., No. 8.

<sup>4</sup> Supra, Vol. XI., p. 216.

<sup>5</sup> Supra, Vol. XI., pp. 216, 217.



Muneton, saying that they had no ingress thereto, save by William le Fleming, her deceased husband, whom, while he was living, she could not gainsay. The Tenants called William, son and heir of William le Fleming, to warranty. He appeared, but was obliged to surrender the premises to Margery, and to provide an equivalent out of his own lands for his Father's Feoffees.<sup>1</sup>

We have seen under Whitcott, that, within four years of this date (1292), Margery le Fleming made a provision in Minton for her two daughters, Joan and Amice. I doubt whether William le Fleming was her son, and what became of her daughters I know not.

THE UNDERTENANTS of Minton were (as was usually the case in estates held by Coparceners) very numerous. But, before any Coparcenery existed, there was a tenancy of ancient date and very singular character.—It was probably as early as the reign of Henry I. that a certain *Alurid* held a messuage and virgate in Minton, by service of keeping the Hayes of Bushmoor and Haycrust. This was by grant of some King, but a Jury of the thirteenth century knew nothing more specific about *Alurid's* title. Afterwards (but still, as I think, in Henry I.'s time), a certain *Folcius* came to Minton, and arrogated to himself the Lordship or Seignery of the whole vill, having a Royal grant to that effect. *Alurid* hereupon became a kind of Deputy-Ranger. He, and all the Tenants of the said vill, and their successors, held immediately under *Folcius* and his heirs. In the time of Henry III., the heirship of *Folcius* was in Peter de Minton, and the heirship of *Alurid* was in John le Wodeward. The latter held his messuage and half the original virgate, by service of providing a man to guard the aforesaid Hayes in concert with another man appointed by Peter de Minton. A quarrel arose between Peter and John. Peter ejected John from his tenement, and forced him by distraint to perform other services than those which belonged to his tenement. This course Peter pursued through life, and when he died, one-third of Minton and one-third of John le Woodward's services were allotted to Peter's widow in dower. Saer Mauveysin, who married Peter's eldest daughter, succeeded to his Bailiwick, and continued to require, and to obtain, by still heavier distraint, the services which his father-in-law had imposed on John le Woodward's land (here stated to be a virgate). John le Woodward was succeeded by his son Richard, and in the year 1274, the said Richard petitioned Edward I. on the subject. The King by a Writ of April 25, 1274,

<sup>1</sup> *Assizes*, 20 Edw. I., m. 23.

ordered Roger de Clifford (Justice of the Forests citra Trent), to inquire into the matter. The Inquisition, thereupon held at Gretton, found the above facts, but what redress Richard le Woodward got I cannot say.

Richard fitz Edeline and Walter fitz Richard, who were enfeoffed at Minton by Richard de Minton before 1240, were, I think, father and son. Both Feoffees were apparently living in 1255, and *Walter, son of Richard Hedelyne* (as he is called) was surviving in 1284-5. He then sued Richard, Bishop of Hereford, John de Ploweden, and William de Eyton, for disseizing him of a right of common in *Lydebyry*, which belonged to his free tenement in Muneton. The Bishop's Bailiff so managed the defence that the Plaintiff and his Sureties (John de Moniton and William de Raggodon) were left *in misericordia*.<sup>1</sup> We have seen Walter, son of Richard fitz Edeline, mentioned as a *former* tenant in the Manor of Minton in a Deed of about 1285-91.<sup>2</sup> Meantime an Inquest of December 1283 was attended by Reginald de Muneton. I can hardly think that this Reginald de Muneton was son of Walter, son of Richard fitz Edeline, though he is called Reginald fitz Walter in the two feoffments which he acquired between 1285 and 1291 (as cited under Whitcott). The same two Deeds name several previous, and several existing, tenants in the Manor. Among the latter are Henry fitz Roger, Henry fitz Walter, and Richard fitz Richard.

The two following Deeds probably belong to the interval between 1292 and 1300.—

(1) *Henricus filius Henrici de Muneton dedi, &c., Ricardo filio Nicholai de Herdewyke pro quiddam summa, duas acras terre in campis de Muneton, quarum una jacet in campo de Gravenore inter terram Johannis de Herewyk ex una parte et terram Walteri filii Nicholai ex altera, et extendit se a prato de Gravenor usque le Holwesiche. Alia acra jacet super le Helden inter terram Reginaldi filii Walteri, &c., et extendit se versus le Outrake ejusdem ville:—habend' et tenend' de capitali domino;—reddendo pro me 1 denarium, &c., salvo regali servicio. Huius testibus, Reginaldo filio Walteri de Muneton, Waltero filio suo, Ricardo filio Henrici de eadem, Waltero le Schirreve de eadem, Henrico clerico de Muneton et m. a.*

(2) *Reginaldus filius Walteri de Muneton remisi et quiet' clamavi Willielmo filio meo, pro servitio suo, totum jus in terris et tenementis cum mesuagio et pratis que erant de perquisitione mea, ubique infra villam de Muneton et extra, cum duobus croftis, videlicet in Le Lyncroft et in Le Berecroft, subtus villam de Muneton, juxta viam*

<sup>1</sup> Swinfield's Register, fo. xxxiv.

<sup>2</sup> *Supra*, Vol. XI., page 217.

*de Gravenor, &c., de quibus predictus Willielmus per cartam meam feoffamenti est feoffatus. Ita quod, &c. In cuius, &c. His testibus, Elyd de Sutton, Johanne Purcell, Johanne domino de la Munede, Waltero Scot de Acton, Ricardo filio Henrici de Muneton et multis aliis.*

It will be seen from the above Deeds, and from those quoted under Whitcott, that Reginald fitz Walter had at least two sons, Walter and William.

The Inquest, taken after Peter Mauveysin's death in January 1299, enumerates his free-tenants, viz. Walter de Muneton (who paid him a rent of 2s. 8d., and was probably Reginald fitz Walter's son), Walter le Schirreve, John Atte-walle, John Raynald, Henry fitz Adam, and William Grate.

Reginald fitz Walter was, I presume, a different person to Reginald de Muneton, living in 1306, and whose grant to his son Peter has been quoted under Alcaston.<sup>1</sup> Also I find Reginald de Muneton sitting on a local Jury in 1308. The two following Deeds may perhaps be dated between 1310 and 1320.—

(1) "*Ricardus \*elbug de Muneton dedi Ricardo de Brintoon et Juliane uxori sue curtilagium in villa de Muneton. H. T., Waltero filio Reginaldi de Muneton, Waltero filio Walteri de eadem, Thomá de Fonte, Ricardo filio Ricardi, Philippo Godefrey et aliis.*

(2) "*Johannes filius Walteri le Schureye de Muneton dedi, &c., Regnero de Wolverton et Agneti uxori sue unum messuagium, &c. H. T., Waltero filio Reginaldi de Muneton, Willielmo fratre suo de Muneton, Johanne Zor, Thoma de Fonte, Philippo Godefez, Johanne Modesley, &c.*

Reginald de Muneton (he who occurs in 1306 and 1308) was buried by his son Peter on April 4, 1314. Peter appeared at Wenlock on August 25, 1328, and, being then 44 years of age, testified that Margery fitz Aer was baptized at Wistanstow on the very day when his father was buried.<sup>2</sup>

MINTON CHAPEL has been mentioned above as existing in 1299. Of course it was a mere appendage to the Manor-house of the Mauveysins. I learn that its site was recognized at the beginning of the present century.<sup>3</sup>

#### WITTINGSLOW.

We have seen what was the *Domesday* status of this vill, and how it was annexed (probably by Henry I.) to the Honour of Montgomery.

<sup>1</sup> *Supra*, page 3.

<sup>2</sup> *Inquisitions*, 2 Edw. III., No. 63.

<sup>3</sup> Blakeway's MSS.

Under Gatacre, Great Lyth, Lydley Heys, and Waters Upton, I have said much of the family of Upton, descended from Walter fitz John and his wife Richildis.<sup>1</sup> This Richildis was heiress of a family, which had held a part of Wittingslow under the Lords of Montgomery in the 12th century. Richildis died long before her husband, who then seems to have dealt with her estate in a way which, as being only Tenant *per legem Angliæ*, he was not entitled to do. The litigation, which ensued, commenced in the Courts of Westminster on Nov. 8, 1200. The Record is rather confused, but I venture to state that its essence is as follows.—William fitz Walter sued Herbert fitz Alan, for a hide of land in Wittingeslawe. William fitz Walter claimed under writ of *mort d'ancestre*, viz. as heir of his deceased mother, Richoldis. Herbert fitz Alan called Walter (fitz John), father of the Plaintiff, to warranty. The said Walter appeared, and stated that “Richoldis, his late wife, was mother of the Plaintiff and of several other children, amongst the rest of Matilda; wife of Herbert fitz Alan. To this Matilda he (Walter) had given the disputed hide of land in marriage.” Hereto William fitz Walter replied that “his father could not legally thus dispose of his (William’s) mother’s hereditament.” Walter rejoined that “having married Richoldis, he was entitled at least to hold her marriage-portion for life, and to warrant it to whom he pleased.”<sup>2</sup>

On April 22nd, 1201, the cause was reopened, but it appeared that “Walter fitz John” was deceased; so the Court gave the Plaintiff leave to sue the Tenant of the land, if he pleased. He seems to have done so; for on Nov. 25, 1201, I find Herbert fitz Alan essoigning his attendance at Westminster, by Nicholas Oldeker. The case was adjourned to Trinity Term 1202, and the Sheriff was ordered to secure the attendance of several Defaulters, who were on the Jury, by *attachment*. At Shrewsbury Assizes, in October 1203, Herbert de Abacun (as he is here called) makes Walter de Muneton his attorney in this case, which was at length actually tried. The Jury found that “Richonda, mother of William, was seized on the day of her death of one hide in Witingeslow, now held by Herbert fitz Alan.” The judgment was that “William do have his seizin, and Herbert be *in misericordia* for unjust detention.”<sup>3</sup>

The Pipe-Roll of 1204 gives William fitz Walter as fining 3 merks for some assize to be had. It is probable that the dispute between himself and Herbert fitz Alan was reopened in the form of

<sup>1</sup> Supra, Vol. III. p. 88; Vol. VI. pp. 23, 195-6, 240; Vol. VII. p. 54.

<sup>2</sup> *Placita*, Mich. Tm. 2 John, m. 16 *dors.*

<sup>3</sup> *Assizes*, 5 John, m. 6.

a suit by *Grand Assize*. Such a Suit was ended on Nov. 6, 1208, by a Fine, wherein William fitz Walter, Tenant of one hide in Wittokeslawe, gives 4½ merks to Herbert fitz Alan, for renouncing his claim to the same.<sup>1</sup>

Walter de Hupton has been seen attesting a Linley Deed between 1221 and 1230.<sup>2</sup> I am somewhat doubtful who this Walter was;<sup>3</sup> but a Walter de Upton, living at the time, was (as I have shown under Waters Upton) son and heir of William fitz Walter. Some time after the year 1240, Walter de Upton was succeeded at Waters Upton by Nicholas de Upton, probably his brother. The same thing will have happened earlier at *Wittokeslawe*, which is entered on the *Feodary* of 1240 as half a knight's-fee, held, under William de Cantilupe, by "Nicholas de Opton and his Coparceners."<sup>4</sup>

After this we find Waters Upton apparently divided among coheirs; but persons of the name of Upton, whether coheirs or not, continued to have an estate at Wittingslow.

We have seen that in 1255 Walter de Upton held lands in Brockton under the Bishop of Hereford. This only connects him with the neighbourhood, not with the Manor, of Wittingslow, but the coincidence is worth observing.

The Inquest taken in 1273 on the death of George de Cantilupe is lost. An old abstract thereof enumerates, among the "fees belonging to the Barony of Montgomery," the Manor of Wittokeslawe and a virgate of land in Moneton.<sup>4</sup> In Easter Term 1280, Milisent, sister of the said George, and now widow of Eudo la Zouche, was suing various Tenants of her late brother's Barony for their services. She so sued Walter de Upton, Walter de Gonsale, and Walter de Wytokeslewe, for half a knight's-fee in Wytokeslewe. A second half-fee, for which she impleaded William de Stanwardine, Hugh de Patinton, and Roger de Eston, is placed by the Record in *Eyton-Stokes* and *Monentun*, but I apprehend that *Monentun*, or *Minton*, is inaccurately introduced in this clause of the proceedings.<sup>5</sup> A Plea-Roll of Hilary Term 1282 (with still grosser inaccuracy) gives William de Titnel' and Thomas de Felton<sup>6</sup> as Tenants of half a fee in Wittokeslowe. A Roll of Easter Term 1283 is probably

<sup>1</sup> It is difficult to see how the heir of a Tenant-by-courtesy-of-England could ultimately gain anything by questioning his father's acts. He might indeed recover the specific inheritance of his mother, but then the ousted Tenant, be he who he might, could compel him, as his father's

heir, to warrant his father's grant, or provide an equivalent.

<sup>2</sup> *Supra*, Vol. XI., pages 211, 223.

<sup>3</sup> *Testa de Nevill*, p. 46-a.

<sup>4</sup> *Calend. Inquis.* Vol. I. p. 49.

<sup>5</sup> *Vide supra*, Vol. VII. p. 122.

<sup>6</sup> Compare Vol. X., p. 289.

accurate, so far as it gives Milesent la Zouche's tenants of a half-fee in Wittokeslow as Walter de Upton, Walter de Coneshale, and Walter de Wittokeslow: but a Roll of Easter Term 1284 most inaccurately adds Robert de Stapleton's name to the last three, as a tenant in Wittokeslowe. I cannot certify any subsequent interest here, as held by the Uptons. The seignery of Wittingslow remained with Zouche of Haryngworth a century later at least.

I now return to notice other parts of this Manor, with which the Uptons seem to have had no concern, though the Seignery was Cantilupe's.—On Sept. 26, 1199, a Fine was levied, whereby Robert de Hope released a claim to one hide in Witekeslawe, which he had been urging against Hugh de Semton, the Ténant, by process of *Grand Assize*. Hugh gave 10s. for the Release.

At the Forest Assizes of 1209 Richard Russel de Wittokeslawe is enrolled among the *Assartors* of the Long Forest.

About the year 1220, Walter de Witekelaun and John, his son, attest a Cheney-Longville Deed.

Walter de Gonsale and Walter de Whittingslow were Sharers in the Manor from 1280 to 1284.

John de Wittikingslowe occurs among the Subforesters of Shropshire in an Inquest of 1296.

Walter de Wittokeslow occurs on a local Jury in 1308.

END OF LENTEURDE HUNDRED.

---

## Stretton in the Dale, now Church Stretton.

---

THIS was a Demesne Manor, first of the Earls of Mercia, and afterwards of the Norman Earls of Shrewsbury. Such exempt jurisdictions are not assigned by *Domesday* to any particular Hundred.—

*Ipse Comes tenet Stratun. Edwinus Comes tenuit cum IIII Berewichis. Ibi VIII hidæ. In dominio sunt III Carucæ, et VI Servi et II Ancillæ; et XVIII Villani et VIII Bordarii cum Presbytero habentes XII carucas. Ibi Molinum et Æcclesia; et in silvâ quinque Haie:*

*et vi caruce adhuc possunt esse. Tempore Regis Edwardi valebat XIII libras. Modo (valet) c solidos.*<sup>1</sup>

Stretton came to the hands of Henry II. as a Manor of Royal demesne, whose reputed fiscal value was £4 *per annum*. That was the sum for which the Sheriff of Shropshire was accountable as *Fermor* of Stretton, unless he could in any year or years show that he had had a Royal warrant for disposing otherwise of the Revenues of the Manor.

Here too was a Royal Castle which Henry II. in the first year of his reign deputed to the custody of Engelard de Pitchford, to whom also £4 *per annum* (being the reputed revenue of the Manor) were assigned as a salary. Engelard de Stretton, as he came to be called, held this trust till the summer of 1177. The probable reason of his removal has been suggested under Ryton.<sup>2</sup>

Simon fitz Simon, appointed Castellan of Stretton in 1177, remained so till Michaelmas 1189. His salary was not merely the £4, produced by the Manor, but an annuity of £16, charged on the Royal demesnes of Wellington and Edgmond.<sup>3</sup> It is remarkable that, of the five tallages of Henry II.'s reign, only one (that of 1177) was assessed upon Stretton.<sup>4</sup> In 1186 William de Vere and his associate Justices amerced the community of Stretton 20s. for making some false return (*pro falso dicto*).

For the years ending Michaelmas 1190 and Michaelmas 1191, and for the half-year ending Easter 1192, the Sheriff allowed £4 *per annum*, or the full revenue of Stretton, to the Custos of its Castle, but the name of the officer is not given. From Easter 1192 to Easter 1194, William fitz Simon and his brother, James, must be considered as Lords of the Manor of Stretton, for the King allowed them the whole local revenue of £4, as well as £16 *per annum* from Wellington and Edgmond. However, they were not Castellans of Stretton. That office was discharged by the Sheriff himself (William fitz Alan) from Easter 1192 till Easter 1197, and he had an annual salary of £20, chargeable on no particular Manor, for the duty. From Easter 1197 till Michaelmas 1208 Cassewelanus fitz Oën was Castellan of Stretton. His pay for the whole period was £4 *per annum*, or the fiscal value of the Manor. He may, therefore, be considered as Lord of Stretton for the term of his office; and something should here be said as to his origin and history.

CADWALHON AP OWEN, surnamed MAELRHY, was an illegitimate

<sup>1</sup> *Domesday*, fo. 254, a, 1.

<sup>2</sup> *Supra*, Vol. II. pp. 83, 84.

<sup>3</sup> *Supra*, Vol. IX. page 41.

<sup>4</sup> *Supra*, Vol. VI. page 11.

son of Owen Cyveliok, Prince of Higher Powis. His Welsh estates were Lhanerch Hudol and Braniarth, parts of the Seignery of his half-brother, Gwenwynwyn; but he had them for life only.<sup>1</sup> As early as the year 1187 Cadwalhon and Gwenwynwyn were united in an action which rather indicates the ferocity of their age and country, than the infamy of the individuals. They murdered Owen Vachan, son of Madoc ap Meredyth (Prince of Lower Powis), at Carrechova Castle.

At Michaelmas 1196 the Sheriff of Shropshire's accounts would lead us to suppose that Cassewelanus had been serving under King Richard in Normandy. In obedience to Writs of Archbishop Hubert (then Viceroy of England), the said Sheriff had paid Cassewelanus 20 merks to support him in the King's service, 13 merks for his apparel, when he went over sea in the said service, and 5 merks bestowed on him by the King "for certain \* \* \*" which he had, and for the redemption of things which he had pledged."<sup>2</sup> At Michaelmas 1198, Cassewellanus being Custos of Stretton, as above, the same Sheriff pays Walter de Mineton 10 merks for a quantity of corn, which the said Walter, by order of Archbishop Hubert, had delivered to the said Cassewelanus, to support him in the King's service. It would further seem that the English Government not only rewarded the services, but made itself responsible for the iniquities of its choicer agents. The Sheriff paid "Wenonwen fitz Oen £2. 3s. 4d. in recompense of injuries done him by Caswallanus, his brother, in a time of peace." At Michaelmas 1199, the Sheriff, in pursuance of orders from Geoffrey fitz Piers (then Viceroy), had paid Caswallan 15 merks towards his support in the late King's service, in Wales and in the Marches. He had also paid him two several sums of 10 merks (I suppose since King John's accession), wherewith to support himself and his followers. Again, in the year 1200, the Sheriff paid 10 merks to Caswalan (here called "son of *Oen Kivinoc*") for his sustenance in King John's service.<sup>3</sup>

The Stretton Jurors attended at the Assizes of October, 1203, their Manor being distinct from any other Franchise. One of their presentments related, I presume, to their Castellan. They told how "Caswallan, having challenged Kadugan with a breach of the peace, had had the license of Geoffrey fitz Piers to compound the

<sup>1</sup> *Powel's Chronicle*, p. 156.

<sup>2</sup> Pro pcis suis quas habuit et pro vadiis suis acquietandis. The second

word may perhaps be read as *parcis*, and may mean *pay*.

<sup>3</sup> *Rot. Pipe*, 2 John, Salop.



matter." Another presentment related to a dead body found at the Quaking-bridge (*ad pontem trementem*), by a Carter. No one could identify the deceased, but the Prior of Leominster, who had stood surety for the Carter's appearance at the Assizes, failed in his duty. A third presentment related to Robert de Boulers, a *Cruce-signatus*, who had died before he set out for the East. No one knew what had become of his chattels.

After Michaelmas, 1208, Stretton was, for one year, farmed by the Sheriff, as Royal demesne; at least the Pipe-Rolls do not inform us of any assignment of its revenue.

In March, 1209, the Justices of the Forest amerced "Stratton, the King's Manor," one merk, for making an assart *sine latencia*, that is, without doing the thing in a surreptitious way. A *Feodary* of the year 1212 makes Hugh de Nevill to be holding the Manor of Stretton, which used to pay £4 (yearly) to the Exchequer.<sup>1</sup> He is said to hold it *De Ballivo Regis*, an expression which implies more than mere trusteeship, but less than a tenure in fee. Accordingly, at Michaelmas, 1212, the Sheriff, accounting for three years, assigns "£12 in Stretton to Hugh de Nevill, for custody of the Castle," and states that "Hugh himself ought to render an account of his trust." No such account is preserved, nor do the Pipe-Rolls of 1213-4 assign the revenues of Stretton to Nevill or any other. However, in the year 1214, Hugh de Nevill was assessed 40s. to the Scutage of Poitou, in respect of "one knight's-fee as Stretton, which once had been Engelard de Stratton's." In the same year, Stretton was assessed £6. 13s. 4d. to a Tallage, but both Tallage and Scutage remained in arrear against Hugh de Nevill in 1219. In 1220 the Essex Pipe-Roll explains that Hugh de Nevill acknowledged himself to have collected and received both the above sums, but had also expended them in the works of Stratton Castle.

By a Writ-Close of June 26, 1214, King John orders the Sheriff of Shropshire to advertise a weekly Market, to be held on Wednesdays at the King's Manor of Strettonedale, and also a yearly Fair to be held on the feast-day of the Assumption (Aug. 15); but the said Market and Fair must not injure any neighbouring assemblages of like character.<sup>2</sup>

We have seen the fact that John fitz Alan was on August 2, 1215, possessed of Stretton Castle, and that it was probably an act of rebellion, the King wishing it to be restored to William Barat, a

<sup>1</sup> *Testa de Nevill*, p. 56.

<sup>2</sup> *Rot. Claus.* 16 John, m. 4.

servant of Hugh de Nevill.<sup>1</sup> On the 19th of the same month, the King, by Patent, directs Hugh de Nevill instantly to give up Strattondale Castle to Hugh de Mortimer (of Wigmore), who is to hold it during the King's pleasure.<sup>2</sup> The anarchy of the ensuing period prevents us tracing the history even of Royal Manors. In 1221 Hugh de Nevill was exempted from the Scutage of Biham by a Writ addressed to the Sheriff of Shropshire, as though he were assessable in that County.

At the Assizes of November, 1221, the *Villate* of Stretton was duly represented by a Provost and six Jurors. In 1223 the Manor was assessed to a Royal Tallage.<sup>3</sup>

From Easter 1226 to Michaelmas 1227 the Sheriff exempts himself from £6, or 1½ years' ferm of Stretton. Hubert de Burgh had obtained a grant of the Manor during the King's pleasure, and at an annual ferm of £24. Accordingly, on the Pipe-Roll of 1229, the Justiciar accounts for the debt of £36, thus incurred two years previously. In the Pipe-Rolls of 1228 and 1229 the Sheriff exempts himself from £4, for each current year's farm of Stretton, "because Richard de Muneton was accountable;" and it actually appears that, during this period, Richard de Minton farmed the Manor for £24 *per annum*, and duly accounted for the debt of £48 thus incurred.

On October 18, 1229, we have a Royal Charter, dated at Portsmouth, whereby the King "grants the Manor of Stratton, in the County of Salop, together with the Advowson of the Church, to Hubert de Burgh and his heirs;—to hold in fee, at a rent of £16, payable at the Exchequer."<sup>4</sup> The effect of this Charter is at once visible on the Pipe-Rolls. Even that of 1229 assesses Hubert de Burgh for a knight's-fee in Stratton, viz. at 2 merks to the scutage of Kerry. Also in 1230, the Sheriff clears his account of the £4 ordinarily due for Stretton, saying that "Hubert de Burgh has it by Royal Charter, and answers for himself." De Burgh's account appears in a Schedule, and is in these words.—*Hubertus de Burgo reddit comptum de £16 de firmā de Stratton, quod Manerium Rex concessit ei et heredibus suis, cum advocacione Ecclesie et omnibus ad dictum Manerium pertinentibus, sicut continetur plenius in cartā quam inde habet. In thesauro liberavit; et quietus est.*

I need not repeat what has been said under Montgomery as to the fall and forfeiture of Hubert de Burgh in July, 1232. I will

<sup>1</sup> *Supra*, Vol. VII. p. 250.

<sup>2</sup> *Rot. Patent.* 17 John, m. 17.

<sup>3</sup> *Supra*, Vol. VII. p. 11.

<sup>4</sup> *Rot. Chart.* 13 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 1.

merely quote from the Pipe-Rolls whatever may be taken to relate to his tenure of Stretton.—In 1230 Hubert de Burgh was assessed at the usual rate (3 merks) on one Shropshire fee, to the Scutage of Brittany. In 1231 the accounts of him and the Sheriff, as to the Ferm of Stretton, are repeated as in 1230. Hubert de Burgh was also acquitted of his contribution to the Scutage of Poitou, in respect of one fee in Stratton. In 1232 the Sheriff claims the usual deduction from the *Corpus Comitatus* of £4 for “Stratton, given to Hubert de Burgh,” and adds that the said “Hubert accounts underneath;” but Hubert’s corresponding schedule is left in blank. The Pipe-Rolls of succeeding years only show that Hubert’s forfeiture prevented the Sheriff from giving any intelligible account of the *status* of Stretton. The acquittance of the Scutage of Elvein, recorded in the Roll of 1232, as in favour of “Hubert de Burgh’s fee of Stretton,” had a retrospect of more than a year.<sup>1</sup>

Stretton being again, in point of fact, a Royal demesne, a Patent of June 14, 1233, gives us some information as to the circumstances of the district. The men of Strattondale are informed that the King has given to Richard de Muneton and to Walter, Provost of Stretton, custody of “the parts of Strattondale,” to defend them against the King’s enemies. Also the Provost is acquitted of a rent of 3s. 4d., which he was wont to pay to the Crown for land in Stretton. In 1235 Stretton was assessed to a Royal Tallage, and the Sheriff of Shropshire accounted for the ferm of the Manor, not as a demesne of the Crown, but as an exceptional Escheat, realizing much more than its fiscal or technical value of £4.

In the same year (1235) we have account of oak-trees fallen at Womerton, for the repairs of Stretton Castle.<sup>2</sup>

Stretton was one of the Manors which, by a Patent of June 11, 1238, King Henry III. assigned to Henry de Hastings and his wife Ada, in lieu of her purparty of the County of Chester.<sup>3</sup> It is remarkable that in the cognate cases of Worfield and Conover the Sheriff discharged his annual account of the ferm of those Manors, but did not do so in respect of Stretton. On March 11, 1245, the King, for some reason or other, recalled Stretton into the Royal demesne, ordering the Sheriff “to seize into the King’s hand the Manor of Strattondale, which had been assigned in tenancy to Henry de Hastings and his wife Ada, &c., and to keep the said Manor till the King issued further orders.”<sup>4</sup> In the same year

<sup>1</sup> *Supra*, Vol. XI. p. 138.

<sup>2</sup> *Supra*, Vol. VI. p. 65.

<sup>3</sup> *Supra*, Vol. III. p. 107.

<sup>4</sup> *Rot. Finium*, 39 Hen. III., m. 12.

(1245) the Sheriff (John le Strange) is held responsible for the issues (not the fiscal ferm) of the Manor of Strattundal, but the account was not filled up in the Pipe-Roll. At Easter, 1248, the Sheriffs of preceding periods owed collectively  $8\frac{1}{4}$  years' ferm of Stretton. The debts were never paid; at least, they were still in arrear after the accession of Edward I. In 1253 the ferm of Stretton formed part of the enormous sum of £844. 14s. 4d., which stood on the Debtor's side of John le Strange's accounts with the Crown. In the same year two debts, amounting to £12. 15s. 1d., which had stood for more than twenty years against the name of Hubert de Burgh, in respect of his connection with Stretton, were released to his executors by the King's direction. Meantime, we may observe that, between the years 1246 and 1261 (inclusive), Stretton was assessed to every tallage which was levied in Shropshire.<sup>1</sup> We have also the Hundred-Roll of 1255, giving an account of the Manor of Stretton as an independent jurisdiction, for the ordering of which its own *community* was responsible to the Crown. The Provost of Stretton at this period was named Henry. Meyler de Stretton, Warebort de Stretton, William Wlqui, Filip Clerk, Walter fitz Richard, and Richard fitz Adam were his six Assessors, as Jurymen. They reported a *pourpresture*, of more than 20 years' standing, by the Abbot of Haghmon. It was 2 acres in extent, and lessened the King's revenue 4d. yearly. They also reported the abstraction of 50 acres of forest land by Richard de Muneton and by Stephen de Hope. They valued the Manor, being Royal demesne, at £24 *per annum*. William English and the Prior of Ratlinghope had made *pourprestures* of half an acre, and above 2 acres, respectively, on the King's Forest, and held their acquisitions without any acknowledgment. The Sheriff of Shropshire had ordered four men to let dry the King's *Vivary*, and to sell the fish; which had realized 9 merks. To a question about the state of Royal Castles, they replied that there was no Castle (at Stretton).<sup>2</sup> To a question about Hundreds they

<sup>1</sup> *Supra*, Vol. VI. p. 11.

<sup>2</sup> Stretton Castle probably occupied the site now known as *Brocards Castle*, or *Brockhurst Castle*, the position of which may be seen in the Map of Lenteurde Hundred. The foundations and ditch are still traceable; and persons living remember a fragment of wall, with an arch. It would seem, from the text, that Stretton

Castle has been dismantled more than six centuries. Camden speaks of "the ruins of an antient castle, called *Brocard's castle*," as "still remaining" in his time. He says that the ruins were "surrounded by verdant meads, which anciently were fish-ponds." Here then we have the *Vivaries* alluded to in the text (see *Gough's Camden*, p. 397).

replied that Stretton belonged to no Hundred.<sup>1</sup> Other matters, alluded to in this Inquest, are either trivial in themselves, or have been spoken of elsewhere in these Volumes.

At the Assizes of January, 1256 the Manor of Stretton was represented by Richard de Chongelond, its Bailiff, and by 7 Jurors, viz. Henry Provost, Robert fitz Priest, Philip Clerk, Ingelard de Stratton, Roger fitz William, Adam de Stratton, and John fitz Hodelou.

Meanwhile, for the half-year ending Easter 1254, Robert de Grendon (then Sheriff) was accountable for £8. 12s. 9d., as the issues of Stretton; and, for the three years ending Easter 1257, Peter, Bishop of Hereford, had farmed the Manor at a rent of £20. 7s. 1d. *per annum*, which debt he duly accounted for to the Crown in 1259. For the half-year ending Michaelmas 1257, the Sheriff (Hugh de Acovere) was Fermor of Stretton. His debt on this account, like the debts of some of his Predecessors, was in arrear after Edward I.'s accession.

In 1258, 1259, and 1260, the Men of Stretton were farming the Manor themselves, at a rent of £24 *per annum*; and they expected that the original contract with the Crown would entitle them to continue this arrangement for three years longer. This I have from the Pipe-Roll of 1260; but there must have been either a breach of faith on the one hand, or a want of precision on the other; for by a Patent of November 11, 1259, the King had given custody of the Manor of Stretton to Peter de Montfort, to hold till Pentecost following, together with the Castle and Manor of Ellesmere, already entrusted to the said Peter. We know that these and other commissions were bestowed on Peter de Montfort, nominally by the King, but really by the faction then in the ascendant. A long period now elapses in which we hear nothing of Stretton. We may presume that it was after the Battle of Evesham (August 4, 1265) that the King, restored to his full sovereignty, bestowed Stretton and Ellesmere on Hamo le Strange. The gift was a feoffment, but liable to revocation, if at any time the King should provide the said Hamo with 100 *Librates* of land elsewhere. Hamo le Strange undoubtedly accompanied Prince Edward in the Crusade of 1270. Before he went, he enfeoffed his brother, Roger, in Ellesmere, and there is good reason to suppose that he made some conditional assignment of Stretton to his sister, Hawise.

<sup>1</sup> *Rot. Hundred.* II. 83, 84.

Hawise le Strange was, as we know, wife of Griffin ap Wenhunwyn, Prince of Powis. I suppose that the following Deed dates on the eve of her brother's departure to Palestine.—“Hawise de la Pole, with the assent of Sir Griffin her husband, promises that whenever her brother, Sir Hamo, may return from the Holy Land, it shall be lawful to him to enter the Manor of Stratton, in the County of Salop. Witnesses, Sir Roger le Strange, Robert his brother, and Odo de Hodnet.”<sup>1</sup>

It was under this abeyant state of things, that the Stretton Jurors, at the Assizes of October 1272, said, *inter alia*, that the “Church of Stretton was of the King's gift; that the King gave it to Hamo le Strange together with the Manor; and that it was worth 20 merks (*per annum*).”

We have ascertained that—Hamo le Strange's death had been heard of in England, and that Ellesmere had been seized by the King's Escheators, before March 3, 1274.<sup>2</sup> A Writ of the year 1273 will suggest that the intelligence had arrived at least half a year earlier, and that a similar seizure had been made of Stretton.—“It was enjoined on the Sheriff of Shropshire that he should seize into the King's hand, and keep safely, the Manor of Strattondale, which Hamo le Strange held of the King *in capite*, and which was of the ancient demesne of the Crown, and which the said Hamo had alienated without license.”<sup>3</sup>

Afterwards, it appears that the King, though he retained Stretton in his hands, allowed that Hawise de la Pole should, for the present, have the whole revenue thereof. The Manor was in the custody of Roger Sprengnose from Oct. 21, 1273 to Dec. 10, 1274; when Bogo de Knovill undertook the charge. Sprengnose's account of his trust is on the Pipe-Roll of 1276. It shows a balance of £26. 7s. 2d., “which balance he had paid over to Hawise, wife of Griffin fitz Wenunwin, in obedience to the King's Writ, which had directed the accountant to pay all the issues of the Manor to the said Hawise.” By a Patent of January 11, 1278, King Edward recites that “he had already committed to his beloved Hawise, wife of his faithful and beloved Griffin fitz Wenunwin, his (the King's) Manor of Strattondale, to be held by her at the King's will. The King now further concedes that, if at any time he should wish to resume the said Manor, he would first assign to Hawise, for her life, 20 *librates* of land in some competent place: but such assignment was to revert to the King or his heirs imme-

<sup>1</sup> *Glover's Collect.* A. fol. 111.

<sup>2</sup> *Supra*, Vol. X. p. 197.

<sup>3</sup> *Originalia*, 1 Edw. I.

diately on Hawise's death. Moreover, if it should happen that Hawise should erect any new houses at Strattondale, the King would be answerable to her for the reasonable costs thereof. Notwithstanding this Deed, the King, or his Lawyers, actually sued Hawise, widow of Griffin de la Pole, in November 1292, under a *Writ of right*, for the Manor of *Stretton in Strettonesdale*. The production of the above Patent of course silenced the prosecution.<sup>1</sup> Proceedings so wilfully vexatious, or so neglectfully inept, do not say much for Edward's title to those lawyer-like attributes which procured for him the name of the English Justinian.

By another *Writ of Quo Warranto* the King sued the Master of the Templars for 100 acres of land, and 40 acres of bosc in Strattondale, sometime the seizin of King Henry III. The Master got a verdict, on the ground that Richard Sprengehouse (of Plash I presume) was a joint holder of the premises, viz. that he held an unpartitioned fourth thereof, and had so held on Nov. 11, 1292, when the *Writ of Quo Warranto* was dated. In a third case the Master of the Templars failed. The Jury found that the King had better right to 50 acres of land at *Stretton, in Strettonesdale*, than the Master had.<sup>2</sup> The King claimed in this instance as heir of King John, alleged to have been sometime seized of the premises. A fourth *Writ* was against Peter Corbet for 40 acres of bosc and 40 acres of pasture at *Stretton-in-Strettonesdale*, alleged to have been part of Henry III.'s demesnes. Corbet asserted the premises to be in Wentnor.<sup>3</sup> This question was referred to a local Inquest but with what result, I know not.

On March 11, 1309, King Edward II. issued a commission to value the Manor and Valley of Stretton, still held by Hawyse de la Pole for the term of her life. The Inquest reported that the collective Tenants of the Manor and Vale paid assized rents of £12. 10s. These rents were for lands held by ancient tenure, for the site of a certain ancient Manor (probably Stretton Castle), for arable lands, formerly constituting the manorial demesne, and for the labour-dues of the Villeins, as valued a long time back. The meadow-land of the Manor was worth £2. *per annum*. A separate pasture in the King's bosc of *Ragelyth*, and within the bounds of the Long Forest, was worth 6s. 8d. yearly. The underwood thereof

<sup>1</sup> *Plac. de Quo Warranto*, page 685.

<sup>2</sup> As far back as the year 1255 the Stretton Jurors had complained how "the Templars of Lidley had entered a

bosc called *Bottewde*, above *Bottestrete*, which had previously been a demesne-bosc of the King" (*Rot. Hundred*, II. 84).

<sup>3</sup> *Quo Warranto*, pages 678, 684, 706.

could not be taken into account, because it was kept as a covert for game: and there was no high timber therein. The bosc called *Wymbrightoneswode* consisted of lofty oaks. The *peyson* thereof was worth 6s. 8d. yearly; the pasturage thereof was common; and there was no underwood. A Water-Mill was worth 13s. 4d.; two *Vivaries* were worth 10s. yearly. A custom called *Passagium carectarum*<sup>1</sup> produced 20s.: and the Pleas and perquisites of the Manor-Court produced £2. 13s. 4d. The whole valuation amounted to £20 *per annum*; and there was the common-pasture of the Stretton Hills, which pasture was about 10 leagues in circumference. This was not valued because it was open to the whole country. The Advowson of the Church belonged to the Manor. The Church was worth £20. *per annum*.<sup>2</sup>

Another *Extent* of Stretton was ordered by Writ of Oct. 26, 1309, the King having conceded the Manor to Edmund, Earl of Arundel, if he should outlive Hawise de la Pole, the present life-tenant. This *Extent*, taken Nov. 25, 1309, gives a gross valuation of £20. 3s. 4d. for the Manor.<sup>3</sup>

We know that Hawyse le Strange, widow of Griffin de la Pole, died about November, 1310. Consequently in the *Nomina Villarum* of 1316, we find the Earl of Arundel enrolled as Lord of *Stretton cum Strettonedale*.<sup>4</sup> The Earl's unfortunate end is well known, and how Roger de Mortimer of Wigmore, the contriver of his ruin, became for a time the possessor of his estates. In 1330 Mortimer, being thus seized of the Advowson of Stretton, was actually proposing to appropriate it to the Chantry which he was founding at Leintwardine.<sup>5</sup> His speedy forfeiture and death interrupted the scheme, and Stretton again reverted to the Crown. In 1336, King Edward III. gave Stretton to Richard, Earl of Arundel, and his heirs for ever. It remained in that family till the reign of Elizabeth.

SOME UNDERTENANTS in Stretton, not mentioned in the above narrative, should be noticed here. About March, 1250, Geoffrey de Langley set a Fine of 10 merks on William de Chirlestretton for his improvements of waste forest-land. At the Forest Assizes of 1262, amercements were set upon William fitz Gilbert of *Chirch Stretton*, and Richard fitz Simon of *Alured Stretton* (now corrupted into *All Stretton*). A Patent of August 12, 1267, directs John de

<sup>1</sup> The same custom is called *cheminagium* in another Inquest. It was a Toll on carts passing through the vill.

<sup>2</sup> *Inquisitiones ad quod Damnum*, 2

Edw. II., Number 122.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibidem*, 3 Edw. II., No. 25.

<sup>4</sup> *Parliamentary Writs*, IV. p. 397.

<sup>5</sup> *Supra*, Vol. XI. page 324.



la Lynde (Justiciar) to ascertain whether John fitz Hugh of Strattondale had killed John Treget in self-defence. At the Assizes of October, 1272, Richard fitz Robert was Chief Bailiff, Robert fitz Nicholas was *Elizor*, and Henry fitz Walter, Lewelyn fitz Roger, John Clerk, John Reys, and Philip Clerk, were Jurors, for the Manor of Stratton. In 1273, Agnes de la Croiz, and \*\* de la Croiz, of Stratton, each fine half a merk to have some trial at law. At the Assizes of 1292, Robert fitz Nicholas was Chief Bailiff, Richard fitz Robert and John fitz Clerk were *Elizors*, and Walter fitz Henry, Nicholas de Brugg, Henry fitz Walter, and Henry fitz Richard, were jurors, for the Manor of Stratton. In March 1309 John de Botfeld was one of the Jurors who made a Valuation, or *extent*, of this manor.

MEMBERS OF STRETTON.—*Domesday* assigns four Berewicks to this Manor. Little Stretton, Alured Stretton (now All Stretton), and Botvylle, were probably three of the four. About these places, or their occupants, I have little to add to what has incidentally transpired in this and former Volumes.—

A part of the Roman Road, which in fact gave a name to the Roman Station of Stretton, seems to have been called *Botte-street*, but probably at a later æra than that of the Romans. The etymology of *Botte-street*, whatever it be, extended to a neighbouring wood called Bottewood, and a neighbouring vill called Botte-vill or or Botte-field.

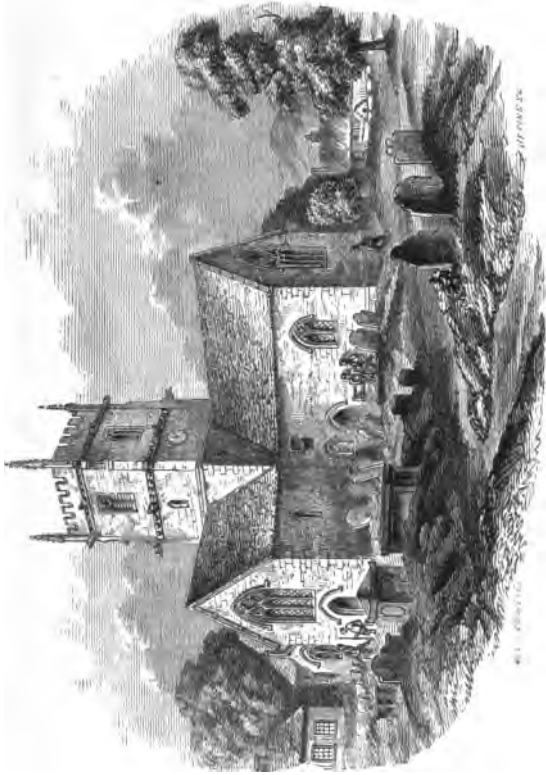
At the Assizes of 1272, Peter de Parva-Stretton gave half a merk for license to compound a suit of warranty with John le Means and Euda his wife. A Fine resulted, whereby John de Means and Evyda his wife (Impedients) acknowledge themselves to have given half a virgate in *Welstanyston* (Woolston), to the said Peter, who is to hold the same, under the Grantors and the heirs of Evyda, at a rent of 2*d.*; and who also pays 8 merks for this acknowledgment.

The name, *All Stretton*, has been fathered on King James I. The story involves too poor a witticism even for that enunciator of small sayings. When we see that the place was originally called Alured Stretton we may acquit the Monarch of giving it a name. Perhaps it was the estate of that very Alurid whom we have mentioned in a former page as likely to have lived in the time of Henry I.<sup>1</sup>

#### CHURCH OF ST. LAURENCE AT STRETTON.

This was one of the original Saxon foundations of the Deanery

<sup>1</sup> *Supra*, page 12.



STRETTON CHURCH.



of Wenlock. The demesne manors of the Earls of Mercia were often the centres of Saxon Parishes. *Domesday* speaks distinctly both of the Church of Stretton and of a resident Priest.

Records of the years 1227 and 1255 speak of this Advowson as the King's. The latter values the Church at 40 merks (£26. 13s. 4d.) *per annum*. In 1272, the Stretton Jurors reported the Church as worth only 20 merks.

Stretton Church was visited by Bishop Swinfield on Sunday, April 30, 1290. The Record of the event is confined to what was eaten and drunken on the occasion. The Rector of Stretton gave corn and hay for the 35 horses of the Episcopal retinue.

The *Taxation* of 1291 values the Church of Strattonisdale at £15 *per annum*.<sup>1</sup> Next to Wenlock itself, it was the best Rectory in Wenlock Deanery.

In October 1292 the Stretton Jurors reported the Advowson of Stratton to be the King's. The Church they valued at 40 merks (£26. 13s. 4d.).

In 1341 the Assessors of the *Ninth* quoted the above *Taxation* of *Chirchestretton*. They assessed the Parish at £4. 13s. 4d. to the current levy. This reduction was because the *foundation* (glebe and site I presume) of the Church was worth £2. 13s. 4d.; the hay-tithes were worth 20s.; the small-tithes, oblations, and other profits (not referable to the present tax) were worth £6. 13s. 4d.<sup>2</sup>

The *Valor* of 1534-5 gives the preferment of John Dicher, Rector of Stretton, as £1. 6s. 8d. from glebe, £9. 6s. 8d. from corn and hay-tithes, and £5. 6s. 8d. from other tithes. The total of £16 was chargeable with 17s. 9d., being the annual proportion of the Bishop's triennial procurations, and with 7s. 8d. for the annual procurations and synodals of the Commissary and Archdeacon.<sup>3</sup>

#### EARLY INCUMBENTS.

RALPH DE NEVILL was presented to the Churches of Stratton and Lutegareshall, by two Patents of May 6, 1214, which were expedited by the hand of Ralph de Nevill himself.<sup>4</sup>

WALTER DE BRACHEL' was presented to the Church of Strettunedale, by a Patent of Henry III., dated Nov. 18, 1222, and addressed

<sup>1</sup> *Pope Nich. Taxation*, p. 167.

<sup>2</sup> *Inquis. Nonarum*, p. 187.

<sup>3</sup> *Valor Ecclesiasticus*, III. p. 208.

<sup>4</sup> *Rot. Chartarum*, 16 John, pars 1, m. 11. Ralph de Nevill was for a time Lord Keeper under Henry III. He be-

came Chancellor in 1227. He seems to have vacated Stretton on his election to the See of Chichester;—Nov. 1, 1222. He held, while Rector of Stretton, the Deanery of Lichfield and the Chancellorship of Chichester.

to the Bishop of Hereford: This Rector is recorded in a Tenure-Roll of October 1227 as holding the Church of Stretton by the King's gift.<sup>1</sup> A Patent of June 15, 1232, absolves him from the necessity of rendering any accounts for the period during which he was employed in the King's service. Meanwhile, that is, in November 1227, a Charter of King Henry III. speaks of Walter de Brachele's resignation of the parsonage of Strattondale, and reserves to one—

WILLIAM DE \* \* \* \* a portion of 25 merks, as the *parsonage* of the said Church. The same Patent further appoints—

WALTER DE MORA, Chaplain of Strattondale, to the Vicarage of the Church, also vacant by Walter de Brachele's resignation.<sup>2</sup> It therefore appears that Walter de Brackley had been both Rector and Vicar.

BONETTUS DE PINIBUS was presented to the Church of Stratton by a Patent of Feb. 11, 1246, addressed to the Archdeacon of Salop.

PETER DE CESTRETON was presented to the *Church of Strattondale* by a Patent of Dec. 12, 1252; but another Patent of June 30, 1253, names—

RADULF DE CESTRETON as having resigned the Vicarage of Strettondale, to the end that the King might appoint the nephew (*nepotem*) of the Prior of Manse thereto. The Patent apprises Richard, Earl of Cornwall and William de Kilkenny, that Ralph de Cestreton is to be presented to some other ecclesiastical benefice of £20 annual value. In 1255,—

GILBERT, Dean of Pontesbury, was holding Stretton Church, but only as Vicar.<sup>3</sup> I suppose he was the Prior of Manse's nephew, above alluded to. All this time *Bonettus de Pinibus* or (as he is now called),—

POÛN DEL ESPINEYE was Rector of Stretton. A Patent of Nov. 22, 1265, calls him "Parson of the Church of St. Laurence of Strattondale," and, announcing his decease, names—

RICHARD DE RADECLIVE, Chaplain, to the specific vacancy. Another Patent of Nov. 26, 1265, instructs the Bishop of Hereford to admit—

WILLIAM DE IPPEL, Clerk, to the Church of *St. Andrew* of Strattondale.

WALTER, son of William, the Physician, "bore himself" as Rector of Stretton in 1276-7. On January 7, 1276-7; Bishop Cantilupe,

<sup>1</sup> *Testa de Nevill*, p. 54.

<sup>2</sup> *Rot. Chart.* 12 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 1.

<sup>3</sup> *Rot. Hundred.* II. 84. Blakeway says that "Gilbert, Vicar of Stretton,

occurs in a list of fees in Shrewsbury of 6 Edw. I. or Henry III." I don't understand what is the authority alluded to, and, any way, I doubt the date.

being certified that the said Walter was in his 17th year, promises that on his entering his 18th year, he shall be admitted to his next Orders, viz. of Subdeacon. Meantime the Bishop releases a Sequestration which lay upon the Church. On March 27, 1277, the Bishop gives *corporal possession* of this Church to—

MASTER PHILIP DE WALEYS, “under the name of custody, and during the Bishop’s pleasure.” On April 22, 1277, the said Philip is instituted, but there was no mandate of induction, “because he already had possession, as Custos.”

Bishop Swinfield had not been consecrated a week to the See of Hereford, when he commenced a correspondence with Edward I. as to the Living of Stretton. On March 13, 1283, Swinfield informs the King that the Archbishop (John de Peckham) had pronounced the Church void, and desires the King, as Patron, to nominate a fit Clerk thereto. On March 17, the King writes to Swinfield, desiring to know the grounds of the alleged vacancy. Swinfield replies, on March 23, in a tone which savours neither of insolence nor inexperience. He says that though it is not usual to certify to Patrons the cause of vacancies, but only the fact, yet out of respect to so great a King, he recites that the Archbishop, visiting the Diocese of Gloucester on March 9th last, made openly the following charge against Master Philip, surnamed Wallensis, the *de facto* occupant of the Church, who then appeared before him, viz. “that the said Philip had most wrongfully supplanted and defrauded his own pupil (*discipulum*), the previous holder of the said Church, and had now for nearly five years since he obtained such possession, delayed to take Priest’s Orders, contrary to his oath at Institution.” On March 30, 1283, the King rejoins that “he does not suppose the cause of vacancy (viz. that the Rector has disobeyed a constitution of the Council of Lyons) to extend to the Royal dignity; nor does he intend that he or his patronage, wherever it may be, shall be bound to the observance of statutes of such a class.”

It would seem that Swinfield had not the organization of a Martyr. By a subsequent writ he recognises Philip de Waleys as Rector of Stretton.—“The Dean of Wenlock is to pay the *obventions*, &c., of the Church to the said Philip till Michaelmas next, seeing that the Bishop, for certain causes, was not able to ordain a Vicar in the said Church.” In October 1292 the Stretton Jurors reported—

PHILIP DE VALENCE as Incumbent of the Church of Stratton by collation of the present King (Edward I.) Surely this was the Welsh Incumbent of 1283 with a *Normanized* name.

MARTIN DE CAMBARIACO, Parson of the Church of *Stretton*, has the King's letter of protection on Sept. 28, 1294 ;<sup>1</sup> but possibly he was not of Stretton, in Shropshire.

WILLIAM DE CLEOBURY was presented by King Edward II. on August 28, 1309, to the Church of *Stretton in Strettonedale*.<sup>2</sup>

MASTER THOMAS DE CHARLETON, Clerk, was presented by a like Patent of Feb. 12, 1316.<sup>3</sup>

ROGER DE KYNLET,<sup>4</sup> Priest, was instituted Feb. 12, 1316, at the presentation of Edmund, Earl of Arundel.

RALPH DE SHELLOSTON was admitted Oct. 10, 1321, on a like presentation ; but a Patent of Edward II., dated at Ledes on Nov. 2, 1321, nominates—

ROBERT DE TONG, Clerk, to the *vacant* benefice.<sup>5</sup>

SIR WILLIAM DE HARDISHULL, Subdeacon, son of William de Hardeshull, having been nominated by a Patent of June 26, 1327, was instituted in the same year. He has a two years' *licencia studendi*, dated Dec. 17, 1328, and on Feb. 24, 1331, exchanges preferments with—

WILLIAM, SON OF JOHN DE HARDISHULL, late Rector of Seyston (Linc. Dioc.), who is presented to Stretton by a Patent of Edward III., dated January 15, 1331.<sup>6</sup> A Patent of Sept. 21, 1332,<sup>7</sup> sanctions an exchange between Hardeshull and—

ADAM DE BRIDLINGTON, Parson of half Aylmerton (Norwich Dioc.), and Canon and Prebendary of Wengham (Cantuar. Dioc.) ; but I suppose the exchange did not take place, or else Hardeshull returned to Stretton ; for a Patent of Feb. 26, 1334,<sup>8</sup> sanctions his exchanging Stretton Rectory with—

JOHN DE WATENHULL,<sup>9</sup> Rector of Kingslee (Coventr. Dioc.), Presbyter of St. John the Evangelist in St. Mary's, Salop, and Sacrestan and Prebendary in the Collegiate Church of Boseham (Chichest. Dioc.).

Watenhull's Institution, dated March 31, 1334, mentions him to have resigned only Kingsleye, and a Sacristy and Prebend in the Collegiate Church of Boseham (Chichester Dioc.). He was still at Stretton in 1340.

SIR JOHN SPROTH resigned Stretton in 1358, and on Dec. 7 of that year,—

<sup>1</sup> *Prynne*, Vol. III. p. 590.

<sup>2</sup> *Patent*. 3 Edw. II., p. 1, m. 36.

<sup>3</sup> *Patent*. 9 Edw. II., p. 1, m. 2 ; vide supra, Vol. VII. p. 142.

<sup>4</sup> Vide supra, Vol. XI. page 254.

<sup>5</sup> *Patent*. 15 Edw. II., p. 1, m. 12.

<sup>6</sup> *Patent*. 4 Edw. III., p. 2, m. 14.

<sup>7</sup> *Patent*. 6 Edw. III., p. 2, m. 4.

<sup>8</sup> *Patent*. 8 Edw. III., p. 1, m. 35.

<sup>9</sup> Compare Vol. X. p. 71.

MASTER NICHOLAS DE CHADDESSEN, Clerk and Professor of Civil Law, was admitted at the presentation of Richard, Earl of Arundel.

ROBERT DE ASTMEDE, Priest, admitted Nov. 16, 1361, on a like presentation, is called—

SIR ROBERT WASTONADE, on July 21, 1364, when he exchanges Stretton for the preferment of—

WILLIAM DE WOLVERTON, late Rector of Nesse.<sup>1</sup>

SIR RICHARD occurs as Rector of Stretton in 1386. Probably his name was Cloppe, and it was he who was instituted to Shrawardine on May 22, 1388;<sup>2</sup>—

ROBERT POBELOWE, Clerk, late Rector of Shrawardine, being instituted to Stretton on the same day.

SIR WILLIAM BARON, on March 9, 1393, exchanges Stretton for the preferment of—

WALTER CLYFFORD, late Rector of Boyton (Sarum Dioc.), who is presented to Stretton by Richard, Earl of Arundel and Surrey. On Nov. 24, 1395, Clyfford again exchanges Stretton for the preferment of—

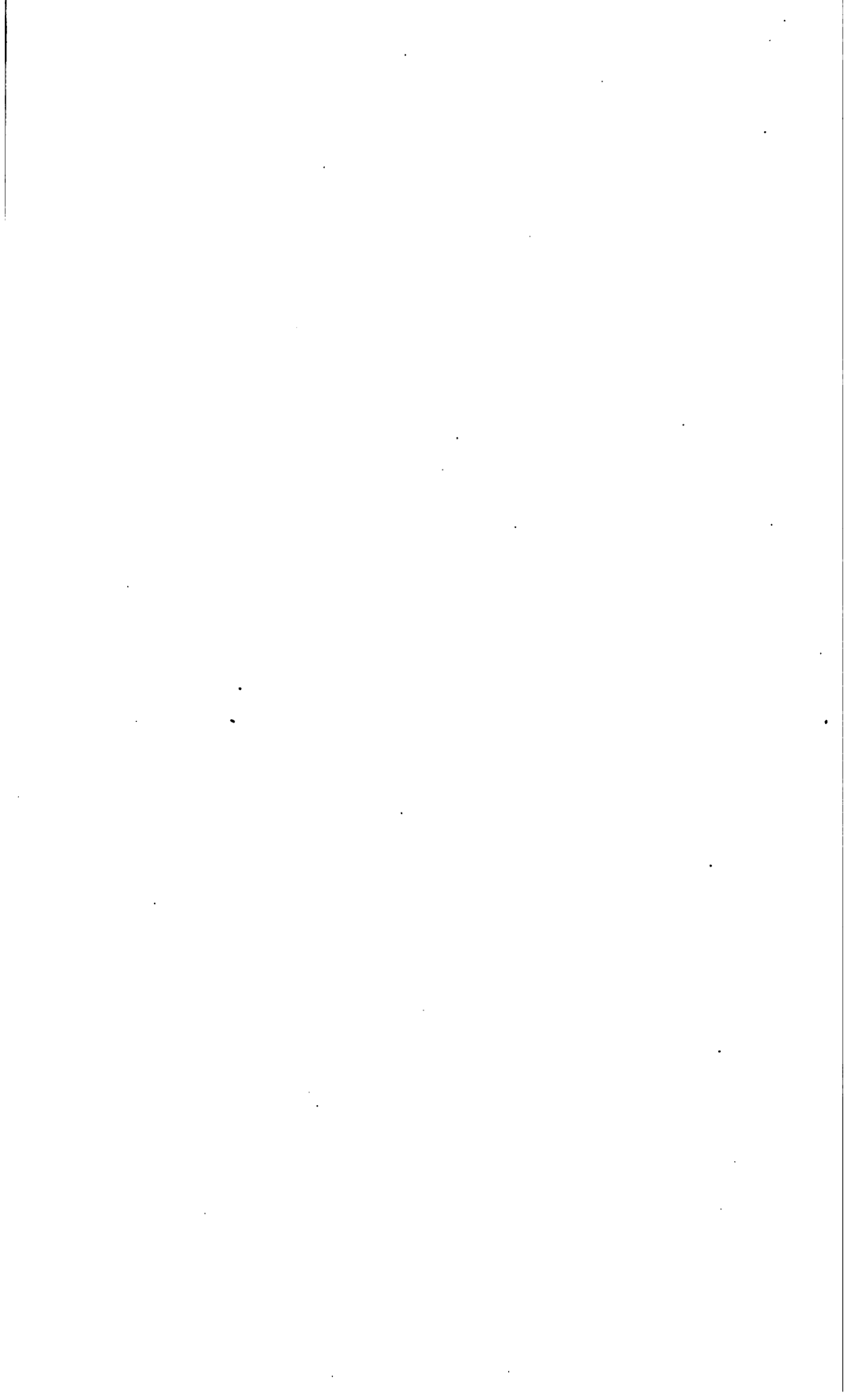
SIR WILLIAM SMYTHCOTE, late Rector of Henmere (Lichf. Dioc.), who is presented to Stretton by the same Earl Richard.

<sup>1</sup> *Supra*, Vol. X. p. 283.

<sup>2</sup> *Supra*, Vol. X. p. 100.

*END OF CHURCH STRETTON.*





## INDEX OF PLACES.

VOLS. IX, X, XI, XII.

\*.\* The name of each Place, which has formed the subject of a distinct notice, is printed in Capital Letters.

Reference to the page, or pages, of such distinct notice, is made by the larger figures.

The abbreviation *v.* stands for "vide," *n.* for "note."

## A.

- Abbey Foregate (Shrewsbury), 12 *bis*, 29, 59; x. 134-5, 137  
 Aboutt (Clungunford), xi. 298-9  
 Abdon, x. 66 *n.*  
 Aberconway (North Wales), xi. 40  
 Aberystwith Castle, x. 256  
 ACKHILL (Radnorshire), xi. 295, **343**, 344  
 ACKLEY (Montgomeryshire), xi. 54, 72, 118, 135, 144, **153-4**, 167  
 Acleid, xi. 153, *v.* Ackley  
 Acornbury Nunnery (Herefordshire), x. 275-6  
 Acre, xi. 219  
 ACTON and DOWN, xi. 234, 241, **242-244**, 267, 274, 316  
 Acton Burnell, 92 *n.*; x. 163, 332  
 Acton Pigot, 181; xi. 105 *n.*  
 ACTON REYNALD, 91, 294, 296; x. 39, 60, **61-65**  
 ——— CHAPEL, x. 63, 65  
 ACTON SCOTT, xi. 295, 296, **375-382**; xii. 5, 7  
 ——— CHURCH, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, **381-2**; xii. 3  
 Acton (Worcestershire), xi. 130, *v.* Haketton  
 ADDOCT (Little Ness), x. 103-105, 147 *n.*, 149  
 ADDERLEY, 152-3, 187, 199; x. 1-6, 25  
 ——— CHURCH, x. 5-6  
 ADELESTONE (Lenteurde Hundred), xi. 294, **312**  
 ADENEY (Edgmond), 114, 115, 116, 119, 120, **121-2**, 148  
 Aderdeley (Clun), xi. 233  
 ADFFETON (Herefordshire), xi. 295, 325-327, **332**, 337-8  
 ADLEY, or ADLAKE (Herefordshire), xi. 295, **312-3**, 320, 320 *n.*, 325, 326-7  
 ADMASTON (Wrockwardine), 26, 30, **38-39**  
 ADSTONE (Wentnor), xi. 152, 182, **186-7**  
 AFFOOT (Wistanstow), xi. 355, **365**  
 Aitone and Morton (Mersete Hundred), x. 314, 364, *v.* Moreton  
 Alberbury, 328; x. 79 *n.*; xi. 39, 62, 177  
 ——— Church; x. 99; xi. 66  
 ALBRIGHT HUSSEY, 149, 209; x. 39, **80-86**  
 ——— CHAPEL, x. 84-86  
 Albright-lee, 149  
 Albrighton (Shiffnal), 361  
 ALBRIGHTON (Shrewsbury), 144-5; 146, 149, 149 *n.*, 318; x. 39, 69, **107-111**, 209 *n.*, 211  
 ——— CHAPEL, x. 109-110  
 Album Monasterium, x. 14, 22 *n.*, 345, *v.* Oswestry  
 Album Monasterium, x. 14, 22 *n.*, 26, *v.* Whitohurch  
 ALCASTON (Acton Scott), xi. 295, 296; xii. 1-4  
 ——— CHAPEL, xii. 3-4  
 Alcrynton (Oxfordshire), x. 279  
 Aldemere, 96, *v.* Alvethomere  
 Alderseye (Montgomery), xi. 171  
 Alderton (Great Ness), x. 203, 278-9

ALBERTON (Middle), 294; x. 66, **78-80**, 172  
 Aldeton (Hadnall), x. 45  
 Aldon (near Stokesay), 294; xi. 300 n, 376-380  
 Aldredescote (Cheshire?), x. 242  
 ALKINGTON, 152-3, 170 n, 172, **183**, 195  
 ALLSOOT (Wrockwardine), 26, 30, 36-38; x. 35  
 ——— Mill, 20, 24 n, 36, 37  
 All Stretton, xii. 27, 28  
 Almagne, xi. 26  
 Almington, or Amington (Staffordsh.), 163, 169, 175 *bis*, 188, 192  
 Alnston (Gloucestershire), xi. 115  
 Alnolestreu Hundred, 143  
 Alstanfield (Staffordshire), x. 13  
 Alveley, 343; x. 368 n; 374  
 Alvethe mere (Betton), 94, 96  
 Amaston, x. 190-1  
 Amesbury Nunnery (Wiltshire), xi. 110  
 Anglesey, Isle of, x. 257  
 Apedale (Staffordshire), xi. 26, 27  
 APLEY CASTLE, 54-57, 61, 148  
 Apulia (Italy), 159, 160  
 Arkendene (Yorkshire), xi. 122-124  
 ARLESTON (Wellington), 44, 45, 50, 52, 54, **57-60**, 144 *ter*, 147-8, 149  
 Armour Hill and Pool, x. 215-6, 216 n  
 Arundel, x. 230  
 Ashley on Tern (Staffordshire), 177 n, x. 96  
 Ash, Magna and Parva (Whitchurch), x. 23  
 Ashton (Herefordshire), xi. 330  
 ASTERTON (Lydbury), xi. 185, 199, 200, 215-6, **218**, 274  
 ——— CHAPEL, xi. **218**  
 Astford (near Prees), 238  
 ASTLEY (Shrewsbury), 93, 144-5, 146, 149, 325; x. 39, **157-160**  
 ——— CHURCH, x. **159-160**  
 Aston Boterell, 12  
 Aston Eyre, 56-7, 309, 310, 314-318  
 ASTON KELMUND, xi. 53, 144, 155, 224, 279, *v.* Aston, Upper and Lower  
 Aston (near Newport), *v.* Great Aston and Church Aston  
 ASTON (near Oswestry), x. 41, 103, 204, 292-3, 299, 301, 303-4, 313, 315; xi. 1, 2, 7-9, **10-21**, 269 n, 270

Aston (near Stone, Staffordshire), xi. 280  
 ASTON (near Wem), 152-3, 170 n, 172, **180**  
 ASTON (near Wrekin), 31, 40, 50, 52, 54, **58-60**, 147, 149; x. 109  
 ASTON FIGOT (Worthin), xi. 95, 101, **105-6**, 115, 187  
 ASTON ROGBERS (Worthin), xi. 79, 101, 105, **106-108**, 115, 187  
 Aston upon Clun, xi. 234, 252-3  
 ASTON, Upper and Lower (Montgomeryshire), xi. 54, 63, 118, **155-6**  
 Aston Wood (Lydbury), xi. 218  
 Astwood (Lydbury), xi. 206  
 Atcroft, xi. 342  
 Aubri le Pantou (Normandy), 158  
 AUDLEY BROW, 153, 260-262, 266, **269-270**  
 Auroston (Herefordshire), x. 55  
 Aychley (Sandford), 225, 225 n, 238, 263, 264 n, 355  
 Aymestrey (Herefordshire), xi. 196, 334

## B.

Babies Wood (Whittington), xi. 41  
 Badminton (Gloucestershire), 163  
 ——— Church, 163  
 Badmundsfield (Suffolk), xi. 130, 146-7  
 Baghewenith (Montgomery), xi. 133  
 Bagley (Baschurch), x. 69, 130-1, 133-4, **135-6**, 139, 243 n  
 Bagnal (Staffordshire), 162-3  
 Bailey Brook, The, 207 n, 263  
 Balderton (Middle), x. 66, **72-75**, 81, 374  
 Bangor (Flintshire), xi. 49  
 Banhaltreth (North Wales), xi. 86  
 BARLOW (Hopesay), xi. 234, 245, 252-3, **255**  
 Barnwell Priory (Cambridgeshire), 73, 76-7  
 Barwn, Cantref of, xi. 47  
 BASCHEBCH HUNDRED, 143, 150, 356; x. **37-43**, 112, 131-2; xi. 293, 296, 307  
 BASCHURCH, x. 39, 123, **129-141**, 307  
 ——— CHURCH and Parish, x. **68-70**, 101, 112, 117, 130-1, 136, **138-141**, 230, 297, 312, 313; xi. 5

- Basing, x. 130 \*
- Bassingwerk (Flintshire), x. 130 \*; xi. 284
- Battlefield Church and Parish, x. 84, 85
- Bausley, x. 190, 192
- Baynton (Yorkshire), x. 185
- Bayston (Shrewsbury), xi. 354
- Bazate (France), xi. 142
- BEARSTONE, 152-3, 356, **372, 379**
- Beauchief Abbey (Derbyshire), x. 16 \*
- Bec Abbey (Normandy), 159
- Beche (Linley), xi. 214
- Beckjay (Bedston), xi. 302-304
- BEDSTON, xi. 178, 295, **302-306, 321**  
 ——— CHURCH, xi. **305-306**
- BEECHFIELD (Worthin), xi. 95, 99-101, **108, 115**
- Beggeworth (Gloucestershire), x. 34 \*
- Beitune* (under Wrekin), 41
- Belesme (Normandy), 158
- Belvoir Castle (Rutlandshire), 167 \*
- Benehale (Witentreu Hundred), xi. 54, 118, 164
- Benevento (Italy), 6
- BENTMILL (Little Ness), x. **102-3, 105, 149**
- Berghill (Whittington), xi. 30
- Berley, xi. 234, v. Barlow
- Bernham (Suffolk), x. 261, 264, 267-8
- Berriew (Montgomeryshire), xi. 61
- Berrington, 300; x. 66 \*, 155, 374; xi. 1-3, 10
- Beralode (Essex), 274
- Berth, The (near Baschurch), x. 129, 130
- Berton in Ketstevens, Church of, 76-7
- Berwick, Great, v. Great Berwick
- Barwyn, The (Merionethshire), x. 323; xi. 47
- Bealow, 172; x. 206
- BESSFORD, 356; x. 39, **173-178, 179, 187, 190, 192**
- Bettisfield (Flintshire), xi. 49
- BETTON-IN-HALES, 152-3, 177, 187-8, **189, 197-205, 367, 369, 371-2**  
 ——— CHAPEL, 188 \*, **201**
- Betton, Little, x. 109
- Betton Strange, x. 34
- Bettws Cedewen, xi. 61
- BETTWS Y CRWN, xi. **244-5**  
 ——— CHURCH, xi. 240, **245**
- Bickton (Clun), xi. 233, 241
- BICTON, 139; x. 39, **164-168, 169**
- Biket (Whittington), xi. 41
- Bilmarsh (Middle), x; **80, 206, 238, 374**
- Binham Priory (Norfolk), x. 264-5
- BINWESTON (Worthin), xi. 82, 84, 95, **98-101, 108-9, 151**
- BIRCH (Baschurch), x. 133, **137-8, 189**
- Birch (Ellesmere), x. 243, 245
- Birkenhead, 133
- BISHOPS CASTLE, xi. 62, 163, 200-202, **203-207, 209-224 passim, 240**  
 ———, The Castle at, xi. 195, **209-224 passim**  
 ———, The Church of, xi. **206-7**
- Bishops Tiertref, xi. 73 \*
- Bishton, 361
- Blancminster, x. 14, **323, v. Oswestry**
- Blancminster, x. 14, v. Whitechurch
- BLETCHLEY, 228, **262-265, 338; x. 190**  
 ——— Mill, 238, 263-4
- Blodwel (Oswestry), x. 330, 334, 353, v. Llanblodwel
- Blodwel Vaghan, x. 334
- Blodwel Vaur, x. 334, 353
- Boarsford (Herefordshire), xi. 330
- Bodeston, xi. 76, v. Dudson
- Bolas Magna, 148  
 ——— Parva, 328, 332, 335, 337
- Bolle (Lydbury North), xi. 214
- BOOLEY (Lee Brookhurst), 361, **365-6; x. 187, 189**
- BOREATON (Baschurch), x. 133 *bis*, **137-8**
- Boretton, 301
- Boroughbridge (Yorkshire), 234; x. 4
- Bosbury (Herefordshire), xi. 363
- Botte-street, xii. 26 \*, 28
- Botte-wood, xii. 26 \*, 28
- Bott-house (Clun), xi. 241
- Botvyle (Church Stretton), xii. 28
- Bourne (Cambridgeshire), 69; x. 233, 233 \*; xi. 122  
 ———, Honour of, 66-7, 70-1, 76-7; xi. 36
- Boveria*, xi. 190, 214
- Brackley (Northants), x. 327
- Bradmore (Edgmond), 118
- Bradenhope (Staffordshire), x. 367
- Bradewell (Essex), x. 3
- Bradford Hundred, 8, 150-156; x. 39, 40

- Bradford Mill (High Ercall), 65-6, 81, 87, 95  
 Bragginton (Wattlesborough), x. 190  
 BRAMPTON BRIAN (Herefordshire), xi. 295, 298, 314-5, 326, 327-329, 330  
 ——— CHURCH and Parish, xi. 316 n, 329  
 Braniarth (North Wales), xii. 19  
 Branklow (Combermere), x. 18  
 Bratton (Wrockwardine), 172  
 Braunston (Northants), 75; xi. 124-5  
 Breidden Hill, The, xi. 99  
 Brerlawe (Westbury), xi. 79  
 Bretchel (Alberbury), x. 190-1.  
 Brewood, 130; x. 152  
 Brewood, White Nunnery of, 90; x. 127-8  
 Bridgnorth, 58, 122, 149, 160, 327-8; xi. 35, 136, 174-5  
 ———, Castle, x. 239, 270-272, 323 n, 355  
 Brierley Hill (Herefordsh.) xi. 326-7  
 Brimstree Hundred, xi. 179 n  
 Broadward (near Clungunford), xi. 257-8  
 Brocards Castle, xii. 23 n, v. Stretton Castle  
 Brockhurst Park and Wood (Wem), 170, 174, 361  
 Brockton Grange (Staffordshire), xi. 191, 360  
 BROCKTON (Lydbury North), xi. 201, 223; xii. 16  
 Brockton (Sutton Maddock), 104, 139, 147, 149, 226, 235, 288-9; x. 96  
 Brockton (near Longford), 48  
 BROCKTON (near Worthin), xi. 95, 98, 108, 115  
 Brocton (?), 94  
 Brome (Clungunford), v. Broom  
 BROME (Ellesmere), x. 39, 194-5, 200-201, 250  
 Bromfield, xi. 311  
 ——— Church, xi. 294, 310, 311  
 ——— Priory, xi. 310  
 Bromhurst (near Oswestry), xi. 11, 18, 19  
 Bromley (near Sandford), 225, 263, 264 n  
 Bromley Regis (Staffordshire), 290  
 BROMLOWE (Worthin), xi. 79, 95, 100, 106-7, 108, 115  
 Brompton (?), 95  
 Brompton (Atcham), xi. 371  
 Brompton Brian, v. Brampton Brian  
 BROMPTON (Church-Stoke), xi. 70, 71-74, 80, 85, 150, 171  
 Brompton, Little (Hopessay), v. Little Brompton  
 Bronygarth (Oswestry), x. 330, 334, 361  
 Broom, v. Brome (Ellesmere)  
 BROOM (near Clungunford), xi. 244, 267, 270-1, 272, 274, 316, 361, 368  
 BROOMHALL Grange (near Drayton), 163, 193  
 Broom-hall (Felton Butler), x. 202 n  
 Brosimeschanle (Montgomery), xi. 133  
 Broughall (Whitchurch), x. 23  
 BROUGHTON, x. 39, 160-164, 170  
 ——— CHAPEL, x. 163-4  
 BROUGHTON, Upper and Lower (Lydbury), xi. 155, 224  
 Brunne, v. Bourne  
 BRUNSLow (Edgton), xi. 261-2, 264, 266, 308  
 Brynn (Oswestry), x. 330, 334, 353; xi. 46  
 BUCKNELL, xi. 178, 244, 267, 274, 295-297, 312-3, 316-321, 326  
 ——— CHURCH, xi. 318, 320-1  
 BUCKTON (Herefordshire), xi. 295, 325-327, 328, 331-2  
 Buildwas Abbey, 14, 101, 121; x. 164-168; xi. 182-184, 190-1, 351  
 ——— Wood, 147  
 Bultth Castle, xi. 24, 142  
 Bukehull (?), xi. 162-3  
 Bulwiok (Northamptonshire), xi. 128, 133, 147  
 Buntingsdale, 188  
 Burcot (Wrockwardine), 26, 30  
 Bures sur Dive (Normandy), 159  
 Burford, xi. 345  
 Burford, Barony of, 346, 348  
 Burlaughton (Sheriff Hales), 146  
 Burlee (Whittington), xi. 41  
 BURLETON, x. 107, 224, 226, 228, 229, 231, 288  
 Burrington Chapel, xi. 324  
 Burton (Wenlock), xi. 179 n  
 Burwarton, x. 149; xi. 257-8  
 Bushmoor, xii. 4, 6, 7, 9, 11, 12  
 Buttery, 103-4, 148  
 BUTTINGTON (Montgomerysh.), xi. 176-7  
 ——— CHAPEL, xi. 103, 177  
 Bygeyton (?), xi. 247

## C.

- Cadeham, 374  
 Caen (Normandy), 161  
 Caernarvon Castle, x. 333  
 Calabria (Italy), 159  
 Calais, 238 \*  
 Calcot (Bicton), x. 168  
 Calcott (Llandisilio), xi. 22 n, 374  
 Caldecot (Colebatch), xi. 87, 223  
 CALDECOTE (Knockyn), x. 373-4, 376;  
     xi. 22  
 Caldmore (Montgomery), xi. 61, 63  
 Caldon (Staffordshire), 121  
 CALVERHALL, 269; x. 3, 5, 10-12, 25, v.  
     Cloverley  
 Calvington (Bolas), 144, 148  
 Camlad, The River, xi. 56, 69, 97, 152,  
     155, 282  
 Campease Nunnery (Suffolk), x. 268  
 Candovre (Hants), xi. 331  
 Cantlop, 361, 365 n  
 Capai (Madeley), 149, 149 n  
 Cardington, xi. 296  
 Carmarthen, x. 258  
 Carnow (North Wales), x. 381  
 CARREGHOVA, x. 330, 354-359  
     — CASTLE, x. 95, 267, 269,  
     325, 355-359; xii. 19  
     — Mines, x. 357-359  
 Carrickfergus, 167 n; x. 88  
 CASCOB (Herefordsh. and Radnorsh.), xi.  
     295, 341-2  
 Castle-Acre Priory (Norfolk), x. 15 n, 26,  
     260 n  
 Castle-Combe (Wiltshire), x. 4  
 Castle-Holgate, 8, 9; x. 204; xi. 318; xii. 2  
     — Church, 10  
 Castle Isabel, xi. 17, 20, v. Shrawardine  
     Castle  
 Castle Matilda, in Elvein, xi. 138  
 CASTLE WRIGHT, xi. 54, 63, 118, 144,  
     155, 156, 224, 44  
 Caughtley, 226  
 Caumpeden (Gloucestershire), x. 278  
 CAURTUNE (Lenteurde Hundred), xi. 294,  
     309-310  
 Caus, x. 335; xi. 53, 56, 97, 112-3, 159,  
     176, 184  
     — Castle, x. 322; xi. 83, 98, 114  
*Causton* or Catton (?), xi. 809  
 Cavenal Parva (Essex), x. 22  
 Caverswell (Staffordshire), 93.  
 Cawrse Hundred (Montgomeryshire), xi.  
     54, 55 *pluries*, 70  
 Caynton (Old), 148  
 Cedewen, xi. 61, v. Cydewen  
 Cefn Blodwel (Oswestry), x. 330, 363;  
     xi. 46  
 Cefn Digolh, x. 333  
 Ceireoc, The River, x. 323  
 Cerlitone, x. 125  
 Cestretton (Staffordshire), xi. 26  
 Chalkton (Southants.), x. 34 \*  
 Charlton St. Elstrud, x. 173, v. Cherlton  
 Charlton (Shawbury), x. 128, 136 n, 173  
 CHARLTON (Wrockwardine), 19, 27, 29,  
     30-36, 104  
     — Castle, 32, 33, 34  
     — CHAPEL, 36  
 Charnes (Staffordshire), 246  
 Chatwall, xi. 317, n  
 Chaudefield (Wiltshire), xi. 128  
 CHELMICK, x. 297; xi. 161, 295-6; xi.  
     349-353  
 CHENELTONE (Bascherch Hundred), x.  
     38, 42, 198  
 CHENEY LONGVILLE, xi. 173, 269, 295-6,  
     356 n, 369-375  
*Chenol* (Hants), xi. 331  
 Chenlei, x. 313, 314, v. Cynllaeth  
 CHERLTON (Preston Gubbalds), x. 173  
 Cherrington, 104, 148; x. 96  
 Chester, x. 323, 324 n; xi. 26 n, 284  
     —, Old Diocese of, x. 335  
 Chesthill, 207, 264; x. 96  
 Chestroc, v. Castle-Wright  
 CHESWARDINE, 46, 150, 154-5, 237; x.  
     28-37, 258, 374  
     — CHURCH, x. 29, 30, 31, 33  
     n, 35, 36-37, 373  
     — Mill, 46, 279; x. 30, 142,  
     142 n  
 Cheswell Grange, 148, 148 n  
 Chetton, x. 213-215  
 Chetwynd, 144, 372  
 Chewilsey or Clewilsey (Llanvair Water-  
     dine), xi. 241, 343 (?), 366  
 Childs Ercall, x. 32, 66  
 CHINBALDESCOTE (Lenteurde Hundred),  
     xi. 294, 310-311

- CHIPNALL** (Cheswardine), 144, 150,  
 154-5; x. **28-35**  
**CHIRBURY**, xi. 52-55, **57-70**, 71-2, 75-6,  
 141, 151, 160-163, 171, 206  
 ——— CHURCH AND PARISH, xi. 57,  
 60, **64-68**, 147-8, 153, 165  
 ——— HUNDRED, x. 237; xi. **52-**  
**56**, 57-8, 135, 242, 326  
 ——— PRIORY, xi. **58-64**, 65-68,  
 71, 74  
 Chirbury (near Weston), 346, 348  
 Chirk Castle, x. 325, 359; xi. 172  
 Choulton (Hants), x. 22  
**CHOLTON** (Lydbury North), xi. 181,  
**192-3**, 298, 309  
**CHURCH ASTON** (Edgmond), 114, 119,  
**125**, 140, 148  
 ——— CHAPEL, **125**  
 Church Eaton (Staffordshire), 13  
**CHURCH STOKE**, xi. 52, 54-5, 57-8, 63-4,  
**70-71**, 80  
 ——— CHAPEL, xi. 64, 65, **71**  
**CHURCH STRETTON**, 25, 41; x. 197,  
 240-242, 274-5; xi. 295-6; xii. 4, 6,  
**17-33**  
 ——— Castle, 41; xi. 18, 20, 21, 23 n, 26  
 ——— CHURCH, xi. 324,  
 381; xii. 17, 21, 25, 27, **28-33**  
 ——— Liberty of, v. Stretton  
 Clakinton (Essex), 274  
 Clayton (Staffordshire), x. 176  
**CLEV** (Lenteurde Hundred), xi. 294, **365-6**  
 Cliff Grange, 163, 338  
**CLIVE** (near Shrewsbury), x. 57, 158,  
**160-161**  
 ——— CHAPEL, x. 160, **161**  
 Clive (near Wem), 174  
 Clobury (Clun), xi. 241  
**CLOTLEY** (Wrockwardine), 26, 30, **39**,  
 147, 149  
**CLOVERLEY**, 152-3; x. 1-5, **10-12**  
 Cluddley, v. Clotley  
**CLUN**, x. 116, 271, 327, 330, 343; xi.  
 178, 180-1, 192, **225-245**, 358  
 ———, Barony of, xi. 228-317 *passim*,  
 360, 371  
 ——— Castle, x. 323, 326-328; xi. 130,  
 229, 231-235, 243, 372  
 ———, Chapel in, xi. 239  
 ———, Chapel of St. Thomas at, xi. 236,  
 240-1
- CLUN, CHURCH and Parish of St. George**  
 of, xi. 229, **235-241**, 243, 245, 248-9,  
 252-3, 258-9, 263, 266, 268, 271, 274,  
 340  
 ———, Deanery of, xi. 185, 240-291 *pas-*  
*sim*, 306, 315, 320, 324, 329  
 ——— Forest, xi. 231 n  
 ———, Hundred or Honour of, xi. 52, 54,  
 155, 178, 181, 205, 228, 234 n, 242,  
 252, 295, 339  
 ———, Walcheria of, xi. 231 n, 233  
**CLUNBURY**, xi. 181, 206, 238, 241,  
**246-251**, 252, 268, 270, 367-8  
 ———, ST. SWYTHIN'S CHURCH at,  
 xi. 236, 240, 246, **248-251**, 259  
**CLUNGUNFORD**, xi. 178, 192, 272, 295,  
 296, **297-302**, 321  
 ——— CHURCH and Parish, xi.  
 260, 300, **301-2**, 306  
**CLUNTON**, xi. 181, 234, 241, **251-2**, 253,  
 307  
 ——— CHAPEL, xi. 236, 240, **252**  
 Coalbrookdale, 146, 149  
 Coalbrook, Little, 147  
 Coalmore (Stirchley), 149 n, 182  
 Cokesdune (Bedfordshire), 374 n  
**COLD HATTON**, 79 n, 81 n, 101, 105, 108,  
 152-3, **218-221**, 239, 292; xi. 146.  
**COLEBATCH** (Lydbury North), xi. 87, 92,  
**223-4**  
 Coleham (Shrewsbury), x. 347, 351  
 Collsty (Clun), xi. 241  
 Combdena, x. 214  
 Combermere Abbey, 163, 193, 201-2,  
 211-2, 337-8, 373; x. 18  
 Condover, xii. 22  
 Conhope (Herefordshire), xi. 334  
 Conodovre Hundred, xi. 178  
**COOLMERE** (Ellesmere), x. 39, 93, **194-**  
**197**, 241, 245, 248, 252  
 Coppegrave (Yorkshire), xi. 122  
 Corebi (Lincolnshire), 77  
 Corfham, x. 34  
 Corfton (Diddlebury), xi. 309 n  
**CORSTON**, xi. 181, 241, 241 n, 251, 257,  
**259-260**, 272, 301  
 Corwen (Merionethshire), xi. 47  
 Coston or Causton, v. Corston  
 Coten (near Bucknell), xi. 320, 320 n  
 Coten (near Caus), xi. 99, 117  
 Cotes, v. Cotton

Cotton (near Ruyton), x. 113 \*  
 COTTON (near Wem), 152-3, 170 n, 172, 180, 280, 289  
 COTTON UPON TERN, 158, 329 *bis*, 329 n, 350, 358-360  
 Cotwall (High Ercall), 88, 90, 98, 96, 107  
 Coumbe, xi. 342  
 Counslyth (North Wales), x. 322; xi. 284-5  
 Coxwall (near Bucknell), xi. 318, 320 n, 326-7  
 Cressage, 344, 352  
 Crickett (Ellesmere), x. 234-5, 244 n, 245  
 Crickheath (Oswestry), x. 320, 330  
 Cricklade, 66  
 Criddon (Chetton), 314, 315  
 Croulesmere (Ellesmere), x. 244-5  
 Croxden Abbey (Staffordshire), 115, 116, 119, 121  
 CRUDINGTON (Ercall), 63-4, 65, 67, 70, 76, 83, 85, 102-104, 108, 111, 148; x. 106-7  
 CRUGTONE (Bascherch Hundred), x. 38, 308  
 Crumpwell (near Oswestry), xi. 14  
 Cublesdon (near Stone, Staffordshire), 162-3, 164 n, 193  
 Culshetel (Cross Hill), x. 9  
 Culvestan Hundred, 150; x. 205; xi. 296, 309 n  
 Cuttesdon (Sheriff Hales), 162 n, 163 n  
 Cwm Hir, Abbey of, xi. 138  
 CYDEWEN (North Wales), xi. 61, 140, 144, 172-176  
 CYNLLAETH (North Wales), x. 315; xi. 46-47  
 Cynynion (Oswestry), x. 320), 347-8  
 Cyvelioc, x. 321

## D.

Daggenoc Castle, v. Dyganwy  
 DABLISTON (Press), 224, 226, 231, 232 n, 245, 248, 259  
 Dawley Magna, 41, 144-5, 146, 147, 149, 173  
 Dawley Parva, 145, 147, 148  
 Dawley (Middlesex), x. 17  
 Daywell (Whittington), xi. 30, 35, 36, 37  
 Dean Forest (Gloucestershire), xi. 31, 131  
 Denbigh, County of, x. 355; xi. 46

Denbigh Castle, xi. 38  
 Dernion, x. 313-4, v. Edeyrneon  
 Devizes (Wiltshire), 58  
 Dichelowe, v. Lowe and Ditches  
 Diddlebury, xi. 215  
 ——— Church and Parish, xi. 308  
 Dinchope, (Halford), xi. 310, 311  
 Discoyd, xi. 342  
 Dodicote Grange (Childs Ercall), 148, 190  
 DODINGTON (near Whitchurch), 152-3, 172, 173, 175-6, 194-196  
 Dongelwal (North Wales), x. 247, 281-2  
 Donington (near Albrighton), 144  
 Donnington Wood (Lilleshall), 148  
 DORRINGTON, 152-3, 372, 375, 379-381  
 DOTHILL (Wellington), 54, 60-61, 323  
 DOVASTON (Knockyn), x. 365, 368-9, 370-1, 376  
 Dover, x. 233  
 ——— Honour of, xi. 36  
 DOWN AND ACTON, xi. 234, 242-244, 288 n  
 Down Herberd, xi. 234, 244, v. Down and Acton  
 Downton on the Rock, and Downton Castle (Herefordshire), xi. 326-7, 331  
 ——— Chapel, xi. 324  
 Drakalow (Derbyshire), 78  
 Drayton in Hales, v.  
 Drayton (Shiffnal), 144, 149  
 Duddleston Hundred (Cheshire), xi. 49  
 Duddleston (Oswestry), x. 330; xi. 49  
 ——— Chapelry, xi. 49  
 DUDSON (Chirbury), xi. 54, 63, 76, 118, 139, 157-159  
 Dyganwy Castle, xi. 32  
 Dynmael (North Wales), xi. 44, 45

## E.

EARDISTON (West Felton), x. 112 n; xi. 6-7, 23  
 Eastwick (Ellesmere), x. 243  
 Eaton and Choulton (Lydbury North), xi. 192-3, v. Choulton  
 Eaton Constantine, 17; x. 149  
 Eaton under Heywood, xi. 220, 305  
 Eaton upon Tern, x. 96  
 Ebnall (Whittington), xi. 30  
 Eccleshall (Staffordshire), 245  
 EDDERTON, xi. 54, 101-2, 118, 152, 159



- EDELACTIONE** (Lenteurde Hundred), xi.  
 294 *bis*, **312**, 313, 317, 320  
**EDENHOPE** (Upper and Lower), xi, 52,  
 54, 118, **155**, 244  
**EDFERNON**, x. 315; xi. 44, **46-48**  
 ———— Castle, xi. 31, 47  
**EDGEBOLE**, or **EDGEBOLTON** (Great Withy-  
 ford), 314, **322-325**; x. 187, 201, 207  
**Edge** (Chirbury), xi. 62, 171  
**Edgefield** (Norfolk), x. 264-5  
**EDGELEY**, 152-3, 170 *n*, 172, 194-5, **196**  
**Edgerley** (Kinnerley), xi. 27  
**EDMOND**, 41-2, **114-129**, 130, 136,  
 148, 345; xi. 30; xii. 18  
 ———— **CHURCH**, 115, 125, **126-129**,  
 139  
**EDGTON**, xi. 181, **260-266**, 269, 273,  
 308-9  
 ———— **CHAPEL**, xi. 236, 240, 263-4,  
**266**  
**EDBETHHOPE** (Lenteurde Hundred), xi.  
 294, **311**  
**EDTASTON**, 152-3, 170 *n*, 172, **179**,  
 350 *n*  
 ———— **CHAPEL**, **179**  
**Effeicot**, *v.* **Affcot**  
**Eggelawe Castle**, x. 13, 325, 359  
**Eileston** (Clun), xi. 233  
**Elfstaneshull** (or **Austaneshill**, **Ucking-**  
**ton**), xi. 360  
**ELLARDINE**, 152-3, 218, **239-244**, 343,  
 356; xi. 272  
**ELLESMEERE**, 25, 66; x. 82, 41, 93, 196-7,  
 199, **232-255**, 335; xi. 49; xii. 24,  
 25  
 ———— Castle, x. 94 *n*, 197, 235-6,  
 238-242, 246, 271; xii. 24  
 ———— **CHURCH**, x. 94, 238, **246-**  
**249**, 381  
 ———— Parish, x. 107  
 ———— Hundred, x. 237, 239-240,  
 244, 381-2  
 ————, The Meres of, x. 244  
**Elrenemor Park**, xi. 134  
**ELSON** (Ellesmere), x. 243, 245, **253**  
**Elvein** (North Wales), x. 259; xi. 138  
**ENGLISH FRANKTON**, x. 39, **106-107**,  
 229, 248  
**ENSDON** (Shrwardine), x. **98**, 121  
**Erbistock** (Flintshire), xi. 49  
 ———— Hundred, xi. 48 *n*
- Ertinden** (Surrey), x. 216  
**Esdike** (Yorkshire), x. 135  
**Esmeville** (Normandy), 158  
**Espeleg**, **Esple**, or **Espes** (Chirbury), xi.  
 67, 77, 97  
**Espley** (near Hodnet), 153  
**Esthampton**, *v.* **Asterton**  
**ESTONE** (Bascherch Hundred), x. 28, 42,  
**198**  
**Estone**, *v.* **Aston**, near **Oswestry**  
**Eudon Burnell**, 89; x. 213-4  
**Evelyth** (Shiffnal), x. 181, 188  
**Evenall** (Halston), x. 380-1; xi. 41, 42  
**Evesham**, xi. 279; xii. 24  
**Extanes super Montem** (Essex), x. 22  
**EYE, THE** (near **Eaton Constantine**), 14,  
 15, **16-18**, 358  
**Eyton** (Alberbury), x. 75; xi. 79  
**Eyton** (Bedfordshire), xi. 133  
**EYTON** (Lydbury North), xi. **221**  
**EYTON** (near **Baschurch**), x. 39, 121, 140,  
 292-3, 297, 300, 305, **306-7**, 308  
**EYTON** (near **Rossall**), x. 39, **87-90**, 297  
**Eyton on the Wealdmoors**, 145-6, 148,  
 170, 172  
**Eyton Stokes**, xi. 79; xii. 16, *v.* **Eyton**  
 (Alberbury)  
**Eyton upon Severn**, 60, 103, 144, 366
- F.
- Faintree** (Bridgnorth), x. 141, 245, 281  
**Farnbarewe** (Warwickshire), 314  
**FAULS** (Prees), 254, **255**  
**Fauls Haye** (Prees), 254-5  
**FELHAMPTON** (Wistanstow), xi. 360,  
**365**, 379  
**FELTON BUTLER**, x. 39, **201-206**, 301  
**Fenches**, or **Fenclu** (Oswestry), x. 330,  
 331 *n*  
**FENNYMEERE**, x. 39, 63, **289-291**, 307  
**Fernhill** (Whittington), xi. 30  
**Fernley** (postea **Hereford**), xi. 194-5  
**Field Aston** (Edgmond), 114, 122, *v.*  
**Great Aston**  
**FITZ**, x. 39, 105, 111, **144-154**, 156-7;  
 xi. 257-8  
 ———— **CHAPEL**, x. 146, **150-154**  
**Flintshire**, x. 26  
**Fontevrault Abbey**, xi. 110  
**Ford**, 119, 120, 345; x. 125

Ford Hundred, xi. 52, 55, 102, 178  
 FORDEN, xi. 54, 96, 101-2, 118, 152, 153,  
 159, 164

—— CHAPEL, xi. 63, 65, 153

FORTON, x. 39, 98, 121, 126, 129

Foston (Leicestershire), 20

Frankwell (Shrewsbury), 123

Frelbury (Southants), x. 214

Frodesley, xi. 81-83

Froggestrete (near Stapleton), xi. 345

## G.

Gannok (Diganwy, North Wales), x. 259

Garmeston (Leighton), 147

——, Upper, 149

GATTEN (Worthin or Wentnor), xi. 52,  
 95, 101, 134, 178, 182, 190

Gedding (Huntingdonshire), xi. 35-37

Geddington (Northants), xi. 358-9

Gellidone, *v.* Gulleddon

GESENOK (Ellesmere), x. 252-3

Gesewde or Gesewrd (?), x. 368

Glamorgan, 223

Glamorgan de St. Hillary, 223

Glan-y-rafon, x. 330, 353; xi. 46

Glazeley, x. 66 *n.*, 114, 115

Gloucester, xi. 279

Gloucester (*i. e.* Worcester), Diocese of,  
 xii. 31

Godwinescall Haye, xi. 134

Goldstone (Childs Ercall), 144; x. 32,  
 32 *n.*, 36

Gordowr, The, xi. 62, 103, 164, 176, 177

Goseford (Witentreu Hundred), xi. 54,  
 118, 164

Grafton (Fitz), x. 105, 146, 149; xi. 258

Granchester, x. 245

Grantendon, 222

GRAVENHUNGER, 152-3, 276, 279 *n.*, 280,  
 346, 356, 372, 373-377, 379

Grævenor Wood (Worthin), xi. 101

GREAT ASTON (Edgmond), 118-120,  
 122-125, 133, 139, 140

GREAT BEEWICK, x. 41, 108 *n.*, 211, 213-  
 224

—— CHAPEL, x. 215, 216, 223-4

Great Malvern, *v.* Malvern

GREAT NESS, x. 28, 29, 31; x. 41, 67,  
 101 *n.*, 114, 202-204, 255-289, 311

—— CHURCH, x. 68-70, 118,  
 281-284; xii. 33

GREAT NESS HOSPITAL, x. 202-3, 275-  
 6, 287

Great Weston, *v.* Weston Madoc

Great Withyford, *v.* Withyford, Great

Greenhill (Ellesmere), x. 243, 245

Greet (Burford), xi. 354

Gretton, xii. 13

Grimmer (Worthin), xi. 95

GRINSHILL, 91; x. 39, 50, 53, 60, 62, 63,  
 64, 141-144, 161

—— Chapel, x. 144

Grosmund, Castle and Honour of, x. 329;  
 xi. 142

Guilden Down, xi. 52, 242

GULLEDON (now Merrington), x. 144-5,  
 147, 149, 154-5; xi. 296

Gwynedd, x. 317

## H.

Haberley, x. 190-1

Haberley Office, xi. 52, 95

Hadley, 50, 52, 146, 148, 288, 290-1

HADNALL, 145, 147, 302; x. 39, 44-61, 75

—— CHAPEL, x. 60-61, 70

—— Wood, 149; x. 49, 50, 51, 56,  
 59

Hagley (Clunbury), xi. 248-9, 257

Hagley (Priest Weston), xi. 63 *bis*, 93

Haiston (?), 223

Haketon (Worcestershire), xi. 125

Hales Owen, x. 234

Hales Green (Market Drayton), Chapel  
 at, 188 *n.*

Halford, xi. 310, 311

Haliwell Castle, x. 359

Halsetene, or Halcetor, Manor, 1; xi. 73,  
 73 *n.*, 141

HALSTON, x. 314-5, 350, 380-383;  
 xi. 42

—— CHURCH, x. 383

Halston, Preceptory or Commandery of  
 x. 353, 380-383; xi. 29

Hameledeun, 222

Hampton, 32, *v.* Welch Hampton

HAMPTON (Worthin), xi. 95, 98-101, 107,  
 115

Hanmer (Flintshire), xi. 49

—— Church, 308; xii. 33.

Hanwood, xi. 90

Harcott (near Stottesden), 56-7, 309,  
 314-318

- HARCOURT** (Stanton Hineheath), 152-3, 181-2, 197  
**HARDWICK** (Ellesmere), x. 243, 245, 253  
**HARDWICK** (near Hadnall), x. 44-48, 49, 50, 58, 60, 62  
**HARDWICKS** (Lydbury North), xi. 214-5, 216, 280  
**HARLESCOTT**, 146-7, 149; x. 81, 82, 83-84, 85  
 ——— Wood, 144  
**Harley**, xi. 125, 146  
**Harnage**, x. 194  
**Halstead** (Essex), x. 17, 18  
**HARPCOTE**, 170 n, 172, 181-2, 197; x. 190-1  
**Haston** (Hadnall), x. 44, 46-48, 49, 51-53, 57-58, 60  
**Hatton Hineheath**, 104, 287, v. High Hatton  
**Hatton** (Shiffnal), x. 96  
**Haughmond Abbey**, 3, 5-10, 31, 36, 40, 61-2, 65-6, 81, 149, 163, 263, 265-6, 271-278, 278-9, 282-287, 300, 308-308, 312, 320-1, 323-326, 329, 336, 365; x. 29-32, 34-37, 44-65 *passim*, 72, 102-5, 141-143, 158, 348-353, 366, 371-376, 378-9; xi. 2, 8-22, 105, 107, 182, 187-190, 192, 208-213, 230, 234, 270, 283; xii. 8, 9  
**Haughmond, Forest or Bailwick of**, 143, 145-6; x. 109  
**Haughton** (Ellesmere), x. 254  
**Haughton** (Haughmond), 145, 146, 149, 325; x. 62, 63, 201  
**Haughton** (Morville), x. 299  
**Haughton** (Rednall), xi. 2  
**Haughton** (Shiffnal), 83, 85, 55, 143-4, 146, 149  
**HAUSTUNE** (Mersete Hundred), x. 314; xi. 43  
**HAWKSTONE**, 277, 281-2  
**Hayes, The** (Loton), x. 190-1  
**Haycrust** (near Stretton), xii. 4, 6, 7, 9, 11, 12  
**Hay Gate, The**, 46  
**Hay** (Radnorshire), x. 328; xi. 138  
**Haymes** (Staffordshire), 94  
**Heath-Green** (near Wombridge), 23  
**Heath-hill** (near Woodcote), 16, 146, 146 n  
**Heath** (Leintwardine), xi. 325  
**Heath-Mill** (?), x. 373  
**HEATH** (Prees), 254-5  
**Heath, Upper and Lower** (Worthin), xi. 52, 95  
**HEATHWAY** (Chirbury), xi. 82 n, 102, 115-116  
**Hebbelonde**, xi. 73  
**Helagh** (Yorkshire), x. 185  
 ——— Priory, x. 185-6  
**HEM, GREAT AND LITTLE** (Montgomery), xi. 54, 101-2, 118, 152  
**Hem, The** (Shiffnal), 149; x. 190-1  
**Hem** (Westbury), xi. 152  
**Hencott** (Shrewsbury), 144; x. 81  
 ——— Pool, x. 82  
**Hen Dinas** (near Oswestry), x. 317  
**Henley** (Acton Scott), xi. 377, 379  
**Henley** (Tasley), xi. 271  
**Henlle** (Whittington), xi. 30  
**Herdecote** (Gloucestershire), xi. 115  
**Herdal** (Hants), xi. 381  
**Hereford, xi. 24**, 138 *bis*, 139, 204, 230  
 ——— Castle, xi. 204  
 ——— Cathedral, 33; xi. 61, 195, 203  
 ———, Diocese of, x. 98, 99, 335; xi. 66  
 ———, See of, xi. 194-5, 201, 203  
**Herefordshire**, xi. 295, 296  
**Hernys** (Emstrey), x. 109  
**Herton** (Herefordshire), xi. 334  
**Hethley** (Whitechurch), x. 23  
**Hexham**, x. 318  
**Heywood Forest**, xii. 6  
**Hezetre Hundred** (Herefordshire), xi. 342, 344  
**HIBRIHTSKLLS** (Lenteurde Hundred), xi. 294, 312, 317, 321  
**Hide** (near Sheriff Hales), 163  
**HIDESLAND** (High Hatton), 288-9, 291-292  
**Higford** (Stookton), xi. 358-4  
**HIGH ERCALL**, 2 *bis*, 40, 62-113, 279 n; x. 24  
 ———, CHURCH and Parish of, 3-4, 90, 104, 107-114, 218, 239, 243  
 ———, CHANTRY, 90, 91, 92, 118  
**HIGH HATTON**, 152-3, 287-292, 296, 301-2, 329-30  
 ——— CHAPEL, 292  
**Hilfrich**, x. 79 n  
**Hilton Abbey** (Staffordshire), 296; x. 175  
**Hindford** (Whittington), xi. 30

Hinnington (Shiffnal), x. 191  
 Himstock, 169, 171-2, 175-6  
 Hinton (Whitchureh), x. 23  
 Hints, xi. 338 n  
 Hinxton (Cambridgeshire), 77  
 Hisland (Oswestry), x. 108, 292-3, 299;  
 xi. 2, 10, 11, 13-17, 19-21, 270  
 HISSINGTON, xi. 63, 164-5  
 ——— CHAPEL, xi. 63-67, 165  
 Hobbaris (Clun), xi. 233, 241  
 Hobendred (Clun), xi. 233, 241  
 Hodicote (Berks), xi. 331  
 Hodicote (Clun), xi. 233  
 HODNET, 151, 152-3, 326-341, 359  
 ——— Church, 327, 330-341  
 ——— Hundred, v. Odenet Hundred  
 ——— Parish, 262, 268, 276  
 ——— Park, 330-1  
 Hoghton (Ellesmere), v. Haughton  
 Hokelton (Montgomery), xi. 54, 63, 118,  
 159-161  
 Holgate, v. Castle Holgate  
 Holt Preen, xi. 355  
 Holt, The (Buildwas), 147, 147 n  
 HOME (Wentnor), xi. 152, 183-4, 191  
 Honemanneby, x. 90  
 Hope Bowdler, xi. 123, 146, 296, 350-1,  
 353; xii. 7  
 Hope (in the Gordowr), xi. 115  
 HOPE (Worthin), xi. 95, 98-103, 107,  
 114-115  
 HOPESAY, xi. 179, 181, 234, 252-254,  
 272, 307  
 ——— CHURCH, xi. 253-255  
 HOPLEY (Marchamley), 272-3, 275, 282-  
 287, 329 n, 337  
 HOPTON and ESLEY, 152-3, 271-2,  
 278, 282-287, 293, 337, 359  
 HOPTON CASTLE, xi. 181, 255-259,  
 300; xii. 2  
 ——— CHURCH, xi. 236, 240,  
 258-9  
 Hopton (Great Ness), x. 60 *bis*, 114, 256,  
 278-9  
 HOPTON UCHA and ISSA (Montgomery),  
 xi. 54, 73 n, 118, 156-7  
 Hopton Wafre, 94  
 Hordeleg, v. Hurdley  
 HORDELEY, x. 39, 122-124; xi. 23, 24  
 ——— CHURCH, x. 123-4  
 Horderley (Lyddbury North), xi. 217

Hords Park (Bridgnorth), x. 297  
 HORSEFORD (Witentreu Hundred), xi. 55,  
 113, 119 n, 151  
 Horsemor Forest, xi. 97, 151  
 Horton (Ellesmere), x. 243-4  
 HORTON (near Wam), 152-3, 170 n, 172,  
 178-9  
 Horton (Wallington), 144, 146, 148, 323,  
 332, 337  
 Houghton (Leicestershire), x. 186  
 Howle (Chetwynd), 14, 148, 265  
 Hudlington, x. 88  
 Hulemore (Wentnor), xi. 182-184, 191  
 HULL (Cheswardine), x. 32, 36  
 Hulle (near Burford), 217  
 HULLS (Morton Say), 268  
 Hulm, or Holm (Norfolk), x. 266, 367 n  
 ——— Church, x. 266-7, 275, 275 n, 277  
 HUMET (Lentourde Hundred), xi. 294,  
 343, 344  
 Hunkington (Upton Magna), 294  
 Hunstanston (Norfolk), x. 259, 261, 264,  
 269, 277 n, 277-279, 367 n, 370  
 ——— Church, x. 266, 373  
 Huntington (Little Wenlock), 147-8, 149  
 Hurdley (Church Stoke), xi. 73 n, 145

## L

Idbury (Oxfordshire), xi. 331  
 Idsall (Shiffnal), 144-146; x. 2-4  
 Ifton Rhyn (Oswestry), x. 320 n, 330,  
 334, 361-2  
 IGHFIELD, 152-3, 208-213, 276, 281,  
 346; x. 17, 81, 96  
 ——— CHURCH, 211, 212-213  
 Ilbandon (Warwickshire), x. 235  
 Ingwardine, xi. 316  
 Iscoyd (Flintshire), xi. 49  
 Iselham (Cambridgeshire), x. 3, 322  
 Isle, The, x. 87, 91, v. Rosshall  
 Iscombridge, 37, 325  
 ——— Chapel, 113

## J.

JAGDON (Bascherch Hundred), 324; x.  
 39, 91, 111, 207-8, 297  
 Jay (Bedston), xi. 302-305, 324-5  
 Juvigney (Normandy), xi. 226  
 ———, Church of, xi. 226

## K.

Katerinton, or Kadington (Hants), xi. 374  
 Kedewing, *v.* Cydewen  
 Keel (Staffordshire), 121, 293, 296  
 Kemberton, 144-5, 149  
 Kempsey (Whitchurch), x. 28  
 KEMPTON, xi. 181, 234, 241, 246, 251, 252-3  
 Kenchester, xi. 346  
 Kentensdon, *v.* Kinstone  
 KENWICK (Ellesmere), x. 243, 245, 251-2  
 Kerry (North Wales), x. 259, 273; xi. 61, 136, 140, 144, 172-176  
 Kerry Valdewyne, xi. 234, 234 \*  
 Ketelstan (Huntingdonshire), xi. 35 \*  
 Ketley, 144 *bis*, 148  
 Kevenalloneg (Bettws y Crwn), xi. 244  
 Kidderminster, x. 269  
 Kilkeyd, xi. 61, 185, 144, 154  
 Kingshaugh (Notts.), x. 325  
 Kingslane (Herefordshire), x. 71  
 Kingsley (Staffordshire), x. 2, 71; xii. 32  
 Kingsley Wood (near Knighton), xi. 233  
 Kingamead (Herefordshire), x. 328  
 Kingston (Staffordshire), 78  
 Kingsworthy (Hants), xi. 347-8, 349  
 Kinlet, xi. 328  
 KINNERLEY, x. 315, 382; xi. 23-29  
 ———— Castle, xi. 24, 25  
 ———— CHURCH, x. 371-2, 378, 381; xi. 28-29  
 Kinnersley, 102-4, 148  
 KINNERTON (Wentnor), x. 190-1; xi. 182-3, 190-1  
 Kinsall (Halston), x. 380-1; xi. 41, 42  
 Kinstone (Marchamley), 273, 275-6, 280-1, 286, 346  
 KINTON (Great Ness), x. 67, 114, 256, 277, 279, 284-5, 286; xi. 43  
 Kinton (Chirbury), xi. 88  
 Kinton (Leintwardine), xi. 325-327  
 Knightley (Staffordshire), x. 370  
 KNIGHTON (Radnorshire), xi. 295, 316, 326-7, 346-349  
 KNIGHTON CHURCH, xi. 315-6, 349  
 ———— Hundred, xi. 295  
 Knighton Castle, xi. 346-7

Knill (Herefordshire), xi. 384  
 KNOOKYN, x. 276, 279 \*, 333, 365-376  
 ———— Castle, x. 31, 95, 269, 279 \*, 366-370  
 ————, Chapel of St. John and St. David at, x. 374-5  
 ———— CHURCH, x. 366, 371-375; xi. 28  
 ————, Fee of, 313; x. 364-377  
 ————, Walcheria of, x. 287, 370  
 Knowle, The (Shiffnal), 149  
 KYNASTON, x. 315, 365, 368-9, 370-1, 376-7

## L.

LACK (Chirbury), xi. 55, 80  
 LAON, 152-3, 350 \*, 352-355; x. 12, 13  
 La Fosse (Normandy), 158  
 LAI, 150 \*, 152, 268-9, *v.* Audley Brow  
 Lake, The (High Ercall), 81-83, 220, 240  
 Lake, 350 \*, *v.* Lacon  
 Lancaster Priory, xi. 225  
 Langeley Hundred (Gloucestershire), xi. 115  
 Langley, 299  
 Lapley and Trysull, Deanery of, 16  
 La Roche Mabile, Castle of, 159 \*  
 La Roche d'Orivall, x. 17 \*  
 Launditch Hundred (Norfolk), x. 260 \*  
 Lawley, 144, 147, 148, 172, 328, 332, 337; x. 190  
 LEA, or THE LEE (near Pinhill), 294, 300; x. 79, 171, 172-3  
 Lea, *v.* Lee  
 LEA (Lydbury North), xi. 223  
 LEATON (near Shrewsbury), x. 39, 147, 208-213  
 Leaton (Wrockwardine), 26, 30  
 Lecanot (?), x. 132  
 Ledbury (Herefordshire), xi. 104, 195, 198  
 ———— Church, xi. 105  
 Ledes (Kent), xii. 32  
 LEE BROCKHURST, 150, 152-3, 174, 302, 307, 361-366  
 ———— CHAPEL, 302, 308, 365  
 Lee Gomery, 144 *bis*, 145, 148  
 Lee (Herefordshire), xi. 339

- LEE** (near Ellesmere), x. 232-3, 243, 245, 248, **255**  
**Lee** (near Hatton), xi. 353  
**Lee** (near Prees), 255  
**Lee** (near Wrockwardine), 31 n, 32  
**Lees, The** (Betton in Hales), 200, 201  
**LEETON** (near Prees), 245, **255**  
**LEGE** (Lentourde Hundred), xi. 294, 316, **338-9**  
*Le* (Whitchurch), x. 19  
**LEIGH** (Worthin), xi. 53, 95, 98-101, **112-114**  
**Leighton** (Bradford Hundred), 17, 144 *bis*, 147, 149; x. 306  
**Leighton Church**, 10 n  
 ——— Park, 17-18  
**LEIGHTON** (Montgomeryshire), xi. 52, 53-55, 103, **116-7**, 154  
 ——— Wood, xi. 99, 117  
**Leinthall Starkes** (Herefordshire), xi. 325  
**LEINTWARDINE**, xi. 213, 295, 297, **321-325**, 326-7, 337  
 ——— CHURCH, xi. 306, 321, **323-325**; xii. 27  
 ——— Mill, xi. 321 n, 323, 325  
**Lelutteleg** (Worthin), xi. 97  
**Lenhokes** (Oswestry), x. 334  
**LENTOURDE HUNDRED**, xi. 178, **293**, 297; xii. 1, 4, 17  
**Leominster**, xi. 24  
**Leonards Lee** (Shiffnal), 145  
*Le Sweet* (Clunbury), xi. 248-9  
**Lettegu** (P), xi. 144, 154  
**LETTON** (Herefordshire), xi. 295, 326-7, **334-5**, 338  
**Lewes Priory** (Sussex), x. 16 n, 26  
**Lhanerch Hudol**, xii. 19  
**Lhecryd**, xi. 44  
**Lichfield**, x. 358  
 ——— Cathedral, 51, 256; x. 28; xi. 104  
 ——— Diocese, xi. 5, 49  
**Lilleshall**, 144, 148; x. 271  
**Lilleshall Abbey**, 9, 10, 13, 14, 101, 124, 136-7, 148, 163, 182, 220-1, 263-265, 373-4, 380; x. 17, 18, 34, 76, 79, 81, 139, 171-173, 216, 223, 275; xi. 123-125, 127, 127 n, 157-8, 309, 355, 359-362  
 ——— Wood, 27, 145  
**Limbrook** (Herefordshire) xi. 326  
**LINCOLN** (Ellesmere), x. 243, 245, **254**  
**LINGEN** (Herefordshire), xi. 295, 298, **332-334**  
**Linley** (Broseley), 288, 289  
**LINLEY** (Lydbury North), xi. 87, 183, **207-214**  
**Little Aston** (Edgmond), 148, v. Church Aston  
**Little Brompton** (Hopessy), xi. 247 n, 248, 270, 367-8  
**Little Buildwas**, 144, 149  
**LITTLE DRAYTON**, 152-3, 172, 177, 189, 200, 201, **370-372**  
**LITTLE HALES** (Edgmond), 114, 119, 120, **126**, 148  
**Little Harlescott** (Albrighton), x. 108, 108 n  
**LITTLE NESS**, x. 39, 69, 101-105, 121, 126, 282  
 ——— CHAPEL, x. 105  
**LITTLE ROSSALL**, x. 39, **168-9**  
**Little Sutton**, xi. 316  
**Little Wenlock**, 145, 147, 149  
**Little Weston** (Chirbury), xi. 93  
**Lizard, The** (Shiffnal), 145  
**Llanarmon Church** (N. Wales), xi. 302  
**LLANBLODWELL**, x. 330, 334, **353-4**; xi. 46  
 ——— Church, x. 331, 345, 353-4  
**Llandyssil**, xi. 61  
**Llanforda** (Oswestry), x. 320, 334, **342**, 344  
 ——— Chapel, x. 345  
**Llangernew Church**, x. 348  
**Llanshay** (Knighton), xi. 316  
**Llansilin Church**, x. 348  
**Llanvair** (North Wales), x. 348  
**LLANVAIR WATERDINE**, xi. 241, 295, **339-340**  
 ——— CHURCH, xi. 236, 239, 240, 245, **339-340**  
**Llanwen** (Knighton), xi. 316  
**LLANYMYNNECH**, x. **354-5**  
 ——— Church, x. 331, 345, 354-5  
 ——— Hill, x. 317  
**Longden**, xi. 93  
 ———, Barony of, xi. 88, 92, 93, 193  
**Longdon on Tern**, 101, 220-1  
**Longeney**, xi. 360

Longfield, xi. 356, 358 n, 369 s. Chaney  
 Longville  
 Longford, 148  
 ——— Church, 127 n  
**LONGFORD (Hodnet), 217, 331-2, 335, 337-339**  
 Longford (the Roman Road), 264 n, 339  
 Long Forest, The, xi. 191, 218, 269, 307, 371, 374, 376; xii. 4, 5, 11, 26  
 Long Mountain, The, xi. 154  
 Long Mynd, The, xi. 199; xii. 4, 5, 9  
 Longnor, x. 34, 66 n  
 Longslow, 152-3, 188, 214-217; x. 96  
 Long Stanton, xi. 69, 283, 287 n, 288  
 Lonothyn (North Wales), x. 381  
**LOPPINGTON, 173-4, 176, 195; x. 41, 107, 224-231**  
 ——— CHURCH, x. 139, 224, 227, 230-1  
 Loughford, 225, 275, 277-281, 294, 327, 339, 346  
 Lowe and Ditches (Wem), 172 n, 179  
 Luckley (Worthin), xi. 79, 107-8  
 LUDCOTE, 150 n, 152, 358-360  
 Ludlow, 270; xi. 133, 220  
 ——— Castle, x. 271  
 ——— Church, xi. 212  
 ———, Deanery of, xi. 362-3  
 Lugg, The River, xi. 194  
 Lunihall, v. Lineal  
 Lurkenhope (Stow), xi. 233, 315-6  
 Lutgarahull Church (Wiltshire), xii. 29  
 Lutwyde (Staffordshire), 94  
 Luure, or Luvre, Castle, x. 320-1  
 Lya, La, 124  
**LYDBURY NORTH, xi. 155, 163, 178, 180-181, 187, 193, 194-225, 233, 243; xii. 13**  
 ——— Castle, xi. 197-8, 203, 208-9  
 ——— CHURCH, xi. 196-7, 201-202, 216, 290, 291 n  
**LYDHAM, xi. 130, 147, 178, 180-1, 215, 275-293**  
 ——— CHURCH and Parish, xi. 274, 279, 282-3  
 Lymbrook Nunnery (Herefordshire), xi. 334  
 Lytcham (Norfolk), x. 32, 260 n, 270, 274, 367 n  
 ——— Church, x. 274

Lythe (Ellesmere), x. 245  
 Lythwood, Forest of, x. 109

## M

Madeley (Shropshire), 147, 149  
 Madeley Wood, 145  
 Madeley (Staffordshire), 377  
 Maelor Gymraeg, xi. 49  
**MAELOR SABSNEG, x. 245, 315; xi. 48-50**  
 Maes, or Maesdir, x. 317, 318.  
**MAESBROOK, x. 315, 319, 361, 370, 377**  
**MAESBURY, x. 68, 68 n, 313, 315, 316-320; xi. 14, 17, 20, 21**  
 ——— Church, x. 68, 319, 320, 335, 345, v. Oswestry Church  
**MAINSTONE, xi. 244**  
 ——— CHURCH, xi. 244  
 Malins Lee, 149  
 Mallelegh (Herefordshire), xi. 258, 346  
 Malmesbury (Wilts), 66  
 Malvern Priory, xi. 315, 316  
 Manenden (Essex), x. 20  
 Marbury (Cheshire), 242; x. 26, 34 n  
**MARCHAMLEY, 152-3, 272-287, 345-6**  
 ——— CHAPEL, 276  
 Marchia, Deanery of, x. 342, 354, 375, 382; xi. 28, 42  
 Mardol (Shrewsbury), x. 347  
 Markeleye (Herefordshire), 335  
**MARKET DRAYTON, 152-3, 160, 185-192, 370**  
 ——— CHURCH, 160, 185-6, 188-192, 199, 200  
 ——— Parish, 201, 369; x. 5  
 Marlow (near Leintwardine), xi. 326-7  
**MARRINGTON (Chirbury), xi. 55, 63, 83-92, 159, 170-1**  
**MARSH AND MARSHBROOK, xi. 247-8, 270, 270 n, 355, 361, 365, 367-8, 379; xii. 7**  
 Marshton Butler (Warwickshire), 176  
 Martin Church, v. St. Martin's  
**MARTON (Chirbury), xi. 55, 63, 81-84, 109, 116, 146**  
**MARTON, OLD (Ellesmere and Whittington), x. 243-4, 254; xi. 30**  
**MARTON (Middle), x. 77-78**  
 Marton (Warwickshire), 274, 274 n  
 Maserfield, x. 318  
 Matefelun, xi. 177  
 Mathraval Castle, x. 359, xi. 172

- Matilda Castle (in Elvein), x. 241  
Mayswyan (Ellesmere), x. 245  
Meadow-town (Worthin), xi. 95, 107  
Meaton (Near Kinlet), xi. 331  
Mecheyn (North Wales), x. 332  
MEDLICOTT (Wentnor), xi. 105, 182-3,  
**187-190**  
Meeson, 102, 148  
Melenyth (North Wales), xi. 174, 233  
MELLINGTON (Montgomery), xi. 55, 73 n,  
79 n, 118, **156**  
MELVERLEY, x. 280, 315, 360, 371,  
**377-8**  
——— CHURCH, x. **378**  
Menethesney (Llanvair Waterdine), xi. 241  
Menutton (Clun), xi. 233, 241  
Mere, The (near Baschurch), x. 77, 134,  
137-8  
Meresbury, v. Maesbury  
MERRINGTON, x. 39, 78, 105, 152, **154-5**  
MERSETE HUNDRED, x. 41, **313-316**,  
319, 320; xi. 10, 48  
Meryet (Somersetshire), xi. 319  
Mesnil Baclai (Normandy), 158  
MICKLEY (Prees), 225 n, 231, 245, **248**,  
263  
MIDDLE, x. 39, **65-80**, 114, 147, 155,  
279, 288  
——— CHURCH and Parish, x. 60-1,  
65, **68-72**, 206  
Middleton (Cambridgeshire), x. 278-9,  
280  
MIDDLETON (Chirbury), xi. 55, 63, **84-**  
**88**, 144, 150, 154  
Middleton Higford, xi. 316  
Middleton (Oswestry), x. 320, 330, 334,  
352  
Middleton (Scriven), 309, 310, 318; x. 87  
Milcole (near Caus), xi. 98, 99  
Mileham (Norfolk), x. 259, 260 n, 277  
MILFORD (Little Ness), x. 101-2, 103,  
105, 149  
———, Little, x. 121  
Millen-heath (Prees), 245, 250, 252, 254  
Millichope, 91  
Milson, xi. 77, 158  
MINTON (Church Stretton), xi. 215-217,  
295-6; xii. 4-14, 16  
——— CHAPEL, xii. 10, 14  
MITTON, x. 39, 146, 148-9, 150, **156-7**;  
xi. 258
- Mixen (Staffordshire), x. 367  
Mochnantis Rhaiadr, Commot of, xi. 46-7  
Mocktree Forest, xi. 300, 300 n, 323  
Monk Hopton, xi. 256  
Monk Meole, x. 164  
MONTFORD, x. 39, 102, 121-2, **124-128**,  
129, 164, 271, 276  
——— CHURCH, x. **127-8**  
MONTGOMERY, x. 328; xi. 24-5, 52, 54-5,  
57-94 *passim*, **117-172**, 194, 220  
——— Castle, 216, 219, 230-1,  
235, 241; x. 97, 203-4, 240, 270-273,  
304, 311, 327; xi. 52, 55-6, 58-94  
*passim*, 117-120 *passim*, 131-145, 148,  
160, 164  
———, ———, Chapel in,  
xi. 148  
———, CHATELLANY of, xi. 52,  
**54-5**, 68, 115-6, 118-147 *passim*,  
153-172 *passim*, 224  
——— CHURCH, xi. 52, 65, 66,  
137, **147-149**  
——— Honour of, 1, 3, 216, 293,  
327, 329-332, 335; x. 287, 304; xi.  
7-8, 10, 53, 56, 57-86 *passim*, 145-6,  
153-175 *passim*, 212 n, 276, 278-9,  
350, 351; xii. 4, 14, 16  
——— Hundred, xi. 54-55 *plu-*  
*ries*, 70  
———, Ford of, x. 89  
Monkmoor (near Shrewsbury), 5  
MOORTOWN, or LA MORE (Ercall), 84-88,  
90, 107  
Mordel (Herefordshire), xi. 257  
MORE (Lydham), xi. 69, 210, 276, **283-**  
**293**  
——— CHURCH, xi. **290-292**  
More (Wistanstow), xi. 355  
Moretoin Castle (?), x. 327; xi. 130  
MORETON CORBERT, 150, 353; x. 39, 40,  
**181-193**  
——— Castle, x. 184, 327; xi. 130  
——— CHURCH, x. **192-194**  
MORETON (Knockin), x. 315, 334, **364-5**,  
370  
——— CHAPEL, x. **365**  
MORETON SAY, 152-3, 249, **260-270**,  
337  
——— CHURCH, **262**  
——— Wood, 216, 264 n  
Morton (Staffordshire), 78; x. 2



Morton Tomet, 353, *v.* Morton Corbet  
**MOSTON**, 150 *a*, 152-3, 275, 328-330,  
 356-7, 358; *x.* 79 *a*  
 Moundford, 233  
 Mount Gilbert, *v.* Wrekin  
 Much Cowarn (Herefordshire), *xi.* 334  
 Mucklestone (Staffordshire), 372, 378;  
*x.* 35  
 ——— Church and Parish, 378  
**MUCKLETON** (Great Withyford), 92 *a*,  
 240, 314, 320-322  
**MUCKLEWICK** (Hissington), *xi.* 63, 64,  
 165-6, 182, 211  
**MULETUNE** (Witentree Hundred), *xi.*  
 78-80, *v.* Muneton  
 Munede, *v.* Myndtown  
**MUNETON** (Chirbury Hundred), *xi.* 55,  
 78-80, 107 *a*, 108, 118, 144  
**MUNETUNE** (Lenteurde Hundred), *xi.* 294,  
 311  
**Munslow** Hundred, *xi.* 295, 300-307  
*passim*, 326, 377; *xii.* 1, 2  
 Murtherele Haye, *xi.* 134  
 Mynd (near Bedston), *xi.* 311  
**MYNDTOWN**, *xi.* 181, 244, 267, 273-275,  
 316  
 ——— CHURCH, *xi.* 274-5  
 Muryden, 9; *x.* 105, 117, 146-7, 154-5  
 Muxton (Lilleshall), 148  
 Mytton, *v.* Mitton

## N.

Nagington, *x.* 374  
 Nantwich (Cheshire), 373-4  
 Neen Savage, *xi.* 336  
 Ness, *v.* Great Ness, and Little Ness  
**NESSCLIFF HOSPITAL**, *x.* 237, *v.* Great  
 Ness  
 Nesse (Wrockwardine), 26, 30  
 Newarch (?), *xi.* 144, 154  
 Newborough, 116, *v.* Newport  
 Newcastle (Chun), *xi.* 234, 241  
 Newenes (Ellesmere), *x.* 245  
**NEWSTONE** (Mersete Hundred), *x.* 314,  
 376; *xi.* 22.  
 Newport, 96, 115, 116-120 *passim*, 129-  
 143, 148, 186  
 ——— CHURCH, 126-7, 130, 139-  
 143  
 ———, Deanery of, 140; *x.* 5, 37

Newport Vivary, 132, 138, 185, 137-8  
 Newton (?), *xi.* 271  
**NEWTON** (Ellesmere), 326; *x.* 195, 201  
 237, 243, 250-1, 252  
 Newton (Herefordshire), *xi.* 326-7, 338  
 Newton on the Hill (Middle), *x.* 113  
**NEWTON** (Purslow Hundred), *xi.* 224-5  
 Newtown (near Criggion), *xi.* 22 *a*  
 Norborough (Leicestershire), 195 *ter*  
 Norbrom (near Newport), 133  
**NORBURY** (Lydbury North), *xi.* 214-216  
 ——— CHAPEL, *xi.* 215-216  
 Norbury (Staffordshire), 138  
 Noron (Normandy), 157-8  
 ———, Churches at, 157  
 ———, Cell of, 161, 185  
 Northmolton (Devonshire), 56 *a*  
**NORTHSLEPE** (Knockyn), *x.* 31, 32, 370-1,  
 376  
 Northwood (near Preece), 248  
 Northwood (near Wem), 174  
 Norton Cheney (Culmington), *xi.* 374  
**NORTON IN HALS**, 152-3, 199, 200, 201,  
 366-369  
 ——— CHURCH, 369-370  
 Norton (Oxfordshire), *xi.* 229  
**NORTON** (Radnorshire), *xi.* 295, 346-  
 349  
 ——— Castle, *xi.* 346-7  
 Novus Burgus, *v.* Newport  
**NUNNELY** (Baschurch), *x.* 69, 130-1,  
 133-4, 136-7, 139

## O.

Oakhill (near Stanage), *xi.* 343  
**OAKLEY** (Lydbury North), *xi.* 222  
 Oakley (near Mucklestone, Staffordshire),  
 367  
**OBLEY** (Clunbury), *xi.* 178, 180-1, 228,  
 233, 241, 245-6, 248-9, 255  
**ODENET HUNDRED**, 150-156, 356  
 Offas Dyke, *x.* 318; *xi.* 53  
 Okehurst (Stanton Hineheath), 302  
 Oldbury (Bridgnorth), *x.* 149, 309  
**OLDFIELD** (Moreton Say), 267, 268  
 Old Marton, *v.* Marton  
 Old Oswestry, *x.* 317  
 Olreton, *x.* 279, *v.* Alderton  
 Onibury, *x.* 194  
**ONNELLY**, 152-3, 377

Onnely (Staffordshire), 377  
 Onny, The River, xi. 183, 261-2  
**ONSLow**, x. 41, 169-170  
 Orne, The River (Normandy), xi. 226  
 Orslow (Staffordshire), 13  
**OSBASTON** (High Breacall), 83, 88, 92 n,  
 104, 106-7, 241  
**OSBASTON** (Knockyn), x. 315, 365-370,  
 379  
**OSWESTRY**, x. 14, 268-9, 313, 316-359,  
 360-362, 369, xi. 17, 19-21, 51, 269  
 ———— Castle, 284, 296, 314 ; x. 18,  
 95-6, 117, 271, 320-1, 330, 334, 359 ;  
 xi. 8, 130  
 ————, CHAPEL in, x. 331,  
 345  
 ———— CHURCH, x. 68-70, 319,  
 321-2, 332, 335-344, 345-6, 361,  
 363  
 ———— HOSPITAL, x. 285-6, 345-  
 353, 360, 382 ; xi. 9, 14  
 ———— Hundred, x. 40, 66 n, 112,  
 118, 313, 315 *pluries*, 316, 338 ; xi. 7,  
 28, 53, 228  
 ————, Lordship of, x. 353 ; xi. 46,  
 49  
 ———— Mills, x. 329-331, 334  
**OTELEY** (Ellesmere), x. 254  
 Othale (Ellesmere), x. 245  
 Over (Bletchley), 263-4, 270 n  
 Overes Wood (Worthin), xi. 101  
 Overs, xi. 211  
 Oversley (Warwickshire), 171, 173, 176  
**OVERTON** (Flintshire), 42 ; x. 233, 233 n,  
 245 ; xi. 33, 34, 49, 50  
 ———— Castle, xi. 31, 50  
 Overton (?), xi. 367  
 Oximæ, or Exmes (Normandy), xi. 225 n  
 Oximin, Vicomte of, 157 ; xi. 225 n

P.

*Paredorn* (Hopton Castle), xi. 258  
 Patinton Hundred, 143 ; xi. 296-7  
**PEDWARDINE**, UPPER AND LOWER (Here-  
 fordshire), xi. 295, 326-7, 329-331  
 Peeton (Corfham), x. 309  
 Pembridge (Herefordshire), xi. 329  
 Pendelat Brook, 81, 240  
 Pendlestone Mill (near Bridgnorth), 149,  
 150

Penley (Flintshire), xi. 49  
 Pentref (Bishops Castle), xi. 207  
 Pentre-gaer (Oswestry), x. 320  
 Pentre-maes (near Oswestry), xi. 15  
 Pentry-hodry (Clun), xi. 233, 241, 258 n  
 Peplow, 327-8, 332, 335, 337, 339  
 Pérai en Saonnais, Castle of, 159  
 Perlogue (Clun), xi. 241  
 Perry, The River, x. 103, 103 n, 112, 113,  
 116, 146, 276, 308 ; xi. 23  
**PETTON**, x. 41, 112, 119, 121, 238, 307 n,  
 308-313  
 ———— CHAPEL, x. 70 *bis*, 312-313  
 Petwerth, Honour of, 11  
 Picklescott, xi. 187  
**PICKSTOCK** (Edgmond), 114, 119, 125  
 Pilleth (Radnorshire), xi. 342, 346  
 Pimhill Hundred, 353 ; x. 39, 40, 41-43,  
 112, 132, 245 ; xi. 179 n  
 Pimley, 144, 146, 149  
 Pimley Grange, 10  
 Pimley Mill, 5, 9 n  
 ———— Wood, 144  
 Pipe Minor (or Prees), Prebend of, 256,  
 259  
 Firehill Hundred (Staffordshire), 155 ; x.  
 174-176  
 Pitchford, x. 36, 71, 163  
 Pits (Upper, Middle and Lower), (near  
 Stanage), xi. 314, 316, 341  
 Pixley (Northants), xi. 129  
**PLASH**, xi. 295-6, 353-355  
 Plecheden (Essex), 74 n  
**FLOWDEN** (Lydbury North), xi. 216,  
 218-221  
 Podford, v. Polford  
 Pole (Welsh-Pool), 33 ; xi. 61, 103  
 ————, Barony of, 33  
 ———— Castle (Powis Castle), xi. 91  
 Polford (Cold Hatton), 79, 79 n, 104-5,  
 219, 220, 292  
 ———— Brook, 292  
 Pontesbury, xi. 91, 192  
 ———— Church, xi. 192  
 ————, Deanery of, xi. 66, 103, 148  
**PORKINGTON**, x. 315 ; xi. 43-45  
 Portsmouth, xi. 348 n ; xii. 21  
 Powis Castle, x. 358  
 Powis-land, x. 226, 321, 340 ; xi. 44, 47,  
 49  
 Powis Vadog, x. 321 ; xi. 44, 47, 49, 51

POYNTON, **1-4**, 111

———— CHAPEL, **3-4**, 113

*Praemere* (Berks), xi. 331

PREES, 152-3, 168, 231, **244-259**, 279

———— CHURCH, 225, 239, **255-258**,  
351

———— Parish, 197; x. 5

————, PREBEND of, 256, **259**

Preenslege (?), xi. 220

Prees-heath, 248, 252 *n*, 255

Prestcote (Acton Scott), xi. 380

PRESTCOTT (Baschurch), x. 69, 130-1,  
**133, 134-5**

Preston Boats, *v.* Preston on Severn

PRESTON BROCKHURST, 150, 181, 277 *n*,  
361; x. 40 *bis*, 41, 174, 176-7, **178-**  
**181, 187-8**

PRESTON GUBBALDS, x. 40, 41, 91, 147,  
**171-173**

———— CHURCH and Parish, x. 155, **172**

PRESTON MONTFORD, x. 40, 41, 125,  
**128-129, 171**; xi. 123

Preston on Severn, 277-8, 294, 296-7,  
302, 327

Preston on the Wealdmoors, 144, 148,  
328, 332, 337

Preston Toret, *v.* Preston Brookhurst

PREST WESTON (Chirbury), xi. 55, 63,  
**92-93, 151**

Priors Lee, 144 *bis*, 149

Pulton (Wiltshire), xi. 123, 126, 126 *n*,  
130, 147, 277-8

———— Church, xi. 123, 127, 127 *n*

Pulverbatch, Barony or Fee of, 271-2,  
356-7, 359, 360

PURBLOW, xi. 181, 238, 241, **266-268**,  
274, 316-7

Purslow Hundred, xi. 178-181, 242,  
246-279 *passim*, 295 *pluries*

Purslow, Upper, xi. 244, *v.* Purslow

Q.

Quat, x. 96

Quatford, 317

Queen Hope (Flintshire), xi. 49

Quickehalls, 233, *v.* Whixall

R.

Radley Wood, Little, xii. 211-213

Radnor, xi. 229, 346

Radnor Castle, x. 328

Radnor Hundred (Radnorshire), xi. 295

Radnorshire, xi. 295-6, 349

Ragdon, xi. 191, 351, 353

Raglith Wood (Church Stretton), xii. 26

Ratlinghope, xi. 178, 191-193

———— Church, xi. 103

———— Priory, xi. 173-4

Ravenaden, x. 214

Rea (Upton Magna), 277-8, 294

Reading Abbey, xi. 285

Reordine Hundred, 143, 150, 151

Reculver Monastery (Kent), x. 130 *n*

Red Castle, 186, 211, 281-283, *v.* Weston

Rednall (West Felton), x. 115

Reilth (Mainstone), xi. 244

Rhaiadr, Cantref of, xi. 46, 51

Rhandir (Oswestry), x. 330, 334

RHISTON (Church Stoke), xi. 55, 57, 70,  
**71-74, 154**

Rhiw, Cantref-y, xi. 51

Rhuddlan, xi. 27, 212, 233, 284

Rhyd Whimman, Ford of, xi. 103

RICHWARDINE (Betton in Hales), 189,  
199-202, **204-5**

Ridges, The (Ellesmere), x. 243, 245

Ringstead (Norfolk), x. 268, 277

RINLAU HUNDRED, xi. 52, **178-181, 275**,  
296

Rising, Honour of (Norfolk), x. 277

RITTON (Wentnor), xi. 182, **191, 211, 212**

Rochelle, x. 320

Rochester, x. 327

Rode, xi. 342

Roden, 145, 278, 294, 296-299; x. 297

———— CHAPEL, **113, 142**

———— Wood, 149

————, The River, 3 *n*, 325, 356

Rodenhurst, 105, 278, 294, 296-7; x.  
296-7; xi. 75-6

Rodington, 54-5, 325

———— Church, 49 *n*, 108-9, 111, 113

———— Wood, 149

ROBBINGTON, xi. 55, 63, 89-91, **93-94**,  
171

ROSSHALL, x. 41, **86-92**, 169, 172,  
208

———— CHAPEL, x. **91-92**

Roston (Derbyshire), x. 13

*Roucestria* (?), x. 338

Rowton (Castle), 242; x. 190-1; xi. 123  
 ROWTON (High Ercall), 81, 152-3,  
 239-244, 343; xi. 272  
 ——— CHAPEL, 112, 113, 243-4  
 ROWTON (Clungunford), xi. 272, 298-9,  
 299-300  
 Buckley (Tong), 143  
 Budyard (Staffordshire), 163  
 Buesset Hundred, x. 169  
 Bugantin (Betws y Crwn), xi. 244  
 Bunnymead, x. 327  
 Rushton (Wroxeter), 13, 14, 147  
 Rustok, x. 341  
 Ruthall, 222-3, 226, 230, 235  
 Ruthyn, x. 247  
 ——— Castle, x. 323; xi. 47  
 BUYTON-OF-THE-ELEVEN-TOWNS, 314;  
 x. 39, 40, 41, 66 n, 67, 111-122, 276,  
 313, 374; xi. 22, 23  
 ——— Castle, 315; x. 95  
 ——— CHURCH, 307-8; x. 70, 112, 114,  
 117-119  
 Ryton (Shiffnal), x. 96

S.

Sai (Normandy), xi. 225 n, 226  
 —, Church of, xi. 226  
 Saint Alkmund's (Shrewsbury), 9-11;  
 x. 40, 84, 85, 129, 171, 223; xi. 158,  
 294 bis, 308-9, 355-358  
 Saint Asaph, Diocese of, x. 335-6, xi. 66  
 Saint Briavells (Gloucestershire), xi. 132  
 Saint Chad's (Shrewsbury), x. 38 *series*,  
 40 *quater*, 91, 160, 162-70, 306 n;  
 xi. 80-1  
 Saint Edith's Chapel (Oswestry), x. 345  
 Saint Evroul at Uticum, Abbey of, 137,  
 157-159, 161, 185-187, 189-191  
 Saint Giles, Shrine of (?), 158-9  
 Saint Guthlac's Priory (Hereford), x. 127  
 Saint John the Baptist's Chapel (Os-  
 westry), x. 345  
 Saint Julian's (Shrewsbury), 30, 34-5  
 St. Leonards (?), x. 363  
 St. Martin at Seez, Abbey of, xi. 225-6  
 SAINT MARTIN'S (near Oswestry), x. 320  
 n, 341, 361-364, 373  
 ——— CHAPEL, x. 322, 325,  
 338, 345, 361-2, 363-4

Saint Martin's (Shrewsbury), xi. 357,  
 357 n  
 St. Mary's, Bromfield, xi. 294, 310  
 St. Mary's (Shrewsbury), 30, 34-5; x.  
 38 *series*, 71, 84, 85, 108, 146, 150-153,  
 156-161, 223; xii. 32  
 Saint Mary's Well, Chapel of (near Chir-  
 bury), xi. 64  
 Saint Mary's, Wigmore, xi. 294, 335-6  
 Saint Michael's Chapel (Shrewsbury  
 Castle), 352-3; x. 12, 13  
 Saint Oswald's Chapel (Oswestry), x. 345  
 Saint Oswald's Wall (Oswestry), x. 318,  
 345, 352  
 Saint Peter's at Noron (Normandy),  
 157-160  
 Saint Peter's (Shrewsbury), 18, 29, 327;  
 x. 38, 40, 131  
 Salerno (Italy), 159  
 Sallay Abbey (Yorkshire), x. 185  
 SANDFORD (Knockyn), x. 109, 378-380,  
 xi. 280  
 SANDFORD (Prees), 152-3, 221-239,  
 248, 259, 354; x. 96  
 ——— CHAPEL, 223, 225, 239  
 Sandon Parva (Staffordshire), 374  
 Sanketon Church, x. 267  
 SANSAW, x. 158, 160-1  
 Schertwood (Montgomery), xi. 171  
 Schevyndon (Gloucestershire), x. 279  
 Selattyn, xi. 45  
 SELATTYN, PARISH CHURCH OF, x. 345;  
 xi. 42, 45-46  
 Selley (Llanvair Waterdine), xi. 241  
 Senitone (?), 230  
 Severn, The River, 5, 17; xi. 61, 141-2  
 Seyston (Linc. Dioc.), xii. 32  
 Shackford, 134, 134 n  
 Shadwell (Clun), xi. 241  
 Shakerley, 13  
 SHAVINGTON, 152-3, 298, 356; x. 1-5,  
 7-9  
 Shawbury, 43, 44; x. 174-177, 187-192  
 ——— Church and Parish, 308, 323,  
 326; x. 63, 65, 173, 181, 192-3  
 Sheet, xi. 335-6  
 SHELDERTON (Clungunford), xi. 257-260,  
 300-1  
 Sheldesmere (Oswestry), x. 331  
 SHELVE (Worthin), 95, 96, 98-101, 109,  
 110-112, 184, 235

- SHERVE CHURCH**, xi. 103, 111-112  
 ——— Mines, xi. 111, 112  
**SHELVOCK** (Wykey), x. 72, 112 \*; xi. 23  
**Sheriff Hales** (Staffordshire), 143, 144, 146, 148, 162-3, 164 n, 265  
 ——— Church and Pariah, 16  
 ——— Wood, 145  
**SHERLOW** (High Erccall), 63, 79, 84, 88, 104-5, 110, 111  
**Shiffnal**, v. Idsall  
**SHIFFORD'S GRANGE** (near Drayton), 163, 187-8, 193, 202  
**SHIRLEY** (Herefordshire), xi. 295, 316, 332-334  
**Shirlot Forest**, xi. 131  
**Shobdon Priory** (Herefordshire), xi. 196  
**Shortley** (Coventry), 127 \*  
**Shortwood**, x. 111  
**Shotatton** (Ruyton), x. 112 n, 118 n, 137  
**Shotton** (Hadnall), x. 44, 48-9, 60  
**SHEAWARDINE**, 39 n; x. 41, 69, 94-101, 102, 121, 129, 271, 330, 332, 340  
 ——— Castle, 209, 214-5, 229; x. 18, 95-98, 327; xii. 130, 136  
 ——— CHURCH, x. 96, 98-101; xi. 177; xii. 33  
**Shrewsbury**, x. 347, 351; xi. 45, 53, 60, 139  
**Shrewsbury Abbey**, 5, 18, 27-34, 39, 40, 50-53, 58-60, 63-65, 67, 98-9, 101-104, 106, 108-112, 123, 126-128, 139-141, 198-208 *passim*, 218, 277, 327, 339-341, 359, 361, 365-6, 367, 369-372; x. 62, 84, 95, 107, 111, 122-124, 130-140, 281-283, 289, 320, 335-344, 352, 362-3; xi. 57, 111, 123, 132, 185, 225, 268, 271, 313-4, 369-371  
**Shrewsbury, Augustine Friary at**, x. 167  
 ——— Castle, 214-5, 219; x. 208-210, 239, 289, 327; xi. 31  
 ———, Liberties of, 143; x. 39-41; xi. 312 n  
 ——— Theatre, 33 n  
**Shurlowe**, v. Sherlow  
**SIBDON**, xi. 131, 241, 242 n, 266-272, 296, 361, 368  
 ——— CHAPEL, xi. 236, 240, 249, 268-9, 271-2  
**SIDNALL** (Chirbury), xi. 92  
**Skenefrid Castle**, xi. 142  
 ———, Honour of, x. 329  
**Skyborrah** (Llanvair Waterdine), xi. 241  
**SLACHERBIE** (in Baschurch Hundred), x. 40, 198-9  
**Slafford**, x. 136  
**Slatton** (Chetwynd), 118  
**SLEAP** (High Erccall), 63, 64, 67, 70, 76, 85, 102-104, 108, 111, 148  
 ——— CHAPEL, 104, 113 n  
**SLEAP MAGNA**, 150; x. 40, 41, 42, 136, 205-6, 238  
**SLEAP PARVA** (Middle), x. 66, 72, 74, 75-76, 81, 206  
**Smethcott** (Condover Hundred), xi. 376-380  
 ——— Church, xi. 379  
**SMETHCOTT** (Hadnall), x. 44, 46-48, 49, 58-59, 60, 75  
**Snailscroft** (Bishops Castle), xi. 204  
**SNRAD**, x. 270; xi. 58-9, 61, 63-4, 134, 138-9, 165, 280  
 ——— CHAPEL, xi. 64, 65-6, 165  
**Snalleston** (Norfolk), x. 268  
**Snetterton** (Norfolk), x. 277  
**Snowdon** (North Wales), xi. 284  
**Soule**, 94, v. Sudeley  
**SOULTON**, 150 n, 152-3, 352, 354; x. 12-13  
**South-Greenhow Hundred** (Norfolk), x. 268 n  
**Soutley**, v. Sudeley  
**Soutover** (Oswestry), x. 331  
**Sowbatch** (near Stanton Hineheath), 297, 298 n, 299-302, 325; x. 189  
**Spoad** (Clun), xi. 241  
**SPOONHILL** (Ellesmere) x. 254-5  
**SPOONLEY**, 152-3, 187, 358; x. 1-5, 9  
**Sputte** (Oswestry), x. 352, v. Oswestry Hospital  
**Stafford**, Archdeaconry of, x. 36  
 ——— Castle, 160  
**Staffordshire**, x. 28  
**Stallington** (near Stone, Staffordshire), 162; xi. 121  
**Stamford** (near Wombridge), 23, 24  
**STANAGE** (Radnorshire), xi. 295, 316, 316 n, 340-1  
 ——— Park, xi. 341  
**Standon** (Staffordshire), 373  
**Stanford** (Herefordshire), 181 n, 165

- Stanford Nunnery (Lincolnshire), 77; x. 19
- Stanford (Norfolk), x. 260 n
- Stanford (?), x. 292
- Stanlawes Muine (Montgomery), xi. 141-142, 167 n
- Stanlowe (Montgomery), x. 301; xi. 167, 167 n, 168-9, 171
- Stanton (Berkshire), xi. 38
- STANTON HINEHEATH, 152-3, 271, 292-309; x. 61
- , CHURCH and Parish of, 181, 292, 302-309, 365
- , Fee of, x. 63
- Stantune (postea Holgate), 4 n
- Stantune (Witentreu Hundred), xi. 55, 118, 164
- Stanwardine, Fee of, x. 293-4, 299, 307, 308-9
- STANWARDINE IN THE FIELD, x. 41, 204-205, 292, 298-306, 308, 310; xi. 146
- STANWARDINE IN THE WOOD, x. 119-122, 297, 311
- Stanway (Rushbury), 344-5
- STANWAY (Herefordshire), xi. 295, 316, 325-327
- Staplehurst (Kent), x. 214
- Staples, (More), xi. 287, 293
- STAPLETON (in Legharness), xi. 341, 344-346
- Castle, xi. 344
- Church, xi. 344
- Stapleton (Condover Hundred), xi. 146
- Staunton, Over and Nether (Herefordshire), xi. 257-8
- STEKLE (Wem), 154-5, 170 n, 172, 181, 194, 197
- Stapleton, v. Stapleton
- Staplewood (near Pulverbatch), xi. 163
- Stiperstones Forest, The, xi. 100-101, 110, 111, 134, 159 n
- Stirehley, 149; x. 190-1
- Wood, 145
- STITT (Ratlinghope), xi. 191, 191 n, 192
- Chapel, xi. 209
- STOCKETT (Ellesmere), x. 195, 243, 249-250, 252
- STOCKS (Ellesmere), x. 243, 245, 254
- Stockton (Body), x. 253
- STOCKTON (Chirbury), xi. 63, 68-9, 84
- Stoke-Say, 260-1, 333, 335; xi. 296
- Stoke Say Church, xi. 209
- Stoke (Sussex), x. 103, 103 n
- Stoke upon Tern, 260-262, 265, 267-271
- Stone Acton, 344
- Stone Church (Staffordshire), 162
- Priory, 374 n
- Stony-Brook, The, 147
- Stottesden, 164, 167; xi. 271
- STOW, xi. 243 n, 313-316
- CHURCH, xi. 315-316, 349
- Stratford, 339
- STREFFORD, xi. 247-8, 270-1, 295-6, 307, 361, 366-369, 373
- Stretfield (Berks.) xi. 348
- Stretforton (?), xi. 86
- Stretton (Cornwall), x. 186
- Stretton, All, v. All Stretton
- STRETTON, CHURCH, v. Church Stretton
- Strettondale, xii. 5, 17, 20, v. Church Stretton
- Stretton Hills, xii. 4, 6, 27
- Stretton, Liberty of, xi. 296; xii. 9
- Stretton, Little, xii. 7, 28
- Stretton super Dunsmore (Warwickshire), x. 374
- STYCHE, 225, 260, 265-267, 354
- Subegh*, 60
- Sudeley (Cheswardine), 86, 86 n, 87, 89, 94; x. 32, 36
- SUDELOCH (in Bascherch Hundred), x. 40, 42, 206
- Sugdon, 39 n, 101, 325
- Sugnall, Great and Little (Staffordshire), 177 n
- Sundorn, 5, 9, 146, 147, 149, x. 158
- Sutton Maddock, 145-147, 149, 239, 241, 247; x. 34
- Sutton (near Drayton), 163, 183, 336
- Sutton (near Salop), 328 n; x. 135
- Sutton (Norfolk), x. 260 n
- Sutton, or Suston (Oswestry), x. 330, 334
- Sweeney (Oswestry), x. 320, 330, 334

## T.

- Tachebrook, x. 341
- Tadlow (Cambridgeshire), xi. 37
- Tanniere, La (in Maine), x. 213
- Tasley, 291
- TATELEY (Clungunford), xi. 257, 300-1

**TEDESMERE**, x. 78, 374; xi. 3-5  
**Tempster Manor** (Clun), xi. 233-4, 234 \*  
**TERN** (High Ercall), 63, 67, 70, 73, 78, 85, 97-102, 104, 221  
**Tern, The River**, 37, 192, 201, 203  
**Tern-Hill**, 338  
**Tetchill** (Ellesmere), x. 244 n, 245  
**Thetford Priory** (Suffolk), x. 261, 264, 267-8  
**THORNBURY** (Montgomery), xi. 55, 101-2, 118, 151-2, 159  
**Thornford Mill** (near Middle), x. 77, 78  
**Thorpe** (Staffordshire), x. 2  
**ThurLOW, Great** (Suffolk), 74 n  
**Thurwaston** (Derbyshire), x. 13  
**Tibberton**, 104 *dis*, 144, 148, 172  
**TIBBETUNE** (Mersete Hundred), x. 314, 330, 361  
**Ticklerton**, xi. 350  
**Tiertrev Manor** (Montgomeryshire), xi. 63 n, 64  
**Tilley** (Wem), 172, 174, 179; x. 136, 205  
**Tilstock** (Whitchurch), x. 23  
**TIMBIRTH** (Chirbury), xi. 63, 68-9  
**Tipton** (Staffordshire), 259  
**TIRLEY CASTLE**, 150, 154-5, 170 n, 171-172, 176-7, 188, 190, 192-194; x. 32  
**TIRLEY CHAPEL**, 189, 193-4  
**Titeshale** (Norfolk), x. 260  
**Titley** (Cheshire), x. 9 n  
**Titley** (Herefordshire), xi. 342  
**Tocheham** (Wilts.), xi. 331  
**Toppesfeld**, 222  
**TOTTERTON** (Lydbury North), xi. 222  
**Tottingham** (Norfolk), x. 264, 267-8, 274  
 ——— Church, x. 268  
**Traditon**, 160, 185, 185 n, v. Market Drayton  
**Treberth** (Llanwair Waterdine), xi. 241  
**Trebrodier** (Bettws y Crwn), xi. 244  
**Trefarclawdd** (Oswestry), x. 320, 330, 334  
**Treflach** (Oswestry), x. 320, 330  
**Trefonen** (Oswestry), x. 320, 330, 334, 334 n  
**Trefred**, Cantref of, x. 321; xi. 51  
**Trentham** (Staffordshire), x. 30  
**Treprenal** (Oswestry), x. 330, 334, 354  
**Trè Valdwyn**, xi. 120, v. Montgomery  
**Treverward** (Clun), xi. 241  
**Trillawe Magna** (Suffolk), 74 n

**Trilwardyne** (Shiffnal), 149  
**Trippleton** (Leintwardine), xi. 322, 325, 326-7  
**Trowehers** (?), xi. 326  
**TŪBELAWE** (Lentourde Hundred), xi. 294, 338-9  
**Tuddeley, or Todileys** (Prees), 248, 255  
**Twiford** (near West Felton), x. 292-3, 299; xi. 11, 13  
**Tunestan** (near Poynton), 1  
**TUNSTALL** (Betton in Hales), 198-200, 201-204

## U.

**Uckington**, 31, 31 n, 35  
**Udeford** (Bascherch Hundred), x. 40, 112, 112 n, 119  
**UFFINGTON, 4-11**, 149-158  
 ——— CHAPEL, 9-11  
**Upminster** (Essex), xi. 128-130, 147  
**Upper Ledwich**, xi. 316  
**Upper Lye** (Herefordshire), xi. 338  
**Uppington**, 37, 64, 187-139  
 ——— Chapel, 35, 60  
 ——— Wood, 145, 147, 149  
**Upton Cressett**, 322  
**Upton** (?), xi. 357  
**Upton Magna**, 3, 145, 277; x. 98, 322 n, 332  
 ——— Wood, 149; x. 103  
**Upton** (Shiffnal), 146  
**Ure, The River** (Normandy), xi. 226 n  
**Uticum**, 161, v. St. Evroul  
**Uwohnant**, Cantref of, xi. 49

## V.

**Vrou** (Normandy), Church of, xi. 226  
**Vyrnwyl, The River**, xi. 22 n

## W.

**WADELESTON** (Witentreu Hundred), xi. 55, 100-1, 118, 152, 159  
**Walcheria**, xi. 14, 40  
 ——— of Caus, xi. 53  
 ——— of Clun, v. Clun  
 ——— of Oswestry, x. 43  
**WALOOT** (Chirbury), xi. 55, 63, 118, 161-164  
**WALOOT** (Lydbury North), xi. 221-2

WALCOT (Wellington), 8, 26, 31 n, 32, 40, 50, 52, 54, 61-62  
 WALFORD (Herefordshire), xi. 295, 325-327, 331, 335-338  
 WALFORD (near Baschurch), x. 41, 105, 147, 149, 291-298, 299, 300, 303-4, 308; xi. 171, 352  
 Walford Chapel, x. 140  
 Walkerslow (Stottesden), xi. 271  
 Waltham (Lincolnshire), x. 235  
 Walton Deyvill (Warwickshire), x. 279  
 Walton (Ellesmere), x. 254  
 Walton (High Ercall), 87, 88, 89, 95  
 Walton (Onibury), x. 194  
 Walton Savage, 55; xi. 336  
 Walton (Staffordshire), 162  
 Walton (Worthin), xi. 95, 98-102, 112-113  
 Wappelith (Herefordshire), xi. 258, 346, v. Pilleth  
 Wappenshall (Legomery), 148  
 WARANSHALL (Moreton Say), 267-8; x. 25  
 Ware Priory (Herts), 185  
 Wartre (Yorkshire), 75  
 Waterdine, v. Llanvair Waterdine  
 Waters Upton, 100, 148, 170, 172; x. 9; xii. 16  
 ————— Church, 111, 113  
 Wattlesborough, x. 190-1  
 Watling-Street, 23, 24, 25, 35, 147 n, 148  
 ————— Grange, 148  
 WEBSMITH (Middle), x. 73, 74, 76-77, 374  
 Welbatch, 328, 356-7; x. 79 n  
 Wedilstone, v. Wadelestun  
 WELCH HAMPTON, x. 41, 92-94, 197, 200, 208, 242, 245, 248  
 ————— CHAPEL, x. 93-94, 249  
 Wellingham (Norfolk), x. 260 n  
 WELLINGTON, 40-62, 115, 144, 146, 148, 279; x. 33; xii. 18  
 ————— CHURCH, 50-53  
 —————, Prebend of, 51-54  
 —————, Hays of, 14 n, 44, 46-50, 57, 145-6, 147-8  
 Well-meadow, x. 136 n  
 Welsh Frankton (Whittington), 102; x. 87; xi. 30  
 Welsh Pool, v. Pole

WEM, 134 n, 154-5, 157-178, 179-197 *passim*, 351; x. 136, 206  
 ——— CHURCH, 175-6, 177-8  
 ——— Parish, x. 206  
 Wingham (Cantuar. Dioc.), xii. 32  
 Wenlock, 22; x. 88; xi. 138  
 —————, Deanery of, xi. 363, 381; xii. 29  
 —————, Priory, 243, 381; xi. 236-241, 246-251, 258, 263, 271-2, 340, 350  
 WENTNOR, xi. 52 n, 178, 180-1, 181-191, 199; xii. 26  
 ————— CHURCH, xi. 182, 185-6  
 Weo or Yeo (Aldon), xi. 300, 300 n  
 Weobley (Herefordshire), 333, 336  
 Wesenham (Norfolk), x. 260 n  
 Westbury, 335  
 WEST FELTON, x. 78, 315; xi. 1-7  
 ————— CHURCH and Parish, x. 380; xi. 5-6  
 WESTHOPE, x. 41; xi. 295-6, 306-308  
 Weston (?), xi. 271  
 Weston (?), xi. 313, 214  
 WESTON, AND RED CASTLE, 154-5, 274-276, 336, 341-348, 352, 377; x. 368 n  
 ————— CHAPEL, 347  
 Weston (Clun), xi. 241, 242 n  
 WESTON COTTON, x. 315, 330, 334, 360-1; xi. 19  
 Weston, Little (Montgomery), xi. 63  
 WESTON LULLINGFIELD, x. 78, 256, 287-289, 307 n  
 WESTON MADOC, or Great Weston, xi. 55, 85-6, 109, 118, 150-1  
 WESTON (near Oswestry), x. 330, 334, 360-1  
 Weston (near Worthin), xi. 98, v. Bin-weston  
 WESTON RHYN, x. 315, 320 n, 330, 334, 360, 361-364; xi. 8  
 WESTON (Stow), xi. 242 n, 243 n, 313-315, 341  
 Westumscete (Cheswardine), x. 32  
 Westune, 154; x. 14, v. Whitchurch  
 Whaleton, or Walton (near Bishops Castle), xi. 155-6  
 Wheathill (in Stottesden Hundred), 260  
 Wheathill (near Wrockwardine), 36 n  
 Whetstones, The (near Hyssington), xi. 159 n  
 WHITCHURCH, 155, 194-5; x. 14-27, 34



- Whitchurch Castle, x. 15, 18, 20, 21, 37, 38  
 ——— CHURCH, 212; x. 14, 25-27  
 ——— Parish, 183; x. 26  
 Whitecote Evan, xi. 241  
 Whitcote Keyset, xi. 241  
 WHITCOTE (Lydbury North), xi. 163, 215, 216-7, 220; xii. 11-14  
 WHITSBORN, or Whytson (Worthin), xi. 79, 107, 108, 114  
 WHITTINGTON, 66; x. 79 n, 233 n, 315, 335, 381-2; xi. 29-42, 51  
 ——— Castle, 116; x. 95; xi. 24, 30, 32, 45  
 ———, Chapel in, x. 381; xi. 42  
 ——— CHURCH, xi. 42, 45, 291  
 ——— Lordship of, x. 382; xi. 41, 42  
 Whitton (Leintwardine), xi. 325-327  
 WHIXALL (near Press), 154-5, 175, 177, 197, 227-8, 232 *bis*, 233, 281 (P), 345-347, 348-351, 352, 354-5  
 ——— CHAPEL, 351  
 Wiches, The (of Cheshire), x. 2  
 Wich Malbank, Barony of, 373, 375  
 Wigginton (Oswestry), x. 330, 334, 361  
 Wighall (Yorkshire), x. 185  
 Wigmore (Herefordshire), xi. 240, 303, 322, 326, 328-339 *passim*, 342  
 ——— Abbey, xi. 192-3, 196, 313, 320, 323-325, 334-5, 336, 338-9  
 ———, Barony of, xi. 312  
 ——— Castle, 55; xi. 298, 326  
 ———, Collegiate Church of, xi. 335-6  
 ———, Franchise or Walcheria of, xi. 320, 320 n, 322, 326, 339, 342, 349  
 ——— Hundred, xi. 295 *pluries*, 318  
 Wigmore (Westbury), xi. 79  
 Wilbrighton (Staffordshire), 363  
 Wilderley, xi. 146, 350-1  
 Wildmoor Grange, 148  
 Wilfrescote (Wistanstow), xi. 355, 359, 359 n, 360-1  
 WILLCOT (Great Ness), x. 60 *bis*, 202-3, 256, 278, 285-6, 346-348, 350, 352, 374  
 Willey, 379; x. 71  
 WILLEY AND STAPLETON, xi. 344-346  
 Willstone (Cardington), xii. 4, 8, 9  
 WILMINGTON (Chirbury), xi. 63, 162, 166-7  
 WILSITHLAND (Ercall), 63, 88, 105-6, 108, 218  
 Wiluredechot, xi. 359 n, v. Wilfrescote  
 Wimbolds Trafford (Cheshire), x. 322 n, 332  
 Winchester, x. 89  
 WINSBURY, x. 204-5, 301, 303-4; xi. 63, 167-171  
 WISTANSTOW, 315; xi. 178, 270-1, 295-6, 309, 355-365, 366-7, 368; xii. 14  
 ——— CHURCH and Parish, xi. 308, 353, 355, 359, 362-364  
 Witentrei, v. Witingtre  
 WITENTREU HUNDRED, xi. 52-56, 57, 69, 118, 177  
 Withinham, 374  
 WITHYBROOK CASTLE (North Wales), xi. 161, 176  
 WITHYFORD, GREAT, 55-57, 154-5 *ter*, 184, 309-326; x. 87  
 ——— CHAPEL, 326  
 WITINGTRE (near Chirbury), xi. 69-70, 283, 287  
 ——— Bridge, xi. 69  
 WITTINGSLOW (Stretton), xi. 146, 295-6; xii. 4, 10, 14-17  
 Wixall, 281, v. Wixhill  
 WIXHILL (Weston), 281, 346, 347-8  
 WILFREESFORDE (Mersete Hundred), x. 314; xi. 43  
 Wlfreton, v. Willstone  
 Wocteele (Ellesmere), x. 245  
 Wolfs Head (Great Ness), xi. 43  
 WOLLASCOT (Albrighton), x. 75, 110-111, 147  
 Wollerton (Eaton under Heywood), xii. 3  
 WOLSTON-MYND (Montgomery), xi. 55, 101-2, 118, 135, 152, 154, 164, 167  
 ——— Chapel, xi. 103  
 WOLVERLEY, 154-5, 170 n, 172, 182  
 Wombridge, 144, 146  
 Wombridge, Forest of, 143, 145-6, 147  
 Wombridge Priory, 14, 23-4, 37-8, 79, 104-106, 137, 148, 219; x. 142, 224  
 Womerton Wood (near Church Stretton), xii. 22, 27  
 WOODBATCHE (Bishops Castle), xi. 207, 224  
 WOODCOTE, 11-16, 17, 146, 148, 358

- WOODCOTE CHAPEL, 16**  
 Woodhouse (Shiffnal), 149  
 Woodhouses (Ellesmere), x. 243  
 Woodhouses (Whitchurch), x. 23  
 Woodseaves (Drayton), 188  
 Woofferton, xi. 345  
 Woolaston (near Alberbury), xi. 105-6  
**WOOLERTON, 154-5, 205-208, 333, 359, 360**  
**WOOLISTON (Prees), 245, 248-250, 259; x. 9**  
 Woolstaston, xi. 246 \*  
**WOOLSTON (West Felton), x. 315, 318, 378-380; xi. 10**  
**WOOLSTON (Wistanstow), xi. 178, 260, 262, 264, 266, 295-6, 308-9, 362; xii. 28**  
**WOORE, 154-5, 372, 377-378, 379**  
 ——— CHAPEL, 378  
 ——— Parish, 377  
**WOOTON (Oswestry), x. 103, 292-3, 299, 315; xi. 7-9, 10, 11, 13-15, 17, 21**  
**Wootton (Stanton Lacy), x. 194; xi. 301**  
**Worcester, xi. 24, 138**  
 ——— Cathedral, x. 269  
**Worfield, xi. 35; xii. 22**  
**Worthenbury (Flintshire), xi. 49**  
**WORTHIN, xi. 52-55, 64, 95-116, 159**  
 ——— CHURCH and Parish, xi. 102-105, 107, 111, 117  
**WOTHERTON, x. 296-7; xi. 55, 63, 74-78, 352**  
**WOTTENHULL (near Prees), 245, 249, 250-254**
- Wrekin, The, 143**  
**WREKIN FOREST, 41, 47, 48, 143-150**  
 ——— HERMITAGE, 149-150  
**Wrennemoor Meadow (Ercall and Rodington), 85, 86, 96**  
**Wrexham, 18**  
**WROBBETON (Montgomery), xi. 55, 101-102, 118, 152, 153**  
**WROCKWARDINE, 18-39, 61; x. 34; xi. 32, 33**  
 ——— CHURCH, 18, 27-30  
**Wrockwardine Wood, 23, 24, 27, 145, 148**  
**Wroxeter Church, 39, 306, 308**  
**Wulfley (?), xi. 211**  
**Wurle (?), xi. 133**  
**Wycherley (Stanwardine in bosco), x. 120-1**  
**Wyke (Shiffnal), 149**  
**WYKEY (Ruyton), x. 72, 112 n, 315**  
**Wyle Cop, The (Shrewsbury), x. 347, 351-2**  
**Wyrmyngham (Cheshire), 265**  
**Wytton (Church Stretton), xii. 6**
- Y.
- YALE (North Wales), x. 315; xi. 50-52, 172**  
 ——— Castle, xi. 51  
**YARTON, x. 41, 162-164, 170, 207 n**  
**Yeo, or Weo, v. Weo**  
**Yockleton, xi. 184-5, 271**  
**York, xi. 362**

## INDEX OF PERSONS.

VOLS. IX., X., XI., AND XII.

\* \* \* In the following Index, Names which belong to Official Lists, or seem to have any Genealogical relation, are usually classified in order of succession, not alphabetically.

Where such Official Lists have been already given in the body of the work, the Index makes general reference thereto, but does not repeat the individual names unless they have occurred in some other connection.

## A.

- Aaron, Joseph (Clerk, 1195), x. 357-8  
 Abacun, Herbert fitz Alan de (1200-8),  
 xii. 15, 16  
 ———, ———, Matilda fitz Walter, wife  
 of, xii. 15, v. Waters Upton  
 Abbey Foregate (Shrewsbury), Provosts  
 of the.—  
 James (c. 1231-5), 202; x. 135, 255  
 Nicholas fitz Hamo (c. 1240-55),  
 102 *bis*, 202; x. 137  
 ———, Hugh, brother of, 202 *bis*;  
 x. 137  
 John de Prestcote (c. 1260), x. 137  
 Abetot, Walter (Clerk, c. 1226), x. 217  
 Acornbury, Margery, Prioress of (c. 1250),  
 x. 276  
 Acton, of Acton and Down.—  
 ———, William de (c. 1220-1), xi. 210  
*bis*, 243  
 ———, Adam de (c. 1225-60), xi. 211,  
 243, 288, 288 \*  
 ———, Thomas de (1272), xi. 244  
 Acton, of Acton Scott.—  
 ———, Robert de (1168), xi. 376  
 ———, Helewis de, xi. 376  
 ———, ———, Reginald, son of (1209),  
 xi. 376  
 ———, ———, ———, Robert, son of  
 (1231), xi. 376  
 ———, William fitz Reginald de (1256),  
 xi. 280, 281, v. Oaks  
 ———, William de (1263), xi. 381
- Acton, of Acton Scott (*continued*).—  
 ———, Richard fitz Reginald de (1272),  
 xi. 381  
 ———, Robert de (1272), xi. 377  
 ———, John de (*natus* 1287, living 1328-  
 38), xi. 378, 379  
 ———, ———, Roger, son of (1392-8), xi.  
 379  
 Acton, Richard de (*deft.* 1221), xi. 380  
 ———, ———, Mable, wife of, xi. 380  
 ———, ———, Richard, son of (1221),  
 xi. 380  
 ———, William de (Priest), xi. 380  
 ———, ———, Arnulf, son of, xi. 380  
 Acton Reynald, Lords of.—  
 Richard de Acton (c. 1190), x. 61  
 Reyner de Acton (c. 1195-1222), \*  
 323; x. 46-7, 61, 142  
 ———, Agnes, wife of, x. 61  
 Robert de Acton (c. 1224-1230),  
 324; x. 47 *bis*, 48, 61-2  
 Reyner de Acton (II), (c. 1235-  
 1254), 324; x. 53, 62, 144, 147,  
 155  
 ———, Peter, son of (*inf. et.* 1255),  
 x. 62, 144  
 Reyner de Acton (III), (c. 1265-  
 1297), 291; x. 50 *bis*, 54, 63, 65,  
 103, 111, 291  
 Acton (Reynald), Undertenants in, x.  
 64, 161  
 ———, William de (1256-74), x. 64  
 ———, ———, Adam, son of (1274),  
 x. 64, 65

- Acton, Robert de (Clerk, 1250-1267), x.  
151, 153; xi. 113, 351
- Acton (Round), Engelard de (1262), 364
- Acton Scott, Hugh, Rector of (c. 1284),  
xi. 378, 382
- , ———, ———, Alice, daughter of,  
xi. 378
- , Incumbents of, xi. 382
- , Philip, Clerk of (1283), xi.  
381
- , Robert, Parson of (1259),  
xi. 382; xii. 3
- Adbaston, Richard de (of Ercall, Chap-  
lain, 1324-34), 94, 110, 113
- Addcott (Little Ness), Undertenants in,  
x. 103, 105
- Adderley, Incumbents of, x. 5, 6
- , Undertenants in, x. 4, 5
- Adeney, Benedict de (1272), 118
- , Clement de (1255), 121
- Adferton, Robert fitz Walter of (1256),  
xi. 330, 332
- Admaston, Henry de (1319), 36
- Adstone, Thomas de, xi. 188, v. Fitz  
Alured
- , Walter de, xi. 186
- , ———, Aldith, daughter of  
(1221-7), xi. 186, v. Fitz Alured
- , ———, Humitha, daughter of  
(1227), xi. 186
- , ———, Juliana, daughter of  
(1221-7), xi. 186, v. Fitz Alured
- , ———, Wimarca, daughter  
of (1227), xi. 186
- Ældid, or Ældit (T. R. E.), 154, 348;  
x. 40, 92
- Æli (T. R. E.), x. 40, 94
- Ælmar, or Ælmær, v. Elmar
- Ælmund (T. R. E.), xi. 180 *bis*, 245, 251
- Ælmund, v. Elmund
- Ælric (T. R. E.), 152, 287
- Æluard (T. R. E.), x. 38, 201
- Æluric (T. R. E.), 152, 373
- Ælveva (T. R. E.), 154, 157
- Ærgrim (T. R. E.), xi. 294, 330
- Affcot, William de (1274-99), xi. 365;  
xii. 10
- , Richard, Lord of (1316, 1318),  
xi. 365, 369; xii. 10
- , ———, Roger, son of (*natus*  
1280, occurs 1313-1328), x. 365
- Affcot, Joan de Leynthale, wife of Roger,  
son of Richard de, xi. 365
- , William (a Priest), son of Ri-  
chard de (1313), xi. 365
- , Richard, son of William de  
(1318), xi. 369
- , Roger de (Parson of Alcaston,  
1344-9), xii. 3, 4
- Agylon, Robert (1272), xii. 2
- Ake, Richard de (1200), 214
- Albemarle, Edward, Duke of (1398), xi.  
255
- Alberbury, The Prior of, xi. 245
- Albert (of Rosshall, &c., 1086), 154, 309,  
323; x. 38, 40 *bis*, 86-7, 92-3, 200, v.  
Rossall
- Albini-Brito, William de, 69; xi. 123
- , ———, Agatha Trusbut, wife of, 69
- Albini-Pincerna, William de (*tem.* Henry  
I), x. 261 *n*, 264-5
- , ———, Maud Bigot,  
wife of, x. 264-5
- , William de (*tem.* Stephen and  
Henry II), x. 264-5
- , ———, Queen Adeliza, wife of, x.  
264-5, 265 *n*
- Albo-Monasterio, Albric de (1257), x. 11
- , Griffin de (c. 1245), 102
- , Hugh de (1263), 280
- , Radulf de (1202-1240), x. 19
- , Radulf de (*def.* 1285), 268; x. 25
- , Thomas de (1211), 343
- , William de (1217), x. 19
- , William de, Clerk (c. 1258), 252
- , William de, Seneschal (*occisus*  
1253), x. 20, 21
- , ———, Clemencia, wife of, x. 21
- Albo-Monasterio (of Yorkshire).—
- , Ranulf de (1254), x. 182, 186 *n*
- , ———, Lucia Toret, mother of,  
x. 182, 186 *n*
- , ———, Reginald, heir of (1284),  
x. 182, 186 *n*
- Albo Monte, Hugh de (1223), xi. 131
- Albright-Hussey, Incumbents of, x. 85-6
- Albrighton (Monk's), James, Chaplain  
of, x. 103
- , Undertenants in, x. 103, 163
- Albrighton, William de, x. 80
- , ———, Alice, wife of, x.

- Alcoston Chapel, Incumbents of, xii. 3, 4  
 Alchen (T. R. E.), x. 88, 201  
 Alcher (1086), 154, 309; x. 38, 107-8  
 Aldi (T. R. E.), x. 88, 106  
 Aldiet (T. R. E.), x. 38, 194  
 Alemond (of Newport), Richard (c. 1292-1301), 184, 137 \*  
 Aleyn, William (1299), xii. 10  
 Algar, Earl of Mercia, x. 319  
 Algar (T. R. E.), 154, 197; x. 38 *bis*, 122, 141, 314; xi. 23, 24  
 Alkington, Madoc de, 183  
 ———, John, son of (1299), 183  
 Alkminton, Hugh de (1227), x. 171  
 ———, ———, Alice, wife of, x. 171  
 ———, Robert de (1256), 350  
 ———, ———, Margery, wife of, 350  
 Almagne, Richard Plantagenet, King of, xi. 26  
 Alneto, Jordan de (1221), xi. 319, 319 \*  
 ———, ———, Amice, wife of, xi. 319  
 Alscott, Hamo de (1238-62), 35, 37, 38  
 Alsi, or Elai (T. R. E.), x. 206; xi. 294, 335  
 Aluiet (T. R. E.), x. 40, 199  
 Aluric or Æluric (T. R. E.), 152 *ter*, 196, 272; x. 38, 201; xi. 54 *bis*, 89  
 Aluric or Elric (of Woodcote, Aston Boterell, &c., T. R. E.), 11, 12  
 Alured of Minton (*tem.* Hen. I.), xii. 12, 28  
 Aluii (T. R. E.), x. 314, 365; xi. 294  
 Alveley, Richard de (1203), 336  
 Alveva (T. R. E.), 152, 154, 157, 179  
 Ambrose (*alias* Ambyas), Benedict (*alias* Hendin), (1250-1266), xi. 336-7  
 Anglicus of Clunbury, *v.* Engleys  
 Anglicus of Strefford, *v.* Engleys  
 Anglicus of Woolstaston, *v.* Engleys  
 Alward, Eiluard, of Eluard (T. R. E. and 1086), xi. 54 *octies*, 70, 71, 74, 78, 80, 81, 89, 94, 118, 153, *v.* Elmund  
 Ambeliry, Avota, xi. 239  
 Amundeville, Richard de, xi. 305  
 ———, ———, Matilda, wife of, xi. 305  
 Andelawe, *v.* Onslow  
 Andeville, Bartholomew de (c. 1165), x. 45  
 Anschitil (of Leaton, 1086), x. 38, 208  
 Anschitil (of Prees, 1086), 152, 244  
 Ap David, Kenewric (1340), 301  
 Ap Edner, Tudor (1259), xi. 333  
 Ap Griffin, Rees (c. 1270), x. 364  
 Apley of Apley.—  
 ———, John de (c. 1178-84), 41, 54  
 ———, John (II.) de (1264-1295), 25, 27, 31, 55, 60  
 ———, Walter de (c. 1184-1203), 41, 54  
 ———, William de (c. 1236-41), 54  
 Apley of Apley and Rodington.—  
 ———, Roger de (1203-1246), 24, 46, 54  
 ———, ———, Clarice, wife of, 54  
 ———, ———, John, son of (1255-8), 55  
 Apley, Reginald de (1228) 132  
 Ap Madoc, Owen (1259), xi. 333  
 Ap Meurik, Owen (1259), xi. 333  
 Ap Owen, Eynon (c. 1240-50), 102  
 ———, Rees (Clerk, 1534-5), x. 382  
 Ap Rees, Gruffyth (1115), xi. 120 \*  
 ———, Howel (1115), xi. 120 \*  
 Ap Thomas, David (1249), xi. 111  
 ———, Hoel (1249), xi. 111  
 Aqua, William de (c. 1194), xi. 137  
 Archer (of Sleaf), Roger le, 110  
 ———, ———, Cecilia, wife of, 110  
 ———, ———, Johanna, dau. of, 110  
 ———, ———, Matildis, dau. of, 110  
 Ardern, Ralph de (1186-1208), 6, 7  
 ———, ———, Agnes de la Mare, wife of, 6, 7  
 Argentine, Giles de (1231), xi. 138  
 Arleston William de (c. 1184), 41, 57  
 Arras, Ralph de (1297), x. 54  
 Arundel, Earls of.—  
 William de Albini (1199-76), x. 214 \*  
 n, 264-5  
 ———, Queen Adeliza, wife of, x. 264-5  
 Hugh de Albini, x. 276  
 ———, Nichola, sister of, x. 263, 276  
*v.* Somery  
 Richard fitz Alan (1284-1301), 149, 246; x. 98, 100, 103, 149, 332-3; xi. 17, 40, 180, 233, 244, 253, 270; xii. 3  
 ———, Alesya, wife of, x. 103  
 Edmund fitz Alan (1302-1326), 57, 316 n, 317; x. 67, 100, 112 n, 114-116, 126, 159, 263, 334, 355; xi.

- Arundel, Earls of (*continued*).—  
 Edmund fitz Alan (1306-1326), xi.  
 2, 5, 19, 20, 23, 234-5, 253-4,  
 257, 364, 378-9; xii. 27, 32  
 ———, Aliva, dau. of, x. 263  
 Richard fitz Alan (1330-1375), 57;  
 x. 93, 99, 117; xi. 6, 235, 248,  
 255, 267, 302; xii. 27, 33  
 Richard fitz Alan (1376-1393), x.  
 100; xi. 6, 23, 28, 255, 302; xii. 33  
 Thomas fitz Alan (1399-1415), x.  
 101; xi. 330, 332  
 Arundel, Sir John de (1288), x. 166  
 Arundel, Wido de (c. 1210), xi. 188  
 ———, Adam de (c. 1230), xi. 188  
 Asci (T. R. E.), x. 40, 206  
 Ash (Whitchurch), Osbert de (*s. d.*), 211  
*bis*, v. Esche  
 Aspel, Robert de (1226), 132, v. Espley  
 Asseford, Stephen de (1256-72), x. 63,  
 290-1  
 ———, Thomas de, x. 290  
 ———, ———, John, son of (1255-37),  
 x. 230, 300-302; xi. 12  
 ———, ———, ———, Isolda, supposed  
 wife of, x. 302  
 ———, ———, ———, Sibil, supposed dau.  
 of, x. 302, v. Wodenorton  
 Asterton, Undertenants in, xi. 218  
 Astley, Ralph de (*def.* 1203), 348; x. 12  
 ———, ———, Edith, wife of, 348; x. 12  
 ———, Richard fitz Robert of (c. 1290-  
 1293), 236; x. 50, 159  
 ———, William fitz Richard of (1274),  
 x. 43, 159  
 ———, Undertenants in, x. 159  
 Aston (near Oswestry), Hisland, and  
 Wooton, Lords of.—  
 William fitz John (c. 1190), xi. 1  
 Philip fitz William (1195-1217), x.  
 113; xi. 1, 8  
 John fitz Philip (1250-65), x. 104,  
 276; xi. 1, 2, 8-11, 13-16  
 ———, Thomas, brother of, xi. 2, 9,  
 15, 16  
 Hugh fitz Philip (1268-1314), x. 103,  
 116; xi. 2, 5, 8-10, 13-18  
 ———, John, son of (1325-1333), x.  
 118; xi. 2, 16, 18  
 Aston (near Oswestry), Undertenants in,  
 xi. 13-21  
 Aston, of Aston Rogers.—  
 ———, Henry de, xi. 105-6, 187  
 ———, ———, Roger, son of (c. 1196-1255),  
 x. 52; xi. 105-6, 187 *bis*, 188-9  
 ———, ———, ———, Margery, widow of  
 (1256), xi. 106-7  
 ———, ———, Susanna, dau. of, xi. 105, 187,  
 v. Fitz Picot  
 ———, Peter de, x. 226; xi. 107  
 ———, ———, John, son of (1256-74), xi.  
 107  
 ———, ———, Susanna, dau. of (1256), x.  
 226; xi. 107, v. Loppington  
 Aston of Aston under Wrekin.—  
 ———, Heylmet de (c. 1184), 41, 58  
 ———, Thomas de (c. 1207-1226), 59; x.  
 336  
 ———, Benedict de (1231-40), 59, 83, 102  
*bis*, 202; x. 136-7  
 ———, ———, Isolda, widow of (1240), 59  
 ———, Stephen de (1240), 59, 60  
 Aston (in Edgmond), Gernegod de (1203),  
 117, 124  
 ———, ———, Drogo (Chaplain), father  
 of, 124  
 ———, John de (1255-6), 118 *bis*  
 ———, Nicholas de (1203), 117  
 ———, Philip de (1255-6), 118 *bis*  
 ———, Philip Jarnegod of (1272), 118,  
 124 \*  
 ———, Richard de (1274), 118  
 Aston of Gravenhunger.—  
 ———, Stephen de (1266-71), 375-6  
 Aston Rogers, Undertenants in, xi. 106-7  
 Atellis, Philip de (c. 1216), xi. 348  
 Atre, or Ake (of Wem), William del  
 (1253-6), 169, 170  
 Attewode (of Acton Scott), William  
 (1299), xii. 10  
 Attewalle (of Minton), John xii. 14  
 Attingham. Hece de (c. 1237), 304  
 Audley, Barons Audley.—  
 ———, Henry de, 116-119, 129, 131, 132,  
 186, 274, 296, 344, 356, 374; x. 96,  
 175, 367 \*; xi. 26, 132  
 ———, ———, Adam, father of, 163  
 ———, James (I) de, 118, 119, 121, 124-5,  
 132-3, 186, 194-5, 210, 274-5, 280,  
 283, 344-5, 349, 375; x. 20, 21, 240;  
 xi. 26, 27, 143  
 ———, ———, William, brother of, 133

- Audley, Barons Audley (*continued*).—  
 —, Ela, wife of James (I) de,, 133,  
 345 *bis*  
 —, Ankaret, niece of James (I) de (1261)  
 170, 194-5  
 —, James (II) de, 119, 131, 210, 275,  
 345  
 —, —, Matilda, wife of, 119  
 —, Henry (II) de, 119, 275, 345  
 —, William de, 119, 133, 275, 345,  
 377; xi. 27  
 —, Nicholas de, 119, 120, 133, 140,  
 211, 275-6, 346, 348, 365, 377; x. 83,  
 103; xi. 27, 28  
 —, Thomas de, 120, 276, 346; xi. 27  
 —, Nicholas (II) de, 120, 135, 276,  
 281, 346, 351, 365, 377  
 —, James (III) de (1316-1336), 136,  
 177, 351, 365  
 —, —, Joan, wife of, 365  
 —, —, John, son of (1336), 365  
 Audley, Henry de (1255-6), 275  
 —, Hugh de (c. 1318), xi. 73  
 Audley of Gravenhunger.—  
 —, Robert de, 375  
 —, —, Juliana, widow of (1266),  
 375  
 Audley, of Audley Brow.—  
 —, William de (1317), 270 *bis*  
 Aulá or Hall, of Newport.—  
 —, Alexander de (1272-4), 118, v.  
 Fisher  
 —, Nicholas de (1281), 138 \*  
 —, Robert de (1272), 118  
 —, Walter de (1274), 118  
 Aure of Arleston.—  
 —, John and Eve de (1283), 57  
 Avenell, Osmeline (1060), xi. 226  
 Awentr', William (1230), xi. 243  
 Aylesbury, Walter de (1284-94), 242  
 Aymestry (postea Wigmore), Henry,  
 Prior of (c. 1150), xi. 196  
 Aysford, Stephen de (1272), x. 63, v.  
 Assesford  
 Azo (of Strefford, &c., 1086), xi. 294, 366  
 Azor (T. E. E.), 152, 367; xi. 54, 118,  
 119
- B.
- Bacon, Master John (1221-38), 35, 37  
 Bacun (of Shelderton), Richard (1256-  
 67), xi. 300  
 Badger, Philip (I) de, 123, 124  
 —, —, Roger, son of (*tem. Ric. I.*),  
 123-4; x. 113  
 —, —, —, Amice, wife of, 124  
 —, Thomas de (1228), 132  
 Badlesmere, of Adderley and Idsall.—  
 —, Bartholomew de (1309-1322), x. 4,  
 6, 9  
 —, —, Giles, son of, x. 4, 6  
 —, —, Margery, dau. of, x. 4, v. Roos  
 of Hamlake.  
 Bagard, Richard (1271), xi. 362  
 Bagard, William (c. 1280), xi. 220  
 Bagende, Richard de (c. 1322), x. 280  
 Baggard, or Bainard, Robert (1200-1),  
 342-3  
 Bagley (near Baschurch), Undertenants  
 in, x. 136  
 Bagnal, Matthew and Alan de (c. 1170),  
 163  
 Bagot, Hervey (1215), x. 327  
 —, —, Ralph, brother of, x. 327  
 —, —, William, brother of, x. 327  
 Bagot, Richard (1221), xi. 105  
 —, —, William, son of (1256), xi.  
 108  
 Baieux, John de (1234), xi. 139  
 Balderton, Adam de, x. 73  
 —, —, William, son of (c. 1220-  
 30), x. 47, 56, 73, 74  
 —, —, —, Richard, son of, x.  
 73, 74  
 —, —, John, son of, x. 74  
 —, —, Stephen, son of, x. 74  
 —, —, Undertenants in, x. 73-75  
 Baldwin (of Cheney Longville), William  
 (c. 1284), xi. 368 *bis*, 375  
 Baldwin (of Walton), William (1324),  
 111  
 Balle, Henry (1250), xi. 162, 162 \*  
 Banastre (of Astley), Roger (1316-39),  
 x. 159  
 Banastre, of Hadnall and Smethcott.—  
 —, Nigel (*def. c.* 1190), x. 45  
 —, —, Letitia de Hadnall, wife of,  
 x. 45, 46, 52  
 —, —, Alice, daughter of, x. 45, 46  
 —, William (1203-1231), x. 45-48, 52,  
 56, 58, 62 *bis*, 207

- Banastre, of Hadnall and Smethcott  
(*continued*).—  
—, Emma, wife of William, x. 46-48,  
207  
—, Lawrence, son of William, x. 47  
—, William (1230-1272), 147, 291 ;  
x. 46, 48-50, 53, 59, 64, 75, 80  
—, William (1274-1293), x. 49, 50, 54,  
56, 83 *bis*, 114  
—, —, Richard, supposed brother  
of (1291), x. 50  
—, William (1307-1324), 300 ; x. 50,  
51, 55 *bis*, 78, 143, 280, 286  
—, Roger (1316-1343), x. 55, 58, 59,  
73, 212, 252  
—, —, Agnes, wife of (1316), x. 59  
—, —, William, son of (1316-1359),  
x. 58, 59, 60, 159, 211, 212  
—, —, —, Johanna, wife of (1352),  
x. 60  
—, —, —, John, son of (1352), x.  
60  
—, Thomas (1428), x. 60, 143  
—, —, William, son of (1471), x. 60  
Banastre of Smethcott.—  
—, Richard (1310-1330), x. 53, 59,  
286  
—, —, William, son of (1333-  
1334), x. 58, 59, 60, 73  
Banastre (of Yorton), Thomas (1349) ;  
x. 153  
—, William (1353), 302  
—, —, Alianore, wife of, 302  
—, William (1370), x. 56  
Banastre, William, son of Walter (1350),  
x. 213  
Bane (or Dane), Richard la, xi. 304  
Bangor, Robert de Shrewsbury, Bishop  
of, x. 225, 336  
Bans, Bancis, or Baucis, William de (c.  
1159-71), 67, 76 ; x. 29, 30 *n*, 260 *n*,  
265  
Barat, William (1215), xii. 20  
Barat (of Newport), William (1228), 132  
Bardulf, Robert, 374  
—, —, Alienore Malbanc, wife  
of, 374  
Bardulf, Roger (1255-6), xi. 269, 270  
Barel, William (1257), x. 239  
Barentyn, William de (1272), 280 ; x.  
21-23  
Barentyn, Joan de Warren, wife of Wil-  
liam de (1272-92), 280 ; x. 21-23  
Bareson, Roger, 90, 93  
—, —, John, son of, 90, 93  
Bareth, Walter (1316), xi. 365  
Barham, Roger de (1253), x. 20  
Barwe, John de (1318), xi. 73  
Baschurch, Richard, Vicar of (1298), x.  
140, 307  
—, Rectors of, x. 138, 140  
—, Vicars of, x. 135, 140-1  
—, William de (c. 1219), 204 ; x. 336  
Baskerville (of Gravenhunger), John de  
(1266-72), 376  
Baskerville, Robert de (1195), x. 353 *n*  
Basse, x. 130, 130 *n*  
Basset of Colinton.—  
—, Thomas (1207, 1212), 223-4 ;  
x. 214, 359 ; xi. 127  
—, —, Philippa Malbanc, wife  
of, 224  
Basset of Drayton.—  
—, Ralph (1262-4), x. 218, 344  
Basset of Wycombe.—  
—, Alan (1212), x. 359  
Basset, Robert (1152), x. 257  
Bath and Wells, Bishops of.—  
Robert Burnell, *v.* Burnell  
Ralph de Salop, 340  
Baucis, William de, *v.* Bans  
Bavis, Thomas de (1196-7), 222  
—, —, Hadwias de Cardiff, wife of,  
222-3  
Beachfield, Madoc de (1266-92), xi. 83,  
97 *bis*, 108  
Beatun, Vivian de (c. 1200), x. 249  
Beauchamp (of Bedford), Hugh de (1186),  
374 *n*  
Beauchamp (of Elmley), Walter de (1216-  
1233), xi. 230, 348  
Beauchamp (of Hache), Beatrix, sister of  
John de, x. 221, 223, *v.* Corbet of Caus  
Beauchamp of Powyk.—  
—, Walter de (1292), 173, 174  
—, —, Alienore, dau. of, 173, *v.*  
Boteler of Wem  
Beauchamp, Ada de, 374 *n* ; x. 174  
—, Richard de, x. 214  
—, —, Margaret, dau. of, x. 214,  
*v.* Broc  
Beckbury, Hugh de (1195), x. 79



- Beckbury, Hugh de (1229-55), 155, 230  
 Bedale, Alan fitz Brian of (*ob.* 1190), x.  
 182, 185  
 —, —, Agnes Haget, wife of, x. 182,  
 185  
 —, —, Brian, son of (1238), x. 182  
 Bedell, Hugh (1265), 177 n  
 Bedel, William la (Bailiff of Chirbury,  
 1256), xi. 56  
 Bedston, Incumbents of, xi. 306  
 —, John de (1236), xi. 344  
 Belle, Robert, son of Robert, 225  
 Belmeis, Richard (I) de, Viceroy of  
 Shropshire, 206; x. 132; xi. 370  
 Belmeis (of Donnington), Richard de, 13  
 Bendehak, Roger (1226), xi. 333  
 Benet, Meurik de, xi. 293, *v.* More  
 Berde (of Purslow), John (1346), xi. 267  
 Berdefeld, Bartholomew de (1323-58),  
 213; x. 25, 27  
 Berkeley, Giles de (1240), xi. 243, 314,  
 315  
 —, —, Johanna le Engleys, wife of,  
 xi. 243 n  
 —, Giles de (1272), xi. 213 n, 244  
 Bernard, Master Richard (1289-92),  
 141, 141 n  
 Bernard (of Edelactune, 1286), xi. 294,  
 312  
 Bernard (of Felton, 1086), x. 33, 201  
 Bernard (of Shrewsbury), John (1271),  
 xi. 60  
 Bernehoud, of Charlton.—  
 —, Adam (1294-1308), 33 *ter*  
 —, Richard (1306-1319), 32 *bis*, 36  
 Berner (of Plash, &c., 1086), xi. 294,  
 353-4  
 Bernerd, of Allbright Hussey.—  
 —, Hugh (1299), x. 83  
 —, Richard (1249, x. 83, 84  
 —, —, Richard, son of (1256-70),  
 x. 84  
 Berrington, Robert de (1340)  
 Bertunt (T. R. E.), x. 40, 178  
 Berwick, John fitz Peter of (1323), x. 285  
 —, Thomas de (1285), 88  
 Bealow, Robert de (1255), x. 205-6  
 Beverley, Thomas de (Canon of St.  
 Chads, 1203), x. 168  
 Bickley, William (Vicar of Ness, 1462),  
 x. 118, 283  
 Bicton, Gilbert fitz William of (1247),  
 x. 164-5  
 —, Thomas, Clerk of (*c.* 1284), x. 166  
 —, Undertenants in, x. 167-8  
 —, William de (1174-1209), x. 164,  
 170  
 —, William de (*c.* 1242), x. 146-7  
 —, William, son of Thomas de (1247-  
 52), x. 164-5  
 —, —, Isabella, dau. of, x. 165, *v.*  
 Gourdin  
 —, —, Margery, dau. of, x. 165  
 —, William de (1256), x. 166  
 —, —, Thomas, son of (1270-1319),  
 x. 165-167  
 Bicton, Reginald de (1322), x. 286  
 Bigot, of Norfolk.—  
 —, Roger (1086), x. 264, 265  
 —, —, Matilda, dau. of, x. 264, *v.*  
 Albini  
 —, Earl Roger (1198), x. 368  
 Birch, Henry de, x. 137  
 —, —, Ivo, son of (*c.* 1270), x. 137  
 —, —, Juliana, wife of, x. 137  
 —, William de (*c.* 1270), x. 137  
 —, —, Dionisia, wife of, x. 137  
 Birton, Hugh de (1274), x. 43  
 —, William de (1331), x. 212, 213  
 —, —, Agnes, wife of, x. 212, 213  
 Birmingham, William de (1339), 142  
 Biset, John (Justiciar), 47  
 —, Manasser (*tem.* Hen. II), xi. 36  
 Bishops-Castle, Robert Clerk of (1255-6),  
 xi. 204 *bis*  
 —, Undertenants in, xi. 204, 206  
 —, Vicars of, xi. 207  
 Bitterley, Stephen de (1256-68), x. 209,  
 239; xi. 238; xii. 8  
 Blachemer (T. R. E.), xi. 294, 336  
 Blackenhalle, Richard de, 368  
 —, —, Isabella widow of (1269),  
 368  
 Blakeway, Nicholas de (Clerk, 1333), xi. 2  
 Blacminster (or Whitechurch), Matilda  
 de (1235-6), x. 19  
 —, William de (1208-21), *v.* Warren  
 —, William de, Seneschal (1253), 193,  
*v.* Albo Monasterio  
 —, William de (1240-60), *v.* Warren  
 —, William fitz Ralph of (*c.* 1219-21),  
 x. 3, 10, 19

- Blancminster, Sir John de (1317), xi. 234  
 Bletchley, Hugh de (1314), 265  
 —, Jordan de (c. 1253-4), 264  
 —, —, Aldith de Luttele, wife of, 264  
 —, Nicholas de (c. 1200), 263  
 —, —, Sabina, wife of, 263  
 —, —, William, son of (1222), 265  
 —, Robert de (c. 1245-1279), 86, 231, 263-265; x. 169  
 —, Robert le Fevre of (1256), 250  
 —, William, son of Richard de (1256), 250  
 Blount, v. Blunt  
 Blund, Alice la (1256), xi. 198  
 —, Master Alexander (1232-4), 51, 243  
 —, Master John (1216), x. 139  
 —, Peter (*Serviens*, 1223), xi. 132  
 —, Robert, xi. 78  
 —, —, Odelina, widow of (1227), xi. 78  
 Blundel, Robert (1249-65), xi. 162-3  
 —, —, Matilda, wife of, xi. 162-3  
 —, William (1272), x. 219  
 Blunt, Thomas le, x. 221  
 —, —, Juliana de Leybourn, wife of, x. 221  
 Bobbington, John fitz Philip of (1229), xi. 137  
 —, —, John fitz Philip of (1252), xi. 99  
 Bocland, Geoffrey de (1195-8), 7; x. 368-9  
 Bodeham, William de, x. 379  
 Body, Robert (1284), x. 244, 253  
 Boerley, John (1385), xi. 364  
 Bogelton, John de (c. 1265), 291  
 Bolas, The Foresters of.—  
 Ulger Venator (1098-1135), 361  
 William fitz Ulger (1156-82), 37  
 Robert fitz William (c. 1185-1203), x. 141  
 Hugh fitz Robert (1203-1249), 14, 23 *ter*, 24, 35, 37, 46, 47, 83 *bis*, 102, 132, 207, 215, 303, 363; x. 49, 146-7, 275  
 —, Alice, supposed daughter of, 215, v. Longslow  
 John fitz Hugh (1249-84), 45, 48, 49, 86, 107, 146, 220, 363-4; x. 23, 114; xi. 200  
 Bolas, The Foresters of (*continued*).—  
 Hugh fitz John (1284-92), 49  
 Roger fitz John (1292-1302), x. 59, 109; xii. 10.  
 Bole, Adam le (c. 1280), x. 135  
 Boley, Richard de, 297  
 Bollard, Fulco de, x. 214  
 Bollers, Lords of Montgomery.—  
 —, Baldwin de (*tem. Hën. I*), xi. 52, 57, 120-1, 128, 130, 145, 234 *n*, 276  
 —, —, Sibil de Faleise, wife of, xi. 52, 120-1, 128, 130, 145  
 —, —, \* \* \*, 2nd wife of, xi. 121, 130  
 —, —, Matilda, daughter of, xi. 121, 128  
 —, Stephen de (*tem. Steph.*), xi. 58, 121, 160-1  
 —, —, Maria, wife of, xi. 121  
 —, —, Robert, son of, xi. 121  
 —, Almaric de (1162), xi. 121, 122  
 —, Robert de (1176-1203), 69; xi. 58-60, 65, 66, 75, 122-124, 126-7, 134, 155, 165, 276, 278  
 —, —, Hillaria Trussebut, wife of, 69; xi. 75, 122-125, 136, 146-7, 169  
 —, —, William, illegitimate son of, xi. 155  
 —, Baldwin de (1203-1207), xi. 58, 123, 125-127, 144, 151, 162, 276, 278-9  
 —, —, Wenthlian Tet, wife of, xi. 126, 136, 276, 278-9, 283  
 Bollers, of Ackley, Rhiston, Brompton, Winsbury, &c.—  
 —, William (fitz Elyas) de (*def.* 1226), xi. 72, 154, 170  
 —, —, Engeram, brother of (1226), xi. 72, 154, 170  
 —, —, William, son of (1227), xi. 154, 170  
 —, Baldwin (fitz William) de (1233-1272), xi. 89-91, 138-9, 141-2, 168, 170, 350-352  
 —, —, Christians de Marring-ton, wife of, xi. 89-91, 170  
 —, —, Stephen, brother of (1249-51), xi. 170, 170 *n*  
 —, —, Walter, brother of (1251), xi. 170 *n*

- Bollers, of Ackley, Rhiston, Brompton, Winsbury, &c. (*continued*).—  
 —, William (fitz Baldwin) de (1260–1299), x. 295; xi. 61, 89–91, 94, 161, 170–172, 352  
 —, —, Stephen, brother of (1260–72), xi. 91, 143, 170, 170 n  
 —, —, Sibil, wife of (1283), x. 295; xi. 170–1  
 —, —, Margaret, widow of (1299), xi. 171  
 —, —, William, son of (1299–1323), xi. 92, 171  
 —, —, —, Robert, son of, (1323), xi. 92, 171  
 —, —, —, —, John, son of (1346), xi. 169, 171  
 —, —, Hugh de (1374), xi. 92  
 Bollers, Alan de (Rector of Pulton, 1217), xi. 127 n, 157–8  
 —, —, Baldwin de (1274), xi. 171  
 —, —, Philip de (1220–4), xi. 169  
 —, —, Robert de (1260–78), x. 295; xi. 171–2, 199  
 —, —, Robert de (of Stretton, c. 1200), xii. 20  
 —, —, Robert de (of Walford, 1275), xi. 337  
 —, —, Catherine, wife of, xi. 337  
 —, —, Roger de (c. 1210), xi. 124, 169  
 —, —, William de (1274), xi. 171  
 —, —, William de (of Brompton, 1346), xi. 73  
 Bolton, Thomas de, 239  
 Bony, Thurstan (1299), xii. 10  
 Boreton (or Burton), Walter de, 301  
 —, —, Walter, son of (1342), 301  
 Boreway (of Strefford), John de (1318), xi. 369  
 Bosco (Regis), Peter de (1255), xi. 261–2  
 Bosco (of Eaton on Tern), Hugh de (c. 1270), 187  
 Bosco (of Sheet), Richard de (1255–6), xi. 335, 337  
 Bosse, Alexander (1256), 186  
 —, —, Thomas, son of Thomas (c. 1270), 284  
 Boteler, Barons of Wem.—  
 —, —, Ralph le (1240–1281), 134 n, 169–171, 182, 190–195, 338, 349, 350; x. 32, 206, 227–8, 344  
 —, —, Matilda Pantulf, wife of Ralph le (1233–1286), 168–174, 192–195, 338, 350; x. 228  
 —, —, Thomas, brother of Ralph le (c. 1280), 190  
 —, —, William le (I), (1261–1283), 170, 172–3, 194–5; x. 227–8  
 —, —, Ankeret, wife of, 170, 172, 194–196  
 —, —, John, son of (*natus* 1266, *ob.* 1287 *s. p.*), 172–3  
 —, —, —, Alienore Beauchamp, widow of, 173; x. 228  
 —, —, Gawan le (*natus* 1270, *ob.* 1290 *s. p.*), 173–4; x. 228  
 —, —, Alice, widow of (1292), 174  
 —, —, William le (II), (*natus* 1274, *ob.* 1334), 134, 174–176, 178 *bis*, 184, 193, 234, 316, 351; x. 107, 228 n, 229  
 —, —, Beatrix, first wife of, 176  
 —, —, Ela de Hardeburgh, second wife of, 175  
 —, —, Ankeret, daughter of, 175–6, *v.* Strange of Whitchurch  
 —, —, William le (III), (*natus* 1298, *ob.* 1361), 176, 287, 365; x. 229; xi. 234  
 —, —, William le (IV), (1343–1369), 176, 178, 351  
 —, —, Elizabeth, wife of, 176  
 —, —, Elizabeth, daughter and heir of, 176, 178 n  
 Boteler of Felton Butler.—  
 —, —, Robert, ancestor of, x. 203  
 —, —, Hamo le (1165–76), x. 202  
 —, —, John le (c. 1205–30), x. 202, 203, 303; xi. 4  
 —, —, Hillaria, wife of, x. 202, 303  
 —, —, Robert, brother of, x. 202–3  
 —, —, Hamo le (1240–90), x. 80, 104, 114, 203–4, 299, 300, 301, 303–4; xi. 12, 14, 15, 17, 167–8  
 —, —, William, son of (1278–83), x. 204–5, 301, 303–4  
 —, —, John le (1290–2), x. 205, 301, 303–4, 305; xi. 12, 13, 15, 168  
 —, —, William le (1295), x. 205  
 —, —, Thomas le (1322), x. 205, 286  
 Boteler (of Shrawardine), Fulco (*tem.* Stephen), x. 95

- Boteler, John le (c. 1318 ?), x. 56  
 ———, Richard le (of Wem, 1256-1302),  
 170, 175  
 Boterell, of Aston Boterell.—  
 ———, Thomas (c. 1250-85), 298 n ;  
 x. 50, 54, 62, 83, 116, 144 ; xi. 199  
 ———, ———, Petronilla, wife of, x. 54, 56  
 ———, ———, John, son of (*ob.* 1281),  
 x. 54  
 ———, Richard (1292-1318), x. 54  
 Boterell, or Botreaux, of Longden.—  
 ———, William de (1171-1211), 6 ; xi.  
 177, 229, 235-6, 359  
 ———, ———, Isabel de Say, wife of, xi.  
 235, v. Say  
 ———, ———, Robert, nephew of, xi. 237  
 ———, ———, William, son of, xi. 236  
 ———, Reginald de (1243-74), xi. 88,  
 193  
 ———, William de (1274-1302), xi. 88,  
 93  
 Botfield, John de (1309), xii. 28  
 ———, William de (Clerk, 1356), 210  
 Botte (of Condover), Ailwin, xi. 358  
 Botteleggh, John de (1266-7), 331, 338  
 Boudlers, or Bouleres, v. Bollers  
 Boues, Hugh de (1212), 72  
 Boulesdon (of Trippleton), John de  
 (1305), xi. 322  
 Brackley, Walter de (Rector of Stretton,  
 1222-7), xii. 29-30  
 Bracy, Audulf (I) de, xi. 146  
 ———, ———, Mascelina, daughter of, xi.  
 146, v. Cantilupe  
 ———, Audulf de (1203-1221), xi. 146  
 ———, Audulf de (1241), 207  
 Bracy, Robert de (1272-1306), 280 ; x.  
 21-24  
 ———, ———, Matilda de Warren, wife of,  
 280 ; x. 21-24  
 Brampton-Brian, John Davey, Vicar of  
 (1534-5), xi. 329  
 Brampton, Richard Dean of (1236), xi.  
 344  
 Braose, William de (1191-1203), xi. 34,  
 347  
 ———, Reginald de (1223), xi. 24  
 ———, William de (*occisus* 1230), xi.  
 137-8  
 Bras (of Cotton upon Tern), Walter  
 (1255), 360  
 Breant, Falkes de (1212), xi. 172-3  
 Brelecton, Helewyse, daughter of Reyner  
 de, xi. 360  
 Brende (of Strefford), Martin (c. 1284),  
 xi. 368  
 ———, ———, Philip, son of (1318), xi. 369  
 Brerlawe, alias Wigmore.—  
 ———, Adam de (1221-1255), xi. 78, 79,  
 105, 141  
 ———, ———, Philip, father of, xi. 78  
 ———, Adam de (1255-74), xi. 79  
 ———, William de (1233), xi. 78  
 Bretagne, John de (1292), 174  
 Bret, Philip le (1245-59), 312 ; xi. 333  
 ———, Ralph le (c. 1256-7), x. 227  
 ———, Roger (1190-6), x. 79, 224  
 ———, ———, Gilbert, brother of, x. 224  
 Bret, or Bretost (of Oswestry), William  
 le, x. 344, 360  
 Bretun, John le (Justiciar, *tem.* Edw. I.),  
 207  
 Brewood, Agnes Prioress of (1256), 85  
 ———, The Prioress and White Nuns of,  
 85, 107, 110 ; x. 334  
 Brictric (T. R. E.), 152, 154, 197 ; x. 12  
 Brinton of Longford and Church Eaton.—  
 ———, Adam (I) de (1205-1236), 12,  
 13, 132 ; x. 77  
 ———, Adam (II) de (1236-74), 125,  
 133 ; x. 89  
 ———, Adam (III) de (1274-1315), 133  
 Brintoon, Richard de (c. 1315), xii. 14  
 ———, ———, Juliana, wife of, xii. 14  
 Brione, Walter de (1227), xi. 135  
 Bristol, The Earl of, v. Gloucester  
 Brito, Ralph (Clerk, c. 1252), 24  
 ———, Ralph (Undersheriff, c. 1220), x.  
 350 *bis*, 350 n  
 ———, William (Constable of Oswestry,  
 c. 1224), x. 351  
 Briwers, William (1194-1212), 310 ; x. 359  
 Broc, Ranulph de (*tem.* Hen. II), x. 214,  
 220  
 ———, ———, Damietta de Gorram, wife of,  
 x. 214, 220  
 ———, ———, Oyn Porcell, father of, x. 220  
 ———, ———, Robert, son of, x. 214, 220  
 ———, ———, Margaret de Beau-  
 champ, wife of, x. 214, 220  
 ———, ———, Laurence, son of, x.  
 214, 220

- Broc, Edelina, daughter of Ranulf de, x. 214, 215, 220, v. Turnham
- Brockton, Robert de (c. 1220-1235), 14, 23 *bis*, 24, 83
- Brockton (Lydbury North), Walter de (1252), xi. 220
- , William de (1255), xi. 223
- , Alice de (1255-9), xi. 223
- , Walter de Upton of (c. 1225-1255), xi. 223; xii. 16
- Brockton (Worthin), Herbert de (1272), xi. 96, 108
- , Roger de (1274), xi. 97
- Bromfield, John de (1318-19), x. 245; xi. 73
- Bromfield (North Wales), Lords of, v. Powis Vadoc, Princes of
- Bromley, Henry de (1327), x. 212, 213
- , —, Agnes, wife of, x. 212, 213
- , Robert de (1243), 362
- , —, Elysaund, wife of, 362, v. Burgh
- , Roger (1543-47), x. 163, 164
- , —, Joan, wife of, x. 163
- , Sir Robert (1294), 200
- Bromlowe, Richard de Hybernia of (1255-6), xi. 105, 107
- , Roger fitz Henry of (1256), xi. 107
- , Undertenants in, xi. 108
- Brompton (Chirbury), Howel de (*ob.* 1242), xi. 150
- , —, Roger, or Howel, son of (1256), xi. 151
- , Howel de (1316), xi. 74
- , Howel fitz Robert de (1316), xi. 74
- , Owen de (1296), xi. 74, 76, 171
- , —, Sibil de Wotherton, wife of, xi. 74, 76
- , Robert ap Howel de (1292), xi. 74
- Brompton, of Brampton Brian and Kinet.—
- , Brian (II) de (1214-62), 118; xi. 304, 314, 328, 330-1, 333, 341
- , Brian (III) de (1262-87), xi. 199, 304, 319, 328, 341
- , Walter de (1272-89), xi. 199, 199 n, 304
- , Brian (IV) de (1277-94), xi. 199, 199 n, 314-5, 328, 331-2, 341
- Brompton, of Brampton Brian and Kinet (*continued*).—
- , Margaret, daughter of Brian (IV) de, xi. 184, 328, 332, v. Harley
- , Elizabeth, dau. of Brian (IV) de, xi. 341
- Bromshill, William, Esq. (1429), xi. 107
- Broom (Clungunford), Osbert le Theyn of (c. 1265), xi. 262, 272
- , Ralph Peyn of (1272), xi. 272
- , Robert le Thein of (1255-6), xi. 272
- , Robert Pembrom of (1272), xi. 272
- , Tudel de (1165), xi. 272
- Broughton, Alan de (c. 1220-40), 324; x. 47 *quater*, 48, 52 *bis*, 53, 56, 58, 62, 74, 142, 162
- , —, Reyner or Reginald, son of (c. 1224-5), 251; x. 48, 162
- , —, —, John, Robert, and Gilbert, sons of, 251
- , Martin de (c. 1252-78), x. 50, 53, 80, 155, 162-3
- , —, —, Elina, wife of, x. 163
- , —, —, John, son of (1292), x. 67, 163
- , Alan de (1291-2), x. 163
- , Robert de (1308), x. 50, 163
- , Edmund de (1370), x. 56
- , Undertenants in, x. 163
- Broughton (Lydbury North), David de (1305), xi. 234
- , Undertenants in, xi. 224
- , Walter de (1282-1316), xi. 212, 213, 224
- , —, —, Hawise, wife of, xi. 224
- , Walter fitz Madoc of (1255), xi. 224
- Broy, Robert de (1233-7), xi. 138-9
- Bruge, William, Dean of (c. 1178), xi. 209
- Brug (of Uppington), Richard de, 38
- Bruntone, Roger de (1269), 138
- , John de (1277), 173
- Brun, William le (Rector of Baschurch), x. 138
- , William le (Rector of Hunstanstow and Hulm, c. 1180), x. 266 *bis*
- Brunslow, William Russell of (c. 1283-1300), xi. 264-5
- Brusebon (of Montgomery), Nicholas (c. 1272), xi. 61
- Bruwode, John de (1350), x. 213

- Bruyntone (of Edgmond), John de, 120  
 Bryd, William (1274), x. 43  
 Buche (of Apley), Adam (1282), 61  
 —, —, Sibil, wife of, 61  
 Buchenhulle, *v.* Bucknell  
 Bucknell of Albright Hussey.—  
 —, Robert de (1292–1310), x. 83, 332  
 —, —, Cecily, wife of, x. 83  
 —, Hugh de (1331), x. 212  
 Bucknell of Bucknell (principal line).—  
 —, Hugh de (1165), xi. 267, 316  
 —, —, Adam, brother of, xi. 267, 316  
 —, Hubert de (1175–1209), xi. 236 *bis*,  
 267, 316, 317  
 —, Gilbert de (1221–1256), xi. 256,  
 261, 267, 302, 304, 317, 319, 337  
 —, —, Alice, wife of, xi. 319  
 —, —, Hugh, brother of, xi. 256, 319  
 —, —, Johanna, dau. of, xi. 304, *v.* Jay  
 —, —, Margery, sister of, xi. 302,  
 303, 304, *v.* Jay and St. Leger  
 —, Walter de (1265–83), xi. 199,  
 304–5, 317–320  
 —, Gilbert de (1292–1309), xi. 248,  
 318, 320  
 Bucknell, Hugh de (*c.* 1200), *v.* Stych  
 —, Madoc de (1255–72), xi. 317 *bis*  
 —, Master R. de (*c.* 1220), xi. 66  
 —, Roger de (1272), xi. 317  
 —, Vicars of, xi. 320–1  
 —, Walter de (1332–50), xi. 207  
 Budell, Hugh (1221), xi. 247  
 Buelot, Baldwin (1165), xi. 122  
 Buildwas, Abbot and Convent of, 99, 101,  
 121–2, 137, 225 *n.*; x. 164–168; xi.  
 182, 190–1, 212, 360, 374  
 Buildwas, Abbots of.—  
     Huctred (*c.* 1210), x. 85 *n.*, 336  
     Nicholas (1247), x. 164; xi. 183  
     William (1292), xi. 184  
 Buildwas, Alan de (1254), x. 151  
 —, —, Walter de Bolingehal, Monk  
     of (1221), xi. 182  
 Bukkeley, John son of Hugh de (*c.* 1323–  
 1340), xi. 20 *bis*, 21  
 Buleton, John de, 322  
 —, —, William, son of, 322  
 Buntingsdale, Richard de, 188  
 Burchell, Robert de (*c.* 1245), x. 250  
 Buretun, *v.* Broughton  
 Burrell, Hingan (1165), xi. 314  
 Burgh, Herbert de (Earl of Kent and  
     Justice of England), 22; xi. 126, 133,  
     135–139, 174; xii. 21, 22  
 Burgh of Lee Brockhurst, Wilbroughton,  
     &c.—  
 —, Philip de, 362  
 —, —, Alice de Stretton, wife of, 362  
 —, Bertram de (*def.* 1219), 362  
 —, —, Helisant, widow of (1219–  
     1248), 362  
 —, Bertram de (1219–43), 362  
 —, Bertram de (1249–79), 17, 363–4;  
     x. 195–6, 197  
 —, —, Thomas, bro. of (1262), 363  
 —, Bertram de (1284–5), 365  
 Burghton, *v.* Broughton  
 Burgo (of Newport), Alan de (1236), 132  
 —, —, Amice, wife of, 132  
 Burgo, Michael de (1271), 147  
 Burghton, *v.* Broughton  
 Burhtone, Walter de (*c.* 1330), xi. 20  
 Burleton of Burleton.—  
 —, William (I) de (*tem.* Hen. II),  
     x. 224, 227–8  
 —, —, \* \* \* de Loppington, wife of,  
     x. 224, 227  
 —, John (I) de (*c.* 1200–20), x. 74,  
     229, 234–5, 249  
 —, Robert de (1221–40), x. 226, 229  
 —, John (II) de (1256–74), x. 229  
 —, William (II) de (1291), x. 229  
 —, —, The Heir of (1301), x. 229  
 —, William de, x. 211  
 —, —, Thomas, son of (1350), x.  
     211  
 —, —, Richard, son of (1353), x.  
     211  
 Burleton, Undertenants in, x. 206  
 Burley, William de (*tem.* Ric. I), xi. 303  
 —, Simon de (*c.* 1250), xi. 304  
 Burna, William de (*c.* 1159), x. 260 *n.*  
 Burnel, Baronial House of.—  
     Robert Burnel, Bishop of Bath and  
     Wells, 8, 10 *n.*, 38, 62, 73–4, 78,  
     87, 88; x. 163; xi. 369, 373  
     —, Hugh, brother of (*ob.* 1286),  
     25, 38, 44, 45, 58; x. 166, 277 *n.*;  
     xi. 200  
     —, —, Petronilla, dau. of, 87;  
     x. 64, *v.* Ercall  
     —, —, Sibil, wife of, 38, 45

- Burnel, Baronial House of (*continued*).—  
 Philip Burnel (2nd Baron), 38, 39 n,  
 45, 74, 89; x. 63, 144, 205; xi.  
 171, 369, 373  
 —, Maud fitz Alan, wife of, 45  
 Edward Burnel (3rd Baron), 45, 90;  
 x. 64; xi. 93, 351, 369, 373  
 —, Alina le Despenser, wife of, 91,  
 93; xi. 351-2  
 —, Matilda sister and heir of, 45,  
 92, v. Handlo  
 Nicholas Burnel (4th Baron), x. 190  
 Burnel, of Acton Burnell.—  
 —, William (c. 1138, or c. 1160), 38  
 —, William (1209), 38  
 Burnel of Langley.—  
 —, Richard (1255-1313), 226, 229,  
 242, 325  
 —, —, —, Eleanor, wife of, 226, 229,  
 325, v. Sandford  
 —, Edward (1328-1377), 295, 301  
 —, —, —, Joanna, daughter of (*ob.*  
 1400), 295, 301, v. Lee  
 Burnel, Master William (Provost of Wells,  
 1300), 89 *bis*  
 —, Roger (1266, *defts.* 1272), xi. 83  
 —, Roger (of Marton, 1281?), xi. 84  
 Burnell, the King's Carpenter (1223), xi.  
 131  
 Burton, Nicholas, Abbot of (c. 1219), x.  
 336  
 Burton (of Wentnor), William de (1300),  
 xi. 134  
 Burwardsley, William fitz Warin de (c.  
 1165), 67, 76  
 —, Warin de (c. 1209), x. 31;  
 xi. 236 *bis*  
 Bury of Uppington and Cherlton.—  
 —, William de (*ob.* 1243), 34  
 —, Richard de (c. 1280), 31, 190  
 —, Richard del (1319), 36  
 Bushmoor, John, Forester of (c. 1284),  
 xi. 368  
 Buthlers, v. Bollers  
 Bvkerton, William de (1350), x. 211
- C.
- Caber (of Hodnet), Roger (1298), 333  
 Cabot, Thomas (1300-6), 337
- Cachepol (of Market Drayton), William  
 (1256), 186  
 —, William (*s. d.*), 188  
 Cadogan ap Blethyn (1102), x. 356  
 Cadugan, of Moreton Say and Audley.—  
 —, Richard (c. 1254-5), 261, 269,  
 291  
 —, —, —, Elyas, son of (1256),  
 261, 269, 291  
 —, —, —, Alyna and Mar-  
 gery, daughters of (c. 1270-5), 269  
 Cadugan, of Richwardine.—  
 —, William (c. 1232-52), 202-3  
 —, —, —, Hova, brother of (1232),  
 202-204  
 —, —, —, Hugh, son of  
 (1235-50), 202-204  
 —, —, —, —, Hugh, son of  
 (1256), 204-5  
 —, William (1256), 205  
 —, —, —, Thomas, brother of, 205  
 Cadwalla, a Prince of Wales (*occisus circa*  
 638), x. 318  
 Cadwallon or Caswadlon, Lord of Kerry,  
 1212, xi. 173-4, 174 n  
 —, Hoel, son of (1212-1250), xi.  
 173-4  
 Cadwallon ap Owen (Castellan of Stret-  
 ton, 1197-1208), xii. 18, 19  
 Calna, William de, 72  
 Camera, of Oswestry.—  
 —, Richard de (1278), xi. 17  
 —, Richard de (1298-1302), x. 133;  
 xi. 13, 17, 19, 21  
 —, —, —, Cecilia, widow of (1323),  
 xi. 20, 21  
 —, —, —, Richard, son of (1324),  
 xi. 20  
 Camera, Robert de (*tem.* Ric. I), xi. 236 *bis*  
 Camerarius, John (*tem.* Ric. I), xi. 236 *bis*  
 Calverhall, Hugh de, x. 7, 11  
 —, —, —, Richard, son of (1256), x.  
 7, 11  
 —, —, —, William, son of  
 (1308), x. 11  
 —, Lawrence de (1332), 238  
 —, Thomas de (c. 1310), 234; x. 12  
 —, William de (c. 1240-5), 102, 228-  
 229; x. 10  
 —, William de (1254-75), 252; x.  
 10, 11

- Calverhall, William, son of William de, (1275-1324), 200, 252-3, 285; x. 3, 11  
 —, —, —, Alina, wife of, x. 11  
 Calverhall, Undertenants in, x. 10-12  
 Campiun (of Whixall), Richard (1207), 349  
 —, Yevan (1255), 232, 350  
 —, —, John, son of, 232, 350  
 —, —, —, John, son of (c. 1288-1305), 232-3, 350-1  
 Campure, Alexander de (1221), xi. 105  
 Camvill, Gerard de (1176), 36  
 Canne, William (1311), 314, 320  
 Canterbury, Archbishops of.—  
 Lanfranc, x. 26  
 Thomas à Beckett, x. 16 n  
 Baldwin, x. 324; xi. 219  
 Hubert Walter, 7, 20, 311; x. 230, 357-8, 367-369; xii. 19  
 Stephen Langton, x. 348-9  
 —, Simon, brother of, x. 348  
 Boniface of Savoy, x. 339  
 John de Peckham, 110, 127; x. 70, 341; xi. 239; xii. 31  
 Canterbury, Geoffrey, Archdeacon of (c. 1163-6), 130  
 Cantilupe, Barons Cantilupe.—  
 —, William (I) de (1205-1239), x. 294; xi. 130-133, 146, 276  
 —, —, Maecelina de Bracy, wife of, xi. 146  
 —, William (II) de (1224-1251), 219; x. 299; xi. 81, 82, 133, 146-7, 276-7; xii. 16  
 —, William (III) de (1251-1254), 2; x. 287-8, 300; xi. 79, 81, 82, 277-8  
 —, George de (*ob.* 1273), 2, 331; x. 288-9, 301, 307 n, 309; xii. 16  
 —, —, Milisent, sister of, 2, 3, 331; x. 289, 304; xi. 79; xii. 16, v. Montalt and Zouche  
 Cantilupe, Matilda de (1256), xi. 82  
 —, Thomas de, v. Hereford, Bishops of  
 —, Walter de, xi. 82, v. Worcester, Bishops of  
 Capci (of Newport), William, 135  
 Carbunel, Adam (1309), xi. 213  
 Cardeston, Thomas de Morton, Rector of (1376), x. 190  
 Cardiff, Richard, 222-3, 236  
 Cardiff, Amabil, dau. of, Richard, 222-3; 236, v. Sandford  
 —, Hadwiss, dau. of Richard, 222-3; v. Bavis  
 Carle, or Carlo (T. R. E.), 154 *bis*, 184, 309  
 Carles, Roger (1326), xi. 234  
 Carrecova, John de (1281), x. 303-4; xi. 12, 168  
 —, William de (1292), x. 308-4; xi. 12  
 Castello, Herbert de, xi. 313, v. Helgot  
 Caverswell of High Ercall.—  
 —, Richard de, 93  
 —, —, Richard, son of (1309-10), 93, 94  
 —, —, —, Joan de Ercall, supposed wife of, 94  
 —, William de (1334-59), 94, 95, 113  
 —, —, Mary, wife of, 95  
 —, Peter de (1349-98), 95, 96; x. 56  
 —, —, Mary, wife of, 95, 96  
 Caynton, William de (c. 1290-1314), 134-5  
 Cementarius (of Montgomery), Robert (1234-40), xi. 139 *bis*  
 Champeneis (of Wilderley), William (c. 1245), xi. 189  
 Champyun, Alan (1268-71), 321 *bis*  
 Chandos, Richard de (1165), xi. 347 n  
 —, Roger de (1165), xi. 347 n  
 —, Roger de (1230), xi. 349  
 Chapman, of Eyton, v. Eyton, near Baschurch  
 Chardemere (of Rowton), Henry, 220  
 —, —, Robert, son of (1283), 220  
 Charlton, v. Cherlton  
 Charnes, Reginald de (c. 1290), 253-4  
 —, Reginald de (1310-11), 246, 255  
 Chaumbre, v. Camera  
 Chauvent, Peter de (c. 1271), xi. 239  
 Chella, or Chelda, Cadiou de (1165), 163, 163 n  
 Chelmick, Adam de (1226), xi. 351  
 —, Alan, son of Richard, son of Nicholas de, xi. 351  
 —, John, son of Richard de (1324), xi. 352  
 —, Reginald, son of Alan de, xi. 352-3  
 —, Reginald de (1314-28), xi. 353



- Chelmick, Reginald de (1357), xi. 358  
 —, —, Richard, brother of, xi. 358  
 —, —, Roger, brother of, xi. 353  
 —, Richard de (c. 1240), xi. 351  
 —, Richard fitz Edric of (1232), xi. 351  
 —, Undertenants in, xi. 352  
 —, William de, xi. 351  
 —, —, William Erdulf, son of (c. 1240), xi. 351  
 —, —, —, Matilda, widow of, xi. 351  
 Cheney, Alexander de (1237), x. 309; xi. 374  
 —, Hugh de (1240-1278), xi. 373-4  
 —, —, Hugh, son of (1299), xi. 374  
 —, John de (1284-92), xi. 180, 374  
 —, Roger de (1292-1336), xi. 19, 234, 263, 266, 318, 369, 373, 374  
 —, —, John, son of (1312-18), xi. 374-5  
 —, Hugh de (1318-1348), x. 54, 55; xi. 266, 375  
 —, —, Agnes, wife of, x. 55  
 —, Roger de (1346), xi. 373, 375  
 Cheney, Robert de (c. 1260), x. 32; xi. 374  
 Cheney, Thomas de (Rector of Felton, 1310-40), 116; xi. 5, 6  
 Cherlton or Charlton of Apley Castle.—  
 —, Alan (I) de (1309-1360), 32, 33, 55, 56 n, 57, 316, 319, 320  
 —, —, Elena la Zouch, wife of, 56, 56 n, 319  
 —, —, John, son of (1338), 316-7, 319  
 —, —, Thomas, son of (1338), 316-317, 319  
 —, Alan (II) de (ob. 1349 v. p.), 55, 56, 316-319, 320  
 —, —, Margery fitz Aer, wife of, 55, 56, 316-320  
 —, John de (ob. 1380 s. p.), 56, 57, 95, 319, 320  
 —, —, Joan de Langley, wife of, 95, 319  
 —, Thomas de (1380-1387), 319  
 —, —, Thomas, son of (ob. 1399, s. p.), 319  
 —, —, Elena, dau. of (ob. 1400, s. p.), 319  
 Cherlton, Anna, dau. of Thomas de, 319  
 —, —, William de Knightley, husband of, 319  
 —, Thomas (II) de (natus 1394, ob. 1460), 319  
 —, Robert de (natus ante 1430), 319; x. 60  
 —, —, Thomas, brother of (1471), x. 60  
 —, Thomas de (1473), 287  
 Cherlton, Master John de (1260-1320), 27 bis, 29, 31, 31 n, 35, 36, 66  
 —, —, Bulga, daughter of, 29  
 Cherlton, of Charlton, near Wrockwardine.—  
 —, Alan, son of Yvo de (c. 1241-53), 35  
 —, Radulf de (c. 1175-90), 30-199  
 —, Ralph de (c. 1280), 31  
 —, Richard, son of Philip de (c. 1230-1256), 30 ter  
 —, Richard de (c. 1274), 31  
 —, Robert, son of William de (c. 1220-1265), 31, 32, 35, 60, 319  
 —, —, Richard, son of (c. 1280), 31, 32, 60, 319  
 —, —, —, Alice, dau. of (1294), 32, 319  
 —, —, —, Margery, dau. of (1294), 32, 319  
 —, —, Robert, son of (c. 1280-1300), 31, 32, 60, 319  
 —, —, —, John, supposed son of, v. Cherlton of Powys  
 —, —, —, Alan, supposed son of, v. Cherlton of Apley  
 —, —, —, Thomas, supposed son of, v. Hereford, Bishops of  
 —, William de (c. tem. John), 319  
 Cherlton of Uppington.—  
 —, Adam de (c. 1195-1222), 14; x. 80  
 —, Adam de (c. 1235), 24, 35  
 —, —, William de Bury, son of, 34, v. Bury  
 —, —, John de Cherlton, Clerk, son of (1240-72), 35  
 Cherlton of Powys.—  
 —, John (I) de (1306-1353), 32, 33, 35, 36, 55, 128, 316 n, 319; xi. 92, 159, 177, 283 bis  
 —, —, Alan, brother of, 33, 319

Cheriton of Powys (*continued*).—

- , Hawyse de la Pola, wife of John (I) de, 33, 319; xi. 177  
 —, Thomas, brother of John (I) de, (*ob.* 1344), xii. 32, *v.* Hereford, Bishops of  
 —, John (II) de (*ob.* 1360), 33, 34, 319  
 —, John (III) de (*natus* 1334, *ob.* 1374), 34, 319; xi. 92, 282-3  
 —, —, Joan de Stafford, wife of, 319  
 —, John (IV) de (*natus* 1362, *ob.* 1400), 34, 319; xi. 283  
 —, Edward de (1400-1421), 319  
 —, —, Eleanor Holland, wife of, 319  
 —, —, Joan, dau. of, 319, *v.* Gray  
 —, —, Joyce, dau. of, 319, *v.* Tiptoft  
 Cheriton (of Lydham), Sir Owen de (*ob.* 1368), xi. 282  
 Cheriton (Wrockwardine), Undertenants in, 31 *n.*, 32, 36.—  
     Robert Yve (1294), 32  
     Walter le Peleter (1246-56), 30, 31  
     —, William Skinner, probably son of, 31  
 Cherrington, Sibil de, x. 58  
 —, —, Edmund, son of (1334), x. 58  
 Chester, Archdeacons of.—  
     Ralph de Maidstone (1226), x. 216  
     Silvester de Everdon (1245), x. 218  
     Richard (1248), 52  
 Chester, Bishop of, 152, *v.* Lichfield  
 Chester, Constable of.—  
     William (*tem.* Hen. I), 181  
 Chester, Earls of.—  
     Hugh Lupus (1086), 373; x. 314; xi. 49, 50, 51  
     Ranulf de Gernons (1128-1153), x. 257  
     Ranulf Blundevil (1180-1231), x. 236, 327; xi. 133  
 Chester, Hugh de (*c.* 1190), x. 224  
 Chesthull, Richard de (1221), 243, 279  
 Cheswardine, Incumbents of, x. 35, 37  
 —, Undertenants in, x. 32, 34-36  
 —, William de (*tem.* Hen. II), x. 201  
 Chetwynd (of Calvington), William de (1378), 113  
 Chetwynd, of Chetwynd.—  
 —, Adam de (1180-1203), 12, 204  
 —, —, Adam, son of, 13

Chetwynd of Chetwynd (*continued*).—

- , Hawise de Doditon, wife of Adam, son of Adam de, 12  
 —, Roger, son of Adam de (*c.* 1210), 375, 379, 380  
 —, John (I) de (1202-1256), 118, 133, 204; x. 77, 177, 187, 234; xi. 3  
 —, John (II) de (1260-1281), 372; x. 89, 180; xi. 143  
 —, —, Adam, supposed brother of (*c.* 1260-1282), x. 93, 197, 242, 277 *n.*; xi. 16  
 —, Reginald de (*c.* 1284-90), 133-4; x. 181  
 —, John (III) de (1292-1351), 94, 135; x. 188  
 —, —, Joan de Ercall, 2nd wife of, 94  
 —, —, The Heir of (1369), x. 189  
 Chetwynd (of Oswestry), William de (1802), x. 334  
 Cheyne or Cheyney, *v.* Cheney  
 Child, *v.* Enfant  
 Child (of Ashton, Herefordsh.), Roger le, xi. 330  
 —, —, Richard, son of (1256), xi. 330  
 Childe, of Diddlebury, *v.* Enfant  
 —, Richard le (1318), x. 54  
 Chinovre, Adam de (1255), x. 238  
 Chipnall, William de (*c.* 1235-53), x. 80; xi. 210  
 —, —, Thomas de (1250-61), x. 35, 369  
 —, —, Alice, wife of, x. 35  
 —, —, William de (1280), x. 32, 36  
 —, —, Undertenants in, x. 35  
 Chippeknot, *v.* Chipnall  
 Chirbury, Hoel ap Adam of (1255), xi. 58  
 —, John fitz Richard of (1255), xi. 57, 121  
 —, —, Richard, Clerk of (1255), xi. 58  
 —, —, Richard, Parson of (*c.* 1220), xi. 60, 65, 67  
 —, —, Roger fitz Henry of (1251), xi. 141  
 —, —, Roger le Budell of (1281), xi. 58  
 —, —, Roger, Provost of (1249-81), xi. 58  
 —, —, The Provost of, xi. 57, 212  
 —, —, Walter fitz Cecily of (1255), xi. 58  
 —, —, William fitz Richard of (1255), xi. 58  
 Chirbury Hundred, Tenants in (1272), xi. 56

- Chirbury Priory, Prior and Canons of, x. 375; xi. 56-68, 71, 84, 93, 111, 113, 134, 148, 157, 159, 165, 245, 280
- Chirbury, Priors of.—  
 Philip (1220-7), xi. 59, 60, 65  
 Geoffrey (c. 1272), xi. 61  
 Adam (resigned 1299), xi. 63, 213
- Chirbury, Vicars of, xi. 67, 68
- Chongelond, Richard de (Baillif of Stretton, 1256), xii. 24
- Christ Church (Canterbury), Thomas, Prior of (1281), xi. 239
- Chulbe, John (1272), xi. 381
- Church-Stretton, v. Stretton
- Clare, Earls of.—  
 Richard (ob. 1139), x. 257  
 ———, Gilbert, son of (1146-52), x. 257  
 ———, Roger, son of (1152-9), x. 257-8  
 ———, Alice, dau. of, x. 257, v. Wales, Princes of
- Clare, Roger de (1234), xi. 139
- Claushall, Robert de (1219), 362
- Cleedon, Reginald de (1234), 243, 304, 304 n
- Cleton, John de la, xi. 338  
 ———, ———, John, son of (1292), xi. 238  
 ———, ———, ———, Margaret de Hints, wife of, xi. 238
- Cley, or Cleia, of Losford.—  
 ———, Ralph de (1199-1224), 278-9  
 ———, ———, Sibil, wife of, 278-9  
 ———, ———, ———, Suanilda fitz Werric, mother of, 279  
 ———, ———, Robert, son of (1221), 279  
 ———, ———, Hugh, son of (1240), 279, 280  
 ———, ———, ———, Roger de Losford, son of (1256-72), 280
- Clifford of Corfham.—  
 ———, Walter (II) de (1191-1221), x. 327, 348; xi. 347  
 ———, ———, Roger, son of (c. 1217), xi. 348  
 ———, ———, Walter (III) de (1217-1263), xi. 137, 347
- Clifford, Giles de (c. 1245), x. 218  
 ———, Richard de (c. 1245), x. 218  
 ———, Richard de (Escheator, c. 1263), x. 209
- Clifford, Roger de (1249-1286), 44; x. 218, 271; xii. 12
- Clinton, John de (1270), x. 274
- Clive, John de (c. 1270), 285
- Clive, Undertenants in, x. 161
- Clivenhall, Hugh de (c. 1170), 163
- Clone, Hugh de (1250), x. 369
- Clotley, or Cluddley, of Cluddley.—  
 ———, Walter de (c. 1175-80), 39  
 ———, Alan de (1208), 39  
 ———, Richard fitz Ralph of (1208), 39  
 ———, Robert de (1235-50), 24, 39  
 ———, Ralph de (1256-60), 39  
 ———, John de (1274), 39  
 ———, Ralph de (1285-1300), 39, 147
- Clotley of Uppington.—  
 ———, Henry de (c. 1237), 39  
 ———, ———, Felicia, daughter of, 39
- Cloverley, v. Calverhall
- Clun, Giles de Avenbury, Rector of (1249-1270), xi. 238, 242  
 ———, Helias de Constantine, Constable of (c. 1220-5), xi. 230  
 ———, Incumbents of, xi. 241-2  
 ———, Radulf de Clunbury, Vicar of (1221), xi. 238, 241  
 ———, Richard de, xi. 230  
 ———, ———, Meyler, son of (c. 1220), xi. 230  
 ———, ———, Walter, called *Parson of* (1221), xi. 238, 241
- Clunbury, Vicars and Chaplains of, xi. 249-251, 272
- Clungunford, Ralph, Parson of (c. 1242), x. 146  
 ———, Rectors of, xi. 301-2
- Clynton, John and Alice de (1340), 301
- Cocus (of Brockton), Helias (1221), 279
- Cocus (of Drayton), Alan, 188, 204
- Cocus (of Hopton and Easley), Richard (c. 1288-1310), 285-6  
 ———, Roger, son of Richard (1338), 287  
 ———, ———, Margaret, widow of (1338), 287
- Cocus (of Upton), Walter (1323), x. 285
- Codewalton, Geoffrey de (1176), 162
- Colebatch, Lefwin de (1176), xi. 223  
 ———, Roger de (1227), xi. 92, 223  
 ———, Lewellyn de (1255-6), xi. 92, 223-4  
 ———, ———, Roger, son of (1255-81), xi. 93, 223

- Colebatch, Philip, son of John de (1256), xi. 223-4
- Colebelt, Philip de (*tem.* John), xi. 69
- Coleham, Richard de, 68, 71
- , —, \*\*\*, widow of, 68, 71
- , —, Walter de (*c.* 1225), x. 134, 307
- Colemere, Peter de (1227), xi. 135
- Coleshasel, Thomas, son of John de (1256), 368 n
- , Roger de (*c.* 1260-70), 187, 338
- , Thomas de (1283), 368
- , —, Milicent, wife of, 368
- , William de (*c.* 1230), 225
- Colingh, Madoc (1255), xi. 223
- Collino (T. R. E.), 154, 197
- Colt, *alias* Pulleyn of Brockton and Newport
- , Nicholas le (1255-1302), 117, 118, 125, 134, 135 *bis*, 137 n, 138 n, 139
- , Alexander le (1284), 139
- Colton, William de (1280-1311), 253-255
- Coly, John (Bailiff of Bradford Hundred), 156
- Combermere, Abbot and Convent of, 185-188, 190-1, 192-3, 199, 200, 201, 207, 212, 215-6, 264; x. 20, 21, 89
- Combermere, Abbots of.—
- Thomas (deposed 1201), 206 n
- Thomas de Gilling (1201-1220), 187, 206 n
- Robert, 187
- Simon (1245), 185
- William (1252-6), 187 n; x. 21 R., 187-8
- Condovery, Gilbert de (*tem.* William II and Henry I), xi. 356-7, 367 n
- , —, Baldwin, son of, xi. 367 n
- , —, Thoky and Ulfinge, Priests of, xi. 358
- Constantine of Eaton Constantine, Oldbury, Haughton, Sandford, &c.—
- , Radulf, presumed ancestor of, x. 309
- , Hugh de (*tem.* Henry I), x. 309, 310
- , Richard de (*c.* 1190), x. 378
- , —, Ralph, son of, x. 379
- , —, Robert, supposed son of, x. 379
- , —, Elias, supposed son of (*c.* 1220-5), xi. 211, 230
- Constantine of Eaton Constantine, Oldbury, Haughton, Sandford, &c. (*continued*).—
- , Thomas (I) de (1195-1240), 12, 14, 43; x. 79, 146-149, 326, 338, 378-9; xi. 319
- , —, Isabel de Girros, wife of (*superstes* 1253), x. 151, 156 n, 157
- , Thomas (II) de (1240-1277), x. 157, 199, 298, 379
- , —, Isabella, dau. of, x. 149, 379
- Coolmere, Undertenants in, x. 195
- Corbet, Barons of Caus.—
- Roger fitz Corbet (1086-1121), x. 124-5, 128; xi. 54 *septies*, 55 *quingies*, 94, 95, 116, 118-9, 149, 151-153, 172, 176, 180, 181-2, 185, 192, 227, 370
- , Robert, brother of, x. 169; xi. 87, *v.* Corbet of Alcester
- , Everard, son of, xi. 182, 186
- , Simon, son of, xi. 182, 186
- , Corbet, father of, xi. 227
- Robert Corbet (1176-1222), 165; x. 17, 335; xi. 85, 100, 110, 111, 182, 185, 187-8, 191, 214, 370
- , Emma Pantulf, supposed wife of, 167
- , Margaret, daughter of, xi. 177
- Thomas Corbet (1222-1274), x. 52, 310; xi. 53, 78, 82-84, 85-6, 96-99, 100-1, 106-109, 111-116, 134, 150-1, 153, 161, 163, 176, 182-184, 187-8, 190-1, 199; xii. 6
- Peter Corbet (1274-1300), 87; x. 332; xi. 83-4, 97-102, 104, 106, 109, 111-117, 152-3, 159, 164, 177, 184, 199; xii. 26
- , Thomas, son of, xi. 109
- , —, Joan, widow of (1295), xi. 109
- , John, son of, xi. 117
- Peter Corbet (1300-1322), x. 221, 335; xi. 102, 104, 109, 111, 152-153, 184, 186
- , Beatrix de Beauchamp, wife of (*ob.* 1347), x. 221; xi. 102, 109, 111, 152-3, 184
- Corbet of Alcester and Longden.—
- Robert fitz Corbet (1086-1121), x. 169; xi. 54 *quater*, 87-89, 92-94

Corbet of Alcester and Longden (*contd.*).—

Robert fitz Corbet (1066-1121), xi. 118,  
157, 172, 177, 180, 192, 227

## Corbet of Binweston.—

—, Sir John (1356), xi. 117  
—, —, John, son of (1356), xi. 117  
—, —, —, Joan, wife of, xi. 117

## Corbet of Chetton.—

—, Roger (*def.* 1290), x. 90  
—, —, Nesta, widow of, x. 90, v.  
Rossall

Corbet of Hadley, Tasley, High Hatton,  
King's Bromley, &c.—

—, Roger (I), (1175-1204), 329; x.  
79, 118, 182  
—, —, Cecilia de Hadley, wife of,  
289, 290  
—, Thomas (I) (1221-1247), 28, 24,  
83, 290, 329, 330  
—, Roger (II) (1247-1259), 24, 86, 290  
—, Thomas (II) (1259-1300), 73, 90,  
200, 284, 288 n, 291  
—, Roger (III) (1300-1349), 292; xi.  
248

## Corbet of Hadnall.—

—, John (1353-9), 302  
—, —, Matilda, wife of, 302

## Corbet of Hope.—

—, John, son of William (*def.* 1370),  
xi. 115  
—, —, William, brother of (1370),  
xi. 115

## Corbet (of Leigh), Roger (1324), xi. 114

Corbet (of Preston Boats), John (1319),  
298

## Corbet of Wattlesborough and Moreton.—

—, Richard (1180), x. 182  
—, —, Roger, son of (*inf. est.* 1180,  
*ob.* 1204), x. 79, 182  
—, Richard (II) (1195-1217), x. 79,  
113, 182, 184, 186  
—, —, Joan Toret, wife of, 325; x.  
182, 186  
—, Richard (III) (1225-1248), 322,  
324, 325; x. 48, 52, 182, 187; xi.  
109, 190  
—, —, Petronilla, wife of, 324-5;  
x. 182, 187; xi. 72, 109  
—, —, Roger, son of (1233), x. 183  
—, Robert (1254-1300), 3, 86, 87, 90,  
183, 220, 231-233, 264-5, 270, 284

Corbet of Wattlesborough and Moreton  
(*continued.*).—

—, Robert (1254-1300), 291, 322-3,  
325, 352-3, 357, 366; x. 12, 13, 54,  
104, 114, 160, 166, 177-181, 183, 187-8,  
229, 313, 332; xi. 83, 84, 109, 187,  
190  
—, —, —, Ida, first wife of, x. 183  
—, —, Matilda de Arundel, second  
wife of, 265, 322, 357; x. 177-8, 183,  
188, 229, 312  
—, —, Richard, supposed brother of  
(1255), x. 183  
—, Thomas (1300-4), 265; x. 183, 188  
—, —, Fulk, brother of (1304-23),  
x. 183  
—, —, Roger, supposed brother of  
(1324-5), x. 183  
—, Robert (II) (1322-1375), 285, 287,  
325; x. 55 *bis*, 56, 183, 188-9, 190-1,  
213, 280; xi. 189 n, 191, 235  
—, —, Elizabeth, wife of, x. 183,  
188-9, 190-1  
—, —, Thomas, eldest son of (1356),  
x. 183, 189  
—, —, —, Elizabeth, daughter of,  
x. 183, 189, v. Ipstones  
—, —, Fulk, second son of (1363-  
1382), x. 183, 189-191; xi. 184-5  
—, —, —, Elizabeth, wife of, x.  
183, 191  
—, —, —, Elizabeth, daughter of,  
x. 183, 191; xi. 185  
—, —, Roger, third son of (1363-  
1383), x. 183, 189-191; xi. 184  
—, —, —, Margaret, wife of (*ob.*  
1396), x. 183  
—, —, Eleanor, daughter of, x. 183  
—, —, Joan, daughter of, x. 183,  
191; xi. 184, v. Harley  
—, Robert (III) (1404-15), x. 183, 192  
—, —, Margaret Mallory, wife of, x.  
183, 192  
—, Roger (II) (*natus* 1415), x. 183, 192  
Corbet, Alan (1245-66), 84; xi. 83  
—, Fulk (Rector of Ightfield, 1323), 213  
—, Hugh (Rector of Worthin, 1245),  
xi. 103  
—, Peter (of Home, 1250), xi. 191  
—, Sir Richard (1477-82), 62  
—, Robert (1251, *def.* 1262), xi. 163

- Corbet, *Roger* (*Query Robert*), xi. 189  
 —, Thomas (Chaplain, 1380), 95  
 —, William (1221), xi. 106  
 Corbrond (of Uppington), Reginald, 38  
 Corbuehian (of Norfolk), x. 264  
 Cordin (or Verdun), Reginald de (1250), xi. 86  
 —, —, Mable, wife of, xi. 86  
 Cornwall, Earls of.—  
   Reginald de Dunstanvill, 58, 58 n, 122  
   Richard Plantagenet (1226-72), x. 290; xii. 2, 80  
   —, Henry, son of, x. 290  
 Cornwall, of Burford  
 —, Geoffrey de, xi. 323  
 —, —, Margaret de Mortimer, wife of, xi. 323  
 —, Geoffrey de (*ob.* 1365), xi. 323  
 —, —, Brian, son of, xi. 323  
 Cornwall, of Kinlet  
 —, Edmund de, xi. 341  
 —, —, Elizabeth de, Brompton, wife of, xi. 341  
 Cornwall, Peter de (1370), xi. 185  
 Coston, Stephen de (1255-83), xi. 260, 262  
 —, Philip de (1272), xi. 262  
 Cote, Matilda de (c. 1190), x. 120  
 —, —, Robert, son of, x. 120  
 Coterell, Robert, xi. 352  
 —, —, Emma, widow of, xi. 352  
 Cotes, Robert de (c. 1226), x. 217  
 —, Thomas (1386-7), 95  
 —, —, Eleanor, wife of, 95  
 Cotes, of Cotton on Tern.—  
 —, Helyas de (c. 1206-1220), 360; x. 113, 285  
 —, John de (c. 1255-84), 187, 285, 360  
 —, —, Petronilla dau. of (1276), 360, v. Whixall  
 Courci, Robert de (*occisus* 1157), xi. 284  
 Courtenay, Robert de (1207), xi. 127, 129, 133  
 —, —, Matilda fitz Urse, wife of, xi. 129, 133  
 —, William de (1207-1214), xi. 59, 126, 131, 133, 144-5, 147, 276  
 —, —, Ada, widow of (1215, 1218), xi. 128-9  
 —, —, —, Theobald de Lascelles, 2nd husband of, xi. 128  
 Coventry, Archdeacon of.—  
   John de Pipe (*ob.* 1361), 54  
 Coventry, Prior and Convent of, 308  
 Coventry, Priors of.—  
   Geoffrey (1224-9), 109; x. 139  
   William (1249-57), 51, 308  
 Cox, Master Alan (c. 1245), 366  
 Cramaville, Roger de, 72  
 Crasset, or Cresset, William (1292-1310), 92, 156, 323  
 Craudene, Hugh de (c. 1210), 72  
 Cresset, of Haughton.—  
 —, Thomas (c. 1225-36), x. 47, 48, 52, 62, 379  
 —, Thomas (1339), 320  
 Cresset, of Uffington.—  
 —, Walter (1321-50), 9, 387, 325; x. 251, 253, 375; xi. 21  
 —, —, Alice, wife of, 325  
 Cresset (of Withyford), Thomas (1339), 320  
 Cresswell, Henry de (1294), 200  
 Croft, Hugh de (1229), xi. 137  
 Crofte, Master Roger de (1273), x. 210  
 Crofton, Bernard, xi. 352  
 —, —, Philip, son of (1256), xi. 352  
 —, —, —, Cecily Friend, wife of, xi. 352  
 Croiz (of Stretton), Agnes de la (1273), xii. 28  
 Crolle, Roger (1221), xi. 268  
 Cron, v. Croon  
 Croon (of Broughton), Reginald le (1260), xi. 288 n  
 —, Richard le (1289), xi. 67  
 —, —, Margaret, wife of, xi. 67  
 Croxden, Abbot and Convent of, 120, 121  
 —, Walter, Abbot of (1256), 121  
 Cruce, Richard de (1245), x. 147  
 Cruch, Richard (1242), 262  
 Crugelton, Stephen de, 103  
 —, —, Robert, son of, 103  
 —, —, —, Sibil, dau. of (c. 1263), 103  
 Culshis, Cunesahasel, or Cullshasel, v. Coleshasel  
 Cumhir, Abbot and Convent of, xi. 133  
 Cumin, John (1163-7), 130; xi. 137  
 Cunedda Wledig (a British King), x. 317  
 —, Osuael, alleged son of, x. 317

Cunedore, *v.* Condover  
 Curcelle, Roger de (1086), 152 *bis*, 154,  
 194, 196-7  
 Cure, Geoffrey de (*c.* 1250), 154  
 Cydewen, Meredyth ap Robert of (1211-  
 1244), xi. 172-3, 173 \*  
 ———, ———, Owen, son of (1248, *ob.*  
 1261), xi. 173, 173 \*  
 Cyndyllan, x. 130  
 Cynthius, Rector of Pulton, Wilts (1217),  
 xi. 127 \*

D.

Dane, *v.* Bane  
 Darliston, Richard fitz William of (1199),  
 248  
 ———, Sibil fitz Eynon of (1199), 248  
 ———, ———, John, son of (1199), 248  
 ———, John de (1199-1228), 245, 248  
 ———, Henry de (*c.* 1221-4), 224, 231 \*,  
 236, 248  
 ———, ———, Agnes, wife of, 224, 231 \*,  
 236  
 ———, ———, Agnes, supposed dau. of,  
 231, 236  
 ———, John de (*c.* 1237-40), 227-8,  
 348  
 ———, John de (*c.* 1255-60), 248, 252  
 ———, Adam fitz William of (1327), 243  
 Daubel, Philip (Chaplain, *c.* 1242), x. 146  
 Dawell, John de (1249), xi. 238  
 Day, Robert de, 35  
 ———, ———, Petronilla, widow of (1272),  
 35  
 Dean, Richard (1237), 98  
 Deble, *v.* Diable  
 Denton, Nicholas de (Hermit), 149, 150  
 Derby, Ferdinando Stanley, Earl of, x. 246  
 Derby, Master William de Luceby, Arch-  
 deacon of, 109  
 Derley, Henry Abbot of (*c.* 1219), x. 336  
 Despenser, Geoffrey (1245), x. 217, 218  
 ———, ———, John, son of (1255-  
 1265), x. 218-9  
 ———, Adam le (1265), x. 219  
 Devenays, William de (1253), 229  
 Devereux (of Acton Scott), Roger (1305),  
 xi. 378  
 ———, ———, Katherine, wife of, xi. 378

Devereux, Robert (1299), xi. 330  
 Diable, Ralph le (1176), 163  
 ———, Alexander le (1221), 215  
 Diceto, Ralph de (Historian), x. 234  
 Dicheleg, Kenwrec de (1221), xi. 247  
 Diddlebury, John de, x. 43  
 ———, ———, William de (*c.* 1220), xi. 238  
 Dinan, Joces de (1141), 58  
 ———, ———, Hawise, dau. of, xi. 39, *v.*  
 Fitz Warin  
 Dios, Robert (1255), 360  
 Diva, William de, 69, 76-7  
 ———, ———, Matilda de Waterville, wife of,  
 (*superstes* 1202), 69, 76-7  
 ———, ———, Hugh, son of (*ob.s.p.*), 69, 77  
 ———, ———, Matildis, dau. of, 69, 77, *v.*  
 Fitz Otho  
 ———, Ralph de 69, 77  
 Dod (of Alvely), William, 38  
 Dod (of Hadnall), Thomas (1249-76),  
 291 ; x. 43, 49, 57, 114, 160  
 ———, ———, Agnes, wife of, x. 57  
 Dod of Hatton Hineheath.—  
 ———, Thomas, 301  
 ———, ———, Richard, son of (1345), 301  
 Dod of Stanton Hineheath.—  
 ———, Hugh (*c.* 1230), 303  
 Dodicote, Aldred de (*s. d.*), 211  
 Dodington, Dorinton, or Dunnington.—  
 ———, Adam de (1177), 12, 196  
 ———, ———, Avelina de Woodcote,  
 widow of (1203), 12 *bis*, 196  
 ———, ———, Hawyse, daughter of, 12  
 ———, Adam de (1226-51), 196  
 ———, Adam de (1281), 196  
 ———, William de (1188), 196  
 Dodo (T. R. E.), 152 *ter*, 239, 356 ; x. 7,  
 38, 173  
 Don, Adam (1266), xi. 116  
 Dorrington, Undertenants in, 376, 380,  
 381  
 Dot (T. R. E.), 152, 239  
 Dothill, Hemming de (*c.* 1184), 41, 60  
 Dotrel, *v.* Dothill  
 Dover of Chilham (Kent).—  
 ———, Hugh de (1161-7), 67, 69, 70  
 ———, ———, Matilda Peverel, wife of  
 (*defa.* 1185), 66, 67, 69, 70, 75, 77  
 ———, ———, John, nephew and heir of, 70  
 ———, ———, Fulbert, son of, 70  
 Down, Mable de (1256), xi. 243

- Down, Roger de May of (c. 1283), xi. 264  
 Draicote, Hugh de (*s. d.*), 211  
 Draper (of Newport), Thomas (1442), 140  
 Drayton (Market), Incumbents of, 189–192  
 ———, Philip, Vicar of (1256), 189, 203  
 Drayton (Market), Robert de (c. 1235–1257), 202, 338, 371  
 ———, Robert, Priest or Parson of (c. 1136–7), 189, 199  
 ———, ———, Ivo, son of, 189, 199  
 ———, Undertenants in, 187, 188  
 ———, William de (1243), 371  
 ———, William de (1271–92), 193, 371, 372  
 ———, ———, Margery, wife of, 193  
 Drayton of Berrington, Chatwall, West Felton, &c.—  
 ———, William, son of Alan de (1235–1255), xi. 2, 3  
 ———, ———, Petronilla, sister of, x. 53; xi. 3, *v. Lee*  
 Drayton of Berrington, West Felton, &c.—  
 ———, Richard de (1230–1274), x. 114, 116; xi. 2, 3, 13, 16  
 Drayton, of High Erccall.—  
 ———, Robert de, 93  
 ———, ———, Petronilla, dau. of (1316), 93  
 Drayton, of Preston Boats.—  
 ———, Richard de (1384–5), 295  
 ———, ———, Catherine de Lee, wife of, 295  
 Drayton, Ralph de (1300), x. 59  
 Drayton, Walter de (c. 1283–90), x. 295, 304; xi. 12, 352  
 ———, ———, Eva de Wotherton, wife of, x. 295, 304; xi. 12, 352  
 Drayton, William de (Chaplain or Canon, 1226–45), 59; x. 48, 52  
 ———, ———, Alan, son of (c. 1230–5), 59; x. 48, 52, 53  
 ———, ———, ———, Petronilla, dau. of, x. 53; xi. 3  
 ———, ———, ———, William, son of (1235–55), xi. 2, 3  
 Drayton, William de (Constable of Oswestry c. 1272), x. 344  
 Drayton, William de (Seneschall c. 1218–1223), x. 351; xi. 230  
 ———, William de (c. 1260), 103  
 Drayton, William le Palerin of (c. 1260), 103  
 Dubbelday, of Newport and Chester.—  
 ———, Randulf, 137  
 ———, ———, German, son of, 137  
 ———, ———, ———, Ranulf, son of, (c. 1301), 137 *n*  
 Dudmaston, Richard de (1272–8), x. 43; xi. 199  
 Dudson, Griffin de, xi. 157  
 ———, Undertenants in, xi. 157–8  
 ———, Walter de (1374), xi. 159  
 Dunchurch, Matthew le Serjeant of (1282), 61  
 ———, ———, Isabel, wife of, 61  
 Durniht (T. R. E.), x. 38, 122; xi. 24  
 Dunning (T. R. E.), 152, 358; x. 9, 314; xi. 23, 24, 294, 336  
 Duniton, *v. Dodington*  
 Dunstanvill of Idsall and Adderley.—  
 ———, Alan de (*tem. Steph.*), x. 2  
 ———, Walter de (1156–1194), 30, 36, 199; x. 2  
 ———, Walter de (1213–1241), x. 2, 3, 7, 10  
 ———, Walter de (1241–1270), 24, 38, 202; x. 3, 227  
 ———, ———, John, brother of, 202  
 ———, ———, Petronilla, dau. of, x. 3, *v. Montfort and Mare*  
 Dunstanvill, Alan de (1207), xi. 127  
 Dunstanvill, Robert de (1141), 58  
 Dunton of Longslow and Longford.—  
 ———, Thomas de, 338  
 ———, ———, Isabella, widow of (1242–1255), 215, 338  
 Durandus Sacerdos, 136  
 ———, Edelina, dau. of (1252–3), 136  
 ———, ———, Stephen, son of, 136  
 ———, ———, ———, Roger, son of, 136  
 Durham, Hugh, Bishop of (1188), xi. 359

## E.

- Easthope, R. de (c. 1155), x. 45  
 ———, John de (1278–92), x. 332; xi. 199, 212  
 Eddiet (of Rowton, 1086), 152, 239  
 Edgebolton, Geoffrey de (c. 1222), x. 47



- Edgebolton, John Wercoks of (c. 1310), 92, 322  
 ———, Richard Wercoc of (1203), 322  
 ———, Richard Wercoks of (c. 1310), 92, 322  
 ———, Roger, son of Roger de (c. 1193), 323  
 ———, Undertenants in, 322-3, 325  
 ———, William de (Chaplain, 1269), 321  
 ———, ———, Richard de la Hull, father of, 321  
 ———, ———, Isabella, mother of (1269-1272), 321, 324  
 ———, ———, Roger, brother of (1271-1318), 321, 322  
 Edgmond, Reginald de (1203), 117  
 Edgmond, Rectors of, 127-129  
 ———, Undertenants and Jurors of, 117-120  
 Edgton, Lords of (Senior line).—  
   Henry fitz Hameline (1165-1206), xi. 260, 308-9  
   Henry de Edgton (1209), xi. 260  
   Henry fitz William (1231-51), xi. 260-1, 263-4, 372  
   Philip de Edgton (c. 1265-92), xi. 213, 220, 262, 265, 368  
   —, Richard, son of (c. 1284-1322), xi. 262-266  
 Edgton, Lords of (Junior line).—  
   Nicholas de St. Laurence (1165), xi. 260, 263-4  
   William de St. Laurence (c. 1200), xi. 263  
   —, Nicholas, son of (1236-1265), xi. 261-265, 309  
   —, —, Hugh, son of (c. 1284), xi. 264  
   —, —, Sibil, dau. of, xi. 264-5  
   —, —, Alice dau. of (1310), xi. 265  
   John, son of Nicholas de Edgton (1272-1283), xi. 264, 266  
   —, John, son of, xi. 265  
   —, —, Adam, son of (1318), xi. 266  
   —, —, John, son of (1349), xi. 266  
   —, William, son of (c. 1284), xi. 264  
 Edgton, Lords of (Junior line), (*continued*).—  
   William de Bayton (1292-3), xi. 264-5  
   —, Isolda, wife of, xi. 265  
   William de Edgton (1301-1316), xi. 213, 266  
   John de Edgton (1331-46), xi. 263, 265-6  
 Edgton, Undertenants in, xi. 262, 264-266  
 ———, William Kepeton, Chaplain of, xi. 266  
 Edmør or Edmer (T. R. E.), 152; x. 10, 38, 129  
 Edric (T. R. E.), 152 *quater*, 271, 377 *bis*, 379; x. 314 *ter*, 377, 380; xi. 7, 252, 255, 294 *septies*, 311 *bis*, 332-3, 343, 349; xii. 1  
 Edric Savage, or Sylvaticus (T. R. E.), 154, 341; x. 1, 40 *bis*, 213, 224; xi. 54, 87, 178, 180 *quinquies*, 181, 227, 227 *n*, 275, 375  
 Eduuin (T. R. E.), xi. 294, 339  
 Edwin, Earl of Mercia, 40, 62, 152, 157, 194; x. 38, 40, 282, 308, 314, 319; xi. 22, 49, 294; xii. 4, 17  
 Egebaldenham, *v.* Edgebolton  
 Egerton (of Lee), Thomas (c. 1490), 200  
 Egerton, Richard (c. 1490), 200  
 Egwin (of Lydbury North, A. D. 794), xi. 194  
 Eilward, xi. 153, *v.* Alward  
 Eiville, Roger d', x. 263, 279  
 —, —, Maud, dau. of, x. 263, 279, *v.* Strange  
 Eldred (of Acton super Montem, 1086), xi. 294, 375  
 Eldred (T. R. E.), x. 40, 298; xi. 294, 339  
 Elduin (of Jagdon, T. R. E. and 1086), x. 38 *bis*, 207  
 Elfac (T. R. E.), 152, 361  
 Elfstanefeld, Roger de (*s. d.*), 211  
 Ellerton, Roger de, 183  
 Elise ap Owen (c. 1298), x. 252  
 Ellardine, Madoc de (1249-78), 241, 243  
 ———, Hamo de (1298), 243  
 Ellesmere, Rectors of, x. 246-7  
 —, Reiner, Parson of (c. 1195-1214), 234, 246, 246, 252 *n*

- Ellesmere, Roger de Hampton, Vicar of (1391), x. 94, 249  
 ———, Undertenants in, x. 235, 243-4, 244 n, 245, 250-255  
 ———, Vicars of, x. 248-9, 253  
 Elmar, Elmer, Ælmar, or Ælmar (T. R. E.)  
 152 *bis*, 154, 180, 182, 183; x. 38, 125;  
 xi. 294 *quater*, 316, 326, 333, 339  
 Elmerugg, Adam de (1278), xi. 200  
 Elmund, or Ælmund (T. R. E.), 152,  
 260; xi. 54, 70, 74, 180, 251; xi. 294  
*bis*, 307, 366  
 ———, Alward, son of (1086), xi. 54, 70,  
 74, 80-1, 153  
 Elnod (T. R. E.), 152, 352; x. 38, 198  
 Elnic (T. R. E.), xi. 294, 329  
 Eluard (T. R. E. and 1086), v. Alward  
 Eluni (T. R. E.), 152 *bis*, 268-9; x. 10  
 Elveva or Ælveva (T. R. E.), 4, 4 n,  
 152, 154, 178, 179, 179 n  
 Ely, Richard, Archdeacon of (1197), x.  
 367  
 Enfant, John le (1308), x. 50  
 ———, William le (1272), 119, 156  
 Engaine of Dixwell and Gedding.—  
 ———, Warner (1159-65), xi. 32, 36  
 ———, ———, Matilda fitz Thurstan, wife  
 of, xi. 36  
 ———, ———, Richard son of (1187-1201),  
 xi. 32, 36  
 ———, William fitz Warner (1216-1225),  
 xi. 36, 37  
 ———, Warner (1236-1242), xi. 37  
 ———, ———, James, brother of (1253),  
 xi. 37  
 Engaine of Pixley (Northants.)  
 ———, Richard (*ob. c.* 1180), xi. 128-9  
 ———, ———, Margery fitz Urse, wife of,  
 xi. 128-9  
 ———, ———, ———, Geoffrey Brito, second  
 husband of, xi. 129  
 ———, Richard (1185-1216), xi. 129, 131,  
 146  
 ———, Vitalis (1217-1248), xi. 128-9,  
 131, 146-7  
 ———, Henry (1248), xi. 147  
 England, Chancellors of.—  
 Thomas à Becket, x. 158; xi. 128-9  
 William Longchamp, 77, 310; xi.  
 347  
 Ralph de Nevill, xii. 29 n  
 England, Kings, Queens, and Princes of.—  
 Edgar (959-975), xi. 355  
 Ethelred the Unready, xi. 29  
 Edward the Confessor, 152, 327, 313,  
 314, 319, 320; xi. 29, 43, 54, 57,  
 119, 294, 355  
 Harold, 114; x. 14; xi. 119  
 William I., xi. 119  
 William II., xi. 120  
 Henry I., 327; x. 131-2; xi. 120  
 ———, Matilda, dau. of, 40, 58, 66  
 ———, Matilda, wife of, x. 132  
 Henry II., 40, 143; x. 265 n, 323;  
 xi. 284  
 ———, Henry, son of, x. 265 n  
 Richard I., xi. 219  
 John, x. 325-328  
 Henry III., x. 273; xi. 142-144, 204  
 ———, Henry, brother of, xi. 132  
 ———, Edward, son of, x. 239, 240,  
 273; xi. 53, 57, 88, 142-144,  
 204-5, 279  
 Isabella, wife of Edward II., x. 197;  
 xi. 324  
 Edward III., xi. 324  
 ———, Philippa, wife of, xi. 324  
 James I., xii. 28  
 Englefield, of Rosshall.—  
 ———, Philip de (1418), x. 92  
 ———, Robert de (1442), x. 92  
 Engleys, or English, of Clunbury, *postea*  
 of Strefford and Marsh.—  
 ———, Roger (1165-c. 1195), xi. 246, 358,  
 367  
 ———, Hugh (1221-1248), xi. 247, 304,  
 367, 372; xii. 5  
 ———, ———, Alina, widow of (1249), xi. 247  
 ———, John (*infr. atat.* 1255, occurs 1263;  
*defunctus* 1272), xi. 247-8, 367  
 ———, Hugh (*infr. atat.* 1272; occurs  
 1284-1809), xi. 248, 367-369  
 ———, ———, Isabel, wife of (1309), and  
 widow of (1316), xi. 248  
 ———, ———, Johanna, daughter of (1309),  
 xi. 248  
 ———, Hugh (1346), xi. 248  
 Engleys, of Strefford (as supposed).—  
 ———, Gilbert (1165), x. 45; xi. 358, 367  
 ———, Baldwin (1177), xi. 358, 367  
 Engleys, of Woolstaaton.—  
 ———, Roger (*tem. Ric. I.*), xi. 236 *bis*, 246 n

Engleys, of Woolstaston (*continued*).—  
 —, John, son of Roger (1217), xi. 243 n,  
 246 n  
 —, —, Johanna, dau. of, xi. 243 n,  
 v. Berkeley  
 —, Roger (c. 1220–54), x. 351; xi. 189,  
 261, 371, 372, 373, v. Waldyn  
 —, —, Cecily de Wolverslawe, widow  
 of (1255), 371–373  
 —, —, Basilia, mother of, xi. 372  
 —, —, Richard, brother of (c. 1240–  
 50), xi. 189; xii. 6  
 —, —, —, Sibil, widow of (1256),  
 xii. 6  
 —, —, Roger Waldyn, son of (*infra*.  
*ætat.* 1255; occurs 1256–94), xi. 369,  
 372–3  
 Engleys, Stephen le, v. Sowbatch  
 English (of Oswestry), William (1302),  
 x. 333–4  
 English (of Stretton), William (1255), xii. 23  
 Ercall of High Ercall.—  
 William de Ercall (I) alias William  
 de Hadley (II) (1134–1194), 67,  
 70, 71, 72, 75, 78–80, 85, 219; x.  
 45, 224  
 —, Alan de Hadley, brother of,  
 70, 79, 80  
 —, Pagan, brother of, 79, 80  
 —, Sibil, wife of, 79  
 —, Alan, son of, 79, 80, 81  
 —, Richard, son of, 79, 80; x. 48  
 —, Hamo, son of, 80, 81  
 William de Ercall (II), alias William  
 de Hadley (III) (1191–1223), 14,  
 23, 72, 80, 81–2, 105, 240, 311,  
 312, 323; x. 47 *bis*, 79, 113, 350  
 —, William, brother (?) of, 81  
 William de Ercall (III), alias Wil-  
 liam de Hadley (IV) (1227–1256),  
 3, 23 *bis*, 24, 35, 46, 81, 82–86,  
 98, 99, 105–6, 107, 201, 207 *bis*,  
 240–1; x. 49, 53, 73, 76, 105, 146,  
 275, 276  
 John de Ercall (1256–1278), 2, 3,  
 31, 38, 73–4, 86–7, 95, 103 *ter*,  
 104, 106–7, 119, 207, 220, 241–2,  
 291 *bis*, 297, 313; x. 36, 103–4,  
 114, 227; xi. 199  
 —, Annora, sister of, 85  
 —, Cecilia, sister of, 85, 86, 107

Ercall, of High Ercall (*continued*).—  
 Alice, wife of John de, 87, 88  
 William de Ercall (IV) (1284–1304),  
 74, 87–89, 90, 104; x. 64  
 —, Petronilla Burnel, wife of, 87,  
 89, 90, 93; x. 64  
 William de Ercall (V) (1304–1344),  
 89–95, 107, 110, 113, 287, 325,  
 365; x. 55, 59; x. 64, 73, 78,  
 144, 252; xi. 234–5  
 —, Joan, supposed daughter of,  
 94, v. Caverswell and Chetwynd  
 —, John, brother of (1312), 93  
 —, —, Robert, son of (1312–  
 1334), 93, 94  
 —, —, Agnes, dau. of (1312), 93  
 —, Petronilla, dau. of (1334), 94  
 —, Scolastica, widow of (1346), 95  
 Ercall, Alexander, Vicar of (1229–38),  
 83, 109, 112, 304  
 —, Baldwin, Provost of (1203), 81  
 —, The Chantry Priests of, 113  
 —, Gregory, Vicar of (1248–50), 99,  
 112  
 —, John de Morton, Vicar of (1324),  
 111, 112  
 —, Nicholas, Rector of (1228), 109,  
 112  
 —, Nicholas, Vicar of (c. 1290), 90  
 —, Odo de, 79  
 —, —, Reiner, son of, 79  
 —, Undertenants in, 90, 92, 93, 95,  
 96, 98  
 —, Vicars of, 111, 112, 344  
 —, Walter, Chaplain of (c. 1190), 79  
 —, William, Provost of (1203), 151,  
 154  
 Ercall, of Stanton-Hineheath.—  
 —, John de (1284–5), 294, 297  
 —, —, Petronilla de Stanton, wife  
 of, 294, 297  
 Erdington, Philip de (*tem.* Hen. II), x. 18  
 Erdington, of Shawbury.—  
 —, Thomas de (1206–1218), 42, 43,  
 44 *bis*, 151, 167 n, 298; x. 108, 174,  
 236–7, 325–6, 359; xi. 130–1, 145,  
 230, 276, 347–8  
 —, —, Roese, wife of, x. 174  
 —, Giles de (1218–1268), 43–45,  
 241–2; x. 175–6, 179, 187; xi. 77, 81,  
 90, 129, 130, 223, 348; xii. 3

- Erdington, of Shawbury (*continued*).—  
 —, Henry de (1269–82), 242; x.  
 176–7  
 —, —, Matilda de Someri, wife of,  
 x. 177  
 —, Henry de (1291), 295  
 —, —, Matilda, dau. of, 295, v. Lee  
 —, Giles de (*tem.* Edw. III), x. 188  
 Erdulf, William, xi. 351, v. Chelmick  
 Erleton, v. Orleton  
 Ernard, William, xi. 151  
 —, —, Margery, dau. of (1256),  
 xi. 151  
 —, —, Alice, wife of, xi. 151  
 —, —, —, Richard, brother of,  
 xi. 151  
 Erniet (T. R. E.), xi. 294, 329  
 Ernuicion (of Kinnerley, 1086), x. 314;  
 xi. 23, 24  
 Erte (T. R. E. and 1086), xi. 54 *bis*, 84  
 Esche, Richard de (c. 1264), 231, 236  
 —, —, Agnes de Darliston, wife of,  
 231, 236  
 Esmerlyn, Robert (1226), xi. 333  
 Espineye, Poun del (Rector of Stretton,  
 1246–65), xii. 30  
 Espley, Jordan de (c. 1190), 273, 283  
 —, Osbert de, 283, v. Hopton  
 —, Robert de (1203–1230), 283–4, 329  
 —, Robert de (1240–1259), 275, 283–4,  
 286; x. 56  
 —, Robert de (c. 1265–70), 284–5,  
 291 *bis*  
 —, —, John, son of (c. 1278–80),  
 106, 285  
 —, —, —, Sibil de Penington,  
 widow of (c. 1290), 286  
 Esseford, v. Asseford  
 Essex, Earls of.—  
     Geoffrey de Mandeville (*ob.* 1166),  
     x. 324 *n*  
     Geoffrey fitz Piers, v. Fitz Piers  
 Essex, Henry de (Constable of England,  
*tem.* Hen. II), x. 257; xi. 284–5  
 Essex, Richard de (1206–1222), 274  
 —, —, Johanna de Marchamley,  
 wife of, 274  
 Estleg, v. Astley  
 Aston, v. Aston  
 Eston (probably *Eyton*), Roger de (1280),  
 xii. 16  
 Ethelbert, King of the East Angles (A.D.  
 792), xi. 194, 216  
 Ethelfleda, Queen of Mercia (*ob.* A.D. 922),  
 xi. 355  
 Etingham, Herbert de (Chaplain, c. 1235),  
 11  
 —, —, Thomas de (1251), x. 369  
 Ewe, Ralph del (1241), xi. 106  
 Eynon ap Owen (1256), xi. 108  
 Eysseby (of Great Aston), William (1285),  
 120, 125  
 Eyton (near Baschurch), Radulf de, x.  
 133, 307  
 —, —, Matilda, widow of (c. 1225),  
 x. 133  
 —, —, William, son of (c. 1240), x.  
 307  
 —, —, Richard le Champyun of (1274), x.  
 307  
 —, —, William Chapmon of (1292–1324),  
 x. 78, 286, 305, 307  
 Eyton (near Lydbury), John fitz Philip  
 of (1255), xi. 221  
 —, Robert de (1316), xi. 221 *bis*  
 —, Roger de (c. 1300), xi. 221, 265  
 —, Roger fitz Avine of (1255), xi. 221  
 —, Thomas de (1255–83), xi. 221  
 —, William le Forfire of (1255–85),  
 xi. 221 *bis*; xii. 13  
 Eyton, of Eyton near Alberbury.—  
 —, Robert fitz Matthew de (1272), x.  
 75  
 Eyton, of Eyton on the Wealdmoors.—  
 —, Peter (I) de (c. 1190–1212), 79  
 —, Peter (II) de (1212–1237), 23, 24,  
 43 *bis*, 83, 296, 338; x. 77  
 —, —, William, son or brother of  
 (1234), ix. 83  
 —, Peter (III) de (1255–1301), 25 *bis*,  
 60, 90, 133–4, 220; x. 332  
 —, Peter (V) de (1354–1377), x. 190  
 Eyton (of Uppington), William de, 60  
 —, —, Alan, son of (c. 1280), 60  
 Eyton, Roger de (1272, 1276), x. 114,  
 307

## F.

- Faiarcis, Walter de (c. 1121), xi. 35  
 Falc, Adam (1250–6), xi. 86

- Falc, Isolda, or Isabella, wife of Adam, xi. 86
- , Madoc, supposed son of Adam (1272), xi. 87
- Fayel, Gilbert (1223), xi. 132
- Fegus or Thegus (of Norton in Hales), 367
- , Amilia, widow of (1225), 367
- , Thegus, alias Reginald, son of (1235), 367
- , Ranulf fitz Fegh (1272), 368
- Felhampton, Everard de (1231), xi. 376
- Felton Butler, Undertenants in, x. 202
- Felton, of Berrington, West Felton, and Weston Lullingfield.—
- , Thomas de (1280-92), x. 289; xi. 2, 3; xii. 16
- , —, Stephen, son of (1305-1332), x. 78, 118, 280; xi. 2, 3, 5
- Felton (West), Incumbents of, xi. 5, 6
- Fennymere, Alice de (1226), x. 290
- , Edwin de (*tem.* Hen. II., Ric. I. and John), x. 290-1
- , —, Edwin, son of, x. 290-1
- , —, —, Richard, son of, x. 290-1
- , —, —, —, John, son of, x. 290-1
- , —, —, —, Thomas, son of, x. 291
- , —, —, —, Isabella, or Isolda, dau. of (1256-72), x. 290-1
- , —, —, —, Matilda, dau. of, x. 291
- , Mabel de (1272), x. 291
- , —, John, son of, x. 291
- Feolgeres, Henry de (c. 1134), 198, 206
- Ferrers (of Wem), Robert (1872-6), 178; x. 178
- , —, Elizabeth le Boteler, wife of, 178 \*
- Ferrers, William Earl (1212), x. 269
- Fever, Adam le, 188
- , Richard le (1256-8), x. 10, 11
- , —, Alice, wife of, x. 10, 11
- , Robert le, v. Bletchley
- Finche, Robert de (c. 1210), xi. 209
- Fisher, of Newport.—
- Reiner de Novo Burgo, 197
- Alexander de Novo Burgo (1195-1228), 132, 187-8
- Fisher, of Newport (*continued*).—
- Roger de Neuport (1249-52), 188
- Alexander fitz Roger (1252-75), 118, 186, 188
- William de Aula, or de la Sale (1275-1283), 188, 139
- Roger de la Sale (1301), 187 \*, 189
- Fitz Adam, Roger (1260), xi. 161
- Fitz Adeline, William (Dapifer of Henry II), 36
- Fitz Aer, Family of, 309 *et seq.*—
- Alcher (1063, 1066), 309, 318
- Robert fitz Aer (I) (1188-1174), 309, 318, 326
- Robert fitz Aer (II) (1175-1195), 310, 311, 318, 323, 326; x. 250, 252, 343
- , Emma de Say, wife of, 311, 312, 318, 326
- Robert fitz Aer (III) (1211-1230), 23, 311, 312, 318, 320-1; x. 250
- , Amice or Alice, wife of, 312, 313, 318
- William fitz Aer (c. 1210-1245), 72, 312, 318, 320
- , Margery, wife of (*superstes* 1272), 318
- John fitz Aer (1256-1299), 3, 87, 103, 107, 119, 184, 207, 220, 233, 291, 313-4, 318, 320 *bis*, 321; x. 103-4, 179, 209, 227; xi. 199, 200
- Hugh fitz Aer (1293-1318), 93, 314-5, 318, 322-3
- , Alina, wife of (*superstes* 1316), 314, 315, 318, 320
- , William, son of (1306), 314-5, 318
- , —, Christina de Redmarley, wife of, 314, 318
- , Hugh, son of (1316), 184, 315, 318
- , John, son of, 315, 318
- , Henry, son of, 315, 318
- , Margery, daughter of, 318
- Thomas fitz Aer (1316), 315, 318, 320; xi. 379
- , Margery, daughter and sole heir of, 57, 315-318, 320; xi. 353, 365, 379; xii. 14, v. Cheriton
- Fitz Alan, Ithel (Bural Dean, c. 1212-1218), x. 348, 350

## Fitz Alan, Barons of Clun and Oswestry.—

Alan fitz Flaald (*tem.* Hen. I), x.  
112, 213-4, 259, 321

William fitz Alan (I), 58, 79, 122,  
162, 164, 272-3; x. 44, 45, 81,  
113, 145, 260 n, 161, 322, 332,  
362, 364; xi. 47, 228, 298, 301,  
358 n, 375

—, Christiana, first wife of, 167

—, Christiana, daughter of, 164

—, Isabel de Bay, second wife of,  
167, 273; x. 145; xi. 228-9, 298,  
307, 358 n

William fitz Alan (II), 6, 7, 163,  
165; x. 29, 31, 72, 79, 196; x. 100,  
113, 141, 145, 249, 250, 252, 284-5,  
292, 323-325, 335-6, 343, 346-7,  
348, 366, 372; xi. 1, 7, 188, 229,  
235, 237, 298, 307, 360

—, \* \* \* \* de Lacy, wife of, x. 126

William fitz Alan (III), x. 96, 326-7,  
347; xi. 230, 237, 360

John fit Alan (I), 22, 168, 274; x.  
29, 31, 46, 97, 286, 293, 326-329,  
337-8, 343, 347, 350, 379; xi. 1,  
230-1, 237-8, 247, 263, 360; xii.  
5, 20

—, Hawise de Blancminster, widow  
of, x. 98

John fitz Alan (II), 146, 274; x.  
86, 97, 101-2, 104, 126, 227, 240,  
271, 329, 339, 343-4, 369; xi. 7,  
10, 14, 15, 81, 143, 179, 205-6,  
231, 238, 247, 252-3, 299, 307,  
360, 367, 372; xii. 2

—, Matilda le Betyler, wife of, xi.  
274, 299, 305

—, Roger, brother of (Rector of  
Hopesay c. 1270-1278), x. 103;  
xi. 254, 262, 262 n

John fitz Alan (III), 275; x. 97,  
101-2, 121, 126, 329, 360, 354,  
359, 363; xi. 14, 179, 199, 231,  
238-9, 240, 251, 253, 257, 270,  
274, 299, 304, 307, 373; xii. 2

—, Isabella de Mortimer, wife of,  
x. 67, 79 n, 97-8, 101-2, 121,  
126, 330-1, 339-341, 354, 370,  
379; xi. 11, 14, 15, 16, 254 *bis*,  
257, 262, 264, 304, 367, 373; xii.  
2, 3

Fitz Alan, Barons of Clun and Oswestry  
(continued).—

Richard, son and heir of John fitz  
Alan III., x. 353, 363; xi. 11, 179,  
231, 363; xii. 2, *vide supra*, Arundel,  
Earls of

Fitz Albert, Hugh (c. 1155-65), 233, 323;  
x. 45, v. Rosall

Fitz Alexander, Nicholas (1256), 139, v.  
Colt

Fitz Alexander (of Newport), Roger  
(1256), 138 n, 139

Fitz Alric, Warin (1182), xi. 110

Fitz Alured (of Adstone), Thomas (1221-  
1227), xi. 186, 188

—, —, Juliana de Adstone, wife of,  
xi. 186

—, —, Nicholas (1227), xi. 186

—, —, Alditha de Adstone, wife of,  
xi. 186

Fitz Alured, Philip (1251), xi. 142

Fitz Anion, Ralph (s. d.), 211

Fitz Aser, John (1256), 86; x. 36

—, —, Margery, wife of, 86; x. 36

Fitz Aynon, v. Fitz Eynon

Fitz Baldwin, William (c. 1260-72), xi.  
61, 161

Fitz Beche, Robert (c. 1134), 206

Fitz Bernard, Thomas (Justice of the  
Forest, 1180), xi. 110, 179

Fitz Bernard (of Salop), Gilbert (c. 1217),  
x. 351

—, Matilda, widow of, x. 351

—, William, son of, x. 351

Fitz Bernard, Walter (c. 1226), x. 146

Fitz Bishop, Philip, 362, v. Burgh

Fitz Brun, William (c. 1251-72), xi. 61,  
142

Fitz Chamcellor, Richard (c. 1150), xi.  
208

Fitz Clarel, Radulf (c. 1136), 199

Fitz Count, Henry (1215), 168

Fitz Daniel, John (c. 1223), x. 337

Fitz David (of Adley), William (1256),  
xi. 313

Fitz Edeline, or Fitz Edith, John (1263-  
1266), xi. 116 *bis*

Fitz Elgeve, Warin (c. 1217), x. 351 *bis*

Fitz Elias, Richard (1272), xi. 56

—, Richard (1280), x. 93

—, Robert (1199), x. 12

- Falc, Isolda, or Isabella, wife of Adam, xi. 86  
 —, Madoc, supposed son of Adam (1272), xi. 87  
 Fayel, Gilbert (1223), xi. 132  
 Fegus or Thegus (of Norton in Hales), 367  
 —, Amilia, widow of (1225), 367  
 —, Thegus, alias Beginald, son of (1225), 367  
 —, Ranulf fitz Fegh (1272), 368  
 Felhampton, Everard de (1231), xi. 376  
 Felton Butler, Undertenants in, x. 202  
 Felton, of Berrington, West Felton, and Weston Lullingfield.—  
 —, Thomas de (1280-92), x. 289; xi. 2, 3; xii. 16  
 —, —, Stephen, son of (1305-1332), x. 78, 118, 280; xi. 2, 3, 5  
 Felton (West), Incumbents of, xi. 5, 6  
 Fennymere, Alice de (1226), x. 290  
 —, Edwin de (*tem.* Hen. II., Ric. I. and John), x. 290-1  
 —, —, Edwin, son of, x. 290-1  
 —, —, —, Richard, son of, x. 290-1  
 —, —, —, —, John, son of, x. 290-1  
 —, —, —, —, Thomas, son of, x. 291  
 —, —, —, —, Isabella, or Isolda, dau. of (1256-72), x. 290-1  
 —, —, —, —, Matilda, dau. of, x. 291  
 —, Mabel de (1272), x. 291  
 —, —, John, son of, x. 291  
 Feolgeres, Henry de (c. 1134), 198, 206  
 Ferrers (of Wem), Robert (1372-6), 178; x. 178  
 —, —, Elizabeth le Boteler, wife of, 178 \*  
 Ferrers, William Earl (1212), x. 269  
 Fever, Adam le, 188  
 —, Richard le (1256-8), x. 10, 11  
 —, —, Alice, wife of, x. 10, 11  
 —, Robert le, v. Bletchley  
 Finche, Robert de (c. 1210), xi. 209  
 Fisher, of Newport.—  
 Reimer de Novo Burgo, 137  
 Alexander de Novo Burgo (1195-1228), 132, 187-8
- Fisher, of Newport (*continued*).—  
 Roger de Neuport (1249-52), 138  
 Alexander fitz Roger (1252-75), 118, 138, 138  
 William de Aula, or de la Sale (1275-1283), 138, 139  
 Roger de la Sale (1301), 137 \*, 139  
 Fitz Adam, Roger (1260), xi. 161  
 Fitz Adeline, William (Dapifer of Henry II), 36  
 Fitz Aer, Family of, 309 *et seqq.*—  
 Alicher (1083, 1086), 309, 318  
 Robert fitz Aer (I) (1138-1174), 309, 318, 326  
 Robert fitz Aer (II) (1175-1195), 310, 311, 318, 323, 326; x. 250, 252, 343  
 —, Emma de Say, wife of, 311, 312, 318, 326  
 Robert fitz Aer (III) (1211-1230), 23, 311, 312, 318, 320-1; x. 250  
 —, Amice or Alice, wife of, 312, 313, 318  
 William fitz Aer (c. 1210-1245), 72, 312, 318, 320  
 —, Margery, wife of (*superstes* 1272), 318  
 John fitz Aer (1256-1293), 3, 87, 103, 107, 119, 184, 207, 220, 233, 291, 313-4, 318, 320 *bis*, 321; x. 103-4, 179, 209, 227; xi. 199, 200  
 Hugh fitz Aer (1293-1313), 93, 314-5, 318, 322-3  
 —, Alina, wife of (*superstes* 1316), 314, 315, 318, 320  
 —, William, son of (1306), 314-5, 318  
 —, —, Christina de Redmarley, wife of, 314, 318  
 —, Hugh, son of (1316), 184, 315, 318  
 —, John, son of, 315, 318  
 —, Henry, son of, 315, 318  
 —, Margery, daughter of, 318  
 Thomas fitz Aer (1316), 315, 318, 320; xi. 379  
 —, Margery, daughter and sole heir of, 57, 315-318, 320; xi. 353, 365, 379; xii. 14, v. Cherlton  
 Fitz Alan, Ithel (Rural Dean, c. 1212-1218), x. 348, 350

Fitz Alan, Barons of Clun and Oswestry.—

- Alan fitz Flaald (*tem.* Hen. I), x.  
112, 213-4, 259, 321
- William fitz Alan (I), 58, 79, 122,  
162, 164, 272-3; x. 44, 45, 81,  
113, 145, 260 n, 161, 322, 332,  
362, 364; xi. 47, 228, 298, 301,  
358 n, 375
- , Christiana, first wife of, 167
- , Christiana, daughter of, 164
- , Isabel de Say, second wife of,  
167, 273; x. 145; xi. 228-9, 298,  
307, 358 n
- William fitz Alan (II), 6, 7, 163,  
165; x. 29, 31, 72, 79, 196; x. 100,  
113, 141, 145, 249, 250, 252, 284-5,  
292, 323-325, 335-6, 343, 346-7,  
348, 366, 372; xi. 1, 7, 188, 223,  
235, 237, 298, 307, 360
- , \* \* \* \* de Laey, wife of, x. 126
- William fitz Alan (III), x. 96, 326-7,  
347; xi. 230, 237, 360
- John fit Alan (I), 22, 166, 274; x.  
29, 31, 46, 97, 286, 293, 326-329,  
337-8, 343, 347, 350, 379; xi. 1,  
230-1, 237-8, 247, 263, 360; xii.  
5, 20
- , Hawise de Blanminster, widow  
of, x. 98
- John fitz Alan (II), 146, 274; x.  
89, 97, 101-2, 104, 126, 227, 240,  
271, 329, 339, 343-4, 369; xi. 7,  
10, 14, 15, 81, 143, 179, 206-6,  
231, 238, 247, 252-3, 299, 307,  
360, 367, 372; xii. 2
- , Matilda le Betyler, wife of, xi.  
274, 299, 305
- , Roger, brother of (Rector of  
Hopesay c. 1270-1278), x. 103;  
xi. 254, 262, 262 n
- John fitz Alan (III), 275; x. 97,  
101-2, 121, 126, 329, 360, 354,  
359, 363; xi. 14, 179, 199, 231,  
238-9, 240, 251, 253, 257, 270,  
274, 299, 304, 307, 373; xii. 2
- , Isabella de Mortimer, wife of,  
x. 67, 79 n, 97-8, 101-2, 121,  
126, 230-1, 339-341, 354, 370,  
379; xi. 11, 14, 15, 16, 254 *bis*,  
257, 262, 264, 304, 367, 373; xii.  
2, 3

Fitz Alan, Barons of Clun and Oswestry

(continued).—

- Richard, son and heir of John fitz  
Alan III., x. 353, 363; xi. 11, 179,  
231, 368; xii. 2, *vide supra*, Arundel,  
Earls of
- Fitz Albert, Hugh (c. 1165-65), 293, 323;  
x. 45, c. Rossall
- Fitz Alexander, Nicholas (1256), 139, v.  
Colt
- Fitz Alexander (of Newport), Roger  
(1256), 138 n, 139
- Fitz Alric, Warin (1182), xi. 110
- Fitz Alured (of Adstone), Thomas (1221-  
1227), xi. 186, 188
- , —, Juliana de Adstone, wife of,  
xi. 186
- , —, Nicholas (1227), xi. 186
- , —, Alditha de Adstone, wife of,  
xi. 186
- Fitz Alured, Philip (1251), xi. 142
- Fitz Anion, Ralph (s. d.), 211
- Fitz Aser, John (1256), 86; x. 36
- , —, Margery, wife of, 86; x. 36
- Fitz Aynon, v. Fitz Eynon
- Fitz Baldwin, William (c. 1260-72), xi.  
61, 161
- Fitz Beche, Robert (c. 1134), 206
- Fitz Bernard, Thomas (Justice of the  
Forest, 1180), xi. 110, 179
- Fitz Bernard (of Salop), Gilbert (c. 1217),  
x. 351
- , Matilda, widow of, x. 351
- , William, son of, x. 351
- Fitz Bernard, Walter (c. 1226), x. 146
- Fitz Bishop, Philip, 362, v. Burgh
- Fitz Brun, William (c. 1251-72), xi. 61,  
142
- Fitz Chamcellor, Richard (c. 1150), xi.  
208
- Fitz Claref, Radulf (c. 1186), 199
- Fitz Count, Henry (1215), 168
- Fitz Daniel, John (c. 1223), x. 337
- Fitz David (of Adley), William (1256),  
xi. 313
- Fitz Edeline, or Fitz Edith, John (1263-  
1266), xi. 116 *bis*
- Fitz Elgeve, Warin (c. 1217), x. 351 *bis*
- Fitz Elias, Richard (1272), xi. 56
- , Richard (1280), x. 93
- , Robert (1199), x. 12



- Fitz Elias, or Elys, of Middleton.—  
 —, Roger (1250-72), xi. 86, 87, 141  
 —, —, Roger Elys, son of (1281-92),  
 xi. 87
- Fitz Eniow, Griffin (1203), 336 *bis*
- Fitz Eustace, Thomas, 344  
 —, —, Joan Noel, wife of, 344
- Fitz Eynon, Adam (1272), xi. 112  
 —, —, Iseud, wife of, xi. 112  
 —, —, William (c. 1223-35), 267
- Fitz Filote, William (1267), xi. 106
- Fitz Fromund, William (c. 1207), x. 336
- Fitz Garforth, Griffin, 336, v. Sutton
- Fitz Gedewine, Hugh (c. 1221), x. 351
- Fitz Geoffrey, Ralph (c. 1136), 198  
 —, —, Thomas (c. 1184), 41
- Fitz Gerold, Warin (c. 1155-9), xi. 36
- Fitz Gilbert, Richard (*occisus* 1186), x.  
 322
- Fitz Gilbert (of Church Stretton), Wil-  
 liam (1262), xii. 27
- Fitz Gilbert of Walford, &c.—  
 —, —, William (1201), x. 292  
 —, —, —, Walter, brother of, x. 292  
 —, —, —, Alice, sister of, x. 292, 293
- Fitz Grent, Roger (1251), xi. 141
- Fitz Griffin, Eynon (c. 1260-70), x. 362
- Fitz Hadebronde, Hugh (c. 1221), x.  
 351-2  
 —, —, —, Agnes, wife of, x. 352
- Fitz Halufri, Robert, 278, v. Stanton  
 —, —, Roger, 278
- Fitz Hamo, Hamo, 69  
 —, —, —, Agatha Trusbut, wife of, 69
- Fitz Hamo, Richard (Seneschal of Shrews-  
 bury Abbey), x. 255
- Fitz Harald (of Wigmore), Elias, xi. 333
- Fitz Harduin, Walter (c. 1165), 67, 76
- Fitz Henry, Nicholas (1269), xi. 361
- Fitz Henry, Richard (1256), xi. 300
- Fitz Henry (of Clun), William (1272),  
 xi. 231
- Fitz Henry (of Edgton), William (1208),  
 xi. 308-9
- Fitz Herbert, Family of.—  
 Herbert Fitz Herbert (II) (1165-  
 1204), x. 61  
 Peter Fitz Herbert (1194-1235), x.  
 359  
 —, —, —, Matthew, brother of (1207),  
 xi. 127
- Fitz Herbert, Family of (*continued*).—  
 Herbert Fitz Peter (1235-48), xi. 89,  
 158  
 Reginald fitz Peter (1248-86), xi.  
 89-91, 94, 158  
 John Fitz Reginald (1286-1308), xi.  
 91, 94
- Fitz Herbert (of Ellesmere), Richard  
 (1257), x. 239
- Fitz Herbert, William (c. 1245), x. 218
- Fitz Herlewin, Ralph (1086), x. 262  
 264, v. Hunstanton
- Fitz Hervey, William (c. 1168), x. 250
- Fitz Howal, Isabel (1272), xi. 215
- Fitz Hubert (of Chelmick), Richard, xi.  
 350
- Fitz Hugh, Gilbert (1260), xi. 289
- Fitz Hugh (of Cheahire), Robert (1086),  
 xi. 49
- Fitz Hugh, Walter (c. 1145), 66  
 —, —, —, Walter (c. 1184), 41  
 —, —, —, Warin (c. 1205), x. 87, 88; xi.  
 237, 237 *n*, v. Rossall  
 —, —, —, William (1268-71), x. 340; xi.  
 199  
 —, —, —, (of *Seworthyn*, 1256), William,  
 193
- Fitz Ingeran (of Wigmore), Adam, xi.  
 333, 333 *n*
- Fitz Ithel, Eynon (1221), xi. 286  
 —, —, —, Jarvorth (1221), xi. 286
- Fitz Ivette, Thomas (1224), xi. 85
- Fitz Ivo (of Newport), William (1302),  
 135
- Fitz Iwein, Robert, 342, v. Baggard
- Fitz John, Eustace (*occisus*, 1157), xi.  
 284  
 —, —, —, Pagan (*occisus*, 1136), x. 322; xi.  
 357, v. Sheriffs  
 —, —, —, Cecily, dau. of, xi. 357, v.  
 Hereford, Earls of
- Fitz John (of Bishops Castle), William  
 (1292), xi. 206
- Fitz John (of Felton), William (c. 1190),  
 xi. 1
- Fitz John (of Oswestry), Roger (c. 1258),  
 xi. 9, 15
- Fitz John (of Oswestry), Roger (c. 1302-  
 1330), x. 333, 344; xi. 20
- Fitz John (of Shawbury), William (c.  
 1201-3), xi. 1

- Fitz Jordan, Alan (c. 1215), 12  
 Fitz Landef, Wion (c. 1180), x. 18  
 Fitz Leisinc, Robert (c. 1200), 266-7  
 Fitz Lenewine (of Linley), Grenta (c. 1150), xi. 207-8, v. Middleton  
 —, —, Roger fitz Grent, Uncle of, xi. 208  
 —, —, —, Adam, son of (c. 1150), xi. 208  
 —, —, Agnes, xi. 209, v. Middleton  
 Fitz Lewellyn, Madoc, v. Oakley  
 Fitz Liulf, Roger (c. 1170), 163  
 Fitz Madoc of Bishops Castle and Broughton, x.—  
 —, —, Walter (1255), xi. 204, 224  
 Fitz Madoc, of Brompton, Great Weston, Middleton, &c.—  
 —, Robert (1200-1224), xi. 74, 85, 150, 210  
 —, —, \*\*\*\*, wife of, xi. 85, 150  
 —, —, Madoc, father of (1200), xi. 85, 150  
 —, —, Owen, son of (1224-5), xi. 74, 86, 150  
 —, —, Meurich, son of (1225), xi. 74, 86  
 Fitz Madoc, Yarforth (1248-9), x. 299, 300, 303; xi. 12, 167-8  
 —, —, Amilia le Fleming, wife of, x. 299, 300, 303; xi. 12, 167-8  
 —, —, John de Carrecova, supposed son of (1281), x. 303; xi. 168  
 Fitz Madoc, Yevaf (1268), xi. 156  
 Fitz Martin, James (c. 1230-8), 102; x. 108  
 —, —, John, x. 347  
 —, —, John, son of (c. 1210), x. 347  
 Fitz Mayun, Richard (1221), xii. 5  
 Fitz Oderell, Geoffrey (1060), xi. 226  
 Fitz Odo, Master Adam (1217), x. 337  
 —, —, William (1121), xi. 35  
 —, —, William (c. 1158), x. 322  
 Fitz Oliver, Alan (c. 1155-60), 283; x. 45  
 —, —, Richard (c. 1204), x. 51  
 Fitz Osanna, Walter (c. 1220), 279  
 Fitz Osbert, Stephen (1256), xi. 86  
 Fitz Otho, William, 69, 77  
 —, —, Matildis de Diva, wife of, 69, 77  
 Fitz Oviet, Gilbert (1221), x. 254  
 Fitz Owen, Eynon (1240-56), x. 84, 106  
 —, —, Margery, wife of, x. 84, 106-7  
 —, —, Hugh (1253), x. 20  
 Fitz Pagan, Geoffrey (c. 1121), xi. 35  
 Fitz Peter, Richard (1199, 1200), x. 17  
 Fitz Peter (of Haston), Roger (c. 1200-1236), x. 46, 47 n, 51, 52 *ter*, 53  
 —, —, Alice Banastre, wife of, x. 46, 51-53  
 —, —, Richard, son of, (1230), x. 52, 53  
 —, —, Avelina, grandmother of, x. 51, 52  
 Fitz Philip, Alexander (c. 1272), xi. 61  
 —, —, Baldwin (c. 1272), xi. 61  
 —, —, John, v. Aston  
 —, —, William, x. 43  
 —, —, John, son of, x. 43  
 —, —, William, son of (1256), x. 43  
 Fitz Picot, of Aston Pigot  
 —, —, Picot, supposed ancestor of (1086), xi. 54, 95, 105  
 —, —, Ralph fitz Picot (1180), xi. 105, 187  
 —, —, Susanna de Aston, wife of, xi. 105  
 —, —, Juliana, widow of (1221), xi. 105  
 —, —, Robert, son of (c. 1200-1210), xi. 105, 187-8  
 —, —, William fitz Picot (c. 1190-1203), xi. 105, 105 n, 187 *bis*  
 —, —, Henry Picot (1221), xi. 105  
 —, —, Ralph fitz William (1221), xi. 105  
 —, —, Robert, son of William Picot (1240-74), xi. 106  
 —, —, Howel, son of, xi. 106  
 Fitz Piers, Geoffrey, 311, 342; x. 368; xi. 33, 359; xii. 19  
 Fitz Radulf (of Alfreton), Robert (1170), x. 16 n  
 — (of Alfreton), William, x. 16 n  
 Fitz Radulf, William, Sheriff of Derby and Notts (1170-80), Justice of Normandy (1178-1200), 36; x. 16 n, 17 n  
 Fitz Ralph (of Little Drayton), Richard (1227), 371  
 —, —, Richard, son of, 371  
 —, —, Walter (1227), 371

- Fitz Ralph, Madoc (1280), x. 243  
 ———, William (1209), x. 170  
 ———, William (c. 1219–21), v. Blanc-  
 minster  
 Fitz Randulf (of Stapleton), Richard  
 (1287), xi. 345  
 Fitz Reginald (of Acton Scott), Adam  
 (1272), xi. 381  
 Fitz Reiner, Reiner (c. 1200), 283  
 Fitz Richard (of Hatton), John, xi. 353  
 ———, ———, Richard, brother of, xi. 353  
 Fitz Richard, Nicholas (1236), 132  
 Fitz Richard, Osbert (T. R. E. and 1086),  
 xi. 294 *series*, 340–344  
 Fitz Robert, Noel (1227), xi. 87  
 ———, Reynner (1221), x. 108  
 ———, Richard (1256), xi. 380  
 ———, Thomas (1269), xi. 361  
 Fitz Robert (of Woolston), David (1250),  
 xi. 309  
 Fitz Roger, Adam (c. 1180), x. 18  
 ———, Madoc (1255), xi. 223  
 ———, Richard (1203), 336  
 ———, William (1255), v. Oakley  
 ———, William (1263), xii. 7  
 Fitz Roger (of Adstone, 1203), Henry,  
 xii. 186  
 ——— (of Aston Pigot, 1221), Stephen,  
 xi. 105  
 ——— (of Bronton, 1269), Stephen, xi. 206  
 ——— (of Ellesmere), Gilbert, x. 239  
 Fitz Saer, Philip (c. 1250–60), xi. 282,  
 288 *n*  
 Fitz Seman, William (1203), 336  
 Fitz Simeon, William (1182), xi. 110  
 Fitz Simon (of All Stretton), Richard  
 (1262), xii. 27  
 Fitz Simon (of Wellington), Simon (1177–  
 1189), 41, 58; xii. 18  
 ———, ———, William, son of (1192–4),  
 41, 59; xii. 18  
 ———, ———, James, son of (1192–4),  
 41, 59; xii. 18  
 ———, ———, John, son or brother of  
 (c. 1184), 41  
 Fitz Simon, Philip (1213), x. 292  
 Fitz Simon (of Clungunford), Milo (1221),  
 xi. 298  
 Fitz Siward, R. (c. 1155–60), 283  
 ———, Richard (c. 1190–1203), 204,  
 219 *n*; x. 113  
 Fitz Tetbald, Robert (1086), 11, 16, 17  
 Fitz Thomas, Adam (c. 1238), 102  
 Fitz Thomas (of Cold Hatton), Thomas  
 (1255), 220  
 Fitz Tirri, William (1251), xi. 142  
 Fitz Toret, Family of, x. 181.—  
 Toret (c. 1060–1110), x. 180–182,  
 184  
 ———, \* \* \*, son, or grandson, of, x.  
 182  
 Peter Fitz Toret (1160–94), 273,  
 289; x. 182, 184–5, 192  
 ———, Lucia Haget, wife of, x. 182,  
 185  
 ———, Philip, son of (c. 1179), 289;  
 x. 182, 184  
 ———, Gerard de Evelith, son of  
 (1229), 83; x. 182, 184  
 ———, Lucia, daughter of, x. 182  
 ———, Gundred, dau. of, x. 182, 186 \*  
 ———, Walter, son of, x. 184  
 Bartholomew fitz Peter (1196–1229),  
 83, 168, 240, 303, 329, 353; x.  
 79, 182, 184–5, 186–7, 236, 270,  
 326, 328  
 ———, Joanna, dau. of, x. 182, 185–6  
 Fitz Trearin, Griffin (1227), 354  
 ———, ———, Alice, wife of, 354  
 Fitz Turgise, Hugh (1086), xi. 294, 349,  
 350  
 Fitz Tyolf, Walter (c. 1121), xi. 35  
 Fitz Urse, Richard (1130), xi. 121, 128  
 ———, ———, Matilda de Bollers, wife of,  
 xi. 121, 128  
 ———, ———, Reginald, son of (1158–70),  
 xi. 128–9, 147  
 ———, ———, Margery, daughter of, xi.  
 128–9, v. Engaine  
 ———, ———, Mable, daughter of, xi.  
 128–9, v. Gernet  
 ———, ———, \* \* \*, supposed daughter  
 of (ancestress of Cantilupe), xi. 147  
 ———, Jordan (1208), xi. 127  
 Fitz Vivien, Thomas (c. 1210), xi. 124  
 Fitz Walter, Adam, xi. 198  
 ———, ———, Eva, widow of (1256), xi.  
 198  
 ———, Hugh (1203), xi. 6  
 ———, Philip (c. 1265), xi. 262  
 ———, Richard (1199), x. 12  
 ———, Robert (*tem.* John), 72

- Fitz Walter, Alice, sister of Robert, 72, v. Peche  
 ———, Thomas (1227), x. 8  
 Fitz Warin, Stephen (1226), x. 230  
 ———, ———, Richard, son of (1256), x. 230  
 ———, William (1229), xi. 137  
 Fitz Warin (of Ercall), Robert (1315), 355  
 Fitz Warin of Whittington and Albury, 222; x. 79; xi. 37  
   Warin de Metz (*tem.* Hen. I), x. 78, 213; xi. 39  
   —, Roger, son of, 65; xi. 39  
   —, William, presumed son of; xi. 39  
 Fulk (I) (1145–1170), 65; xi. 37, 39  
   —, Ralph, son of, xi. 39  
   —, Richard, son of, x. 371; xi. 39  
   —, Warin, son of, xi. 39  
 Fulk (II) (1170–1197), x. 79, 371; xi. 33, 37–39  
   —, Hawise de Dinan, wife of, xi. 39  
   —, William, son of, xi. 39  
   —, Philip, son of, xi. 39  
   —, John, or Ivo, son of, xi. 39  
   —, Richard, son of, x. 79; xi. 39  
   —, Alan, son of, x. 79; xi. 39  
 Fulk (III) (1201–1256), 72, 151, 168–9, 356; x. 218, 276, 326–7; xi. 24, 33, 35, 38, 39  
   —, Maude le Vavasour, first wife of, xi. 39  
   —, Clarice de Auberville, second wife of, xi. 39  
   —, Fulk, son of, xi. 39, v. Glas  
   —, Hawyse, daughter of, 169; xi. 39, v. Pantulf  
   —, Eva, daughter of, xi. 39  
   —, Joan, daughter of, xi. 39, v. Pembruge  
 Fulk (IV) (1252–64), x. 42; xi. 38, 39  
   —, Constance, wife of, xi. 38, 39  
 Fulk (V) (1273–1314), x. 79 n, 332, 335; xi. 38, 39–41  
   —, Mable de la Pole, wife of, xi. 39, 41  
 Fulk (VI) (1314–1349), 357; xi. 41  
   —, Eleanor, wife of, xi. 41  
 Fulk (VII) (*inf. æt.* 1349), xi. 42  
 Fulk (VIII) (1376), x. 190
- Fitz Warin of Whittington and Albury (*continued*).—  
 Fulk (X) (*inf. æt.* 1394), x. 192  
 Fulk (XI) (*ob.* 1420 s. p.), xi. 41, 45  
 Fitz Wither, Thomas (c. 1230), xi. 60  
 Fitz William, Philip (c. 1196–1208), x. 79, 113, 325; xi. 237, v. Felton  
 ———, Robert (c. 1160–8), 76; x. 250  
 ———, Robert (of Bishops Castle, 1269), xi. 206  
 ———, Roger (1221), xi. 333  
 ———, Roger (1240), x. 57  
 ———, Roger (1262), 46  
 ———, Stephen (1251), xi. 142  
 ———, ———, Walter, brother of, xi. 142  
 Fitz Yerverth (of Mickley), John (c. 1245), 248, 263  
 Fitz Ygel, Llewelin (1272), xi. 56  
 Fitz, Incumbents of, x. 151–153  
 —, Undertenants in, x. 146–148  
 Flandrensis, v. Fleming  
 Fleming, Walter le (1218), x. 292–295, 299, 300, 302–3; xi. 8, 12, 13, 167–8, 170  
 ———, ———, Amicia, or Amilia, dau. of, x. 299, 300, 303, 305; xi. 12, 167–8, v. Fitz Madoc  
 ———, ———, Cecilia, dau. of, x. 294–5, 302, 305; xi. 12  
 ———, ———, ———, Isolda de Stanwardine, supposed dau. of (1268), x. 301–2, 305, v. Asseford  
 ———, ———, ———, Sibil de Stanwardine, supposed dau. of (1267–92), x. 301, 302, v. Wodenorton  
 ———, ———, ———, Juliana, dau. of, x. 302, 305; xi. 12, 168  
 ———, ———, ———, Hugh, son of Hugh, son of John, son of (1292), x. 302, 305; xi. 12  
 ———, ———, ———, Matilda, dau. of, x. 302, 305; xi. 12, v. Patinton  
 ———, ———, ———, Sibil, dau. of, x. 295, 300, 302, 305; xi. 12, 168, v. Hugford  
 ———, ———, ———, Sibil, dau. of, x. 295, 302, 305; xi. 12  
 ———, ———, ———, ———, Amicia, dau. of, x. 295, 302, 305; xi. 12  
 ———, Evota, dau. of Amicia, dau. of Sibil, dau. of Sibil, dau. of Cecilia, dau. of Walter le (1292), x. 295, 302, 305; xi. 12

- Fleming, Elizabeth, dau. of Walter le, (1248-9), x. 299-301; xi. 12, 167-8  
 ———, Hillaria, dau. of Walter le, x. 303, 305; xi. 12, v. Boteler of Felton  
 ———, Hillaria or Alora, daughter of Walter le (1248-52), x. 299, 300, 303, 305; xi. 12, 167-8  
 ———, Isolda, dau. of Walter le, x. 303; xi. 12, v. Wodenorton  
 ———, Juliana de Stanwardine, dau. of Walter le (1240-9), x. 294, 299, 300, 302; xi. 12  
 Fleming, of Whitcott.—  
 ———, William le (c. 1246-91), xi. 188-9, 212-3, 215-217, 380; xii. 11, 12  
 ———, ———, Margery de Minton (*nata* 1238), widow of (1292), xi. 216, 217; xii. 11, 12  
 ———, ———, Amice, dau. of (c. 1292), xi. 217; xii. 12  
 ———, ———, Joanna, dau. of (c. 1292), xi. 217; xii. 12  
 ———, ———, William, son of (1292), xi. 217; xii. 12  
 Foleville, Geoffrey de (1229), 83  
 Folyot, Thomas (1293), xi. 265  
 Fontenay, William de (1221), x. 254  
 ———, ———, Isabella de Roshall, wife of, x. 254  
 ———, John de (c. 1230), x. 202-3  
 ———, John de (1322), x. 230  
 Forcer, William (c. 1216), xi. 348  
 Forde of Longslow  
 ———, Peter de la (c. 1200), 217 (corrected), 266, 377  
 ———, ———, Hugh, son of (c. 1200), 217, 266, 277  
 ———, Robert de (c. 1235-60), 202, 215, 338  
 ———, Richard de (1292), 216, 217  
 ———, Hugh de (1314), 217  
 Ford, Geoffrey de (1272), x. 311  
 Forester of Wellington.—  
 ———, Hugh (c. 1190), 46  
 ———, Robert (1200-27), 46, 47  
 ———, Robert (1242-78), 47, 48  
 ———, Roger fitz Robert (1278-83), 48, 49  
 ———, Roger (II) (1235-1319), 49  
 ———, John (1335), 49  
 Forester, William fitz Adam le (c. 1250), x. 56, 57  
 ———, William le (1267), 86  
 Forfer, Nicholas le (c. 1225), xi. 211, v. Eyton, and Lydbury  
 Fortelest, Dionisius de (c. 1252-3), 136  
 Forton, Robert de (1294), 32  
 Foulecius (Lord of Minton, *tem.* Hen. I), xii. 4, 12  
 Foxcote, Adam de, xi. 336  
 ———, ———, Roggr, nephew of (1240-1256), xi. 336-7  
 France, Philip Augustus, King of, xi. 219  
 ———, Louis, Prince of (1216), x. 327  
 Franceys (of Charlton), William (1306-8), 32 *bis*  
 Franceys (of Meeson and Osbaston), William le (1256), 85, 106, 241  
 Franceys (of Petton), Reginald le, x. 310  
 ———, ———, Matilda, widow of (1272), x. 310  
 Franceys (of Rowton), William (1256), 243  
 ———, Thomas (c. 1310), 92, 243  
 ———, William (1324), 111, 243  
 Franceys (of *Seworthyn*), Thomas le (1256), 193  
 Frangford, Roger de, xi. 264  
 Frankton (of Ellesmere), Richard (1339), x. 253  
 Frankton (of Elson and Welch Hampton), Stephen de (1230-1322), x. 93, 243, 253, 280  
 Frankton, of English Frankton.—  
 ———, Richard de (1165-90), x. 106, 142, 224  
 ———, ———, Robert, son of (c. 1220-5), x. 106, 142, 251  
 ———, Reginald or Reyner (I) de (c. 1190-1230), 102, 324; x. 106, 123, 142, 224, 225 n, 235  
 ———, ———, Agnes, widow of (c. 1230-1238), 102; x. 106, 123  
 ———, Reyner (II) de (c. 1230-2), 102; x. 106  
 ———, ———, Margaret, widow of (c. 1235-56), 102-3; x. 106  
 ———, Richard (II) de (1255-79), 103 *bis*, x. 43, 106, 107, 227  
 Frankton, Alexander de (1221), x. 225

Frankton, Walter de (1221), x. 225  
 ———, William de, x. 163  
 ———, Margery, widow of (1282),  
 x. 163  
 ———, Master Stephen de (c. 1225–40),  
 x. 184–5, 307  
 ———, Robert de, x. 251  
 ———, ———, Alan de Newton, son of, x.  
 251  
 Fraunce (of Ercall), Robert de (c. 1310),  
 93  
 Fraunce (of Stanton Hineheath), Robert  
 (1332), 299  
 Fremon (of Shawbury), Richard, 323  
 Frend (of Chelmick), Joceus, xi. 352  
 ———, ———, Agnes, daughter of, xi. 352  
 ———, ———, Cecily, daughter of, xi. 352  
 Friston, John de, x. 182, 185  
 ———, ———, Alice, Haget, wife of, x. 182,  
 185  
 ———, ———, Alice, dau. of, x. 182, 185, v.  
 St. Mary  
 Frogge, Roger (1260), xi. 116  
 Fulcher, (of Estone, 1096), x. 38, 198  
 Fulcher (of Prees, 1086), 152, 244  
 Fulcius (of Minton, *tem.* Hen. I), v. Foul-  
 cius  
 Fulco (of Bedston, Clungunford, and  
 Leintwardine, 1086), xi. 294 *quinquies*,  
 298, 300, 302, 312, 321  
 Furcia, Christian de (1060), xi. 226  
 Fustens, Robert de, xi. 298  
 ———, ———, Matilda, widow of (1221),  
 xi. 298

## G.

Galle, Hugh (1274), x. 43  
 Gamages, Nicholas de (1292), 38  
 Gamel, William (1311), 255  
 Garneston, Henry de (c. 1300), 18  
 Garnegoc, or Jarnegod (1203), 117, v.  
 Aston  
 Gavaston, Piers (*tem.* Edw. II), 385  
 Geoh, of High Ercall.—  
 ———, Thomas (1390–8), 95, 96  
 ———, ———, Isabel, wife of (1390–8), 95,  
 96  
 ———, ———, Thomas, son of (1390–8); 95,  
 96, v. Newport  
 Ged, William (1230), xi. 243

Gedding, William de (1216), xi. 86  
 Gellidone, Helias de (c. 1190), x. 46,  
 154  
 ———, Richard de, x. 154  
 ———, ———, Elias de Morene, son of (c.  
 1240), x. 154  
 ———, ———, ———, William, son of, x.  
 154  
 ———, ———, ———, ———, Richard, son  
 of (c. 1245), x. 154  
 Genut, or Genust (T. R. E.), 4, 4 n  
 Gerardus (1086), v. Tornai, Gerard de  
 Gerard Pincerna (c. 1134), 198, 206  
 Gerelmus (of Ruthall, 1086), 222  
 Germanus Cissor, 229  
 Gernet, \*\*\*, xi. 128  
 ———, ———, Mable fitz Urse, wife of,  
 xi. 128–9  
 ———, ———, Roger, son of, xi. 128–9  
 Gernun, John (1234), 243  
 Gervase ap Blethyn (1102), x. 356  
 Gervase Goch (of Sutton, Ellardine,  
 Rowton, Kinnerley and Kynaston), v.  
 Sutton  
 ———, Griffin, son of, 240–1, v. Sutton  
 Gery, of Acton Reynald.—  
 ———, Richard (c. 1299–1335), x. 56,  
 58–9, 65, 73, 143 *bis*  
 ———, ———, Alice, wife of, x. 65  
 ———, ———, Robert de Acton, son of  
 1326), x. 65  
 ———, Thomas (Vicar of Moreton Corbet,  
 1869), x. 189, 193  
 ———, William (1308 or 1327), x. 143  
 ———, ———, Alice, wife of, x. 143  
 Gesenok, Richard de (1256), x. 123  
 ———, William de (1280–4), x. 243, 252  
 ———, Edenevet de (1309), x. 244  
 ———, Thomas de (1313–19), x. 201  
 ———, ———, Roger, son of (1323–40), x.  
 212, 252–3  
 Gest, Adam (1295), x. 188, 188 n  
 Geydon, Richard de (Rector of Newport,  
 1302–1315), 135, 140–1  
 Gheri (T. R. E.), x. 38, 107  
 Giffard (of Chillington, Peter (c. 1210),  
 72  
 ———, William, brother of 72  
 Gilbert, Master (Clerk, c. 1234), 243  
 Ginges, John de (1216), x. 139  
 Giraldus Cambrensis, x. 324

- Girros, Robert (I) de (*def.* 1194), x. 145 ;  
xii. 1  
—, Robert (II) de (1195–1250), 123,  
168, 207, 324 ; x. 32, 47, 49, 62 *bis*,  
79, 80, 145–148, 150, 154–157, 168,  
207, 235, 269, 270, 293, 328, 338 ; xi.  
210, 256 ; xii. 1  
—, —, Isabella, widow of (1251), x.  
147  
—, —, Isabella, sister of, x. 156,  
156 n, 157  
—, —, Joan, sister of, x. 148 n, 156–  
157 ; xi. 256  
Girros, Henry de (c. 1242), x. 147  
—, Roger de (1221), x. 88  
Girundo, Hugh de (1121), xi. 35  
Gislebert (of Cheswardine, 1086), 154 ; x.  
28  
Gisloldus (of Clun, 1086), xi. 180, 227, 242  
Glanvill, Ranulph de (1180–88), x. 266 ;  
xi. 285, 359  
Glas (of Alberbury), Fulk (1262–92), x.  
382 ; xi. 89  
—, Fulk (1311–1324), xi. 39  
Glazeley, Guy de (*ob.* 1313), x. 115  
Gloucester, Earls of.—  
Robert the Consul, 167  
—, Christiana, niece of, 167, v.  
Fitz Alan  
William (1159), x. 258  
Gilbert de Clare (1264), x. 218,  
240–1  
Goch, Gervase, v. Sutton  
Goch, or Goge (of Edgebolton), Robert  
(1208), 322  
—, William (1294–8), 323  
—, —, Eadith, wife of, 323  
Godacre, Richard (1194), 7  
Godard, Sir Hugh (c. 1322), x. 280  
Godarvil, Walter de (1231), xi. 138  
Godebold, Priest (1086), x. 40, 171 ; xi.  
54, 80, 357, 370  
—, Walter, supposed son of, xi.  
357–8  
Godafez, or Godefrey, Philip (c. 1315),  
xii. 14 *bis*  
Godessone (of Hungerford), Roger (1344),  
xii. 3  
—, —, Alice, wife of, xii. 3  
Godeva, The Countess, 152, 154, 370 ;  
x. 28  
Godman, William (Clerk, 1385), xi. 364  
Godric (T. R. E.), 152, 218 ; x. 38, 40,  
128, 141 ; xi. 54, 78  
Godrich of Gravenhunger.—  
—, Richard (*def.* 1256), 376  
—, —, Thomas, son of (*def.*  
1256), 375–6  
—, —, —, Agnes, widow of  
(1256), 375  
—, —, —, Dionisia, sister of  
(1272), 376  
—, —, —, —, John Jeon,  
husband of, 376  
Goduin (T. R. E.), 152, 185 ; x. 38, 44 ;  
xi. 294, 353–4  
Godwin, The Earl, 114 ; x. 14  
—, Harold, son of, x. 14  
—, Leofwine, son of, 114  
Goisfrid (of Worthin, 1086), xi. 54, 95  
Goldstone, Richard de (c. 1240), x. 32  
—, William de (1256) 192  
Gonsale (of Wittingslow), Walter de  
(1280–3), xii. 16, 17  
Gordon, Sir Adam (c. 1271), xi. 239  
Gorram, William de (*tem.* Hen. I), x.  
213–4, 220  
—, —, Damietta, dau. of, x. 214, 220  
Gotmond (of Yoekleton), John (1398),  
x. 298  
Gourdin, Richard (c. 1254–74), x. 155,  
165  
—, —, Thomas, son of, x. 165  
—, —, —, Isabella de Bicton,  
wife of, x. 165  
Grafton (near Fitz), Undertenants in, x.  
149  
Grandeson, Otho de (1292), 210  
Granegos, Simon (c. 1285), x. 83  
Grantvalour, Warin de (1292), 210  
—, —, Isabella, wife of, 210  
Gras, William le (1249–60), xi. 143  
Gravenhunger, Adam fitz Richard of  
(1267–72), 375–6, v. Whirall  
—, David de (c. 1210), 375  
—, Richard de, 376  
—, —, Lucia, widow of (1269), 376  
—, —, Thomas fitz Richard of, 375, v.  
Godrich  
—, Undertenants in, 375–6  
Gray, v. Grey  
Graystock, John (1426), 178

- Greet, *v.* Grete  
 Grendon, Robert de (1251), xi. 243 \*  
 ———, ———, Johanna, wife of, xi. 243 \*  
 Grene, Philip (*c.* 1205), xi. 4  
 Grenhull, Bartholomew de (1377–82), x. 231  
 Grento (of Worthin, 1086), xi. 54, 95  
 Gresley, William de, 78  
 ———, ———, Geoffrey, son of (*c.* 1272), 78  
 Grete, Geoffrey de (1237), xi. 303  
 Grete, Peter de 1255–78), xi. 200, 354  
 ———, Geoffrey de (1284), xi. 354  
 Grey de Powis, The Barons, 34.—  
     John (first Baron), 319  
     ———, Joan de Cherlton, wife of, 319  
 Grey (of Wilton), John de (1255), x. 196, 199, 239, 240, 271  
 Grey, Richard de (1264), x. 219  
 Grey, Simon de, 68  
 ———, ———, Joan, dau. of, 68, *v.* Peche  
 Grichetel (T. R. E.), 152, 180  
 Griffin ap Madoc (1272), xi. 82  
 Griffin, Richard (?) (*c.* 1190), 219 \*, 224  
 ———, William (1200), x. 174  
 ———, Geoffrey (1223–53), 10, 14, 23, 128, 133, 136; x. 175–6  
 ———, ———, Bertram, brother of (1223–1254), 23; x. 175–6, 179  
 ———, ———, Albreda, widow of (1283), x. 176  
 ———, ———, Geoffrey, son of (*ob.* 1283), x. 176, 179  
 ———, ———, ———, Geoffrey, son of (1284), x. 176  
 Griffin, Sir John (1385), xi. 364  
 Grim (of Dawley, T. R. E.), 54  
 Grinshill, Edric de, x. 64  
 ———, ———, Richard, son of, x. 64  
 ———, ———, ———, John, son of (*c.* 1253), x. 64  
 ———, David de (*c.* 1253), x. 64  
 ———, Undertenants in, x. 142–3, 160  
 Gruffyth ap Rees (1115), xi. 120 \*  
 ———, Howel, brother of, xi. 120 \*  
 Grymenhull, Richard de (1263–1308), xi. 217; xii. 7, 9, 11  
 ———, ———, Agnes de Minton, wife of, xii. 7, 11  
 ———, ———, Isabella, daughter of, xii. 11, *v.* Kyng
- Grymenhull, Amicia, daughter of Richard de, xii. 11, *v.* Underhull  
 ———, Margery, dau. of Richard de, xii. 11  
 Grysetayl, Hugh (1266–92), xi. 83, 84  
 Gualo (Papal Legate, 1217), xi. 127 \*  
 Gulidone, *v.* Gellidone  
 Guiscard, Robert the, 159  
 Gunuert, Gunuer, Gunuar, or Gunward (T. R. E.), xi. 180, 192, 294 *quater*, 298, 327, 332
- H.
- Habberley, Cecily de, 295; xi. 211  
 ———, ———, Reyner, son of (1350), 295; xi. 211  
 ———, ———, Alice de Lee, wife of, 295; x. 211  
 Hadley, William (I) de (*c.* 1134), 68, 78–9, 198, 206  
 ———, ———, Seburga, wife of, 46, 57, 68, 70, 78, 288, 289 \*  
 ———, ———, Jordan, son of (*c.* 1145), 66  
 ———, ———, William, son of, 67, 70, 198; 206; x. 29, *v.* Ercall  
 ———, Alan de (1136–1194), 46, 67, 70, 76, 79, 198, 206, 288–9; x. 29, 250  
 ———, ———, Alice Pantulf, wife of, 289, 290  
 ———, ———, Cecily, daughter of, 289, 290  
 Hadley, Hugh de (1226), 82  
 ———, Robert de, 24  
 ———, ———, Hamo, son of (*c.* 1235), 24  
 ———, ———, ———, \* \* \* Cocus, wife of, 24  
 ———, Thomas de (*c.* 1230), 46  
 Hadley (of Whixall), William de (*c.* 1288–1310), 232–234  
 Hadnall, Avelina de (1272), x. 75  
 ———, Ralph fitz Richard of (1249), x. 57  
 ———, Richard de (1221), x. 42  
 ———, Richard fitz William of (1232–49), x. 48, 57  
 ———, Undertenants in, x. 47, 49, 54, 59, 60  
 ———, Wido fitz William de (*c.* 1218–1248), 324; x. 46–49, 52–54, 56–7, 62 *bis*, 110, 146–7  
 ———, ———, Petronilla, wife of, x. 56  
 ———, William de, x. 54  
 ———, ———, Gilbert, son of (1154–6), x. 44, 45



- Hadnall, Leticia, dau. of, Gilbert, son of William de, x. 45
- Hager, Adam (1274-1300), xi. 97, 102, 113  
 —, Henry (1195-1203), xi. 112, 187  
 —, Hugh (c. 1205), xi. 112  
 —, Hugh, son of Thomas (1239-72), xi. 96, 112, 113, 141  
 —, John (1316), xi. 79, 113  
 —, Thomas (1220-7), xi. 112  
 —, —, William, younger son of (1260-82), xi. 112, 113, 170  
 —, —, —, Thomas, son of (1274), xi. 112
- Haget of Helagh (Yorkshire), x. 182  
 Bertram Haget (1147), x. 182, 185  
 —, Agnes (?), daughter of, x. 182, 185, v. Bedall  
 —, Alice, daughter of, x. 182, 185  
 —, Farice, brother of (1147), x. 182, 185  
 —, Geoffrey, son of (c. 1170), x. 182, 185  
 —, Gundred, daughter of, x. 182  
 —, Lucia, daughter of, x. 182, v. Fitz Toret  
 —, Ralph, son of (1170-90), x. 182, 185
- Hais, Roger de (c. 1134, *def.* c. 1145), 66, 206  
 —, Stephen de (1145), 65, 66  
 —, —, Michael, brother of, 65, 66  
 —, Walter de la (c. 1121), xi. 35
- Hales, Adam de (1221), 215  
 Hales, John de (1242-55), 126 \*  
 —, Reginald de (c. 1242-5), 126 \*  
 —, —, William, son of, 126 \*  
 —, William de (1269), 107  
 —, —, Cecilia, wife of, 107
- Hales (Little), John de (1272-1306), 118, 120, 125-6, 183  
 —, Robert de (1203), 117, 126  
 —, Robert de (1255-6), 118, 126  
 —, William de (1203-1221), 117, 126  
 —, William de (1284-98), 126  
 —, William Wyan of (1298), 126
- Haleweton, Henry de (1255), x. 89
- Halkelyn, v. Makelyn
- Halton, v. Haughton
- Ham, Madoo de (c. 1220), xi. 210
- Hamp \* \*, Robert de (1256), xi. 163  
 —, —, Christiana, wife of, xi. 163
- Hampton, Hugh de (1256), x. 288
- Hampton (Worthin), Roger de (1256-92), xi. 96 *bis*, 97, 115  
 —, —, Hoel de (1292-1301), xi. 102  
 —, —, William de (1300), xi. 102
- Handlo (or Haudlo), John de, 45, 92; xi. 93  
 —, —, Maud Burnel, wife of, 45, 92  
 —, —, Nicholas de (1255), x. 196
- Hannage (of Edgebolton), Thomas (1272), 324
- Hanwood, John, Lord of (1288), x. 166
- Hanwurth, William de (1221), x. 225 \*
- Harcourt, Rollo de (c. 1134), 67, 69, 75  
 —, —, Roisia Peverel, wife of, 67, 69, 71, 75  
 —, —, Albreda, daughter and heir of, 69, v. Trussibut  
 —, —, Robert de (1204), x. 235  
 —, —, William de (*def.* 1227), 344  
 —, —, Alice Noel, wife of, 344  
 —, —, Richard de (1255), 344-346
- Hardeburgh, Roger de, 175  
 —, —, Ela, daughter of, 175, v. Boteler of Wem
- Hardeshull, John de, xii. 32  
 —, —, William, son of (Rector of Stretton, 1331), xii. 32  
 —, —, William de, xii. 32  
 —, —, William, son of (Rector of Stretton, 1327), xii. 32
- Harlescott, John de (c. 1230), x. 108
- Harlescott, Undertenants in, x. 84
- Harley, of Harley.—  
 —, William de (*def.* 1225), xi. 125  
 —, Richard (II) de (1280-1316), 381; x. 54, 64, 334  
 —, —, Malcolumb, brother of (1270-1295), xi. 290, 377  
 —, Robert (II) de (1316-1346), xi. 184, 315, 328-9  
 —, —, Margaret de Brompton, wife of, xi. 184, 328  
 —, Robert (III) de (1349-74), x. 183, 191; xi. 184-5  
 —, —, Joan Corbet, wife of, x. 183, 191; xi. 184-5
- Harley, Brian de, x. 183  
 —, —, Eleanor Corbet, wife of, x. 183  
 —, —, Nicholas de (Clerk, 1330-40), 3; x. 57, 251, 253

- Harley, Philip de (Clerk, 1307, 1314), x. 283
- Harold, Earl (T. R. E.), 154
- Harpote, Roger de (c. 1200), 181
- , —, Roger, son of, 181
- , —, Roger de (1231-7), 181; x. 178-9
- , —, Walter de (1226), 181-2
- , —, Ranulph, son of (1255-86), 181, 197
- , —, Emma, dau. of (1257), 250
- , —, Roger de (1301-2), 221
- Harun, Hugh (1203), x. 18
- Hastang, Thomas de (1316), x. 68
- Hasting, Roger (1256), 279
- Hastings, Baron Hastings
- , Henry de (1238), xii. 22
- , —, Ada Scot, wife of, xii. 22
- , —, John de (1313-25), x. 221
- , —, Juliana de Leybourn, wife of, x. 221
- , —, Lawrence de (ob. 1348), x. 221, v. Pembroke, Earls of
- Hastings, Nicholas de (1255), x. 209, 211, 212
- , —, Emmeline, wife of (1292), x. 211, 212
- Haston (Hadnall), v. Fitz Peter
- , Dame Avelina of, x. 46, 51, 52
- , Undertenants in, x. 47, 51, 57, 58, 160
- , —, William, son of John de (1292), x. 58, 77
- , —, Margery de la Mare, wife of, x. 77
- Hatton (Cold), Roger fitz Ralph of (c. 1300), 92
- , —, Roger, son of, 92
- , —, Roger de (1301-2), 221
- , —, Ayota, wife of, 221
- , —, Agnes, daughter of, 221
- , —, \* \* \* de Mora, husband of, 221
- Hatton (Eaton under Heywood), Richard de (Chaplain, c. 1284), xi. 378 *bis*
- , —, John, son of (c. 1284), xi. 378
- Hauberdin, of Clungunford.—
- , —, Simon de (1165), xi. 298
- , —, Simon de (1221-40), xi. 137, 298-9, 304, 372
- , —, Roger de (c. 1265-92), xi. 262, 299, 305
- Hauberdin, Roger de (1316), xi. 299
- , —, Roger de (1346), xi. 299
- Haueston, Simon de (1240), x. 57
- , —, Aldith, wife of, x. 57
- Haughmond, Abbot and Convent of, 3, 5-10, 19-20, 36-7, 40, 46, 61-2, 65-6, 70, 147, 163, 225 n, 271-2, 282-287, 289, 291-2, 303-308, 312-3, 321, 325, 326; x. *passim*; xi. 2, 4, 12-21, 186-192, 208-214, 234; xii. 23
- Haughmond, Abbots of.—
- , —, Alured (c. 1170-2), 6 n
- , —, Richard (c. 1180-1204), 81
- , —, Ralph (c. 1206-1210), x. 85 n, 336, 371
- , —, Nicholas (c. 1218-21), x. 349
- , —, Osbert (c. 1217-1223), x. 336, 337
- , —, William (1226-7), 283; xi. 4
- , —, John de Morton (*inf.* 1227-35), 303 n, 306
- , —, Hervey (c. 1236), x. 250
- , —, Gilbert (1241-52), x. 147
- , —, Alexander (1256-8), 275, 285
- , —, Alan (*inf.* 1258-77), 305-6; x. 148
- , —, Henry de Astley (1280-4), xi. 212, 213
- , —, Gilbert de Campeden (1284-1304), 3, 303 n, 305-6; x. 143, 161, 373 *bis*, 376; xi. 17, 189, 213
- , —, Richard de Broke (1305-1325), 286; x. 50, 64, 374; xi. 9, 18, 19, 20, 213
- , —, Nicholas de Longenore (1325-1346), 3, 61, 94, 287, 292; x. 60, 73, 78, 118, 159, 252-3, 352; xi. 2, 20, 21, 213
- , —, Richard (1359) (?), x. 60
- , —, Nicholas Biriton (1377-81), x. 60
- , —, Ralph (1337-1415), x. 149
- , —, Richard Burnel (1422-1463), 292; x. 78, 118; xi. 213
- , —, John Ludlowe (1464-1478), 10, 287; x. 116
- Haughmond, Canons of.—
- , —, Henry (1203), xi. 186
- , —, Ralph Rufus (1227), xi. 186
- , —, Nicholas de London (1236-53), 304; x. 150
- , —, Alexander (1243-8), x. 372; xi. 190
- Haughmond, Norman de (1194), 6
- , —, Roger de (c. 1318), x. 56

- Haughmond, Walter de (1194), 7  
 Houghton, Robert de (1255-72), 146;  
   x. 138, 370  
   —, Roger de (1305), xi. 9  
   —, Thomas de (Constable of Shrews-  
   bury, c. 1220-6), 204  
   —, Thomas de (1311), x. 370  
 Haverhull, William de (1214), x. 246  
 Hawemag, Stephen de (c. 1215), 12  
 Hawkestone, Roger de (1185-90), 273  
   *bis*, 281  
   —, Hugh de (1220-41), 207, 225,  
   281, 284; x. 134, 307  
   —, —, John, son of (c. 1240-1280),  
   118, 228, 232, 255, 275, 281, 284-286,  
   291; x. 104, 155  
   —, John de (1284-1300), 17, 281,  
   285; x. 155, 160  
   —, William de (1290), 233, 282  
   —, Thomas de (1335-1354), 238,  
   282; x. 6  
 Haye, Master Robert de (c. 1172), x. 30  
 Heath (near Prees), Nicholas de (c. 1280),  
   252, 258 *ter*  
   —, John de (1311-27), 255, 355  
   —, —, Isabella, wife of, 265  
 Heath, Richard de le (1318), 270  
 Hedley, v. Hadley; v. Ercall  
 Hegerwas, John de (*def.* 1292), x. 126  
 Heit', Ralph (c. 1269), x. 114  
 Helgot (of Bobbington), Philip (1165),  
   x. 95  
 Helgot (of Castle Holgate, 1086), 4, 5,  
   152, 366-7; x. 38, 201; xi. 294 *ter*,  
   312, 318, 318 n; xii. 1  
   —, Herbert, son of, 367, 369  
   —, —, —, Herbert de Castellis,  
   son of, x. 232, 322; xi. 313, 318, 358  
 Helshaw, Robert de (1256-64), 231,  
   275  
 Helton, John de (1322), x. 286  
 Heming, Priest (c. 1155-60), 283  
 Henald, John (1377), xi. 355  
 Hendon, Adam de (1256), xi. 337  
 Henford, Reginald de (c. 1230), xi. 372  
 Hengebald (of Maesbury, 1086), x. 314,  
   320  
 Hengham, Ralph de (Justiciar, 1269-  
   1311), 171, 259, 368  
   —, John de (1315), 259  
   Henl', William de, 73  
 Henley (Acton Scott), Robert de (c. 1278-  
   1286), xi. 217, 376  
   —, —, Richard, son of (1305), xi. 382  
   —, —, Stephen, son of (*infra etatem*  
   1305; occurs 1346), xi. 378-9  
 Henlinger, William de (c. 1250), 133  
 Henton, Walter de (c. 1250), xi. 282  
 Herbert (of Albrighton, 1086), x. 38, 81  
 Herdewyk, Richard fitz Nicholas de (c.  
   1295), xii. 13  
 Herewyk, John de (1295), xii. 13  
 Hereford, Archdeacons of.—  
   Walter Foliot (c. 1150), xi. 208,  
   208 n, 271 n  
   Ralph Foliot (c. 1178-88), x. 266;  
   xi. 209 n  
 Hereford, Bishops of.—  
   Robert Losing (1079-95), x. 125;  
   xi. 180, 195  
   Geoffrey de Clive (1115-1119), xi. 271  
   Robert de Betun (1131-48), xi. 196,  
   203, 203 n  
   Gilbert Foliot (1148-63), xi. 196-7,  
   203, 207-8, 271  
   Robert de Melun (1163-67), xi. 197  
   Robert Foliot (1174-86), xi. 208,  
   208 n, 209  
   William de Vere (1186-99), xi. 219,  
   359  
   Giles de Braose (1200-1216), xi.  
   155, 197, 209, 271, 314  
   Hugh Foliot (1219-34), x. 338; xi.  
   65, 66, 155, 197, 237-8  
   Peter de Aqua Blanca (1240-68), xi.  
   198-200, 204-206, 278-9; xii. 24  
   John le Breton (1269-75), xi. 199,  
   238-9  
   Thomas de Cantilupe (1275-1282),  
   xi. 156, 199, 206, 245, 329; xii. 30  
   Richard de Swinfield (1283-1317),  
   x. 99; xi. 62, 63, 66, 103-4, 155-6,  
   177, 200, 206, 221, 239, 323,  
   362-3; xii. 13, 29, 31  
   Adam de Orleton (1317-1327), xi.  
   213, 364  
   Thomas de Cherlton (1327-44), 32,  
   33, 36, 316 n, 319; xi. 240  
   John de Trillek (1344-60), xi. 250  
   John Scory (1559-85), xi. 201  
   Herbert Westfaling (1586-1602), xi.  
   244

## Hereford, Canons of.—

- David de Aqua (c. 1150-60), xi. 27  
 Adam de Salop (c. 1220), xi. 238  
 Master Robert Haket (c. 1220), xi. 236

## Hereford, Deans of.—

- Ralph (1157), xi. 271 n  
 Geoffrey (c. 1175-80), xi. 209  
 Thomas de Bosbury (1218-31), xi. 66  
 John Prophete (1393-1407), xi. 104 n

## Hereford, Earls of.—

- William fitz Osborn (1066-1070), xi. 346  
 Milo de Gloucester (1141-1143), 66; xi. 357 n  
 Roger fitz Milo (1143-1155), xi. 357, 357 n, 358  
 —, Cecily, wife of, xi. 357, v. Fitz John

## Hereford, Præcentor of.—

- Thomas Foliot (c. 1226), xi. 66 n

## Hereford, Treasurers of.—

- Ivo (c. 1175-80), xi. 209  
 Master Thomas Foliot (c. 1220-4), xi. 238  
 R. (c. 1226), xi. 66  
 Elias de Radnor (1229-30), xi. 66 n  
 Giles de Avenbury (1271), xi. 238

## Herefrei (c. 1200), 266

—, Henneus, son of, 266

Heremor, John (c. 1272), xi. 61

Hert (of Tedsmere), Ralph (1298), x. 373; xi. 4

—, Robert (c. 1205), xi. 3, 4

—, William, xi. 4

—, —, Mable de Tedsmere, wife of, xi. 4

—, William, son of William (c. 1226-7), xi. 4

—, William (1318), xi. 4, 19

Hertle, William, son of John (1270), 216

Herward, William (1311), 255

Hesding, Reginald de (1195-1216), 274, 336-7; x. 79, 250, 268, 292-3, 299, 325, 343; xi. 8, 113

—, —, Ernulf, son of, 274; x. 293

—, —, Cecily de Marchamley, wife of, 274; x. 293

Hesene, Robert de (c. 1200), 354

Hethe, Simon de (tem. Hen. III), xi. 210

Hethe, William le Knyght of (1304), 183

—, —, Richard, son of, 183

Heyrun, William (1250), xi. 336

Heyton, Henry de (tem. Edw. II), 234

—, Thomas de (1336), 365

Heyton, Robert de, xi. 365

—, —, Richard, son of (1316), xi. 365

Hidesland, Richard de (1165), 288, v.

Linley

—, William, son of Walter de (c. 1265), 291

High Hatton, Undertenants in, 292

Higley, Helias de, xi. 303

Hinet, Radig de (c. 1245), 229

Hinton, Nicholas de, xi. 333

Hints, Nicholas de (1240-60), xi. 336-7

—, —, Felicia, widow of, xi. 337

—, —, Nicholas, son of (1263-78), xi. 337-8

—, —, Margaret, daughter of (1292), xi. 338, v. Cleton

—, William de (def. 1256), xi. 337

—, —, William, son of (inf. ætat. 1256), xi. 337

Hisland (Oswestry), Undertenants in, xi. 15, 16, 19

Hochton of Slachbury, Spoonhill, &c.

—, William de (c. 1200), x. 235, 255

—, William de (def. 1255), x. 199

—, William de (1255-1280), x. 199, 251, 254-5, 288-9

—, Alan de (1272), x. 311

—, John de (1337), x. 253

Hodnet, of Hodnet and Westbury.—

—, Odo (I) de (1190-1201), 273 bis, 328-9, 334, 360; xi. 187

—, —, Alan, brother of (c. 1194), 273, 328, 334, 337

—, —, Ralph, supposed son of, 124, 228, 329, 334, 337

—, —, Roger de Preston, son of, 334

—, —, Stephen, son of (1201-1224), 334

—, —, Walter, son of (def. 1203), 334

—, —, William, son of (1198-1220), 279, 334; xi. 187 bis

—, Baldwin de (1201-1224), 14, 207, 273, 279, 289, 290, 328-9, 334, 336, 347, 356, 360; x. 47, 326; xi. 24,

25, 85, 126, 132

—, —, Cecilia de Hadley, wife of, 289, 290, 329, 334

- Hodnet, Odo (II) de (1225-1284), 83, 84, 86, 87, 107, 201, 207, 220, 228-9, 231-2, 249, 270, 275, 284 *bis*, 285, 291, 321, 329-331, 334, 338, 357, 360; x. 32, 47, 104, 114, 239, 275; xi. 82, 350, 352; xii. 25
- , —, Baldwin, son of, 334
- , —, Richard, son of, 334, 337
- , William de (1284-1302), 90, 138, 200, 216-7, 232-3, 285, 332-334, 357, 360; x. 103
- , —, Matilda, daughter and heir of, 333-335, 357
- Hodnet, Alan de (1265-6), 331
- , Henry, Chaplain of (c. 1192), 273
- , —, Amfred, brother of, 273
- , John de (Rector of Sutton), 328 n
- , Paulinus de (c. 1192-1200), 273, 283, 336-7
- , —, Agnes, wife of, 336
- , —, Gilbert (Chaplain), father of, 336-7
- , Ralph, Vicar of (1258), 286, 340
- , Rectors of, 276, 340-1
- , Thomas de (1333), 287
- , Undertenants in, 330, 333
- Hody (of Market Drayton), Walter, 188, 190
- , —, Alan, son of (1292), 190-1
- Hokelton, Walter de (1224-50), xi. 159, 160
- , William de (1250-60), xi. 141, 143, 160-1, 163-4
- , —, Margery, widow of (1274), xi. 163
- , —, Walter de (c. 1272-1301), xi. 61, 76, 161, 163-4
- , —, Matilda de Wotherton, wife of, xi. 76, 161
- , William de (1316), xi. 161
- , William de (1346), xi. 161
- , Undertenants in, xi. 160
- Holland, Eleanor, 319, *v.* Cherlton of Powys
- Holy Wauhan (1282), xi. 145
- , David, son of, xi. 145
- Hom, John de le (1260), xi. 288 n
- , William de le (1260), xi. 288 n
- Honald, *v.* Hunald of Frodesley
- Hope, Adam de (1220-30), xi. 188
- , Meuric de (1240), xi. 72, 73
- Hope, Robert de (1240-63), xi. 82, 107, 114, 141
- Hope (Bowdler), Nicholas, Parson of (c. 1250), xi. 351
- , Stephen de (1226-40), xi. 350-1; xii. 8, 23
- , —, Matilda, wife of, xi. 351
- (of Willstone), Milo de (1255), xii. 8
- , —, Adam de Minton, son of (1240-60), xii. 8
- Hope (Worthin), Robert de (1209-1240), xi. 114
- , Richard de (1263-1303), xi. 97, 114, 115
- Hope (of Wittingslow), Robert de (1199), xii. 17
- Hopehay, Rectors of, xi. 254-5, *v.* Fitz Alan, Roger, brother of John (II)
- Hopton Castle, Rectors of, xi. 259
- Hopton (of Clive), David de (1274), x. 160
- Hopton, of Hopton Castle.—
- , Walter de (1165-80), xi. 256, 285
- , Peter de (c. 1190-1200), xi. 236 *bis*, 256
- , William de (1201-21) (?), xi. 256
- , Walter de (*tem.* John), xi. 256
- , —, Joan de Girros, wife of, x. 148 n, 156-7; xi. 256
- , —, Walter de (1223-51), x. 148, 157; xi. 256-7, 300, 304 *bis*, 372
- , —, John, brother of (1223), xi. 256-7
- , —, Walter de (1255-1305), 171-2, 174-5, 183, 195; x. 111, 148-9, 153, 156-7, 293, 379; xi. 212, 239, 257-8, 259, 260-1, 262, 300-1, 304-5, 346; xii. 2, 3
- , —, Matilda Pantulf, first wife of, 171-173, 183, 195, 197; x. 149; xi. 257
- , —, \* \* \* \*, second wife of, x. 149
- , —, Walter de (1310-1336), 172; x. 55, 149, 296; xi. 258-9
- , —, John de (1373), 259
- Hopton, of Hopton near Hodnet.—
- , Osbert de (1155-60), 282-3
- , Walter de (c. 1190-1205), 273, 283, 329 n

- Hopton, of Hopton near Hodnet (*contd.*)—  
 —, Thomas, heir of Walter de (c. 1200),  
 283  
 —, —, Roger, son of (1255–1270),  
 283, 285  
 —, John de (c. 1200–8), 81, 283  
 —, Michael de, 284  
 —, William fitz Philip de (c. 1238),  
 284  
 —, William de (1300), 286 *n.*, *v.* Tuder  
 Hopton, William de (*defunctus* 1221),  
 xi. 256  
 —, —, Alice, widow of (1221), xi. 256  
 Hord, Richard (1275), x. 284  
 —, William (1275–1313), 286, 322–3 ;  
 x. 9, 77, 284, 296  
 —, —, Robert, son of (1313), x. 9  
 Hord of Walford.—  
 —, Richard (1292–1325), 301 ; x. 50,  
 73, 78, 121–2, 245, 280, 286, 295–6 ;  
 xi. 19, 76, 351–2  
 —, —, Eva de Wotherton, wife of,  
 x. 121, 295–6 ; xi. 76, 352  
 —, Richard (1325–46), x. 55, 73, 78,  
 212, 252, 296–7 ; xi. 77, 352  
 —, —, John, son of (outlawed 1350),  
 x. 297  
 —, —, —, Margery, wife of, x. 297  
 —, —, Philip, son of (1338–49), x. 86  
 —, Roger (1372–81), x. 297 ; xi. 77, 354  
 —, John (*ob.* 1398), x. 297 ; xi. 77  
 Hord (of Wern), Randulf (c. 1320), 234  
 Hordeley, Einion de (1204), x. 120, 122,  
 234–5  
 —, —, Agnes, dau. of, x. 122–3  
 —, —, Emma, daughter of, x. 120,  
 122–123  
 —, —, Kenwric, son of, x. 122–3  
 —, —, Wenthlian, widow of (1214–  
 1221), x. 122–3, 123 *n.*  
 —, Thomas de (1255–92), x. 123,  
 135, 137  
 Hordeley, Rectors of, x. 124  
 Hordesleg, William de (1250), xi. 269  
 Hore of Aston under Wrekin.—  
 —, Thomas le (1272), 35, 60  
 Hore of Norton in Hales.—  
 —, Adam and Reginald le, 188  
 Horton, Helias de (1221), x. 103  
 —, Hugh de (1195), x. 358 *n.*  
 —, Roger de (1285–8), x. 166  
 Hose, Hubert (1233), x. 328–9 ; xi. 132,  
 155  
 —, Hugh (c. 1160), 272  
 —, Richard (c. 1322), x. 59  
 —, William (c. 1322), x. 59  
 Hose of Albright Hussey, *v.* Hussey  
 Hospitallers of St. John ; The Knights,  
 x. 349, 372–3, 375, 380–383 ; xi. 28,  
 29, 41, 42  
 English Priors of the Order.—  
 Henry de Alneto (1217–8), x.  
 349  
 William de Tothale (1313), x.  
 248  
 Thomas Larcher (1325), x. 248  
 Philip de Thame (1349), x. 249  
 John Pandey (1361), x. 249  
 Hospitallers of Benevento, The, 6  
 —, Martin, Præceptor of the (1192), 6  
 —, Adam, a Brother of the, 6  
 Hospitallers of Dinmore, The, xi. 329  
 William de Weston, Master of (1534–  
 1535), xi. 329  
 Hospitallers of Halston, The, x. 247–8,  
 380–383 ; xi. 142  
 —, Master of the, x. 353 *n.*  
 —, Thomas, Master of the (1248),  
 x. 372  
 —, Richard de Bachesworth, Præ-  
 ceptor of the (1330), x. 375  
 —, Philip de Luda, Præceptor of the  
 (1338), x. 382  
 Houton, John de (c. 1267–71), xi. 239,  
 280  
 —, —, Alianore, wife of, xi. 280  
 Houton, Richard de (1253–6), x. 151,  
 160  
 Howel ap Adam (1263), xi. 82  
 Howel ap Madoc, x. 89, *v.* Powis (Lower),  
 Princes of  
 Hugford, of Walford.—  
 Philip de (c. 1242–55), x. 146–7, 294,  
 298, 300, 302 ; xi. 2, 3, 12, 168  
 —, Sibil, wife of (1240–9), x. 294–  
 295, 302 ; xi. 12, 168  
 —, Sibil, supposed daughter of, x.  
 295 *n.*, 302 ; xi. 12  
 Hugford, or Higford, of Higford.—  
 Walter (I) de (c. 1179–96), 289 ;  
 x. 79  
 —, Henry, brother of, x. 79

- Hugford, or Higford, of Higford (*continued*).—  
 Walter (II) de (c. 1203-35), x. 294  
 —, Philip, bro. of (1209), x. 294  
 William de (1278, 1284), xi. 199, 354  
 Walter de (1817, 1826), xi. 234 *bis*  
 William (1885), xi. 364
- Hugford, John de (1256), xi. 96
- Hull (near Cheswardine), Richard del (1280), x. 36
- Hulle, John de la (Bailiff, 1274), x. 43  
 —, John (Rector of Middle, 1381), x. 60, 71  
 —, William de la (Seneschal, 1329), x. 116  
 —, William de (1290-1817), 188, 217 n, 268  
 —, —, Hugh, son of (1314), 217  
 —, —, —, Eleanore de Longslow, wife of, 217
- Hulle (near Morton Say), Adam de (1272), 268  
 —, Hugh, Clerk of (1318), 270  
 —, —, Edith, wife of, 270  
 —, James de (1255-72), 268-9  
 —, —, Hugh, son of (1272-92), 268  
 —, William de la (1317), 268
- Hulle, of Edgbolton and Muckleton, v. Edgbolton and Muckleton
- Hulle, William de la (1318), xi. 73
- Humbre, Walter, Dean of, xi. 209
- Humez, Richard de (*tem.* Hen. II), 122  
 —, William de (1188), xi. 359
- Humma, William de (*tem.* Ric. I), 219 n
- Hunald (*tem.* William II), 277, 293, 327, v. Stanton
- Hunald, of Marton and Frodesley.—  
 —, William (1229-40), 343; xi. 81, 137  
 —, —, Loretta, widow of (1248), xi. 81, 82  
 —, Thomas (1248-59), xi. 81, 82, 116  
 —, William (*ob.* 1278), xi. 83  
 —, John (1292-1316), xi. 83  
 —, Simon (?) (1316), xi. 83
- Hunni, Hunnit, or Hunnith (T. R. E.), 277 n; x. 38 *quinquies*, 40 *bis*, 86, 144, 154, 180-1, 208
- Hunstanston, Herlewin of, x. 262
- Hunstanston, Ralph fitz Herlewin of, x. 262, 264-5, 268  
 —, —, Helewise de Plaiz, wife of, x. 262  
 —, —, Simon, son of, x. 262, 264-5  
 —, —, Reginald le Brun, son of, x. 262, 264-5, 268  
 —, —, Matilda le Brun, dau. of, x. 262, 264, 264 n, v. Strange
- Huntingdonshire, Gilbert, Sheriff of (1121), xi. 35
- Huntingdon, William de Clinton, Earl of (*ob.* 1354), x. 221
- Hupton, v. Upton
- Hurre (of Mere), William, 135  
 —, —, Agnes, widow of (1322), 135
- Hussey of Albright Hussey and Ightfield.—  
 —, Walter (1155-1165), 283; x. 81  
 —, —, William, son of (c. 1193-1203), 323; x. 45, 46, 81, 82  
 —, —, —, Leticia de Hadnall, wife of, x. 45, 46, 81  
 —, —, Ralph (1174-1204), 208-9, 323; x. 81, 82, 84, 85  
 —, —, Walter (II) (1201-1240), 208-209, 324, 329; x. 48, 52, 61, 62, 74, 82, 108, 110, 154  
 —, —, Thomas (c. 1242), x. 49, 75, 82, 146-7, 154  
 —, —, John (1255-1280), x. 75, 82, 83, 84, 111  
 —, —, John (II) (1290-1323), 298 n; x. 50, 51, 56, 59, 83, 86, 286  
 —, —, Richard (1333-1349), 287, 301; x. 55, 73, 83, 86, 212 *bis*, 252, 296  
 —, —, Richard (1370-1398), x. 56, 86  
 —, —, Richard (1471), x. 60
- Hussey, of Balderton.—  
 —, Henry (c. 1255-79), x. 74-5  
 —, John (1279-93), x. 50, 75  
 —, Thomas (1324), x. 75
- Hussey, Richard (c. 1293), x. 83, 251  
 —, William (1347), x. 210  
 —, —, Cecily, wife of, x. 210
- Hwichinton, Anselm de, 66
- Hyde, William de la (1269), xi. 361
- Hynkelegh, John de (Seneschal of Ellesmere, 1316), x. 251

## I.

- Idsall, Alan de (c. 1172), x. 30  
 Idvenet Vachan, Seneschal of N. Wales (c. 1230), xi. 348  
 Ightfield of Ightfield—  
 ———, Robert de (1176), 208  
 ———, Roger de (1188), 208  
 ———, Robert de (1200), 208, 214  
 ———, Roger de (1211–45), 208–9, 211, 212, 228–9  
 Ightfield, Henry, Clerk of, 229  
 ———, Incumbents of, 210, 212–214  
 ———, Undertenants in, 209–211  
 Inge, Hildebrand (Knight of St. John), x. 249  
 Ingelrann (of Letton and Walford, 1086), xi. 294 *bis*, 334–336  
 Ingham, Oliver de (1322), x. 245, 263  
 ———, ———, Maud, dau. of, x. 263, v. Strange of Ness  
 Instructus, v. Ostricuis  
 Istones, John de (ob. 1394), x. 183, 189, 192  
 ———, ———, Elizabeth Corbet, wife of, x. 183, 189, 191–2  
 ———, ———, William, son of, x. 183  
 Ireland (of Oswestry), Richard (1468), x. 116  
 Irish, v. Teddesmere  
 Isombridge, Hamund de la More, Rector of (1316), 93  
 Ithel (Rural Dean), x. 350, v. Fitz Alan  
 Ive, Hugh (c. 1350), x. 213  
 Iward (of Newetone, 1086), x. 314 ; xi. 22
- J.
- Jagdon, Undertenants in, x. 208  
 Jagdon, William de, x. 207  
 ———, ———, Simon, son of (1204), 324 ; x. 46, 207, 235  
 ———, ———, Emma, wife of, 324 ; x. 46, 207, v. Banastre  
 ———, ———, Roger, son of (1215–30), 324 ; x. 46 *bis*, 207  
 ———, ———, Simon, son of Roger de, x. 207  
 Jalgey, Hugh de (1082), 159  
 Jarchull, Hugh, Dean of (c. 1178), xi. 209

- Jay, of Jay and Bedstone.—  
 ———, Helias de (1165), xi. 302–304  
 ———, ———, Margery de Bucknell, widow of, xi. 302–3, v. St. Leger  
 ———, Brian de (*tem. Ric. I.*), xi. 236 *bis*, 303–4  
 ———, ———, Edelina, dau. of, xi. 303, v. Burley  
 ———, ———, Philip, brother of, xi. 303–4  
 ———, ———, Robert, son of, xi. 303–4  
 ———, John de (1231–55), xi. 303–4  
 ———, ———, Johanna de Bucknell, wife of, xi. 304  
 ———, Walter de (1250–80), xi. 304–306  
 ———, Thomas de (1301–1313), xi. 305–6  
 ———, ———, Johanna, widow of (1349), xi. 305–6  
 ———, ———, John, son of (1301), xi. 305  
 ———, ———, Thomas, son of (1313), xi. 306  
 Jay, Brian de (Master of the English Templars, *tem. Edw. II.*), xi. 305  
 ———, Hugh de (c. 1250), xi. 304  
 ———, Peter de (1271), xi. 257  
 ———, William de (1347), xi. 249  
 ———, \* \* \* de (1272), xi. 179  
 Jonas, Chaplain (c. 1194), x. 366  
 Juvigney, Hugh de (1060), xi. 226

## K.

- Kagworth, Master Richard de (c. 1242), x. 49, 146, 147  
 Karles, Roger (1319), x. 245  
 Kendal (of Souldon), Andrew de (c. 1310–1322), 234, 254 ; x. 13  
 Kent, Cecilia de (1255), 99  
 Kent, Adam de (1254), 281  
 Kenwick (Ellesmere), Richard fitz William, Forester of (c. 1236), x. 250  
 Kenwick (Ellesmere), Undertenants in, x. 250, 252  
 Keringewyk, Simon de (1272), xi. 243 n  
 Kete, John, xi. 353  
 Ketelstan, Arnulf, Priest of (c. 1121), xi. 35  
 Kilkenny, William de (1253–5), x. 152–153 ; xii. 30  
 Kinnerton, Candelan de (c. 1194), xi. 187  
 Kinnerton, Undertenants in, xi. 190



- Kinton (Ness) Richard de (1221), x. 284  
 —, Ralph de Tromp of, x. 284  
 —, Simon, son of, x. 284  
 —, Undertenants in, x. 284  
 —, William de (c. 1230), x. 202-3  
 Kna, John de (1248), x. 372  
 Knight, of Aston Rogers.—  
 —, John fitz Peter le (1256-74), xi.  
   107-8  
 —, —, Susanna, sister of, xi.  
   107-8, v. Loppington  
 Knight, of Walford.—  
 —, Richard le (1240-50), x. 294, 298  
 —, Richard le (1274-1300), x. 103,  
   298  
 Knightley, William de, 319  
 —, —, Anna de Charlton, wife of,  
   319  
 —, —, Thomas de Charlton, son  
   of, 319, v. Cherlton of Apley  
 Knockyn, John de (1319-20), x. 245, 281  
 —, —, Mable, daughter of, x. 281  
 —, —, Margaret, dau. of, x. 281  
 —, John Smert, Vicar of, x. 194, 375  
 —, Jonas, Chaplain of (c. 1218), x.  
   350  
 —, Thomas, Chaplain of (1310), x.  
   374  
 —, Undertenants in, x. 372, 375 ;  
   xi. 13  
 Knovill, Rogo de (1275-1307), 25, 230-1 ;  
   x. 3, 10, 22-4, 331-2 ; xi. 56, 73 ;  
   xii. 25  
 —, —, Alianore de Blancminster,  
   wife of, x. 3, 10, 23, 24  
 Korbet, Clement (1226), xi. 333  
 Ku (of Idsall), William le (1309), 107  
 —, —, Johanna, daughter of, 107  
 Kukenho, John de (1269), xi. 361  
 Kynardesey, John de (Canon of Lich-  
   field), 142  
 Kynaston, Madoc de, x. 94  
 —, —, John, son of (1370-91), x.  
   94, 254  
 —, Griffin de (1308-1314), xi. 18, 28  
 —, John (1335), x. 253  
 —, Sir Roger (1471), x. 60  
 —, —, Philip, brother of, x. 60  
 Kyng, William le (1308), xii. 11  
 —, —, Isabella de Grymenhull, wife  
   of, xii. 11
- L.
- Læche (of Norton in Hales), Richard de  
   (1226), 367  
 Lacok, Master Ralph de (1232), 51  
 Lacon, v. Lake  
 Lacy, of Coolmere.—  
 —, Robert de (1253-65), 171 ; x. 195,  
   196, 197, 252  
 —, —, Amicia de Wootton, wife of,  
   x. 195, 197  
 Lacy, of Cressage.—  
 —, Adam de (c. 1285), x. 166  
 Lacy, of Ludlow, Ewias, and Weobley.—  
 —, Roger de (1085-95), 152 *ter*, 260,  
   268, 271 ; x. 38 *bis*, 40, 125-6, 128,  
   129 ; xi. 294, 353-4  
 —, Hugh (I) de (1095-1101), 75  
 —, Hugh (II) de (1163-85), 36 ; x.  
   126, 194  
 —, —, Almaric, brother of, x. 194  
 —, —, \* \* \* \*, daughter of, x. 126  
 —, Walter (II) de (1189-1241), x.  
   82 *n*, 126, 327 ; xi. 348  
 —, —, Catherine, daughter of (1255),  
   xi. 299  
 —, —, Gilbert, son of (1229), xi. 137  
 —, —, Margery, widow of (1255),  
   x. 82 *n*  
 —, —, Matilda, daughter of, x. 126  
 Lacy, Sir John de, xi. 329  
 —, —, Gilbert, son of (1326-7), xi.  
   329  
 Lake (of Shrewsbury), William de (1271),  
   xi. 60  
 Lake, or Lacon, of Lacon and Whixall.—  
 —, Richard de (c. 1200-27), 225, 228,  
   236, 267, 353-4  
 —, —, Gilian, wife of, 228, 228 *n*,  
   236, 354  
 —, —, William, son of (c. 1230),  
   225, 236, 354-5  
 —, Richard (II) de (c. 1245), 228, 236,  
   349, 354  
 —, William de (1255-85), 236, 252,  
   255, 275, 348-350, 353-355 ; x. 13  
 —, Richard (III) de (1290-1316), 236,  
   286, 355  
 —, John de (1315-1347), 234, 237,  
   353, 355, 365

- Lake, William de (1274-92), 355 \*
- , William de (*s. d.*), 188
- , William, son of Nicholas de (1255), 355 \*
- , William, son of Robert de (1256), 355 \*; x. 7
- , Richard de la (*c.* 1250), xi. 351
- Lancaster, Thomas Plantagenet, Earl of (executed 1321), x. 245 \*
- , —, Alice de Lacy, wife of, x. 245 \*, *v.* Strange
- Laneleg, Roger de (1221), xi. 247
- Langefeld, *v.* Longville
- Langleberge, Roger de (1221), xii. 322, 333
- Langley, Geoffrey de (Justiciar, 1250), 47, 146, 330; xi. 191, 309, 365; xii. 27
- Langley, Geoffrey de, 95
- , —, Mary, wife of, 95
- , —, Geoffrey, son of, 95, 319
- , —, —, Joan, daughter of, 95, 319, *v.* Cherlton of Apley
- Lankes, William de (*c.* 1209), x. 31
- Lasne, Hugh (1086), xi. 294 *bis*, 346, 347 \*
- Lanthony (in Wales), Canons of, xi. 203
- , Elias, Canon of (*c.* 1220), xi. 238
- Lance (of Montgomery), Richard (1229-1251), xi. 137, 141
- Leaton, Gilbert de (*c.* 1190), x. 46, 208
- , Adam de (1201-1211), x. 208
- , Roger de (*c.* 1240-62), x. 53, 154-5, 208-9
- , —, Petronilla, widow of, x. 209
- , Adam de (1262-1272), x. 209, 210
- , —, Amicia, wife of, x. 210
- , Richard de (1291-1308), x. 50, 83, 210, 296 ?
- , Roger de (1308-1353), x. 55, 58, 73, 210-212, 213, 252, 285, 296
- Leaton, Ivo de (1274), x. 210
- , John Ivo of (1327), x. 212
- , Thomas, son of Richard de (1255-6), x. 211, 211' \*
- , —, Thomas, son of (1278), x. 211 \*
- , William fitz Warin of (1247-55), x. 155, 209
- Lecton, or Letton (Herefordsh.), Richard de (*c.* 1272), xi. 304, 335
- , Walter de (1305), xi. 335
- , Robert de (1305), xi. 335
- Lecton, John de (1398-9), xi. 335
- , —, A., wife of, xi. 335
- Ledebury, Adam de (*c.* 1220), xi. 238
- Lee of Alderton, Lea, and Hunkington; *postea* of Aldon, Chatwall, and Berrington.—
- , Reyner de (1195-1210), 294, 347, 353; x. 46, 79, 80, 113, 172, 195, 325, 335, 347; xi. 210
- , —, Hawise, wife of, 294
- , Thomas de (1221-58), 294, 296-7, 347; x. 47, 52, 53 *bis*, 54, 56, 64, 80, 104-5, 136-7, 142, 146-7, 172, 195; xi. 3, 8, 14
- , —, Thomas, son of, *v.* Lee of Stanton, &c.
- , —, Reyner, son of, *v.* Lee of Lea and Hadnall
- , John de (1269-1317), 294, 298 \*. 300; x. 50, 54, 55, 56, 58, 80, 83, 111, 116, 166; xi. 3
- , —, Petronilla de Drayton, wife of, x. 53; xi. 3
- , —, Alice Bottrell, wife of, x. 54
- , —, Petronilla, supposed sister of, x. 54
- , —, Stephen, brother of, x. 80
- , —, Thomas, son of, xi. 3
- Lee, of Hughley.—
- , Hugh de (1241-55), 146, 207; xi. 351
- , Reginald de (1280), x. 277 \*
- Lee of Lea, Hadnall, and Pimhill;— *postea* of Langley.—
- , Reyner de (1258-94), 294, 298 \*, 300; x. 54, 56, 83, 172-3
- , —, Johanna, wife of, 294, 300
- , John de (1307-35), 295, 298, 300-1; x. 51, 55, 56, 59
- , John (II) de (1317-31), 295, 300-1
- , John (III) de (1361), 295, 301; x. 173
- , Roger de (1366-1378), 295, 201; x. 56, 172
- , —, Johanna Burnel, wife of, 295, 301; x. 173
- , —, Petronilla, daughter and heir of (*nata c.* 1378, *ob.* 1442), 295, 300-1; x. 56, *v.* Lee of Stanton
- Lee, of Lea near Ellesmere.—
- , Ralph de (*c.* 1200), x. 235, 255

- Lee, of Lea near Ellesmere (*continued*).—  
 —, Ralph de (c. 1235), x. 255  
 —, —, Richard, son of, x. 255  
 —, —, Reginald, son of (c. 1235), x. 255  
 —, —, William, nephew of, x. 255  
 —, Reyner de (1292), x. 255
- Lee, of Lee Brockhurst.—  
 —, Robert de, 362  
 —, —, William, son of (1216-48), 362  
 —, Richard de, 364
- Lee, or Lea, of Lea (Lydbury North).—  
 —, Reginald de (c. 1220), xi. 210, 223, 372  
 —, Cadogan de (1254-5), xi. 223  
 —, Griffin de la (1295), xi. 223
- Lee, of Leonards Lee.—  
 —, Leonard de (c. 1231), 23  
 —, —, Walter, son of, 23
- Lee of Stanton, Roden, Preston, &c.;—  
*postea* of Berrington and Langley.—  
 Thomas de Lee (II) (c. 1285-1316),  
 93, 113, 294, 297-299, 300, 305-  
 306; x. 9, 51; xi. 2, 3, 5  
 —, Petronilla de Stanton, wife of  
 (living 1332), 294, 297-299, 300,  
 305-6  
 —, Oliver, son of (1318), 295, 302  
 —, Philip, son of (c. 1310), 295,  
 297  
 —, Stephen, son of (1310-57), 3,  
 295, 297-8, 299, 301; x. 9, 159  
 —, —, Alice, wife of, 295, x. 159  
 —, —, Catherine, daughter of,  
 295, 301  
 —, Thomas, son of (1311-1371),  
 295, 297, 299, 301-2, 325; x. 51,  
 189  
 —, —, Agnes, wife of, 295,  
 301-2; x. 51  
 John de Lee (I) (1310-1337), 93 *bis*,  
 295, 297, 298, 302; x. 9, 51, 73,  
 78; xi. 19  
 —, Matilda de Erdinton, wife of,  
 295, 298  
 —, Matilda, daughter of, 295, 298,  
*v.* Lyle  
 —, Thomas, son of (1333-31), 295,  
 298, 302  
 —, John de Lee (II) (1346-7),  
 295; x. 161, 211
- Lee of Stanton, Roden, Preston, &c.;—  
*postea* of Berrington and Langley  
 (*continued*).—  
 Alice, daughter of John de Lee (II),  
 295; x. 211, *v.* Habberley  
 John de Lee (III) (1361), 295  
 —, Catherine, wife of, 113, 295  
 Robert de Lee (1379-1404), 113,  
 114, 295, 299, 300-1; x. 56, 173  
 —, Petronilla de Lee (of Langley),  
 wife of, 295, 299, 301; x. 56, 173  
 Ralph de Lee (1429-79), 295  
 —, Isabella, first wife of, 295  
 —, Isabella Rydley, second wife  
 of, 295  
 Richard de Lee (*natus* c. 1439), 295
- Lee, Griffin de (1334-1337), x. 25, 27  
 —, Hugh de (c. 1134), *v.* Leha  
 —, Oliver de (1340), 301  
 —, Philip de (1250-65), *v.* Lega  
 —, Roger de (Bailiff of Ford Hundred,  
 1272), xi. 354 \*  
 —, Roger de (Mesne-Lord of Plash,  
 1284), xi. 354  
 —, Roger de la (of Plash, 1377), xi. 355  
 —, Roger de (c. 1203-10), x. 172, 195  
 —, Stephen de (c. 1290), 253  
 —, —, John, son of (1317-8), 300  
 —, Walter de la (of Plash, 1377), xi.  
 355  
 —, William de la (1376), x. 172-3
- Leeton (Frees), John de (c. 1228-40),  
 225, 228, 229 *bis*, 244, 255  
 —, Philip de (c. 1290), 254
- Leeton (Wrockwardine), John de (c. 1290),  
 27
- Leflet (T. R. E.), xi. 294 *bis*, 346
- Lega, Philip de (Rector of Wistanstow,  
 c. 1250-65), xi. 363
- Legh, Thomas de la (1399), 257
- Leha, Hugh de (c. 1134), 206
- Leicester, Earls of.—  
 Robert (1167), xi. 31  
 Simon de Montfort (1264), x. 218,  
 240-1, 273; xi. 154, 205
- Leicester, Robert de (c. 1190), 219 \*
- Leighton, of Leighton.—  
 —, Tihel de (c. 1155), x. 45  
 —, Richard (I) de (1165-1194), 80  
 —, Richard (III) de (1216-1249), 14,  
 290; x. 360; xi. 319

- Leighton, of Leighton (*continued*).—  
 —, William de (1252–1263), x. 121, 288, 300, 305, 307, 329; xi. 8, 9, 12, 13, 14  
 —, Richard (IV) de (1263–1294), 17; x. 83, 166, 300–1, 304–5, 307; xi. 12  
 —, Richard (V) de (c. 1298–1322), 17, 18; x. 59, 140, 296 (?), 307  
 —, John de (c. 1350), 287  
 Leighton, Philip de (Chaplain, c. 1300), 17–18  
 Leintwardine, John Stiche, Vicar of (1584–5), xi. 325  
 ———, Undertenants of, xi. 322  
 Lenton, Master Geoffrey de (c. 1172), x. 30  
 Leolwine Venator (*tem.* Hen. II), x. 72  
 Leominster, The Prior of, xii. 20  
 Letton, v. Lecton  
 Leuenot (T. R. E.), x. 40 *bis*, 112, 119, 308, 314, 377  
 Leuiet (T. R. E.), x. 38, 141  
 Leuinus Cilt (Lord of Edgmond, T. R. E.), 114  
 Leuric or Leofric, Earl of Mercia, xi. 294 *bis*, xii. 4  
 Leuric (of Aitone, T. R. E.), x. 38, 87  
 Leuric (of High Hatton, T. R. E.), 152, 287  
 Leuric (of Lack, T. R. E.), xi. 54, 80  
 Leuric (of Myndtown, T. R. E. and 1086), xi. 180, 273  
 Leuric (of Rorrington, 1086), xi. 54, 93  
 Leuii (T. R. E.), x. 38, 306  
 Leuiin (T. R. E.), 152, 154 *bis*, 157, 377, 379  
 Levere, Nicholas (1287), 134  
 Lewellyn Vachan, xi. 198  
 ———, Cadogan, son of (1256), xi. 198  
 Lexinton, Robert de (Justiciar, 1227), 82  
 Leybourn, Barons Leybourn.—  
 —, Robert de (*ob.* c. 1198), x. 214, 220  
 —, Roger (I) de (1214–1226), x. 215–217, 220  
 —, —, Alianore de Turnham, wife of, x. 215–6, 220  
 —, John de (*def.* 1244), 217, 220  
 —, —, Florence, wife of, x. 217, 220  
 —, Roger (II) de (*ob.* 1271), x. 217–220  
 —, —, \* \* \*, first wife of, x. 220  
 Leybourn, Barons Leybourn (*continued*).—  
 —, Alianore, second wife of Roger (II) de, x. 219, 220  
 —, Simon, son of Roger (II) de, v. Leybourn of Berwick  
 —, William de (1271–1310), x. 219, 221–2, 223 *n*; xi. 73  
 —, —, Juliana, wife of, x. 221  
 —, —, Thomas, son of, x. 221  
 —, —, —, Juliana, dau. of, x. 221  
 Leybourn, of Berwick.—  
 —, Simonde (1272–1308), x. 219, 221–2, 222 *n*  
 —, —, Lucia Le Strange, wife of, x. 221, 222–3  
 —, John de (*ob.* 1348), 92 *n*; x. 212, 221–223, 254, 280; xi. 235  
 —, —, Beatrice de Beauchamp, wife of, x. 221, 223  
 —, —, Matilda, sister of, x. 221–223  
 —, —, Katherine, alleged sister of, x. 223  
 Leylond, Richard de (1324), x. 24  
 Leynthale, Roger de, xi. 365  
 —, —, Joan, dau. of (1316), xi. 365, v. Affoot  
 Leytun, Robert de, xi. 298–9  
 Lichfield (or Chester), Bishops of, 244–247, 256–258  
 St. Chad, 255  
 Robert de Limesi, 344; x. 125, 132  
 Robert Peche, xi. 35  
 Roger de Clinton, 28, 50, 63, 67, 108, 127, 139, 206, 277, 339; x. 69, 192, 335  
 Walter Durdent, 28, 50, 108, 127, 277, 339; x. 69, 117, 335; xi. 36  
 Richard Peche, 28, 50, 70, 108, 127, 140, 206; x. 69, 138, 192  
 Hugh de Novant, 127, 244; x. 138  
 Geoffrey de Muschamp, x. 138–9  
 William de Cornhull, 154 *n*, 164 *n*, 279, 303  
 Alexander de Stavensby, 51, 109, 182, 243–4, 290, 303–4; x. 230; xi. 272  
 —, Richard, brother of (1228), 109  
 Roger de Wescham, 51, 128; x. 152, 338 *n*  
 Roger de Molend, 178 *n*, 245, 245 *n*, 246, 254–5, 305–6, 338 *n*

- Lee, of Lea near Ellesmere (*continued*).—  
 —, Ralph de (c. 1235), x. 255  
 —, —, Richard, son of, x. 255  
 —, —, Reginald, son of (c. 1235), x. 255  
 —, —, William, nephew of, x. 255  
 —, Reyner de (1292), x. 255
- Lee, of Lee Brockhurst.—  
 —, Robert de, 362  
 —, —, William, son of (1216-48), 362  
 —, Richard de, 364
- Lee, or Lea, of Lea (Lydbury North).—  
 —, Reginald de (c. 1220), xi. 210, 223, 372  
 —, Cadogan de (1254-5), xi. 223  
 —, Griffin de la (1295), xi. 223
- Lee, of Leonards Lee.—  
 —, Leonard de (c. 1231), 23  
 —, —, Walter, son of, 23
- Lee of Stanton, Roden, Preston, &c.;—  
*postea* of Berrington and Langley.—  
 Thomas de Lee (II) (c. 1285-1316),  
 93, 113, 294, 297-299, 300, 305-  
 306; x. 9, 51; xi. 2, 3, 5  
 —, Petronilla de Stanton, wife of  
 (living 1332), 294, 297-299, 300,  
 305-6  
 —, Oliver, son of (1318), 295, 302  
 —, Philip, son of (c. 1310), 295,  
 297  
 —, Stephen, son of (1310-57), 3,  
 295, 297-8, 299, 301; x. 9, 159  
 —, —, Alice, wife of, 295, x. 159  
 —, —, Catherine, daughter of,  
 295, 301  
 —, Thomas, son of (1311-1371),  
 295, 297, 299, 301-2, 325; x. 51,  
 189  
 —, —, Agnes, wife of, 295,  
 301-2; x. 51  
 John de Lee (I) (1310-1327), 93 *bis*,  
 295, 297-299, 302; x. 9, 51, 73,  
 78; xi. 19  
 —, Matilda de Erdinton, wife of,  
 295, 298  
 —, Matilda, daughter of, 295, 299,  
*v. Lyle*  
 —, Thomas, son of (1323-31), 295,  
 299, 302  
 —, John de Lee (II) (1346-7),  
 295; x. 161, 211
- Lee of Stanton, Roden, Preston, &c.;—  
*postea* of Berrington and Langley  
 (*continued*).—  
 Alice, daughter of John de Lee (II),  
 295; x. 211, *v. Habberley*  
 John de Lee (III) (1361), 295  
 —, Catherine, wife of, 113, 295  
 Robert de Lee (1379-1404), 113,  
 114, 295, 299, 300-1; x. 56, 173  
 —, Petronilla de Lee (of Langley),  
 wife of, 295, 299, 301; x. 56, 173  
 Ralph de Lee (1429-79), 295  
 —, Isabella, first wife of, 295  
 —, Isabella Rydley, second wife  
 of, 295  
 Richard de Lee (*natus* c. 1439), 295
- Lee, Griffin de (1334-1337), x. 25, 27  
 —, Hugh de (c. 1134), *v. Leha*  
 —, Oliver de (1340), 301  
 —, Philip de (1250-65), *v. Lega*  
 —, Roger de (Baillif of Ford Hundred,  
 1272), xi. 354 \*  
 —, Roger de (Mesne-Lord of Plash,  
 1284), xi. 354  
 —, Roger de la (of Plash, 1377), xi. 355  
 —, Roger de (c. 1203-10), x. 172, 195  
 —, Stephen de (c. 1290), 253  
 —, —, John, son of (1317-8), 300  
 —, Walter de la (of Plash, 1377), xi.  
 355  
 —, William de la (1376), x. 172-3
- Leeton (Prees), John de (c. 1228-40),  
 225, 228, 229 *bis*, 244, 255  
 —, Philip de (c. 1290), 254
- Leeton (Wrockwardine), John de (c. 1290),  
 27
- Leflet (T. R. E.), xi. 294 *bis*, 346
- Lega, Philip de (Rector of Wistanstow,  
 c. 1250-65), xi. 363
- Legh, Thomas de la (1398), 257
- Leha, Hugh de (c. 1134), 206
- Leicester, Earls of.—  
 Robert (1167), xi. 31  
 Simon de Montfort (1264), x. 218,  
 240-1, 273; xi. 154, 205
- Leicester, Robert de (c. 1190), 219 \*
- Leighton, of Leighton.—  
 —, Tihel de (c. 1155), x. 45  
 —, Richard (I) de (1165-1194), 80  
 —, Richard (III) de (1216-1249), 14,  
 290; x. 360; xi. 319

- Leighton, of Leighton (*continued*).—  
 —, William de (1252-1263), x. 121, 288, 300, 305, 307, 329; xi. 8, 9, 12, 13, 14  
 —, Richard (IV) de (1263-1294), 17; x. 83, 166, 300-1, 304-5, 307; xi. 12  
 —, Richard (V) de (c. 1298-1322), 17, 18; x. 59, 140, 296 (?), 307  
 —, John de (c. 1350), 287  
 Leighton, Philip de (Chaplain, c. 1300), 17-18  
 Leintwardine, John Stiche, Vicar of (1534-5), xi. 325  
 —, Undertenants of, xi. 322  
 Lenton, Master Geoffrey de (c. 1172), x. 30  
 Leolwine Venator (*tem.* Hen. II), x. 72  
 Leominster, The Prior of, xii. 20  
 Letton, v. Lecton  
 Leuenot (T. R. E.), x. 40 *bis*, 112, 119, 308, 314, 377  
 Leuiet (T. R. E.), x. 38, 141  
 Leuinus Cilt (Lord of Edgmond, T. R. E.), 114  
 Leuric or Leofric, Earl of Mercia, xi. 294 *bis*, xii. 4  
 Leuric (of Aitone, T. R. E.), x. 38, 87  
 Leuric (of High Hatton, T. R. E.), 152, 287  
 Leuric (of Lack, T. R. E.), xi. 54, 80  
 Leuric (of Myndtown, T. R. E. and 1086), xi. 180, 273  
 Leuric (of Rorrington, 1086), xi. 54, 93  
 Leui (T. R. E.), x. 38, 306  
 Leuin (T. R. E.), 152, 154 *bis*, 157, 377, 379  
 Levere, Nicholas (1287), 134  
 Lewellyn Vachan, xi. 198  
 —, Cadogan, son of (1256), xi. 198  
 Lexinton, Robert de (Justiciar, 1227), 82  
 Leybourn, Barons Leybourn.—  
 —, Robert de (*ob.* c. 1198), x. 214, 220  
 —, Roger (I) de (1214-1226), x. 215-217, 220  
 —, —, Alianore de Turnham, wife of, x. 215-6, 220  
 —, John de (*def.* 1244), 217, 220  
 —, —, Florence, wife of, x. 217, 220  
 —, Roger (II) de (*ob.* 1271), x. 217-220  
 —, —, \* \* \*, first wife of, x. 220  
 Leybourn, Barons Leybourn (*continued*).—  
 —, Alianore, second wife of Roger (II) de, x. 219, 220  
 —, Simon, son of Roger (II) de, v. Leybourn of Berwick  
 —, William de (1271-1310), x. 219, 221-2, 223 *n*; xi. 73  
 —, —, Juliana, wife of, x. 221  
 —, —, Thomas, son of, x. 221  
 —, —, Juliana, dau. of, x. 221  
 Leybourn, of Berwick.—  
 —, Simon de (1272-1308), x. 219, 221-2, 222 *n*  
 —, —, Lucia Le Strange, wife of, x. 221, 222-3  
 —, John de (*ob.* 1348), 92 *n*; x. 212, 221-223, 254, 280; xi. 235  
 —, —, Beatrix de Beauchamp, wife of, x. 221, 223  
 —, —, Matilda, sister of, x. 221-223  
 —, —, Katherine, alleged sister of, x. 223  
 Leylond, Richard de (1324), x. 24  
 Leynthale, Roger de, xi. 365  
 —, —, Joan, dau. of (1316), xi. 365, v. Affoot  
 Leytun, Robert de, xi. 298-9  
 Lichfield (or Chester), Bishops of, 244-247, 256-258  
 St. Chad, 255  
 Robert de Limesi, 344; x. 125, 132  
 Robert Peche, xi. 35  
 Roger de Clinton, 28, 50, 63, 67, 108, 127, 139, 206, 277, 339; x. 69, 192, 335  
 Walter Durdent, 28, 50, 108, 127, 277, 339; x. 69, 117, 335; xi. 36  
 Richard Peche, 28, 50, 70, 108, 127, 140, 206; x. 69, 138, 192  
 Hugh de Novant, 127, 244; x. 138  
 Geoffrey de Muschamp, x. 138-9  
 William de Cornhull, 154 *n*, 164 *n*, 279, 303  
 Alexander de Stavensby, 51, 109, 182, 243-4, 290, 303-4; x. 230; xi. 272  
 —, Richard, brother of (1228), 109  
 Roger de Wesham, 51, 128; x. 152, 338 *n*  
 Roger de Molend, 178 *n*, 245, 245 *n*, 246, 254-5, 305-6, 338 *n*

- Lichfield (or Chester), Bishops of (*continued*).—  
 Walter de Langton, 246, 254-5, 276;  
 x. 36, 153, 288 n  
 Roger de Northburg, 276, 307-8;  
 x. 117  
 Robert de Stretton, 257 n; x. 231  
 Lichfield, Dean and Chapter of, 307-8  
 Lichfield, Deans of, 257.—  
 William (c. 1172), x. 30  
 Richard de Dalham, x. 30 n  
 Ralph de Nevill (1214-22), xii. 29 n  
 William (1246), 51, 109  
 Thomas de Stretton (1399), 143  
 Lichfield, Treasurers of.—  
 Master Richard de Gloucester (1246),  
 109  
 Ralph de Chaddesden (1256), x. 152  
 Lichfield, Master Richard de Gloucester,  
 Chancellor of (1228), 109  
 —, Master Thomas de Wymund-  
 ham, Præcentor of (1246), 109  
 Lilleshall, Abbot and Convent of, 9-11,  
 24, 99-101, 117, 136-7, 145, 182, 220-  
 221; x. 59, 152, 171-2, 216-7, 227-8;  
 xi. 125, 157-8, 856, 859-360, 363  
 Walter (c. 1190), x. 224  
 Ralph (c. 1203-1216), x. 85 n, 113,  
 139, 285 *bis*, 336  
 William (1226-35), x. 171  
 Simon (1235-40), 136  
 Richard (1240-1253), 100, 263  
 Robert (1253-4), 264 *bis*  
 Ralph (1256), 99  
 Luke (1277-82), 380  
 Robert (1478), 10  
 Lilleshall, R. Vicar of (c. 1237), 304  
 Limesy, Annabel de (1206), xi. 125  
 Linches, Thomas de (1226), x. 290  
 —, —, Emma, wife of, x. 290  
 Lincoln, Bishops of.—  
 Robert (1121), xi. 35  
 Robert de Cheney (1155), xi. 36  
 Henry de Burghersh, xi. 324  
 Lincoln, Earls of.—  
 John de Lacy (1233), 144 n  
 Henry de Lacy (1257-1312), 121;  
 x. 245, 263, 333; xi. 45, 324  
 —, Alice, daughter of, x. 245 n,  
 263, v. Strange  
 —, Joan, second wife of, xi. 324  
 Lindsey, Ralph de (1165), 67, 76  
 —, Ralph de (1221-2), 349  
 Lineal, Undertenants in, x. 254  
 Lingen, John de (1221-6), xi. 333  
 —, John de (1236-60), xi. 333, 337  
 —, John de (1308), xi. 334  
 —, Thomas de (1308), xi. 334  
 —, Ralph de (1332), xi. 334  
 —, John de (1398-9), xi. 334  
 —, Richard de (1398-9), xi. 334  
 Linley, of Linley, near Broseley.—  
 —, Richard de (*tem.* Hen. I and  
 Steph.), 198, 288, 289 n  
 —, Richard de (c. 1165-80), 67, 76,  
 288-9, 291, v. Hidesland  
 —, Philip de (*tem.* Ric. I), 289; xi.  
 236  
 Linley, of Linley, near Lydbury.—  
 —, Madoc de (1174), xi. 208-9  
 —, Radulf de (1174), xi. 208-9  
 —, —, Agnes, wife of, xi. 208-9  
 —, —, Grenta de Middleton, son of,  
 xi. 209, v. Middleton  
 Linley, Undertenants in, xi. 210, 214  
 —, Walter fitz John of (c. 1280-2),  
 xi. 212, 213  
 —, —, John, son of (1301), xi. 213  
 Lisoria, Hugh de (c. 1145-60), 66, 76  
 Littlebury, Martin de (Justiciar, 1272),  
 364  
 Little Rossall, Undertenants in, x. 169  
 Little Wenlock, Philip, Clerk of, xi. 237  
 Lintot, Robert de (c. 1180), 199  
 Llanvair Waterdine, Chaplains of, xi. 340  
 Llan-y-Blodwel, William Zouch, Rector  
 of (1282), x. 353  
 Llywarch, Hen, x. 180  
 Lodowyc Weckan, v. Lewellyn Vachan  
 London, Bishops of.—  
 Richard de Belmeis (I), x. 289; xi.  
 35, 370-1  
 Richard de Belmeis (II), xi. 36  
 Long, Hugh (1221), 126  
 —, —, Emma, wife of, 126  
 Longchamp, Stephen de (1190), 59  
 —, William de (1190), 77, v. Eng-  
 land, Chancellors of  
 —, —, Hugh, nephew of, 77  
 Longedon, Master R. de (1232), 51  
 Longedon (of Rorrington), Roger de  
 (1255), xi. 94

- Longedon, Edward de (1316), xi. 94  
 ———, Richard de (1323), xi. 94 n  
 Longedone, Robert de (Canons of St. Alkmunda, Salop. *tem.* Hen. II), xi. 358  
 Longenhale, Roger de, x. 347  
 Longenorle, Richard de (Rector of Ness, 1334), x. 118; xi. 6  
 Longford, Henry de (c. 1198), 329  
 ———, Ralph de (1300), 338  
 ———, Robert de (c. 1180–1200), 199, 266, 283, 337, 354  
 ———, ———, Turstan, son of (c. 1200), 266, 337  
 Longslow of Longslow.—  
 ———, Richard de (c. 1196–1200), 214, 266  
 ———, Hugh (I) de (1200–1214), 214; xi. 237  
 ———, ———, Emma, mother of (1200), 214  
 ———, Hugh (II) de (1220–1221), 215  
 ———, Hugh (III) de (1228–1259), 203, 215–6; x. 151  
 ———, ———, Alice, wife of, 215  
 ———, Hugh (IV) de (1267–1290), 188, 216, 267  
 ———, Hugh (V) de (1290–1314), 216, 217  
 ———, ———, Isabel, daughter of, 217, v. Styche  
 ———, ———, Eleanora, dau. of, 217, v. Hull  
 Longslow, Hugh de (Constable of Ellesmere), x. 251  
 Longslow, Walter fitz Robert of (1200), 214  
 Longslow, William de (1284), 217  
 Longville (Cheney), Hake of, xi. 371  
 ———, ———, Richard, son of, xi. 371  
 ———, ———, ———, Walter, son of (c. 1220), xi. 371–2  
 ———, John fitz Eustace of (c. 1230), xi. 372  
 ———, Undertenants in, xi. 371  
 Longville, Eustace de, xi. 371  
 ———, ———, Roger, son of (1165), xi. 371  
 Loppington, of Loppington.—  
 ———, Alexander de (*tem.* Hen. II and Ric. I), x. 224–226, 230  
 ———, ———, daughters of, x. 224, v. Strange and Burleton  
 Loppington, of Loppington (*continued*).—  
 ———, Richard (I) de (1190–1257), x. 74, 105, 224–227; xi. 107–8  
 ———, ———, Susanna de Eston, wife of, x. 226; xi. 107–8  
 ———, Richard (II) de (1257–74), x. 226–228  
 Loppington, Incumbents of, x. 230–1  
 ———, John, Chaplain of (c. 1256), x. 227  
 ———, William de (1221–32), x. 225, 225 n  
 Losford, Adam de (1276), 280  
 ———, Alan de, 280  
 ———, ———, William, son of (1272), 280  
 ———, Bertram de (1220), 279  
 ———, Hugh de (1190–1204), 46, 273 *bis*, 273  
 ———, ———, Richard, son of (c. 1230–1271), 46, 87, 106, 279  
 ———, ———, Elyas, son of, 87, 279 n  
 ———, Ralph de (1269), 138  
 ———, Richard de (1285), 280, 376  
 ———, Robert de (1281), 280  
 ———, Roger de (1255–6), 279, 375, v. Cley  
 ———, Werric de (1221), 279  
 ———, ———, Swanilda, daughter of, 279  
 ———, ———, ———, Sibil, dau. of, 279  
 Loucher, Hugh de (1292), 276; xi. 98–100, 180, 200, 281, 327  
 Lovain, Joceline de, 11  
 Lovel, Philip (King's Treasurer, 1254), x. 176, 196  
 Lovel (of Strefford), Philip, xi. 368–9  
 Lovel, Robert (1211), x. 237  
 Lowe, Ralph de la (1255), 146  
 Lucy, Geoffrey de, x. 223  
 ———, ———, Katherine de Leybourn, alleged wife of, x. 223  
 ———, Godfrey de (Justiciar, 1188), x. 266; xi. 359  
 ———, Richard de (Justiciar, 1173–6), 36; x. 324, 324 n; xi. 32  
 Ludlow, of Stokesay and Ludlow.—  
 ———, Laurence de (1288–94), 242, 333; xi. 362; xii. 10  
 ———, ———, Richard, son of (Frebendary of Westbury, &c., 1304), x. 374–5



- Ludlow of Hodnet and Stokesay.—  
 —, William de (1293-1316), 242-3,  
 333-335, 357; xi. 362, 364, 378  
 —, —, Matilda de Hodnet, wife of,  
 333-335, 357; xi. 364  
 —, Laurence (II) de (1316-1353), 243,  
 287, 334-5; xi. 379  
 —, —, Hawise, wife of, 334  
 —, John de (1350-1383), 287, 334; x.  
 56; xi. 364  
 —, —, Joanna, wife of, 334  
 —, Richard de (1382-90), 334; xi.  
 364  
 —, John (II) de (1390-98), 334  
 —, William (II) de (*natus* 1397), 334  
 Ludlow, Edmund de (Rector of Wistan-  
 stow, 1385), xi. 364  
 —, Edmund de (Rector of Wistanstow,  
 1395-1401), xi. 364  
 —, John de (Senior, 1292), x. 222  
 —, Richard de (Rector of Wistanstow,  
 1316), xi. 364  
 —, Robert de (1385), xi. 364  
 Luisures, *v.* Lisoris  
 Lunr', Henry le (1256), 186  
 Luttele, Thomas de, 264  
 —, —, Aldith, daughter of, 264  
 Lydbury North, Reginald, Constable of  
 (c. 1175-80), xi. 209  
 —, Reginald de Lea, Constable of (c.  
 1220), xi. 210, 223  
 —, Nicholas le Forfer, Constable of  
 (c. 1225), xi. 211  
 Lydbury North, Incumbents of, xi. 202  
 —, Undertenants in, xi. 198  
 —, Walter, Seneschal of (c. 1175-  
 1180), xi. 209  
 Lydham, Adam, Rector of (1155), xi.  
 279, 282-3  
 —, Henry de (1327), xi. 213  
 —, —, Agnes, sister of, xi. 213  
 —, —, —, Henry, son of, xi.  
 213  
 —, Howel de (1254-95), xi. 282  
 —, Rectors of, xi. 283  
 —, Reginald de (c. 1250), xi. 282  
 —, —, Philip, son of (1283), xi.  
 282  
 —, Thomas de (1316), xi. 282, *v.*  
 Montgomery  
 —, Undertenants in, xi. 282
- Lyle, John de, 295  
 —, —, Matilda de Lee, wife of, 295  
 Lynde, John de la (Justiciar, 1267), xii.  
 27, 28  
 Lynton, Richard de (Canon of St. Mary's,  
 Salop, 1255), x. 152
- M.
- Madoc ap David (Rector of Kinnerley),  
 xi. 28  
 Madoc ap Llewellyn (1294-5), x. 332-3  
 Madoc (Lord of Porkington, 1086), x.  
 314; xi. 43, 44, *v.* Wales (North),  
 Princes of  
 Maghelines, Godecall de (1224), 329, *v.*  
 Montgomery, Constables of  
 Mailgwn, Lord of Kerry (executed, 1212),  
 xi. 173-4  
 —, Madoc, son of (1212), xi. 173-4  
 —, Mereduc, son of (1250), xi. 174  
 Mailhurst, Reginald de (1316), xi. 83  
 Malbanc, of Wich Malbanc.—  
 —, William (1086), 152 *ter*, 154, 373,  
 377 *bis*, 379  
 —, Hugh (1130-4), 161, 162, 373  
 —, William (II) (*def.* 1186), 373; x.  
 18, 18 *n*  
 —, —, Alda de Beauchamp, widow  
 of (1186-90), 373-4, 374 *n*  
 —, —, Alienore, daughter of, 374, *v.*  
 Bardolf  
 —, —, Hugh, son of, 374 *n*  
 Malbedeng, *v.* Malbanc  
 Malet, Robert (c. 1160), 76  
 Malkelyn, or Maskelyn, Henry de (1236-  
 1240), xi. 263-4, 273-4, 304  
 —, Henry de (c. 1256-65), xi. 262,  
 273 *n*  
 —, Henry de (1318), xi. 266, 273 *n*  
 —, Hugh (1267-1272), xi. 273 *n*  
 Malling, Master Ralph de (c. 1184), 41  
 Malpas, David de (1216), 224  
 Malvern, The Prior of, xi. 314-316, 349  
 Malvoisin of Berwick.—  
 —, Henry (1150-95), x. 250  
 —, Herbert (1196-1240), x. 217  
 —, Saer (1243-83), xi. 374; xii. 7, 9, 12  
 —, —, Alice de Minton, wife of, xii.  
 7, 9

- Malvoisin of Berwick (*continued*).—  
 —, Peter (1283-99), xii. 9, 10  
 —, —, Margery, sister of (1299), xii. 10  
 —, John (1299-1323), xii. 10, 11  
 —, John (1324-6), xii. 11  
 Malvoisin, Alan (1296), xii. 10  
 —, Henry (1256), 85  
 —, —, Henry, son of (1271), 87, 105-6  
 —, —, Philip, son of (1272), 105-6  
 —, —, Thomas, son of (1272-85), 105-6  
 —, Richard (1292), xii. 9  
 —, William (1176), 36  
 Maminot, Hugh, 68  
 —, —, Emma Peverell, wife of, 65, 68  
 —, —, Walcheline, son of (1136-1155), 64, 65-68, 198, 206; x. 233-4  
 —, —, Walcheline (II) (1165), 218  
 Manse, The Prior of, xii. 30  
 Manwarin, Roger (c. 1298), x. 307  
 Marchamley, Richard (I) de (c. 1154-60), 272, 273, 282; x. 45  
 —, —, Richard (II) de (1165), 273  
 —, —, John de (1185-1194), 273, 281; x. 293  
 —, —, Cecily, daughter of (1206), 274; x. 293 *v.* Heading  
 —, —, Johanna, dau. of (1206-23), 274, *v.* Essex  
 Mara, Matthias de (1244), x. 217, 220  
 —, —, Florence, wife of, x. 217, 220  
 March, Earls of, *v.* Mortimer of Wigmore  
 Marchamley (of Marton, Warwickshire), Ralph de (*tem.* Hen. III), 274 \*  
 Marchamley, Roger de (c. 1238), 284  
 —, —, Geoffrey de Wolseleg, Rector of (1321), 276  
 Mare, of Bradwell, Essex.—  
 —, John de la (1284-1305), 88, x. 3, 4, 6, 10  
 —, —, Petronilla de Dunstanville, wife of, x. 3, 4  
 Mare, of Uffington.—  
 —, Richard de la (c. 1135-1170), 5  
 —, Robert de la (c. 1170-1192), 5, 6  
 —, —, Agnes, dau. and heir of, 6, 7, *v.* Mauduit and Ardern  
 —, —, Alan de Mare, cousin of (c. 1192), 6, 7  
 Mare, of Uffington (*continued*).—  
 —, Thomas de la (c. 1195), 7, 7 \*  
 —, Alan de la (c. 1225), x. 145-6  
 —, —, John, son of (c. 1228), x. 146  
 Mare, or Mere, of The Mere (Bascchurch).—  
 —, William de la (*tem.* Hen. II), x. 77  
 —, —, John, son of (c. 1190), x. 77, 138  
 —, —, —, Richard, son of (c. 1255-65), x. 77, 135, 138  
 —, —, —, —, John, son of (1291), x. 77  
 —, —, —, —, —, Margery daughter of, x. 77  
 —, Philip de la (1199), x. 134  
 Marescal, of Mostyn.—  
 —, William le, 357  
 —, —, Stephen, son of, 357  
 Marescall, John (1212-14), x. 18, 123, 237, 325-6, 359  
 Marescall of Oswestry.—  
 —, Roger (c. 1265), x. 352  
 —, John (1302), x. 334  
 Marisco, Walter de (c. 1121), xi. 35 \*  
 Market Drayton, Incumbents of, 189-192  
 —, —, Undertenants in, 187-8  
 Marmion, Barons Marmion.—  
 —, Robert (1176), 36  
 —, Robert (1215), x. 327  
 —, Philip (126-85), 138, 271, 357, 360  
 Marmontier, Gilbert, Monk of, x. 185  
 Marrington, of Marrington.—  
 —, Richard de (1203), xi. 89  
 —, John de, xi. 89  
 —, —, William, son of (1240-56), xi. 89-91, 94, 170  
 —, —, —, Alice, sister of, xi. 89-91  
 —, —, —, —, —, John, son of, xi. 89, 91  
 —, —, —, —, —, —, William, son of (*inf. atat* 1272), xi. 89, 91  
 —, —, —, Christiana, sister of, xi. 89-91, 170, *v.* Bollers  
 —, —, —, —, —, Ingaretta, widow of (1260), xi. 89  
 —, —, —, Isabella, sister of, xi. 89-91, *v.* Wendut  
 —, —, —, William, son of (1271-99), xi. 89-91

- Marrington, Walter de (1249-51), xi. 89
- Marscot, Lord of Eaton Mascott (1155-1194), 289; x. 76 n
- , Hamo, son of (1175-1230), 323; x. 113; xii. 5
- , Henry, son of, x. 76 n
- Marshall, The Earls, *v.* Pembroke
- Marton (Chirbury), Undertenants in, xi. 82, 84
- Marton (Middle), Undertenants in, x. 77, 78
- Mason, Henry le (c. 1280), 190
- , Thomas (c. 1510), xi. 241
- Mason, of Aston, near Oswestry.
- , William le (1256), xi. 15
- , Amilia de Hisland, wife of, xi. 15
- Mauduit, of Castle Holgate and Warminster.—
- , Robert, 6, 7
- , —, Agnes de la Mare, wife of, 6, 7
- , —, Robert, son of, 6, 7; x. 145-6, 203
- , —, William, son of, 7
- , Thomas (1194-1242), 6, 7; x. 145-6, 203
- , William (1255), 7; x. 203, 204; xii. 2
- Mauleverer, Radulf and Roger (c. 1210), xi. 124
- Mauveysin, *v.* Malvoisin
- Mazun, William le (1195-6), x. 79
- Means, John le (1256-72), xii. 6, 28
- , —, Evyda, wife of, xii. 28
- Medlicott, Heynon de (c. 1205), xi. 187, 188
- , —, Roger, son of, xi. 188
- , —, —, Roger, son of (c. 1245-81), xi. 188-9
- , John fitz Madoc de (c. 1245), xi. 188-9
- , Keneward de (c. 1200), xi. 187-8
- , Lewellyn de (c. 1195-1245), xi. 187-189
- , —, Lewellyn, son of (1255-1281), xi. 189
- , —, —, Nicholas, son of (1281), xi. 189
- , —, —, Lewellyn, son of (1281), xi. 189
- Medlicott, Lewellyn de (*tem.* Edw. III), xi. 189
- , —, Roger, brother of, xi. 189
- , Madoc fitz Huctred de (c. 1245), xi. 189
- , Richard fitz Madoc de (c. 1245), xi. 188
- , Roger fitz Engelard de (c. 1245), xi. 188-9
- Meinegat, Richard de (1227), xi. 135
- Meintone, Walter de (c. 1186), 41, *v.* Minton
- Melburn, Robert de (c. 1134), 198
- Mellent, Robert, Earl of (c. 1105), x. 132
- , Walleran, Earl of (*tem.* Steph.), xi. 203
- Melysaunt, Peter (1272), 119
- Memflin, Hamo, xi. 122 n
- , —, Hamo, son of, xi. 122 n
- , —, —, Agatha Trusbut, wife of, xi. 122
- Mensh (or Menseyth), Eynon (1272), xi. 90, 91
- , —, Matilda, wife of, xi. 90, 91
- Mercia, The Earls of, xi. 297; xii. 29
- , The Countess of, 63
- Mere, of Shavington.—
- , Robert de (*tem.* Ric. I), x. 8
- , —, William, son of, x. 8
- , —, —, John, son of (1292), x. 8
- Mere, *v.* Mare
- Merrington, Undertenants in, x. 155
- Mers, Walter of the (1256), xi. 352
- , —, Agnes, wife of, xi. 352
- Merse, Roger de (1256), xi. 96
- Merstun, William de (c. 1230), xi. 58
- Merton, William de (1377), xi. 354
- Meryet, John de (1277), xi. 319
- Meeton (*i. e.* Meeson), Thomas de (c. 1310), 92
- Metz, Warin de (*tem.* Hen. I), 328; x. 78, 213; xi. 39
- Meurug Baruch (executed 1212), xi. 174 n
- Meverel, Walter (c. 1176), 163, 196
- , Ivo (c. 1226-35), 196, 337-8
- , Roger (1226), 196
- , Thomas (1236), 196
- , Luke (1261), 196
- , Roger (1308), 196
- Meyfei, William (c. 1242), x. 147
- Meyler, Henry (c. 1280), x. 135

- Mickley, Peter de (1259), 248  
 —, Richard, Clerk of (c. 1270-90), 232, 248, 252-254  
 —, Richard fitz William of (c. 1280), 248, 252  
 Middle, Rectors of, x. 70-72  
 —, Howell ap Madoc ap Griffin, Rector of, x. 71  
 Middlehope, Richard de (1215-51), 82; xi. 351  
 —, —, William, son of (1255-62), xi. 352  
 Middleton, Alexander de (Constable of Bishops Castle, 1325), xi. 213  
 Middleton, Richard de (Justiciar, 1268), xi. 198  
 —, Robert de (1377), xi. 355  
 Middleton of Middleton, near Chirbury.—  
 —, Granta de (c. 1150), xi. 87, 207-8, v. Fitz Lenewine  
 —, —, Agnes, supposed sister of, xi. 209, 210, v. Linley  
 —, —, Granta, grandfather of, xi. 87, 208  
 —, —, —, Roger fitz Granta, son of, xi. 87, 208  
 —, —, —, —, Adam, son of (c. 1150), xi. 208  
 —, —, Lenewine, father of, xi. 87, 208  
 —, Granta de (c. 1210-1227), xi. 87, 88, 209-211, 221  
 —, —, Roger, son of (1250-1281), xi. 88, 141, 211  
 —, —, —, Philip, son of (1281-1316), xi. 88  
 —, —, Mable, widow of, xi. 210  
 —, Alice, fitz Roger of (1250), xi. 86  
 —, Heilin de, xi. 86  
 —, —, Gytha, widow of (1250-6), xi. 86  
 —, —, Osbert, son of (1250-6), xi. 86  
 —, —, Philip, son of (1256), xi. 86  
 —, Stephen fitz Osbert of (1256), xi. 86  
 Milkar (of Cold Hatton), Thomas le (1255), 220  
 Millinton, Roger de (c. 1160), 76  
 Milnehethe, Madoc de, 35  
 —, —, Matilda, widow of (1266), 85  
 Milson, William de (1220-55), xi. 58, 76, 157-159
- Minton (or Munetone), of Minton, near Stretton.—  
 —, Foulcius of (*tem.* Hen. I), xii. 4  
 —, Walter, supposed Lord of (1165-1180), 41; xii. 5  
 —, Walter de (1198-1211), xi. 188, 210, 220, 237; xii. 5, 15, 19  
 —, Richard de (1221-33), xi. 188; xii. 5, 8, 13, 21, 22, 23  
 —, Peter de (1250-60), xii. 6-8, 10, 12  
 —, —, Adam, supposed half-brother of, v. Minton of Willstone  
 —, John de (1262), xi. 217; xii. 7, 9, 11  
 —, —, Agnes, sister of, xii. 7, 11, v. Grymenhull  
 —, —, Alice, sister of, xii. 7, 9, 10, v. Malvoisin  
 —, —, Margery, sister of, xi. 217; xii. 7, 9, 11, 12, v. Fleming  
 —, —, Isabel, widow of (1263), xii. 7  
 Minton, of Willstone.—  
 —, Adam de (1240-60), x. 147; xii. 5, 6, 8  
 —, —, Milo de Hope, father of (1255), xii. 8  
 —, Adam de (1272), xii. 8  
 Minton, Undertenants in.—  
 Engeland (*tem.* Hen. III), xi. 217  
 Geoffrey de Minton (1262), xii. 7  
 Henry Clerk (c. 1295), xii. 13  
 Henry fitz Adam (1299), xii. 14  
 Henry fitz Henry (c. 1295), xii. 13  
 Henry fitz Roger (c. 1286), xi. 217; xii. 13  
 John fitz Reynald (1299), xii. 14  
 John de Minton (1285), xii. 13  
 Radulf fitz John, xi. 217  
 Reginald de Minton (1283-1308), xii. 3, 11, 13, 14  
 —, Peter, son of (1306-1314), xii. 3, 14  
 Reginald fitz Walter (1283-92), xi. 216, 217 *bis*, 221; xii. 11, 13  
 —, Walter, son of (c. 1292-1315), xi. 217; xii. 11, 14  
 —, William, son of (c. 1295), xii. 13, 14 *bis*  
 Richard fitz Edeline (1251-5), xii. 6, 13  
 —, Walter, son of (1251-85), xi. 217; xii. 6, 13, 23

Minton, Undertenants in (*continued*).—

- Richard fitz Henry (c. 1295), xii. 13, 14  
 Richard fitz Meynon (1221), xi. 217; xii. 5  
 —, Robert, son of, xi. 217  
 Richard fitz Richard (c. 1286-1315), xi. 217; xii. 13, 14  
 Thomas de Fonte (c. 1315), xii. 14  
 Walter fitz Nicholas (c. 1295), xii. 13  
 Walter fitz Walter (c. 1315), xii. 14  
 Walter le Schirreve (c. 1295-9), xii. 13, 14  
 —, John, son of (c. 1315), xii. 14  
 Modesley, John (c. 1315), xii. 14  
 Modi (of Prees), Reginald (c. 1264-90), 231-2, 252-255  
 —, William (c. 1258-70), 252, 255  
 Mohun (of Dunster), John de, x. 263  
 —, —, Maud, daughter of, x. 263, v. Strange  
 Mokeleston, v. Muxton, and Muckleton  
 Mokeleye (or Le Monck), Roger de (1308-1319), 32, 36  
 —, —, Juliana, wife of, 32  
 Molineshull, Robert de (1316), xi. 365  
 Molynton, Thomas (1404), 178  
 —, —, Elizabeth le Boteler, wife of, 178 n  
 Momerfeld, Richard de (c. 1248), 99  
 Monemue, John de (1229), xi. 137  
 Monetarius, Richard (1221), xi. 247  
 Moniton, v. Minton  
 Mons, Reyner le (1274), x. 121  
 Montagu (of Whixall), Philip de (c. 1288-1305), 232-3, 350-1  
 —, John de (c. 1310), 233-4, 351  
 Montalt, John de (*def. s. p.* 1274), x. 304  
 —, —, Milisent de Cantilupe, wife of, x. 304  
 Montford, Vicars of, x. 127-8  
 Montford of Adderley and Idsall.—  
 —, Petronilla de Dunstanvill, wife of Robert de, x. 3  
 —, William de (1309), x. 4  
 Montfort, Peter de (1258), x. 93, 196-7, 240, 242, 329; xii. 24, v. Sheriffs  
 —, Simon de, v. Leicester, Earls of  
 Montfort, Robert de (1163), xi. 284-5  
 Montgomery, Burgesses of, xi. 137, 141-2

## Montgomery, Constables, or Stewards of.—

- Godescall de Maghelines (1223-1227), 58, 59, 77, 85, 108, 125, 131-2, 134-5, 148, 154-5, 159, 160, 169  
 Hubert Hose (1224), xi. 59, 148, v. Hose  
 Thomas de Haye (1227), xi. 60, 135  
 John le Strange (1232-3), x. 270; xi. 138  
 William de Boeles (1233), x. 270; xi. 138  
 John le Strange (1235-1245), x. 270; xi. 75, 139, 140, 150  
 Richard de Dover (1247-8), xi. 140, 141  
 Andrew de Goyz (1248), xi. 140  
 Richard de Burgh (1248), xi. 140  
 William de Oddingseles (1248-51), xi. 140, 141  
 Guy de Rochfort (1251), xi. 141-2  
 Bartholomew Peche (1254), xi. 142  
 John le Strange, Junior (1260-1), x. 272; xi. 143, 161  
 John le Bretun (Nov. 1261), x. 272  
 Hamo le Strange (Nov. 1261), x. 272; xi. 155-6, 163-4  
 John le Strange (Nov. 1263), x. 272  
 Hamo le Strange (Nov. 1263), x. 272; xi. 143, 155-6, 163-4, 212  
 Adam fitz Philip (1265), x. 273; xi. 143-4  
 John le Strange, Junior (1265), xi. 144  
 Roger Sprengnose (1273), xi. 144  
 Bogo de Knovill (1282), xi. 145  
 Montgomery, Lords of the Honour of, v. Bollers, Courtenay, Erdinton, Cantilupe, Zouche  
 Montgomery, Rectors of, xi. 59, 148-9.—  
 William (c. 1220), xi. 65  
 Montgomery, Adam fitz Philip de (1265-1290), x. 149, 166, 273, 379; xi. 143-4, 193, 200, 215, 279-281, 283  
 —, —, Alexander, brother of (c. 1272-92), xi. 61  
 —, —, Hugh, brother of (1284), xi. 283  
 —, —, Isabella de Constantine, second wife of, x. 149, 379; xi. 280, 281 n

- Montgomery, Thomas, son and heir of Adam de (1290-1316), xi. 280-283  
 ———, Robert, son of Adam de, x. 149  
 ———, Madoc, son of Adam de (1299), xi. 171  
 ———, Baldwin, brother of Adam de (c. 1272), xi. 61  
 ———, Baldwin de (1233-72), v. Bolers, Baldwin (fitz William) de  
 ———, Baldwin, Provoost of (1255), xi. 170 *n*  
 ———, Fulco de (1223), xi. 132  
 ———, Peter, Clerk of (1225) xi. 133, 162-3, 166  
 ———, ———, Agnes, widow of (1249), xi. 162-3, 166  
 ———, ———, Matilda, daughter of (1249), xi. 162-3, 166, v. Blundel  
 ———, Philip fitz Alexander de (1249-1252), xi. 141-2  
 Montgomery (of Shrewsbury), David de (c. 1270), x. 137  
 Montwarold, Richard de (c. 1095), xi. 370  
 Mora (of Cold Hatton), Richard de (*ob.* 1301-2), 221  
 Morcar, Comes, 157; x. 40, 319; xi. 54, 95  
 Morcar (T. R. E.), 152; x. 255  
 More, of More, Witingtre, and Long Stanton.—  
 ———, Adam de la (*defts.* 1180), xi. 285, 292  
 ———, William de la (1184-95), xi. 187, 209, 285-6  
 ———, Roger de la (1199-1227), xi. 69, 209, 210 *bis*, 211, 285-287, 292-3  
 ———, ———, Hugh, brother of (c. 1225), xi. 211, 293  
 ———, ———, Hugh, probably son of (1247-83), xi. 293  
 ———, Roger (II) de la (1246-54), xi. 69, 220, 282, 287, 292-3  
 ———, ———, Cecily, widow of (1255), xi. 288  
 ———, Roger (III) de la (1255-60), xi. 69, 261, 288  
 ———, Joan, widow of (1260), xi. 289  
 ———, Roger (IV) de la (*natus* 1259; *ob.* 1295), xi. 212, 213, 281, 289-291, 293  
 ———, ———, Alice, wife of, xi. 281, 289, 290  
 More, William (II) de la (*natus* 1285, *defts.* 1349), xi. 266, 290-1  
 ———, John de la (*infr. etat.* 1355; *defts.* 1392), xi. 292  
 More (near Lydham), Adam, Parson of, xi. 291  
 ———, Incumbents of, xi. 291  
 ———, Maurice de la (1283-95), xi. 293  
 ———, Roger, Parson of (c. 1225), xi. 211, 291  
 ———, Simon de Langton, Rector of (1301-1309), xi. 213, 291  
 ———, Thomas de la (1295), xi. 293  
 ———, Undertenants in, xi. 293  
 Moreton, John Earl of, 20  
 Moreton Corbet, v. Morton Corbet  
 Morgan (1165), x. 328  
 Mortimer of Attilberg.—  
 ———, Robert (1195), x. 268  
 Mortimer, of Burford and Richards Castle.—  
 ———, Robert (I) de (c. 1217), xi. 348  
 ———, Hugh (I) de (1242-74), xi. 345  
 ———, Robert (II) de (1274-87), 346, 348; xi. 323, 341, 345  
 ———, ———, William, brother of, v. Mortimer of Hamme  
 ———, Hugh (II) de (1296-1304), xi. 323, 334, 341-2, 345  
 ———, ———, Matilda, widow of (*ob.* 1308), xi. 334, 341, 345  
 ———, ———, Joanna, daughter of, xi. 323, v. Talbot  
 ———, ———, Margaret, daughter of, xi. 323, v. Cornwall of Burford  
 Mortimer (of Ohelmarsh), Henry de (1316), xi. 107  
 ———, Hugh de (*tem.* Edw. III), xi. 190  
 ———, William de (*ob.* 1391), xi. 107  
 Mortimer (of Chirke), Roger de (c. 1304-1322), x. 280, 334  
 Mortimer (of Hamme), William de (*defts.* 1308), xi. 322, 323  
 Mortimer, of Wignore.—  
 ———, Ralph (I) de (1074-1104), x. 15; xi. 294 *pluries*, 312, 318, 321, 325-327, 329-336, 338-9  
 ———, Hugh (I) de (1140-1181), 122; xi. 196, 203, 208, 312, 318, 323  
 ———, Roger (I) de (1174-1214), xi. 174, 347

- Mortimer, of Wigmore (*continued*).—  
 ———, Isabella de Ferrers, wife of Roger (I) de, xi. 322 \*  
 ———, Hugh (II) de (1215–1227), x. 327; xi. 322, 347–8; xii. 21  
 ———, Ralph (II) de (1228–1246), 22; xi. 61, 137, 174, 328, 333, 348–9  
 ———, ———, Gladuse Duy, wife of, xi. 61, 174, 348  
 ———, ———, Philip, brother of (1240), xi. 335  
 ———, Roger (II) de (1247–1282), 173; x. 98, 102, 240, 331; xi. 61, 176, 204, 232–3, 319, 349; xii. 2  
 ———, ———, Isabella, daughter of, *v.* Fitz Alan  
 ———, Edmund (I) de (1282–1304), xi. 320, 322, 326–328, 331–2, 343, 349  
 ———, Roger (III) de (1304–1330), (Earl of March), 316; x. 116; xi. 234–5, 324, 329; xii. 27  
 ———, ———, Agnes, daughter of, *v.* Pembroke  
 ———, ———, Joan, widow of (1347), xi. 364  
 ———, Edmund (II) de (1330–1331), x. 71 \*; xi. 323, 331–2, 334  
 ———, Roger (IV) de (1342–1360), xi. 323  
 ———, Edmund (III) de (1360–1381), (Earl of March), x. 221  
 ———, ———, Philippa, dau. of, x. 221, *v.* Pembroke  
 Mortimer, William de (Clerk, 1291), xi. 212  
 Morton Corbet, Incumbents of, x. 193–4  
 Morton (Toret), Peter de, *v.* Fitz Toret  
 ———, Bartholomew de, *v.* Fitz Toret  
 Morton, or Merton, of Morton (near Knockyn).—  
 ———, John de (*c.* 1250–5), x. 53, 105, 138, 147, 155, 364  
 Morton, of Staffordshire.—  
 ———, James de (1228), 132  
 ———, James de (1292), 49  
 ———, Michael de (1262–78), 14, 17, 364  
 ———, ———, \* \* \* de Woodcote, wife of, 14  
 ———, ———, John, son of (*c.* 1290), 15  
 ———, ———, Michael, son of (*c.* 1278–90), 14, 15, 17, 134  
 Morton, of Staffordshire (*continued*).—  
 ———, William, son of Michael de (*c.* 1290), 15, 16  
 ———, ———, Edmund, son of (1316–1322), 15, 16  
 ———, Philip de (*c.* 1252–3), 136  
 ———, Robert de (1292), 134  
 Moeselowe, or Munalow, Thomas de (*c.* 1232–50), 202, 203  
 Mowddy, John de, x. 183, 191  
 ———, ———, Elizabeth Corbet, wife of, x. 183, 191  
 Mucegros, Walter de (1265), x. 274  
 Muckleton (Withyford), Alan de, 321  
 ———, ———, Adam, son of (1268), 321  
 ———, ———, Margery, wife of, 321  
 ———, Hugh de, 93  
 ———, ———, Richard, son of (1323), 93  
 ———, ———, John, son of, 93  
 ———, Philip, Clerk of (1323), 93  
 ———, Philip de (1312), 92, 93, 322  
 ———, ———, Alina, wife of, 92  
 ———, Richard del Hul of, 92  
 ———, ———, Richard, son of, 92, 322–3  
 ———, ———, Roger, son of (1271–1313), 321–2  
 ———, ———, William, son of, 92, 322  
 ———, Undertenants in, 320, 321  
 ———, William de (1302), 321  
 Mucklewich, Evor de (1272), xi. 165  
 ———, Osbert de (1165–80), xi. 273  
 Muleton, Thomas de (1227), 82  
 ———, Thomas de (1264), x. 219  
 Mundret (of Ellesmere, 1086), x. 40, 232  
 Munede (*i. e.* Myndtown), Osbert de (1165–80), xi. 273  
 ———, William de la (1200–16), xi. 210, 273, 275  
 ———, William de (1252–9), xi. 218, 220, 273–4  
 ———, John de la (1267–1303), xi. 213 *bis*, 217, 274–5, 305; xii. 14  
 ———, William de la (*c.* 1286), xi. 217  
 ———, William de la (1316), xi. 274  
 ———, John de la (1340–6), xi. 274–5  
 ———, William de la (1361–97), xi. 274–5  
 Muneton, Adam de (*c.* 1242), x. 147, *v.* Minton of Willstone  
 Muneton, Walter de, xi. 183, *v.* Minton  
 ———, Richard de, *v.* Minton

Munslow (of Acton Scott), Robert de (1274-84), xi. 377-8  
 Muntein, or Mounteny (of Longslow), Hugh de (*tem.* Hen. II), 214-216  
 Muridon, Thomas de (c. 1262-81), x. 50, 155, 298  
 Musard, Ralph (Justiciar, 1227), 82  
 Mussun, Alianore, 38  
 Muxton, Richard de (1305), 27  
 ———, Richard le Bere of (c. 1275), 29  
 Myndtown, Lords of, *v.* Munede  
 ———, Rectors of, xi. 274-5

N.

Naginton, Alan de (c. 1230), 225  
 ———, John de (1300), x. 59  
 Nantwich (Cheshire), Undertenants in, 374  
 Nees (Great), Incumbents of, x. 282-284  
 ———, John, Rector of (c. 1260), x. 137  
 ———, Ormus de (c. 1195), x. 325  
 ———, Richard de Longenor, Rector of (1376), x. 190, 233  
 ———, Undertenants in, x. 281  
 Neth, Adam, Abbot of (1265), xi. 279  
 Neufmesnil, Walter de, xi. 303-4  
 ———, ———, Sara, wife of, xi. 303  
 Neville, Alan de (Justiciar, 1166-7), 222; x. 108; xi. 365, 376  
 ———, Albinus de (a Hospitaller, 1338), x. 382  
 ———, Hugh de (1212-21), xii. 20, 21  
 ———, Hugh de (1316), xi. 258  
 ———, Peter de (1260), x. 21  
 ———, Ralph de (Rector of Stretton), xii. 29, 29 *n.*, *v.* England, Chancellors of  
 ———, Robert de (1292), 173, 195  
 ———, ———, Ankaret ap Griffin, wife of, 173, 195, *v.* Powis Vadoc  
 Newborough, *v.* Newport  
 Newport, of High Recall, 62, 97, 323 *n.*  
 ———, Thomas (1398), 96, 97  
 ———, ———, Isabel, wife of, 96  
 ———, Thomas (1401), 97  
 ———, ———, Margaret, wife of, 97  
 ———, Thomas (Rector of Eyton, 1390), 95  
 ———, John (c. 1490), 111  
 ———, Thomas (1534-5), 111

Newport, Incumbents of, 141-143  
 ———, Nicholas de (1221), 131  
 ———, Pagan de (c. 1136), 130, 199  
 ———, Reginald fitz Alexander of (1221), 132  
 ———, Richard, Priest of (1186), 130, 199  
 ———, Various Burgesses of, 131, 133, 134, 135, 136-7, 137 *n.*, 141  
 ———, William de (1176), 131  
 Newton (Ellesmere), Undertenants in, x. 250-1  
 Newton (Lydbury), Walter de (c. 1220), xi. 210, 225  
 ———, Walter de (1254-72), xi. 225, 288 *n.*  
 ———, ———, William, son of (1233), xi. 225  
 Nigel (Almoner, c. 1172), x. 30  
 Nigel (Physician to Earl Roger, 1086), 152 *quater*; x. 1, 2, 7, 9, 10; xi. 294 *bis*, 356, 366  
 Noblett, William (1274-92), 118, 120, 134  
 Noel, Thomas (1203), 336, 342-3; x. 367  
 ———, ———, Margery le Strange, wife of, 336, 342-3, 345 *n.*; x. 366-7  
 ———, ———, Alice, dau. of, 344, *v.* Harcourt  
 ———, ———, Joan, dau. of, 344-5, *v.* Fitz Eustace  
 Nonnan, Hugh le (1221), 215  
 Norbury, Robert de (c. 1208-1236), xi. 210, 211, 214  
 ———, ———, Celestria, wife of (1248-55), xi. 214, 215  
 ———, ———, Roger, son of (1252-6), xi. 215, 220, 288  
 ———, Philip de (1295-1306), xi. 215  
 ———, Roger de (1254), xi. 214, *v.* Purcell of Norbury  
 ———, Richard fitz Robert of (1254), xi. 215  
 Norfolk, William de (c. 1216), xi. 348  
 Normannus Venator (1086), 152, 361, 365-6; x. 38 *ter*, 194, 198, 200  
 Northampton, Simon Earl of (1165), 76  
 Norton-Cheney, Reginald, Provost of (1263), xi. 374  
 Norton, Adam de (of Spoonhill), x. 265



- Norton (of Spoonhill), Richard fitz Matthew, nephew of Adam de (1256), x. 265  
 Norton (in Hales), Adam de (1232-42), 202 *ter*, 367  
 —, —, Milisant, dau. of (1256), 368  
 —, —, William son of (1242-56), 203 *quater*, 368  
 —, Adam de (1256-65), 204  
 —, Gerard de, 204  
 —, —, Alured, son of (1202-3), 204  
 —, Rectors of, 369, 370  
 —, William, Lord of (1257-72), 368  
 —, William de (1275-1294), 207, 368  
 —, William fitz Richard of (1242-1257), 203 *ter*, 204, 368  
 Norwich, Bishops of.—  
     William Turbus (*ob.* 1174), x. 265  
     John (1178, 1188), x. 265 *a*, 266; xi. 359  
     William de Ayremynne, 53  
 Norwich, Simon de (*c.* 1245), x. 318  
 Novo Burgo, Philip de (*c.* 1209-21), x. 138, 306  
 Nunneley, Undertenants in, x. 136-7
- O.
- Oakley (of Gravenhunger), Robert de (1256-72), 375-6  
 Oakley, of Norton in Hales.—  
 —, Stephen de (*c.* 1180-1206), 199, 204, 367; xi. 222  
 —, Stephen de (1225-32), 202, 367  
 —, —, Stephen, son of (*c.* 1235-1259), 202, 203 *ter*, 204, 367-8  
 —, Stephen de (1265-9), 331, 368  
 —, —, Richard, son of (1289), 368  
 —, —, Stephen, son of (1272-1301), 188, 200, 207, 368-9  
 —, —, Melisant, wife of, 368  
 Oakley (Lydbury North), Stephen de (1203), xi. 220, 222  
 —, Madoc fitz Lewellyn of (1255), xi. 222, 224  
 —, Robert (or Radulf), Clerk of (1292), xi. 222  
 —, William fitz Roger of (1255), xi. 222, 224
- Oaks, Reginald de (*def.* 1256), xi. 380-1  
 —, —, Alice, widow of (1256), xi. 380-1  
 —, —, William, son of (1256), xi. 380-1  
 —, —, Alice, dau. of (1272), xi. 381  
 —, —, Amice, dau. of (1272), xi. 381  
 —, —, Agnee, daughter of (*defuncta* 1272), xi. 381  
 —, —, Cecily, daughter of (1272), xi. 381  
 —, —, —, Isolda, daughter of (1272), xi. 381  
 —, —, Walter de, xi. 381  
 —, —, Margery, widow of (1272), xi. 381  
 —, —, Richard, son of (1272), xi. 381  
 —, —, —, Isolda, wife of, xi. 381  
 Odehirus of Orleans (1086), 27, 29, 30  
 —, Constantius, father of, 29  
 —, Benedict, son of, 29  
 —, Ebrard, son of, 29  
 —, Ordericus, son of, 29, *v.* Ordericus Vitalis  
 Odingsells, William de (1245-8), x. 271; xi. 240  
 Odo (of Hordley, &c., 1066), x. 38, 40, 112, 122, 314; xi. 22, 23  
 Offa, King of Mercia (757-794), x. 318; xi. 194-5  
 Ofley, Robert de (1228), 132  
 —, —, Ralph, son of, 132  
 Oidelard (of Buckton, 1086), xi. 294, 331  
 Okes, *v.* Oaks  
 Oldeker, Nicholas (1201), xii. 15  
 Oldfield (Moreton Say), Tenants in, 268  
 Onslow, Humphrey (1543), x. 170  
 —, John de (1209-1231), 23 *bis*, 29; x. 170  
 —, John de (1292), x. 170  
 —, Richard de (1259), x. 170  
 —, Roger de (1250-80), x. 165, 170, 288-9  
 —, William de (1283-98), x. 170, 289, 307  
 —, William (of Rodington, 1477), 62  
 Oppaton, Walter de, xi. 285, *v.* Hopton Orayle, John, x. 251  
 —, —, Richard, son of (1327-8), x. 201, 251

- Orayle, Robert, son of John (1293-1330),  
x. 251 *ter*  
———, William, son of John, x. 251  
Ordericus Vitalis (Historian), 29, 157  
Ordui (T. R. E.), 152, 179  
Orleton, Adam de (1175), x. 141  
———, Ralph de (c. 1195-1221), x. 141-2  
———, Thomas de (c. 1235), 24  
———, William de (c. 1290), 27  
Orneus Capellanus (c. 1175-6), x. 72, 202,  
282, 325 ?  
Orreby, Fulk de (c. 1260), x. 32, 274 *bis*  
Osbaston, Undertenants in, x. 375  
Osbern (of Forton, 1086), x. 38, 129  
Oschetel (T. R. E.), 154, 205; x. 38, 173  
Oslac (T. R. E.), xi. 54, 118, 119  
Osmund (of Hadnall, 1086), x. 38, 44  
Ostricius, or Instructus, Clerk or Chan-  
cellor to Lewellyn ap Iorworth (1204-  
1221), 43; x. 236, 247, 348  
Osulf (of Rorrington, 1086), xi. 54, 94  
Oswald, King of Northumbria (612), x.  
308  
Oswestry, Burgesses of, x. 330, 333-4,  
342, 344, 352-3, 360-1; xi. 13-21  
Oswestry, Constables of.—  
Reginald de Hesding (1212), x. 268,  
325; xi. 8  
Robert de Vipont (1212-3), x. 325-6  
John Mareschall (1213-4), x. 326  
William Brito (c. 1224), x. 351  
Richard de Leighton (*s. d.*), x. 360  
William de Leighton (c. 1258), x.  
329, 360; xi. 8, 9, 15  
Adam de Chetwynd (c. 1260), xi. 16  
Vivian de Rossal (c. 1265), x. 352  
William de Dreiton (*s. d.*), x. 344  
Geoffrey Clerk (1278), xi. 17  
Oswestry, Provosts of.—  
William Seys and John Extraneus  
(1258), xi. 9  
Eynon Gam and Madoc ap Grene  
(1340), xi. 21  
Oswestry, Rectors or Portioners of.—  
William le Strange (c. 1190), x. 343  
Seysil (c. 1210), x. 337  
Walter de Hangmere (1269-73), x.  
340  
Oswestry, Seneschals of.—  
William (*s. d.*), x. 360  
William de Drayton (c. 1224), x. 351  
Oswestry, Seneschals of (*continued*).—  
Thomas de Rossal (c. 1250-60), x.  
360; xi. 16  
Roger le Strange (1277-8), xi. 17,  
17 \*  
Oswestry, Vicars of.—  
Philip fitz Leofth (c. 1223), x. 337  
Ythell (c. 1258), xi. 13  
Oswestry, Roger, Sacristan of, x. 337  
———, William, Clerk of (c. 1256-72),  
x. 330, 361; xi. 17  
———, ———, Cecily, wife of, xi. 17  
———, ———, William, son of (1293),  
xi. 17  
Oteley, David de (1280-92), x. 243, 254  
———, William de (1303-1339), x. 50,  
251 *ter*, 253-4, 280, 286  
Othale, William de (Clerk, 1309-1335),  
x. 244-5, 253  
Ottobone, The Cardinal (1267), xi. 144,  
175  
Overes, of Overs and Mucklewick.—  
———, Madoc de (c. 1208), xi. 210, 211  
———, ———, Robert son of (1221-48),  
xi. 165, 211, 287, 293  
———, ———, ———, The Heirs of (1255),  
xi. 165  
———, ———, Griffin, son of (c. 1225-56),  
xi. 198, 211 *bis*, 293  
———, ———, Eynon, son of (1221), xi.  
211  
———, ———, Lewelin, son of (1221-5),  
xi. 211 *bis*  
———, ———, Tudor, son of (c. 1221-5),  
xi. 211 *bis*  
———, ———, Madoc, son of (c. 1225), xi.  
211  
———, ———, Wronou, son of (c. 1225),  
xi. 211, 293  
———, Ethleke de (1272), xi. 215  
———, Robert de (1260), xi. 288 \*, 293  
Overton, Reginald de (1221), xi. 367  
———, Geoffrey de (1256),  
———, Luke de (1278), xi. 199  
Oveton, Richard de, x. 75  
———, ———, Nicholas, son of, x. 75  
———, ———, Thomas, nephew of (1272),  
x. 75  
Ovyet (of Norton in Hales), Geoffrey,  
son of William (1256), 368  
Owen ap Howell, of Kerry (1248), xi. 175

## P.

- Pagcham, John de (c. 1271), xi. 289  
 Palmer (of Shrewsbury), Henry (1217),  
   x. 351  
 Pantulf (of Bredon), William (1215),  
   167 n  
 Pantulf (of Dawley), Ralph (c. 1190), 79  
 Pantulf, of Hales and Cublesdon.—  
   —, William (1210-1230), 102, 163,  
   164 n, 187 n; x. 76 n, 211, 217  
   —, —, Norman, brother of (c.  
   1226), x. 211, 217  
   —, William (II) (*def.* 1253), 164 n;  
   x. 209  
   —, —, Alice, widow of (1255), 164  
   —, —, Roisia, dan. of, 164 n, 193,  
   v. Trussel  
 Pantulf (of Rudelawe), Ivo (c. 1260), 338  
 Pantulf, Richard (Venator), (c. 1260), 338  
   —, —, Alice de Ford, wife of, 338  
 Pantulf, Ivo (Rector of Wem), 177  
   —, —, Ivo, son of, 177 n  
   —, —, —, Robert, son of, 177 n  
 Pantulf, of Wem.—  
   —, William (I) (1071-1112), 40,  
   152 *septies*, 154 *quater*, 157-161, 178-  
   185 *passim*, 188, 192, 194, 309; x. 40,  
   205-6; xi. 227, 294, 296, 313, 316  
   —, —, Beatrix, mother of, 158  
   —, —, Heloise, sister of, 158  
   —, —, Leclina, wife, 158, 161  
   —, —, Philip, Ivo, and Arnulf,  
   sons of, 161  
   —, —, Robert de Cordai, nephew  
   of, 159  
   —, Robert (c. 1090-1130), 161-2  
   —, Ivo (1130-76), 161-164, 196, 322  
   —, —, Brice, son of, 163, 165  
   —, —, Hameline, son of, 163, 165  
   —, —, Alice de Verdon, wife of, 163  
   —, —, Alexander, brother of, 163  
   *bis*  
   —, —, Norman, son of, 163, 164 n  
   —, —, —, Petronilla, wife of,  
   164 n  
   —, —, —, Alice, daughter of,  
   164 n, v. Poer  
   —, —, William, son of, v. Pantulf  
   of Hales  
 Pantulf, of Wem (*continued*).—  
   —, Hugh (1170-1224), 115, 131,  
   151, 162-167, 186 n, 187, 193, 251,  
   273, 353; x. 136, 141, 205, 335, 347;  
   xi. 359  
   —, —, Christina fitz Alan, wife of,  
   164, 166-7; x. 195  
   —, —, Alan, son of, 167, 353; x.  
   343, 351; xi. 237  
   —, —, Hugh, son of, 165, 167,  
   168, 353  
   —, —, Ivo, son of, 165-6, 167, 353  
   —, —, B., son of, 167  
   —, —, Emma, presumed daughter  
   of, 167, v. Corbet of Caus  
   —, William (1194-1233), 126, 166-  
   168, 169, 182, 196, 353; x. 52, 76, 323,  
   343; xi. 124  
   —, —, Hawyse fitz Warin, wife of,  
   169; xi. 39  
   —, —, Matilda, daughter and heir  
   of, 166-173, 338, v. Boteler of Wem  
   —, —, Elizabeth, daughter of (*ob.*  
   *s. p.*), 168, 169  
 Parco, Almaric de (c. 1229-50), x. 276;  
   xi. 137  
 Partrich, Roger (1385), xi. 364  
 Parva Stretton, Peter de (1272), xii. 28  
 Passavant, William (1221-55), xi. 78  
 Passelewe, Robert (Justiciar, 1247), x.  
   208; xi. 287; xii. 5  
 Patinton, Stephen de (1225-30), x. 146,  
   302  
   —, —, Matilda, 1st wife of, x. 302  
   —, —, Christiana, 2nd wife of, x.  
   302  
   —, —, Peter, son of, x. 302  
   —, Hugh de (1238-84), x. 300, 302,  
   304; xi. 12, 168; xii. 16  
   —, Hugh de (1292-1305), x. 302,  
   304; xi. 12  
   —, —, Isabella, wife of, x. 302  
   —, —, John, brother of (1289), x.  
   302  
 Patshull, Simon de (Justiciar, c. 1192),  
   310, 311  
 Pauncefot, Emeric de (1322), x. 280  
 Paunton, Philip de (1272), x. 163  
   —, —, Agatha, wife of, x. 163  
 Payn (of Leighton), William (c. 1300), 18  
 Payn, Ranulf (1261-75), 330; x. 284

- Pech, Richard (1265), xi. 170  
 Peche, Barons Peche.—  
 —, Hamo (1165-8), 67, 68, 70, 71  
 —, —, Alice Peverel, wife of, 67, 68,  
 70, 71  
 —, Geoffrey (1159-89), 67, 68, 70  
 —, —, Matilda, sister of, 68, 71, v.  
 Roucestre  
 —, —, \*\*\*\*, wife of, 68, 71  
 —, Gilbert (1190-1212), 68, 71, 72-3  
 —, —, Alice fitz Walter, wife of, 68,  
 72-3  
 —, —, Alice, dau. of (1213), 68, 73  
 —, Hamo II. (1218-1241), 68, 72  
 —, —, Eve, wife of, 68, 73  
 —, —, Hamo, son of, 68, 73  
 —, —, Hugh, son of, 68, 73  
 —, —, Robert, son of (1285), 68, 73,  
 74, 88  
 —, —, Thomas, son of, 68, 73  
 —, —, William, son of, 68, 73  
 —, Gilbert II. (1255-1291), 68, 73-4,  
 74 n, 99, 288 n  
 —, —, Matilda de Hastings, 1st wife  
 of, 68, 74 n  
 —, —, Joan de Grey, 2nd wife of,  
 68, 74 n  
 —, —, John, son of (1274), 68, 74 n  
 —, —, Edmund, son of, 68, 74 n  
 —, —, Gilbert, supposed son of  
 (1299-1316), 68, 74 n  
 Pechesey, Henry de (c. 1255-70), 187,  
 275, 285-6, 291  
 Pecton (near Corfham), Richard de, x. 309  
 —, Robert de, x. 309  
 Pede (of Acton), Thomas (1256), xi. 243  
 Pede (of Down), Richard, son of Richard  
 (1256), xi. 243  
 —, William (1256), xi. 243  
 Pedenanwey, Thomas de, xi. 330  
 Pedwardine, Brian de (1297), xi. 330-1  
 —, John de (1256), xi. 330  
 —, John de (1305), xi. 322  
 —, John de (1332), xi. 331  
 —, Nicholas de (1256), xi. 337  
 —, Roger de (c. 1240), xi. 304, 330  
 —, Roger de (1297-1305), xi. 330-  
 331, 338  
 —, Walter de (1253-97), 156; x.  
 340; xi. 199, 239, 257, 304, 328, 330-  
 331, 337-8
- Pedwardine, Elizabeth, wife of Walter de,  
 xi. 330  
 —, William de (1267), xi. 330  
 —, William de (1398-9), xi. 338  
 Pekoc, Martin (1263), xi. 116  
 Peleshall, Robert de (1252), xii. 8  
 Pembras, Ithel (1223), xi. 256-7  
 Pembridge, Henry de, xi. 39  
 —, —, Joan fitz Warin, wife of,  
 xi. 39  
 —, The Dean of (c. 1150), xi. 196  
 Pembridge, John de (Seneschal), x. 286  
 Pembroke, Earls of.—  
 William Marshall (1215; 1216), x.  
 184, 327  
 Richard Marshall (1231-1234), 145  
 n; xi. 138-9  
 Lawrence de Hastings (1339-48), x.  
 221  
 —, Agnes de Mortimer, wife of,  
 x. 221  
 John de Hastings (1348-75), x. 221  
 —, Anne Manney, wife of, x.  
 221  
 John de Hastings (1375-89), x. 221,  
 223 n  
 —, Philippa de Mortimer, wife  
 of, x. 221  
 Penda (King of Mercia, 633-655), x. 317,  
 318  
 Peninton or Poynton, of Poynton.—  
 —, Roger de (*sem.* Ric. I), 1, 81  
 —, —, Matilda, widow of (1221),  
 1, 2  
 —, Philip (I) de (1200-1240), 1, 2,  
 23, 46, 81, 98; x. 47 *bis*  
 —, —, Hamo, probably brother of,  
 1, 81  
 —, Stephen de (1245-50), 2, 84  
 —, Philip (son of Philip) de (1255-  
 1298), 2, 3, 81, 87, 220; x. 50, 103  
 —, —, Robert, probably brother  
 of (1270-80), 2  
 —, Geoffrey de (1319-1323), 3, 93  
 —, —, John, brother of, 3  
 —, —, Philip, brother of, 3  
 —, Philip (III) de (1328-1350), 3,  
 4, 287 *bis*, 365; x. 55  
 —, Isolda de (1370), 4  
 —, John ? de (1283), 3  
 —, Sibyl de (c. 1290), 286

- Percy (of Kerneteby), William de (c. 1210), xi. 124
- Percy, William de (1147), x. 185
- , Henry de (1255), 14
- , Henry de (1278-84), 15
- Peschur, Alexander le, v. Fisher
- Peshall (of Chetwynd), Richard de (1376), x. 190
- Peshall (of Idsall), Adam de (1376), x. 190
- Peshall, Sir John (1318), xi. 19
- Peshal, Walter de (Canon of Lilleshall, 1228), 136
- Pessal (of Edgmond), Stephen de (1255-1256), 117, 118
- Petsay, v. Pechesey
- Petton, Richard (I) de (*tem. Steph.*), x. 309
- , Richard (II) de (c. 1230-1255), x. 53, 64, 74, 80, 105, 135, 146-7, 250, 309-310
- , —, Isolda, wife (?) of (1237), x. 309
- , Richard (III) de (1256-68), x. 104, 121, 135, 227, 288, 310
- , Peter de (1263-96), x. 121, 135, 310-311
- , —, Cecily, wife of, x. 311
- , Richard (IV) de (1301-1320), x. 73, 311, 312
- Petton, Incumbents of, x. 312
- , Richard de (1281), x. 311
- , Roger de (1256), x. 288, 310, 311
- , —, John, father of, x. 310, 311
- , —, Sibil, daughter of, x. 310, 311
- , Undertenants in, x. 310, 312
- Peverel of Dover and Bourne.—
- William Peverel (I) of Dover (1101-1133), 64; x. 232-3; xi. 30-1, 35
- Pagan Peverel of Bourne (1096-1133), 69, 73; xi. 31
- Robert Peverel (brother of William and Pagan), 69
- , Adelicia, wife of, 69
- , William Peverel (II) of Dover and Bourne (1121-1148), son of, 64-68, 70, 71, 75, 79, 198, 206; x. 233; xi. 30, 35, 37, 122
- , —, Matilda, wife of, 66
- , Alice, daughter of, 67, 70, 71, v. Peche
- , Matilda, daughter of, 66, 67, 71-2, v. Dover
- , Roisia, daughter of, 67, 75
- Peverel of Dover and Bourne (*contd.*).—
- Ascelina, dau. of Robert Peverel, 66, 67, 75
- Hamo, brother of Robert Peverel, v. Peverel of High Ercall
- Emma, supposed sister of Robert Peverel, 65, 68, v. Maminot
- Peverel (of Essex), Ranulf (1086), 152, 154 *bis*, 341-2, 348, 352
- , William (*tem. Hen. I.*), 342
- Peverel, of High Ercall.—
- , Hamo (1094-1136), 62-65, 67, 68, 70, 71, 75 *n*, 76, 78-9, 98, 102, 108, 130, 198-9, 205-6, 218, 222, 243, 288; x. 232; xi. 30-1, 35, 370
- , —, Sibil de Tornai, wife of, 63, 64, 198, 206
- , —, Seburga, daughter of, 46, 68, 70, 78, 288, v. Hadley
- Peverel of Nottingham.—
- , William (1154-5), 342
- Peverell, Hugh (*tem. Ric. I.*), xi. 236
- Peyn, Richard le (1256), xi. 179
- Philip (a knight of Montgomery, 1195-1196), xi. 122
- Philip (Chaplain to Bishop Stavensby, 1232), 51
- Phillippes, Roger (Rural Dean, 1585), x. 282
- Picart, Hamo (1160), 76
- Pichard, Hamo (of Ercall), 87, 106, 107
- Pichard, Sir Roger (1278); xi. 200
- Pichard (of Smethcott), Roger (1252-5), xi. 376
- Pichford of Pitchford.—
- , Richard de (*tem. Steph.*), x. 200-1
- , —, Engelard, brother of, xii. 18 v. Stretton
- , Ralph de (1211-1252), 362; x. 202, 262, 284
- , —, Margery le Strange, wife of, x. 362, 284 *n*
- , John de (1255-85), 363-365; xi. 199
- Pichford, John de (1840), x. 58
- , Nicholas de (1285), 365
- , Nicholas de (1316), 365
- Picklecott, Madoc de (c. 1145), xi. 189
- Pickstock, Alexander de, 136
- , Robert de (1255-74), 118, 125
- , Roger de (1274-92), 118, 120, 125

- Pickstock, Thomas de (1249-50), 125  
 —, William de (1221), 132  
 Picot (Lord of Clun, 1086), *v. Say*  
 Picot Miles (Tenant in Clun, 1086), xi.  
 180, 227, 229, 242-3  
 —, William Picot, supposed descendant  
 of (1165), xi. 228, 243  
 Picot (Tenant in Worthin, 1086), xi. 54,  
 95, 105, *v. Fitz Picot of Aston*  
 Pierpont, Simon de (c. 1179-94), x. 268,  
 366  
 —, Wido de (c. 1235), 24; x. 202  
 Pigot (of Walcot), Richard (1331), 61  
 Pigot, Richard (Canon of St. Alkmund's),  
 xi. 358  
 Pillepot, Garin, xi. 226  
 —, —, Robert, son of (1060), xi.  
 226  
 Pilson, Jordan de (1256), 86  
 —, —, Master Richard, son of (1268-  
 1310), 267-8; x. 9  
 —, —, Roger, son of (1288-1315),  
 135  
 —, Roger de (1240-1265), 86, 99, 133,  
 134 n, 136, 201; x. 32, 136, 147, 239  
 —, Roger de (c. 1285-94), 133-4, 134  
 n, 135  
 Pilson, William de (c. 1250), xi. 351  
 Pimley, Stephen de (c. 1189-1226), 283;  
 x. 46, 47, 217, 336, 350  
 Pimot of Sandford (Prees).—  
 —, William (c. 1264), 231-2  
 —, —, Thomas, son of, 231  
 —, —, Alina, daughter of (c. 1274-  
 1284), 232  
 Pinzun, Robert (1155), 122-3  
 —, Nicholas (1211), 123  
 —, —, Isabella, wife of, 123  
 —, —, William Sproht, brother of,  
 123  
 —, Master Reginald (1241-8), 99, 123,  
 366  
 —, —, Aena, wife of, 123  
 Pirehill, John de (1294-1306), 32 *bis*  
 Pirun, *v. Pyroun*  
 Piscator, *v. Fisher*  
 Pistor, Gregory, 367  
 —, —, Amilla, wife of, 367  
 Pixley, William de (*s. d.*), 138  
 Plaiz, of Bernham, Suffolk.—  
 —, Hugh de, x. 261-2, 267-8  
 Plaiz, of Bernham, Suffolk (*continued*).—  
 —, Ralph, son of Hugh de, 261, 261 n,  
 262  
 —, Helewis, dau. of Hugh de, x. 261-2,  
 262, *v. Hunstanston*  
 —, Ralph, descendant of Hugh de (1194),  
 x. 261, 268  
 Plash, Reginald de (1377), xi. 355  
 Platun, Master William (c. 1220), xi. 66,  
 238  
 Plowden, of Plowden.—  
 —, Roger de (1191), xi. 219  
 —, William de (1203), xi. 219, 220  
 —, Philip de (c. 1215-1230), xi. 210,  
 211, 220  
 —, Roger de (1252-5), xi. 216, 220  
 —, —, William, supposed brother  
 of (1252-72), xi. 220, 220 n  
 —, —, —, Roger, son of (c. 1280),  
 xi. 220  
 —, Philip de (1272-84), xi. 220, 264  
 —, John de (1282-1306), xi. 220,  
 221, 265; xii. 13  
 —, John de (1314-1331), xi. 221,  
 268, 265-6  
 Plowden, Undertenants in, xi. 219  
 Podford, Philip de (c. 1268), 103  
 —, —, Isabel, wife of, 103  
 Poer, alias Pokere (of Charlton), Alan le  
 (1306-1319), 32 *bis*, 36  
 Poer (of Cuttesdon), Roger le, 164 n  
 —, —, Alice Pantulf, wife of, 164 n  
 Poer (of Nunneley), Robert le (1272),  
 x. 137  
 Poer (of Smethcott), Robert, son of  
 Robert le (1256), x. 59  
 Poer, of Wollascott.—  
 —, Roger (c. 1155), x. 45, 110  
 —, Robert le (c. 1193), 323; x. 46, 110  
 —, —, Henry, son of, x. 46, 110  
 —, Alan le (c. 1235-42), x. 52, 82, 110,  
 146-7, 154  
 —, —, Amicia le Strange, wife of, x.  
 110  
 —, —, John, son of, x. 110, 111  
 —, —, William de Wollascott, son  
 and heir of (1259-95), x. 111  
 —, —, —, Roger, supposed son of  
 (1320), x. 111  
 Pokere, of Charlton, *v. Poer*  
 Polcier, Yvo (1195), x. 358 n

- Pole (Welsh Pool), *v.* Powis, Princes of  
 Pole (of Newport), Alexander *ate*, 133  
 —, John *ate*, 133  
 —, —, Agnes, daughter of, 133  
 —, —, —, Nicholas *ate* Pole, husband of (1267), 133  
 Pollard (of Westhope), Roger (*def.* 1262),  
 xi. 307  
 —, Emma (1267), xi. 361  
 Pollard (of Wistanstow), Hugh (1231),  
 xi. 376  
 Poncier, Nicholas (1179), xi. 110, *v.* Pulcoer  
 Ponte, Henry de (1203), 117  
 Popes of Rome.—  
   Eugenius III., x. 340  
   Innocent III., 223, 226, 256; x. 336  
   346  
   Honorius III., 225, 256; x. 338  
   Gregory IX., x. 342  
   Boniface VIII., xi. 40  
   John XXI. or XXII., 306; x. 117  
   Clement VI., 54  
 Porcer, Richard le (1271), xi. 239  
 Porkington, Owen de (1161-9), x. 323 *n.*,  
 356; xi. 44, 47  
 —, —, Blethyn, son of (1215,  
 1218), xi. 44, 45  
 —, —, —, Owen, son of, xi. 45  
 —, —, —, —, Griffith, son of  
 (1285), xi. 45  
 —, —, —, —, —, Howel,  
 son of (1374), xi. 45  
 —, —, —, —, —, Llewel-  
 lyn, son of, xi. 45  
 Poulton, William de (1208), xi. 126  
 Poutrell, Roger (*c.* 1290), 253  
 —, —, Alena, wife of, 253  
 Powis, Princes of the Old Kingdom of.—  
   Blethyn ap Conwyn (1063-73), *v.*  
   Wales  
   Meredyth ap Blethyn (*ob.* *c.* 1133),  
   x. 321; xi. 44, 47  
   —, Gruffyth, son of, *v.* Powis  
   Gwenwynwyn  
   —, Madoc, son of, *v.* Powis Vadoc  
   —, Jorworth Goch, son of, xi. 51,  
   *v.* Sutton, Gervase Goch of  
 Powis Gwenwynwyn, or Higher Powis,  
 Princes of.—  
   Gruffyth ap Meredyth ap Blethyn  
   (1133-40), x. 321
- Powis Gwenwynwyn, or Higher Powis,  
 Princes of (*continued*).—  
   Owen Cyvelioc ap Gruffyth (1148-  
   1196), x. 321, 323, 356; xii. 19  
   —, Cadwalhon, illegitimate son of,  
   xii. 18, 19  
   —, Meyric, bro. of (1148), x. 321  
   Gwenwynwyn ap Owen (1196-1216),  
   165; xi. 131, 146, 173; xii. 19  
   —, Margaret Corbet, wife of, xi.  
   177  
   Gruffyth ap Gwenwynwyn, alias  
   Griffin de la Pole (*c.* 1218-1277),  
   x. 263, 274-276; xi. 41, 56, 175,  
   176 *n.*, 177; xii. 25, 26  
   —, Hawise le Strange, wife of (*ob.*  
   1310), x. 263, 274-5; xi. 177;  
   xii. 24, 25, 26, 27  
   —, Owen, eldest son of (1276),  
   xi. 175-6, 177  
   —, Mable, dau. of, xi. 39, 41, *v.*  
   Fitz Warin  
   Gruffyth ap Owen (*ob.* 1309), 33  
   —, Ela, wife of, 33  
   —, Hawyse Gadarn, sister and  
   heir of, 33; xi. 177, *v.* Cherlton of  
   Powys  
 Powis, Roger de (1157-1186), 19; x.  
 323 *n.*; xi. 31-34, 41, 47, 50  
 —, —, Wrenoc ap Tudor ap Rys  
 Sais, father of, xi. 31  
 —, —, Jonas, brother of (1165-1177),  
 19; x. 323 *n.*; xi. 31, 32, 34  
 —, —, —, Wyan, son of (1194-  
 1210), 41-43; x. 252; xi. 33, 50  
 —, —, Meredyth, son of (*ob.* 1187),  
 19; xi. 32  
 —, —, Meurich, son of (1187-1200),  
 20; xi. 32-34, 36  
 —, —, —, Wennour, widow of  
 (1201), xi. 34  
 —, —, —, Wrenoch, son of (1200-  
 1224), 20; x. 250 (?); xi. 34, 35, 50  
 —, —, —, Wenunwin, son of  
 (1200), x. 253 (?); xi. 34, 50  
 Powis, Roger (*c.* 1200), 283  
 Powis Vadoc, or Lower Powis, Princes  
 of.—  
   Madoc ap Meredyth ap Blethyn  
   (1133-1160), x. 321-2, 323 *n.*, 356;  
   xi. 44, 47, 49, 51; xii. 19

- Powis Vadoc, or Lower Powis, Princes of (*continued*).—  
 Owen Brogynton, illegitimate son of Madoc ap Meredyth, (1161-9), x. 356; xi. 44, 47, v. Porkington  
 Owen Vachan, son of Madoc ap Meredyth (murdered, 1187), xii. 19  
 Gruffyth Maelor, ap Madoc (1160-1190), xi. 49, 51  
 Madoc ap Gruffyth (c. 1190-1236), 168; x. 71, 328, 337; xi. 51, 172-3  
 —, Howel, son of (Rector of Middle, 1232), 204; x. 71, 89, 362  
 Gruffyth ap Madoc (1236-1270), 204; x. 362; xi. 26 (corrected)  
 —, Ankaret, dau. of (1261-96), 195, v. Boteler and Nevill  
 —, Emma de Audley, wife of, xi. 26  
 Poyner, John (1534), x. 109  
 Poynton, v. Pennington  
 —, Incumbents of, 4  
 —, Undertenants in, 3 a  
 Praers, of Dothill.—  
 —, John de (1248), 60, 61  
 —, —, William, brother of (1248), 61  
 —, John de (c. 1280-98), 60, 61, 322-3  
 —, —, Margery, widow of, 322-3  
 Pratellis, Engeram de (1216), x. 184  
 Preen, Robert de (1254), x. 151  
 Preers, v. Praers  
 Prees, John fitz William of (1228-9), 344-5  
 —, Philip, Clerk of (1231-1272), 24, 133, 228, 247, 252  
 —, —, John, brother of (1240-1273), 84, 228, 247-8; x. 151  
 —, Prebendaries of, 256, 258 n, 259  
 —, Rectors of, 223, 239, 256  
 —, Richard de (Clerk, 1307-1332), 234, 235 *bis*, 237  
 —, —, Alice (de Sandford), wife of, 235, 237  
 —, —, Richard, son of (1339), 237-8  
 —, Robert de Radewey, Vicar of (c. 1280-90), 233, 254, 256  
 —, Thomas and N., Rectors of (1214-1218), 223 n, 225, 256  
 —, Thomas, Rector of (c. 1224-30), 251, 256, 267  
 Prees, Thomas, Adam and William, brothers of, 251  
 —, Thomas de (c. 1240-50), 228 *bis*, 247  
 —, Vicars of, 256-258  
 —, William, Chaplain of, 251  
 —, —, Thomas, son of (c. 1224), 250-1  
 —, William de Thorp-Watervill, Vicar of (1304-1307), 255-6  
 Prescott (near Baschurch), Alice de (1199), x. 134  
 —, John de (1255-80), 203, x. 114, 134-5  
 —, —, Matilda, wife of, x. 135  
 —, Richard, son of Geoffrey de, x. 134  
 —, Undertenants in, x. 134-5  
 —, William de (c. 1280), x. 135  
 Preston (Brookurst), Roger de (1253-74), 270, 321; x. 80, 179  
 —, Roger de (c. 1281-98), x. 50 *bis*, 54, 179, 180  
 —, —, Bartholomew, son of (1290), x. 179  
 —, Robert de? (1279), x. 180  
 Preston, of Preston on the Wealdmoors.—  
 —, Adam de (c. 1280-4), 285  
 —, John de (c. 1240), 324; x. 147  
 —, Pagan de (c. 1187-97), x. 158  
 —, —, Agnes, dau. of (1203), x. 158-9  
 —, Pagan de (c. 1300-5), 17, 27  
 —, William de (1203), x. 159  
 —, —, Agnes, wife of, x. 159  
 Preston, Richard de (1283), 220  
 —, —, Isolda, wife of, 220  
 —, Robert de (Rector of Fitz), (1305-1334), 3; x. 56, 58 *bis*, 78, 143, 153, 251, 252, 285-6, 296, 375; xi. 9, 13, 19  
 —, Robert, son of Adam de (c. 1280-1310), 285-6; x. 50  
 —, William de (1299), x. 143  
 Preyer, William (1385), xi. 364  
 Preyer, v. Praers  
 Pricket, Laurence (1333), xi. 235  
 Pride, of Shrewsbury.—  
 —, Alan (1282), x. 163  
 —, Roger (1279-84), x. 176, 179  
 —, —, Christiana, widow of (1293), x. 212



- Pride, Richard, son of Roger (1288), x. 178, 212  
 —, Roger (*def.* 1331), x. 212  
 —, —, Agnes, widow of (1331), x. 212, 213  
 Propheta, John (Rector of Werthin, &c., 1387), xi. 104  
 Pulcer, Nicholas (1176-9), 131; xi. 110  
 —, Yvo, v. Polcier  
 Pulleyn, or Pullus, of Newport, v. Colt  
 —, Nicholas le (1255-6), 117, 118  
 Pulley, Engelard de (1285), x. 166  
 Pulverbatch, Barons of, 271  
 Purcel, of Acton Scott and Aldon.—  
 —, Thomas (1255), xi. 376, 377  
 —, John (c. 1280-92), xi. 215, 378; xii. 14  
 —, John (1316), xi. 379  
 —, William (1346), xi. 379, v. Purcell of Norbury  
 —, Hugh (1400), xi. 380, 382  
 Purcell, of Norbury, Asterton, and Diddebury.—  
 —, Roger (c. 1198-1230), xi. 187, 210, 211, 214, 218  
 —, —, Alice, widow of (1286-62), xi. 214, 218 *bis*  
 —, —, Hamo, supposed son of (1248), xi. 214, 215  
 —, Roger (II), (c. 1254-8), xi. 214-216, 218  
 —, Thomas, son of Roger (II) (1269), xi. 215, 280  
 —, John (1272-1320), xi. 213 *bis*, 215, 217, 263  
 —, —, Wymarca, wife of (1281-1306), xi. 215  
 —, William (1343-9), xi. 266, 379  
 Purcell, of Marton.—  
 —, Roger (1263-81), xi. 82, 84  
 —, —, Richard, son of (1292), xi. 84, 168  
 Purcell, of Winsbury and Stanlawe.—  
 —, Richard (I), (*def.* 1248), x. 303; xi. 7, 83, 167  
 —, —, Hillaris (or Alora) le Fleming, widow of (1252-4), x. 203; xi. 7, 81, 83, 167-8  
 —, Richard (II) (1252-68), x. 303; xi. 81-83, 168  
 —, —, Murella, or Matilda, widow of (1272), x. 303; xi. 82, 83  
 Purcell, of Winsbury and Stanlawe (*continued*).—  
 —, Richard (III), (1290-1301), x. 303-305; xi. 12, 13, 168  
 —, Richard (1318-23), xi. 169  
 —, —, Richard, son of (1346), xi. 169  
 Purcell (of Worthin), Roger (1256), xi. 96  
 Purcell, Amicia (of Hardwicke, 1272), xi. 215  
 —, Hamo (c. 1230), x. 203  
 —, Joan (of Hardwicke, 1272), xi. 215  
 —, Osbert (c. 1203-1221), x. 134; xi. 4, 6, 7, 210, 220  
 —, Thomas (of Norbury, 1282-1306), xi. 212, 213, 215  
 —, William (1176), 162, 163  
 Purs (of Brampton Brian), William, xi. 324  
 Puralow, Hugh de (1272-83), x. 267  
 —, John Berde of (1346), xi. 267  
 —, John de (1322-3), xi. 263, 267  
 —, Margery de (1255), xi. 267  
 —, Wrgenew de (1272), xi. 267.  
 Pygum, William (1271), 87  
 Pyroun (of Cheney Longville), Adam (c. 1284), xi. 368, 375  
 —, John (c. 1220-30), xi. 372 *bis*  
 Pyrun, Richard (c. 1286), xi. 217  
 Pyylesdon, v. Pilson

## Q.

Quincy, Saher de (1176), 36

## R.

Rabaz, Thomas (c. 1235), 202, 338  
 —, Thomas (1292), 216, 217  
 Radulfus Cocus (1086), 152, 358-9  
 Radulfus (of Petton, 1086), x. 40, 308-9  
 Ragdon, Reginald de (1253), x. 151  
 —, Richard de (c. 1285-6), xi. 217; xii. 13  
 —, Walter fitz John of (1256), xi. 381  
 Rainaldus Vicecomes (1086), 152 *ter*, 154 *bis*, 272, 277, 282, 287, 292, 309; x. 38 *octies*, 40 *quater*, 44, 65, 69, 80, 81, 92-5,

Rainaldus Vicecomes (*continued*).—

x. 101, 106-7, 232, 313, 314 *pluries*,  
320-1, 360, 361 *bis*, 364-5, 377 *bis*, 378,  
380; xi. 1, 7, 46, 47, 294 *bis*, 298, 300,  
302, 313, 366

Ramsay, The Abbot of, 268.

Randolf, v. Rondulf.

Ranton, The Prior of, 223; x. 371.

Ratlinghope, The Prior of, xii. 23.

Raucusard (of Tirley, T. R. E.), 154,  
192

Redmarleye, John de, 314, 318

———, ———, Cristina, dau. of, 314,  
318, v. Fitz Aer

Reiner, Provost of Shrewsbury (*tem. Hen.*  
I), x. 289, 290

Reinfrid (of Worthin, 1086), xi. 54, 95-

Reuenesuard (of Adley, 1086), xi. 294, 312

Reygate, Nicholas de (1301), xi. 305.

Rhiston, Yarford ap Cadugan of (1255-  
1300), xi. 72

———, ———, Yarford, son of, xi. 73.

———, Philip de (1301), xi. 73.

Ribbeford, Tristram de (Seneschal of Wig-  
more) xi. 333, 333 n

———, Henry de (c. 1217), xi. 348

Ricardus (Mortimer's Tenant in 1086),  
xi. 294 *quater*, 327-330

Ricardus (of High Hatton, Stanton, and  
Acton, 1086), 152, 287-8, 292-294; x.  
38.

Richard (a Dean, c. 1190), x. 224

Richards Castle, Barons of; v. Fitz Ri-  
chard, Say, Mortimer, Stutevill.

Richwardine, Osbert de (1188), 204.

———, Nicholas de (1202-3), 204 *bis*

———, ———, Thomas, son of, 204

———, Hugh de (a. 1235-50); 202-3

———, William de (c. 1250), 203, v.  
Cadugan

Ridware, William de (c. 1210), 72

Robert, of Beesford (1086), x. 38, 173-4

Robert, of English. Frankton (1086), x.  
38, 106

Robert, of Ryton near Baschurch (1086),  
x. 38, 306.

Robert, of Great Ness (1086), x. 40, 256,  
287, v. Robert Pincerna

Robert, of Maesbury, Weston Rhyn, and  
Wooton (1086), x. 314 *ter*, 320, 361;  
xi. 7

Robert, of Preston Brookhurst (1086), x.  
40, 178.

Robert Pincerna (1086), x. 38 *bis*, 40 *qua-*  
*ter*, 287, 291-2, 298, 306, 308 *bis*, 314;  
xi. 7, 8, 10

Roden, Alan de (1316-27), 98, 111, 299

Rodenhurste, John (1429), xi. 107.

Rodington, Guomar de (c. 1190-1202),  
98, 219 n, 240.

———, Henry de (c. 1274-80), 31 *bis*

———, John de (1308), 32

———, Ranulf de (1234-54), 38; x. 131

———, William de (c. 1270), x. 137

———, William, Beator of (1314), 40 n

Roelent (*i.e.* Rhuddlan), Robert de (1086),  
xi. 48 n

Roger (of Montford and Preston Mont-  
ford, 1086), x. 38, 40, 125, 128-9

Roger Venator (1086), 152, 356, 358, 361;  
x. 40, 198-9, 200.

Rondulf of Shrewsbury, Newport, Wood-  
cote, &c.—

———, Nicholas (1272), 118

———, William (1283-1302), 15, 17, 125,  
134-5, 139; x. 166

———, ———, Geoffrey, son of (1288-  
1323), 15, 16, 135, 139; x. 166; xi. 28

———, ———, John, son of (1292-1309),  
125, 134-5, 139

———, ———, Adam, son of (1296), 125,  
139

———, ———, Simon, son of (1318), 15,  
139

———, William (1322), 135.

———, William (1358), 136

Roos (of Adderley), Robert de (1370), x. 6

Roos of Hamlake.—

———, Everard de (*def.* 1186), 69

———, ———, Roesia Trusbut, wife of, 69

———, Robert de (1190-1227), 69; xi. 123

———, ———, Isabel of Scotland, wife of, 69

———, William de (1241-59), 69

———, William de (*ob.* 1343), x. 4, 6

———, ———, Margery de Badlesmere, wife  
of, x. 4, 6.

———, Beatrix de (1408), x. 6.

Rorrington, Lucas de (1316); xi. 94.

Rossall, of Lineal.—

———, William de (*def.* 1221), x. 254

———, ———, Dionisia, sister of, x. 254

———, ———, ———, William, son of, x. 254

- Rossall, of Lineal (*continued*).—  
 ———, Isabella, sister of William de, x.  
 254 *v.* Fontenay
- Rossall, of Little Rossall.—  
 ———, Ralph de (1203), x. 168  
 ———, ———, Godith, wife of, x. 168  
 ———, ———, Aldith, sister of, x.  
 168
- Rossall of Up-Rossall, The Isle, &c.—  
 Albert, ancestor of the family (1086),  
 x. 86, 87  
 Hugh fitz Albert (1155–1165), 323; x.  
 45, 87  
 Warin fitz Hugh (1170–1175), x. 87,  
 88; xi. 237  
 Vivian de Rossall (I) (1190–1233), 312,  
 323–4; x. 47 *quater*, 52, 62, 88, 113,  
 136, 142, 145–6, 207, 216, 293, 326,  
 337–8, 343, 351, 379; xi. 210, 237 *n*  
 ———, Ralph, brother of (1210–1215),  
 x. 88  
 Thomas de Rossall (I), (*circa* 1217–  
 1261), 146, 171, 207, 320, 324; x. 47,  
 52, 53, 62, 64, 74, 80, 88, 89, 93, 104,  
 135, 137–8, 145–147, 154, 195, 207–8,  
 227, 250, 276, 298, 338, 344, 351, 360,  
 379; xi. 16, 210, 261, 372; xii. 1  
 Vivian de Rossall (II) (*circa* 1250–  
 1278), 321, 325; x. 53, 74, 80, 89,  
 90, 93, 103, 104, 111, 195, 298,  
 352, 379; xi. 143; xii. 1, 2, 3, 8  
 ———, Reymund, son of (1272–1284),  
 xii. 2, 3  
 Thomas de Rossall (II) (1278–1310),  
 x. 75, 76, 83, 90, 103, 111, 155, 166,  
 208, 296  
 ———, Isolda, wife of (1278), x. 90  
 ———, Vivian, bro. of, x. 75, 76, 90,  
 90 *n*, 296, *v. infra*  
 ———, Nesta, second wife of (occurs  
 1291), x. 90  
 Thomas de Rossall (III) (occurs 1310–  
 1335), x. 91, 92, 172, 212, 280, 297;  
 xi. 19  
 ———, William, son of (1326–33), x. 92
- Rossall, Alan de (1292–1309), x. 169  
 ———, Hugh de (1203), x. 104  
 ———, Hugh de (1221–1241), x. 46, 53,  
 104, 105  
 ———, ———, Hawise, wife of, x. 46  
 ———, ———, Hugh, son of, x. 104
- Rossall, Henry, son of Hugh de, x. 104  
 ———, Hugh de (1292), x. 43, 169
- Rossall, Incumbents of, x. 92
- Rossall, Reginald de (of Bicton 1284–  
 1301), x. 166 *bis*, 167–169  
 ———, ———, Isolda, wife of, x. 167  
 ———, ———, Reginald, son of (1301), x.  
 163–9  
 ———, ———, ———, Amicia, wife of, x. 163–9  
 ———, Reynner de (1292–1309), x. 169  
 ———, Robert de (Parson of Rossall, *c.*  
 1280), 190  
 ———, Robert Gener, Provost of (1247),  
 x. 89  
 ———, Stephen de (1303–1343), x. 55, 58,  
 73, 169, 212 *bis*, 251–2, 296–7, 375  
 ———, Undertenants in, x. 91.  
 ———, Vivian de (of Woodhouse, 1299–  
 1306), x. 75, 76, 90.  
 ———, ———, Eva, wife of, x. 90 *n*
- Rotinton, Philip de (1285), xi. 364.
- Roucestre, Baldwin de, 68, 71  
 ———, ———, Matilda Peche, wife of, 68,  
 71  
 ———, ———, Ralph, son of, 68
- Rous, John de (1320), x. 281.  
 ———, ———, Mable de Knokyn, wife of, x.  
 281
- Rowelton, John de (1256), 241, 243  
 ———, Roger fitz John of (*c.* 1310), 92  
 ———, Walter le Clerk of (1269), 242 *n*
- Rowton (Clungunford), Ivor de (1256),  
 xi. 299  
 ———, Lucas de (1279–92), xi. 300
- Rufus, Gilbert (1263), xi. 374  
 ———, Godfrey (1195), x. 357–8  
 ———, Martin (1195), x. 358 *n*  
 ———, William (1228), 132
- Rugele, Nicholas de (1269), x. 339
- Ruggel (of Chelmick), Richard (1256),  
 xi. 352
- Rumoldsham, Gamel de (*c.* 1230), x. 62
- Rus, Roger le (1283), 172
- Rushton, Stephen de (1272), 35
- Russel, Geoffrey (1256), xi. 243
- Russel (of Wittingslow), Richard (1209),  
 xii. 17
- Russell (of Salop), William, 123
- Ruyton (near Baschurch), Incumbents of,  
 x. 113, 119  
 ———, John, Rector of, x. 116

Ruyton, Walter, Parson of (c. 1235), 324; x. 119  
 ———, ———, Nicholas, brother of, 324  
 ———, ———, Undertenants in, x. 116  
 Rydley, James, 295  
 ———, ———, Isabella, dau. of, 295, v. Lee  
 Rys Sais (1066-70), xi. 31, 48, 49  
 ———, ———, Tudor, son of (1086), xi. 31, 48, 49  
 ———, ———, ———, Bleddyn, son of, xi. 49  
 ———, ———, ———, Wrenoc, or Wronou, son of, xi. 31, 49  
 ———, ———, ———, Roger de Powis, son of, xi. 31, 49, v. Powis  
 ———, ———, ———, Jonas de Powis, son of, xi. 31, 49, v. Powis

## S.

Sadoc, Gilbert (c. 1225-35), 202; x. 135  
 ———, Richard, junior (1191), 293  
 Sage, William (c. 1251-72), xi. 61, 141  
 St. Albans, Stephen de (1249-56), xi. 162-3, 166  
 ———, ———, Agnes, wife of, xi. 162, 166  
 St. Alkmund, xi. 355  
 St. Alkmund's (Shrewsbury), Adam, Dean of (*tem.* Hen. I), xi. 357  
 ———, ———, Dean and Canons of, xi. 356-7  
 ———, ———, Godefrid, Vicar of, x. 110  
 St. Asaph, Bishops of.—  
 Reyner I. and II. (1186-1224), x. 46, 249, 250, 252, 284-5, 335-338, 341, 341 n, 346-351, 371  
 Abraham 1225-1233), x. 338  
 Hugh (1233-41), x. 338  
 Anian (I) (1249-1266), x. 338-9, 341  
 Anian (II) (1268-1293), 25; x. 23, 339-41, 354, 362-3, 373; xi. 61, 108  
 Leoline de Bromfield (1293-1314), x. 355  
 St. Asaph, Archdeacons of.—  
 Adaph (c. 1208), x. 252  
 Anian (1253), x. 338  
 St. Asaph, Chapter of, x. 337-8, 341  
 St. Chad's (Salop), Dean and Canons of, x. 162-170  
 ———, ———, Herbert, Canon of (c. 1172), x. 30  
 St. Cross (Salop Abbey), Henry, Vicar of, 366

St. Dunstan, xi. 355  
 St. Edmund, Hugh de (1253), x. 151  
 St. Ethelbert, xi. 194-5  
 St. Evroul at Uticum, Abbot and Convent of, 16, 185-187, 189-191  
 St. George, William and G. de (c. 1160), 76  
 St. George, William de (*def.* 1221), xi. 322  
 ———, ———, William, son of (1221), xi. 322  
 ———, ———, William de (1256), xi. 337  
 St. Leger, Giles de, xi. 303, 304  
 ———, ———, Margery de Bucknell, wife of, xi. 303-4  
 St. Martin's (Oswestry), Undertenants in, x. 362-3  
 St. Martin, Peter de (c. 1160), 76  
 St. Mary, Jordan de (1219), x. 182, 186  
 ———, ———, Alice de Friston, wife of, x. 182, 186  
 St. Mary's (Shrewsbury), Dean and Chapter of, x. 85, 147, 150-152, 156-160  
 ———, ———, Master Robert de Shrewsbury, Dean of, x. 150 n  
 ———, ———, Henry de London, Dean of, x. 150 n  
 St. Maur, Nicholas de (1314-16), 56  
 ———, ———, Elena la Zouch, wife of, 56  
 ———, ———, Thomas, son of (*ob. s. p.*), 56  
 ———, ———, Nicholas, son of (*ob.* 1361), 56  
 St. Michael's (Shrewsbury), William, Rector of (*tem.* Hen. III), 352  
 ———, ———, Richard de Sarr', Rector of (1271-2), 352, 352 n  
 Salefeld, Kenewrec de (c. 1245), 102  
 Salisbury, Herbert, Bishop of (1190, 1214), xi. 127, 219  
 ———, ———, William Longespee, Earl of, 245 n; x. 236  
 ———, ———, Roger, son of, 245 n, v. Lichfield, Bishops of  
 Salnerville, Gilbert de (c. 1086-93), xi. 57  
 Salop, Archdeacons of (Hereford Dioc.).—  
 Peter le Kauf (c. 1140-50), xi. 196, 202, 208, 208 n  
 Walter Foliot (c. 1162-75), xi. 208, 208 n, 271 n, 318

Salop, Archdeacons of (Hersford Dioc.)  
(continued).—

- Nicholas de Hamton (c. 1219), xi. 66 n  
 Simon (c. 1220), xi. 66 n
- Salop, Archdeacons of (Lichfield Dioc.).—  
 Roger (c. 1145–1180), x. 30, 322  
 Robert (*ob. c.* 1209), x. 138  
 Alexander de Swereford (1222–1236),  
 51, 303–4, 304 n; x. 71 216
- Salop, Master Robert de, 219 n; x. 150  
 n, v. Shrewsbury
- Salter (of Choulton), John le (1216), xi.  
 193
- Salter, or Salte (of Oswestry), Isolda le  
 (c. 1305), xi. 17  
 —, John (1272), x. 330, 344  
 —, Richard le (1272), x. 330  
 —, Thomas and Richard (*s. d.*), x. 342  
 —, Thomas (1314–1332), xi. 18  
 —, William le (1314), xi. 16, 18–20  
 —, —, Thomas, brother of (1332),  
 xi. 16, 18, 21
- Sandford (near Knockyn), Undertenants  
 in, x. 378–9
- Sandford of Sandford and Ruthall.—  
 —, Richard de (1166–9), 222, 228 n,  
 236  
 —, Thomas de (1196–7), 222–3, 236  
 —, —, Amabil de Cardiff, wife of,  
 222–3, 236  
 —, Ralph (I) de (1203–1231), 223–  
 226, 229 n, 236, 247–249, 251, 267,  
 353–4; x. 62 *bis*, 326  
 —, —, Agnes, supposed sister of  
 (1224), 224, 236  
 —, —, Alice, alleged wife of, 227 n  
 —, —, Gilian, supposed sister of,  
 228, 228 n, 236, 354, v. Lake  
 —, —, Robert, supposed brother  
 of, v. *infra*  
 —, —, William, supposed brother  
 of, v. *infra*  
 —, Richard (II) de (1224–1249),  
 201, 207, 226–229, 236, 248, 251, 263,  
 349, 354  
 —, —, Eleanor, wife of, 226, 229,  
 231, 236  
 —, Ralph (II) de (*natus* 1235, *ob.*  
 1307), 227 n, 229–233, 236, 252 *ter*,  
 253 *ter*, 255, 259, 269, 332, 338, 350

Sandford of Sandford and Ruthall (*con-  
 tinued*).—

- , Nicholas, son of Ralph (II) de  
 (1320–39), 234, 235, 236, 238 *bis*, 254  
 —, —, Alice, wife of, 235, 236  
 —, William, son of Ralph (II) de  
 (1284–1322), 230, 231 n, 232 *bis*,  
 233–4, 235, 236, 255, 350–1, 355  
 —, Richard (III) de (1307–1327),  
 233, 234–5, 236, 254–5, 259, 355  
 —, —, Agnes de Say, wife of, 234,  
 235, 236, 238  
 —, —, Edith, dau. of, 237, 238  
 —, —, Isabella, dau. of, 237, 238  
 —, Richard (IV) de (1327–47), 235,  
 237, 238  
 —, —, Isabella, wife of, 237, 238  
 —, —, Peter, son of, 237  
 —, —, —, Isabella, wife of, 237  
 —, Nicholas de (1347–1415), 237,  
 238, 259  
 —, —, Griffin, son of, 237  
 —, —, Nicholas, son of, 237  
 —, Richard (V) de (1393–1436), 237  
 —, John de (1418–1452), 237  
 —, —, Elena de Styche, wife of,  
 237  
 —, —, Juliana Corbet, second wife  
 of, 237  
 —, Richard (VI) de (1452–1520), 237  
 —, Hugh de (1520), 237
- Sandford of Sandford (the younger  
 branches).—  
 Robert de Sandford (*def.* 1242), 227  
 236  
 —, Richard, son of (c. 1232–45),  
 227, 228, 228–9 n, 229, 236, 264,  
 354  
 William de Sandford, 227 n, 236  
 —, Alice de Whixall, wife of,  
 226, 227 n, 228, 236  
 —, William, son of (c. 1237–45),  
 226, 227, 227 n, 228 *bis*, 236  
 —, —, Richard, son of (c.  
 1264), 232 n, 233, 236  
 —, —, —, William, son of  
 (*def.* 1332), 235, 236  
 —, —, —, —, Petronilla,  
 wife of, 235, 236  
 —, —, —, —, Alice, sup-  
 posed dau. of, 237, v. Prees

- Sandford of Sandford (the younger branches *continued*).—  
 Ralph de Sandford, 239  
 —, John, son of, 239
- Sandford, Undertenants in, 225, 228, 231–232, 235, 238
- Sandon, Master Robert de (1216), x. 139
- Sandwych, Ralph de (1280), x. 22
- Sapi, John (c. 1322), x. 280
- Sarr', Richard de (Rector of St. Michael's, Salop), 352
- Sauuard (T. R. E.), 152, 292
- Sauuinus (T. R. E.), 152, 358
- Savage, Adam le (*s. d.*), xi. 336
- Savoy, Amadeus, Earl of (1304), x. 334
- Saxi (T. R. E.), xi. 294, 331
- Say, Barons of Clun.—  
 —, Robert de, surnamed Picot (1060–1093), x. 38 *ter*, 144–5, 150, 154, 156; xi. 180 *pluries*, 225–228, 245–6, 251–2, 255, 259, 260, 266, 268, 271, 273, 294 *pluries*, 298, 301–2, 306–313, 317, 321  
 —, —, Adeloya, wife of, xi. 225–227  
 —, —, Robert, son of, xi. 225–227  
 —, —, \*\*\*, mother of, xi. 226  
 —, Henry de (1060–1120), xi. 225, 227–8, 371  
 —, Helias de (*tem. Steph.*), xi. 228, 358  
 —, —, Isabel, dau. and heir of (1155–c. 1199), xi. 228–9, 235–238, 240, 248, 258, 263, 340, 358–9, *v. Fitz Alan*
- Say, of Amaston and Hope Bowdler.—  
 —, Roger le (c. 1210–1230), x. 77, 203; xi. 4, 124 *bis*
- Say (of Down), Roger le (1292), xi. 244
- Say (of Marton), Philip, son of Robert de (1284–1327), x. 222, 244, 254, 296
- Say, of Moreton Say.—  
 —, Hugh de (1221–49), 215, 229, 251, 260–1, 267, 280, 338, 353 *n*  
 —, —, Hugh, son of (1249–55), *v. Say of Stokesay*  
 —, —, Robert, son of (1249–1292), 207, 231–233, 255, 261, 262, 270, 280, 338; x. 179, 332  
 —, —, —, Hugh, son of (1290–1318), 262, 270  
 —, —, Robert de (1324–1339), 235, 238 *bis*, 262
- Say, of Moreton Say (*continued*).—  
 —, Agnes, sister of Robert de, 235, *v. Sandford*
- Say (of Normandy), Osmeline de (1060), xi. 226  
 —, —, Avitia, wife of, xi. 226
- Say of Richards Castle.—  
 —, Hugh de (1191), xi. 347  
 —, Margaret de (1207), xi. 344
- Say, of Stokesay and Stoke upon Tern.—  
 —, Helias de (1138–65), 271, 282–3  
 —, Hugh de (1172–94), 271, 273–4  
 —, Helias de (1194–1222), 260, 263, 267, 273; x. 79, 113, 325, 347  
 —, —, Robert, brother of (c. 1190–1200 of Moreton), 266, 269, 273 *bis*, 353, *v. infra*  
 —, —, Walter, brother of, *v. infra*  
 —, —, Hugh, brother of, *v. Say of Moreton Say*  
 —, —, Robert, brother of (Clerk, 1224–41), 251, 260–1, 273?  
 —, Robert de (1222–32), 260, 266  
 —, Walter de (1240–1253), 201, 228, 260, 264 *n*  
 —, —, Hugh, nephew and heir of (1249–1255), 261, 270
- Say, or Soy (of Broockton), John le (1254–1255), xi. 223, 223 *n*
- Say, John de (1255–6), xi. 198, 261  
 —, Philip de (Rector of Hodnet, 1321–1322), 340  
 —, William de (1324), 262
- Schelaber, or Schelacre (of Weston), Philip (1272), xi. 314, *v. Shelvoek*
- Schepele, Thomas de (1256), 155
- Scitte (of Salop), Robert, x. 347
- Scot, Hugh le (1209), 144
- Scotland, Kings of.—  
 Malcolm IV., xi. 284  
 William I., 69  
 —, Isabel, dau. of, 69, *v. Roos*  
 Alexander II., x. 327
- Scotot (of Bitterley), Hugh de (1203), xii. 5
- Scott, of Acton Scott.—  
 —, Walter le (1240), xi. 376  
 —, Reginald le (1255–9), xii. 376, 377  
 —, Walter le (1263), xi. 377  
 —, —, Roginald, son of (1263–92), xi. 217 *ter*, 377–379, 381

- Scott, of Acton Scott (*continued*).—  
 —, Isabella, widow of Reginald, son of  
 Walter le (1305), xi. 378  
 —, Walter (*natus* 1268, occurs 1299–  
 1323), xi. 365, 378–9; xii. 10, 11, 14  
 —, —, Reginald, son of (married  
 1314), xi. 378–9  
 —, —, Alice, wife of, xi. 378  
 Scott (of Nunneley), William (1253–72),  
 x. 137  
 Seculer (of Acton Scott), Walter le (1255),  
 xi. 376  
 —, Cecily le (1284), xi. 378  
 Seez, Robert, Abbot of (1060), xi. 225  
 Segrave, Gilbert de, x. 276 *n*  
 —, —, Amable, wife of, x. 276 *n*  
 —, —, Gilbert, son of, x. 276 *n*  
 —, —, Stephen de (1229), xi. 137  
 Selfac (of Stow and Weston), John de  
 (1240), xi. 314–5  
 Semton, Hugh de (1199), xii. 17  
 Seneschal (or Styward), William le, xi. 76  
 —, —, William, son of (1296–  
 1303), xi. 76  
 —, —, —, Amicia de Wother-  
 ton, wife of, xi. 76  
 Seuuar (T. R. E.), 152, 272; xi. 54, 118,  
 119, *v.* Seuuard  
 Seuuard (T. R. E.), x. 38 *septies*, 40, 61,  
 65, 81 *bis*, 101, 141, 289, 291, 314 *sevis*,  
 360, 361, 364, 365; xi. 1, 43, 54 *bis*, 70,  
 71, 294, 334  
 Seys, Master Richard (1217), x. 337  
 Seys (of Marton), Griffin (1263), xi. 82  
 Shavington of Shavington.—  
 —, Mathew de (*s. d.*), 211 *bis*; x. 7  
 —, Henry de (1219–1240), 201, 267;  
 x. 3, 7  
 —, Henry de (1255–7), 230, 252, 269,  
 275, x. 7  
 —, Reginald de (1256–60), 203, 252;  
 x. 7, 8  
 —, Henry de (1267–1285), 207,  
 253 *bis*, 285; x. 3, 8.  
 —, Reginald de (1292–1300), 200;  
 x. 8, 103.  
 Shavington, Alan de (1275), x. 11.  
 —, Alexander de (1292–1333), 254;  
 x. 9, 118, 296; xi. 234–5  
 —, Peter de, x. 7  
 —, —, William, son of (1256), x. 7  
 Shavington, Richard de (Clerk, *c.* 1290),  
 253  
 —, Robert fitz Gervase of (1267–90),  
 x. 8, 9  
 —, Undertenants in, x. 7, 8  
 Shawbury Nigel de (*tem.* Hen. I), 198,  
 206; x. 174  
 —, Robert fitz Nigel de (1184–1182),  
 67, 70, 198, 206; x. 174  
 —, Wido de (1182–1200), 81, 219 *n*,  
 240, 289, 323 *bis*, 329; x. 46, 79, 141,  
 174  
 —, —, Nigel, brother of (1201–3),  
 x. 174  
 —, —, Richer, brother of (1203–  
 1222), 329; x. 46, 174  
 Shawbury, Adam, Vicar of (*c.* 1265), 291  
 —, Hugh, Vicar of (1359), x. 188–9  
 —, The Vicar of, x. 63  
 Shcakeli, Heming (1195), x. 358 *n*  
 Sheet, Adam de la (1305), xi. 335  
 Shelve, Eynon, priest of (*c.* 1220), xi.  
 190  
 —, —, Eynon, nephew of, xi. 190  
 —, —, Henry brother of, xi. 190  
 —, Incumbents of, xi. 112  
 —, Undertenants in, xi. 111  
 Shelvoek, William fitz Walter of (1175),  
 x. 72  
 —, Philip de (*c.* 1272), x. 116; xi. 23  
 —, John, Lord of (*c.* 1320), x. 73  
 —, John de (1240), *v.* Selfac  
 Shere, Thomas (1267), xi. 113  
 Sheriff Hales, Vicars of, 16  
 Sheriffs of Shropshire.—  
 Warin the Bald, 157, 277; x. 38, 65,  
 68–9, 95, 101, 107, 232, 313, 319,  
 320–1, 336, 341; xi. 46, 227, 313  
 Rainald, x. 69, *v.* Rainaldus Vice-  
 comes  
 Alan fitz Flaald, *v.* Fitz Alan  
 Richard de Belmeis, *v.* Belmeis  
 Pagan fitz John (*occisus* 1136), x.  
 256; xi. 357  
 William fitz Alan (I), *v.* Fitz Alan  
 Guy le Strange, 165, x. 95  
 Geoffrey de Vere, x. 95, 250; xi. 30,  
 197  
 Hugh Pantulf, 165; xi. 110–111  
 William fitz Alan (II), 58, 165; x.  
 293; xii. 18

Sheriffs of Shropshire (*continued*).—

- Reginald de Heading (Deputy, 1190 & 1196), x. 293
- William de Hadley (Deputy, 1191), 80, 88 n
- Reyner de Lee (Deputy, 1201), x. 325
- Henry de Furneaux (Deputy, 1201), x. 299
- Richard de Ambersley (Deputy, 1204), xi. 179
- Thomas de Erdinton, 167 n; x. 108, 326
- John le Strange (Sept. 1216), x. 269
- Ranulf, Earl of Chester, x. 269
- Henry de Audley (Deputy, 1218-1220), 116 n; x. 350 n
- Ralph Brito (Sub-Deputy c. 1220), x. 350, 350 n
- Henry de Audley (1227-32), x. 328
- Robert de Haye (Custos, 1234-6), 243; x. 270, 338
- John le Strange (1236-48), 123, 207; x. 43, 146, 238, 270; xi. 139; xii. 23
- Nicholas de Wililey (Deputy, 1241), 123, 207
- Roger de Pilson (Clerk, 1241; Deputy c. 1242), 207; x. 49
- Thomas Corbet (1248-50), x. 238, 271; xi. 277-8
- Robert de Grendon (1250-55), 101, 247; x. 64, 238; xi. 277-8; xii. 24
- Philip de Prees (Receiver), 247
- Hugh de Acovere (1255-7), x. 239, 240; xi. 143; xii. 24
- Peter de Montfort (1258), xi. 143
- Ralph Basset (c. 1264-5), x. 344
- Robert de Grendon (1265-6), 247
- Walter de Hopton (1267-8), 171
- William de Caverswell (1269), 171
- Urian de St. Pierre (1269-71), 119
- Elyas de Birkewey (Receiver), 119
- Hugh de Mortimer (1271-3), 119
- John Baril (Undersheriff), 119
- Bogo de Knovill (1274-8), xi. 27, 200
- Roger Sprengnose (1279-86), 190; x. 277 n; xi. 212; xii. 9
- Robert Corbet (1288-9), x. 187

Sheriffs of Shropshire (*continued*).—

- William de Titley (1290-94), 88 n, 156, 200, 233
- Henry de Ercall (1291)? 88 n
- Thomas de Titley (1295), v. Tittleley
- Richard de Harley (1301-8) v. Harley
- Roger de Cheney (1316), x. 159
- Robert de Grendon (1319), 339
- William de Ercall (1327), 91
- Henry de Bushbury (1327), 91 n
- John de Hynkele (1327-8), 91 n
- Thomas Newport (1403-4), 97
- Sherleye, Ralph, or Richard (1299), x. 67
- Shine' (of Whiston), William (1271), 193
- Sholton, William de (1256), 85
- Shortley, The Carthusians of, 127 n
- Shrawardine, Rectors of, x. 99-101
- , Undertenants in, x. 103, 104
- Shrewsbury, Abbot and Convent of, 28-30, 33, 34, 40, 49 n, 50-53, 59, 60, 64, 83, 84, 100, 102-104, 107-112, 123, 126-129, 139-141, 177, 189, 199-207, 243, 281, 340-1, 366, 369-371; x. 68-71, 131-138, 282, 312, 335-346, 363-4; xi. 135, 268, 370-1
- Shrewsbury, Abbots of
- Fulchered (1087-1113), x. 132
- Robert (1155-67), 58
- Adam (deposed, 1175), 58
- Ralph (1175-1190), 30, 199
- Hugh (1190-1216), 205; x. 113, 139, 336, 346
- William (Nov. 11, 1221), x. 136
- Henry (1223-1236), 51, 82, 243, 371; x. 82, 108, 123, 255; xi. 271
- Adam (II) (Aug. 1244-1249), 52, 340
- Adam (III) (May 1250), 128 n
- Henry de Werincton (1251-1257), 150-1, 203 *bis*; x. 134
- Thomas (1263), 103; x. 137
- William de Upton (1266-1271), 103
- Luke (1272-1278), 106, 107, 207; x. 341
- John de Drayton (1279-91), 60, 305; x. 135
- William de Mokeleye (1291-1333), x. 83
- Adam de Clebury (1334-1355), 142, 341; x. 133, 297
- Nicholas Stevenes (1361-1399), 341 n
- Thomas Boteler (1529-1540), x. 133



## Shrewsbury, Norman Earls of.—

- Roger de Montgomery, 18, 29, 40, 108, 126, 152 *pluries*, 154 *pluries*, 157-159, 317, 326; x. 68, 69, 314 *pluries*, 319; xi. 54 *pluries*, 57, 117-119, 180 *pluries*, 225, 227, 294 *pluries*, 369
- , Mable, wife of, 159, 160
- , Adeliza, 2nd wife of, x. 69
- , Arnulf, son of, xi. 120 n, 121 n
- , Roger the Poictevin, son of, xi. 225
- Hugh de Montgomery (1093-1098), 50, 63, 108, 160, 277, 317; x. 68, 291; xi. 120, 268, 356-7
- Robert de Belesme (1098-1102), 160, 317; x. 131-2, 291, 355-6; xi. 120, 357
- Shrewsbury, Master Robert de, 79, 219 n; x. 79, 113, 150, 358
- Shrewsbury, Monks of.—
- Alan Bonel (1263), 103
- Lucas (1263-9), 103, x. 137, 339
- Shrewsbury, Philip Prior of (1263), 103
- Shrewsbury, Provosts of.—
- Richard Rusticus and William fitz William (c. 1210), x. 347
- Roger Clerk and Henry Wildegos (c. 1217), x. 351
- Robert Infans (or Fitz William) and Reiner Rufus (c. 1220), x. 351
- Warin Infans and Hugh Fitz Hadebronde (c. 1221), x. 351
- Gamel de Rumoldesham and Reiner fitz Martin (c. 1222), x. 351-2
- Peter le Villain and John (c. 1230), x. 62
- Shrewsbury, The Rural Dean of, 28, 88
- , Master Adam, Rural Dean of (c. 1200), x. 138
- Shurlow, Turstan de, 79
- , —, William, son of, 79
- Sibdon, of Sibdon.—
- , Henry de (1165), xi. 268
- , Henry de (c. 1220), xi. 269, 372
- , Roger de (c. 1220-30), x. 337, 351; xi. 211, 269, 372
- , Henry de (1231-50), xi. 269-271, 372; xii. 5
- , Henry Knox of, xi. 249, 269

- Sibdon, Roger de (1262-83), xi. 14, 262, 270, 361, 368 *bis*
- , John de (1292-1306), xi. 270-1, 361
- , —, John, son of (1318-1338), xi. 270, 369
- , —, —, Margaret, wife of (1338), xi. 369
- , —, —, Hugh and Walter, sons of (1338), xi. 369
- , William de (1314-16), xi. 265, 271, 361
- , John de (1346), xi. 271, 361
- Sibdon, of Wooton.—
- , Herbert de, xi. 9, 13-15, 269 n
- , —, Amilia, dau. of (1258), xi. 9, 13-15, 269 n
- , —, Ankaret fitz Madoc, widow of, xi. 13, 14
- Sibdon, Adam de (c. 1284-1316), xi. 365, 368
- , Undertenants in, xi. 269
- Sibern (of Uppington), William, 38
- Signal, Hugh de (1316-23), xi. 92
- , John de (1316), xi. 92
- Silioch, William (c. 1198-1205), 329 *bis*
- Sireford, Robert de (1206), xi. 347-8
- Siuuard, v. Seuuard
- Siward le Gros (of Longville, T. R. E. & 1086), xi. 294, 369, 370-1
- , Aldred, brother of, xi. 370, 375
- , Aldred, son of, xi. 370-1, 375
- , Edward, son of, xi. 371
- Siward (of Arleston), Richard (1209), 57, 204
- Siward (of Edgmond), Richard (1255-74), 118 *ter*
- Slavine, Godith (1221), x. 134
- , Matilda (1221), x. 134
- Sleap and Crudington, Undertenants in, 103
- Sleap Magna, Undertenants in, x. 136, 206
- Sleap (Parva), Reginald de (1255), x. 206
- , Roger, or Reyner, de (1274-9), x. 75, 206
- Slinge, Robert (1256), x. 42, 64, 211
- Smethcott, of Smethcott, near Hadnall.—
- , Alan fitz Herbert de, x. 58
- , John de (Clerk, 1320-30), x. 55, 58
- , Roger de (1256), x. 160

- Smethcott, of Smethcott, near Hadnall  
(*continued*).—  
——, Roger de (1315-6), 325  
——, —, Johanna, wife of, 325  
——, William de (1329-43), 287; x.  
251-253, 375; xi. 21  
Smethcott (near Hadnall), Undertenants  
in, x. 58, 59, 160  
Smethcott, of Smethcott, in Condover  
Hundred.—  
——, Margery de (1252), xi. 376  
——, —, Roger, son of (*ob.* 1258),  
xi. 68  
——, —, —, Philip, son of (1253-  
1255), xi. 376  
——, —, Stephen, son of (1255), xi.  
376-378  
——, —, —, Roger, son of (1284);  
xi. 378  
——, Philip, son of Roger de (1323),  
xi. 379  
——, —, William, brother of (1323-  
1327), xi. 379  
——, William de (1355-93), xi. 379  
Snead, Lewelin Waghan of, xi. 156  
——, —, Lewelin, son of (1268), xi.  
156  
——, William fitz Eygun of (1227), xi. 59  
Snel, William (*c.* 1274), 119  
Somery (of Dudley), Roger de (1259-72),  
133; x. 276, 278  
——, —, Nicola d'Albini, 1st wife of,  
x. 263, 276  
——, —, —, Joan, dau. of, x. 263,  
276-278, *v.* Strange  
——, —, Amable de Segrave, 2nd  
wife of, x. 276 *n*  
Soulton, Ivo de (1200), x. 12  
——, Ivo de (*c.* 1230-45), 225, 229;  
x. 13  
——, Ivo de (1255-1301), 232 *bis*, 233,  
252, 255, 354; x. 12, 103, 284, 332  
——, Randulph de (Chaplain, *c.* 1290),  
x. 373  
——, Robert de (1292), x. 332  
——, Suanilda de (1200), x. 12  
——, Thomas de (1308), x. 13  
——, Undertenants in, x. 13  
Sowbatch, Eva de, 297, 298 *n*  
——, —, Stephen le Engleys, hus-  
band of, 298 *n*
- Spirtes, Priest (T. R. E.), x. 2; xi. 294  
*ter*, 308, 356, 366  
Sprengnose (of Cheswardine), Engelard,  
x. 34  
Sprengnose, of Longnor.—  
——, Roger (I) (*c.* 1183-1220), x. 72,  
113, 285; xi. 3  
——, Roger (II) (1221-40), 82; x. 77  
——, Roger (III) (1251-1304), x. 126;  
xi. 189, 199; xii. 25  
——, —, Ralph, brother of (1271-  
1292), 210; xi. 70  
Sprengnose, of Plash and Bayston.—  
——, Richard (1255-72), xi. 354; xii.  
26  
——, Walter (1284-97), xi. 354  
——, Richard (1316), xi. 354  
——, William (1364), xi. 354  
——, Fulk (1377-98), x. 298; 354-5  
——, —, Margaret, wife of, xi. 354-5  
Sprengnose, John (*c.* 1230), x. 203  
——, Roger (Rector of Wistanstow,  
1281-90), xi. 363-4, 368-9  
——, William (*c.* 1280), xii. 9  
Sproht, William, son of Simon, 123  
Stafford, Archdeacons of.—  
Henry (1199), 311  
Richard de Langedon (1234), 243  
Stafford, Barons Stafford.—  
——, Robert de (1086), 154; x. 28  
——, —, Nigel, brother of, x. 1, 2  
——, Nicholas de (*c.* 1133), 162  
——, Robert de (1165), x. 28  
——, Ralph de (1337-1372) (Earl of  
Stafford), 319; xi. 104 *bis*, 112, 186  
——, —, Joan, dau. of, 319, *v.* Charl-  
ton, of Powys  
——, Hugh de (1372-86) (Earl of Staf-  
ford), x. 190; xi. 105, 112, 186  
——, Thomas de (1386-92) (Earl of  
Stafford), xi. 196  
——, William de (1392-95) (Earl of  
Stafford), xi. 117  
——, Edward (or Edmund) de (1395-  
1403) (Earl of Stafford), xi. 196  
Stafford (of Acton Scott), Nicholas de  
(1278), xi. 377  
——, —, Joan, wife of, xi. 377  
Stanton, Helgot de, xi. 318 *n*, *v.* Helgot  
Stanton Lacy, Robert Clerk of (1316), xi.  
365

- Stanton, William Aleyn of (1316), xi. 365  
 Stanton-Long, Simon de (c. 1242), x. 146-7  
 Stanton (of Bucknell), Andrew de (*tem.* Hen. II), xi. 818  
 ———, ———, Maude de Portz, wife of, xi. 319  
 Stanton, of Stanton Hineheath, &c.—  
   Richard, their supposed ancestor (1086), 278, 292-294; x. 61  
   Hunald, their supposed ancestor (*tem.* William II), 277-8, 293-4  
   Robert fitz Halufri (1155-65), 278, 282, 293-4  
   ———, Richard fitz Halufri, brother of (1160-91), 278, 282-3, 293-4, 296  
   ———, Roger fitz Hunald, brother of (1155-60), 277  
 Stephen de Stanton (1177-1218), 81, 240, 293-4, 296, 323, 329 *bis*, 336-337; x. 850; xi. 130, 145, 237  
 Robert de Stanton (c. 1215-20), 293-294, 296  
 William de Stanton (1216-36), 82, 225, 284, 289, 290, 294, 296, 303-304, 306, 324; x. 62; xi. 130  
 Stephen de Stanton (II) (1240), 290, 294, 296, 366  
 Stephen de Stanton (III) (*inf. ætat.* 1255), 294, 296-7, 298 n  
 ———, Petronilla, dau. and heir of, 294, 297, *v.* Ercall, *v.* Lee of Stanton  
 Stanton Hineheath, Rectors of.—  
   Richard de Chirbury (1224-36), 303  
   Hugh de Stanton (1236-47), 303-4, 366  
   William de Hopton (1290-1331), 306, 307  
 Stanton Hineheath, Vicars of, 307-309, 365  
 Stanton, Richard de, 293, 296, *v.* Richard fitz Halufri  
 ———, Robert de (c. 1215), 13  
 ———, Robert de (c. 1270-81), 31, 87, 220, 230, 302, 320  
 ———, ———, John, son of (1298-1340), 302, 320, 324, *v.* Withyford  
 Stanwardine-in-the-Wood, Lords of.—  
 ———, Richard de (1175-89), x. 119, 120  
 Stanwardine-in-the-Wood, Lords of (*continued*).—  
 ———, William (I) de (1193), x. 120  
 ———, William (II) de (1221-5), x. 120, 135, 225 n  
 ———, ———, Emma de Hordley, wife of, x. 120, 123, 135  
 ———, Hugh de (1236-40), x. 120, 135-6  
 ———, William (III) de (1238-1255), 102; x. 56, 64, 120, 136, 300, 304, 307  
 ———, ———, Alina, widow of (1259-72), x. 121, 300, 307  
 ———, Roger de (1256-84), x. 104, 121, 135, 304, 311  
 ———, Philip de (1307), x. 121  
 Stanwardine-in-the-Wood, Undertenants in, x. 120  
 ———, William fitz Ralph of, x. 120  
 ———, ———, Agnes, widow of (1241), x. 120  
 Stanwardine, Henry de, x. 305  
 ———, Isolda de (1268), x. 301  
 ———, Reginald fitz William of (1292), x. 211  
 ———, ———, Juliana, wife of, x. 211  
 ———, Robert fitz Henry of (1292), x. 305  
 ———, Sibil de (1268), x. 301  
 ———, William de (1280), xii. 16  
 Stanwardine (of Weston), Philip de (1290-6), xi. 151  
 Stapelton, of Stapelton and Wistanstow.—  
 ———, Baldwin de (*tem.* Steph. and Hen. II), xi. 358  
 ———, Philip de (1188-1227), xi. 358-360  
 ———, Robert de (1227-40), xi. 376  
 ———, John de (1243-59), xi. 360-365  
 ———, Robert de (1267-1301), xi. 189, 361-363; xii. 17  
 ———, Robert de (1343), xi. 266  
 Stapelton, Sir William de (1278), xi. 200  
 Steel, Adam de (1228-45), 197, 225-6, 228-9, 245  
 ———, William de (1253), 197; x. 20  
 ———, Hugh de (1260-90), 197, 231, 232-233, 252-3, 254, 270, 350  
 ———, ———, Richard, brother of, 223  
 ———, ———, Philip, son of (1290), 223

- Steel, Thomas de (c. 1280-1300), 197, 351  
 Sten (T. B. E.), 154, 309  
 Stevenes (of Acton Scott), Walter (1299),  
 xii. 10  
 Stevensone (of Newport), William, 125  
 ———, ———, Basilia, daughter of, 125  
 Stevinton, John de (c. 1312), 93 *ter*  
 Stieleg, *v.* Steel  
 Stitt, Hugh de (1281), xi. 189  
 Stocks, Edevenet de (1280), x. 254  
 ———, Richard de, x. 254  
 ———, ———, Thomas, son of (1370), x. 254  
 Stockton, Adam de (1195), x. 80  
 ———, ———, Robert, brother of, x. 80  
 ———, ———, Gilbert, brother of, x. 80  
 ———, Robert de (1256), 118  
 Stockton (Chirbury), David de (Clerk,  
 1203), xi. 68  
 ———, David de (1240), xi. 68, 69  
 ———, David de, son of Thomas (1249-  
 1255), xi. 68, 69, 141, 162, 162 *n*, 166  
 ———, ———, Amicia, wife of, xi. 68, 162,  
 166  
 ———, ———, Hoel, brother of (1250-5),  
 xi. 69, 141, 166  
 ———, David de (1292-1316), xi. 56, 167  
 ———, John de (1316-1346), xi. 69, 167  
 ———, Roger de, xi. 68  
 ———, ———, Matilda, widow of (1203),  
 xi. 68  
 ———, Thomas de (1274-92), xi. 167,  
 213  
 ———, Thomas de (1316-1323), xi. 167  
 Stoke, David de (1291), xi. 213  
 ———, Robert de (c. 1269), x. 114  
 Stokes, Elyas de (1263-74), 119, 155,  
 187; x. 209  
 ———, ———, Petronilla, wife of, x. 209  
 ———, Master Robert de (1240-1270), 103,  
 186, 187, 204 *bis*  
 ———, William de (1221), 126  
 ———, ———, Matilda, wife of, 126  
 Stottesden, Ranulf, Parson of (c. 1225-  
 1240), x. 134, 307  
 Strange, of Alveley and Weston.—  
 ———, Guy le (1155-1179), 36, 164, 289,  
 342, 348, 352; x. 29, 31, 76 *n*, 87, 195,  
 224, 323, 364, 366; xi. 47  
 ———, Ralph le (1179-1195), 311, 342,  
 345 *n*; x. 76 *n*, 113, 267, 357-8, 366,  
 370-1  
 Strange, of Alveley and Weston (*con-  
 tinued*).—  
 ———, Margery, sister of Ralph le, x.  
 367-7, *v.* Noel  
 ———, Matilda, sister of Ralph le, x. 368,  
*v.* Gervase Goch  
 ———, Juliana, sister of Ralph le, x. 367,  
*v.* Wappenbury  
 Strange, of Berrington and West Felton.—  
 ———, Hugh le (c. 1178), x. 76 *n*  
 ———, Hugh le (1201-1230), 81; x. 74,  
 76 *n*, 113, 202, 284-5, 337; xi. 1-4, 6  
 ———, ———, Heirs of, xi. 5  
 Strange, of Cheswardine.—  
 ———, John le (son of Roger le) (1304-  
 1330), 89; x. 33, 34, 221-2  
 ———, ———, Lucia, sister of, x. 34, 221-  
 222, *v.* Leybourne  
 Strange, of Child's Ercall.—  
 ———, John le (c. 1307), x. 33, 34  
 Strange, of Ellesmere.—  
 ———, Hamo le (1253-70), 24, 25, 26,  
 86, 331; x. 93, 196-7, 240-242, 263,  
 271-2, 273-275; xi. 26, 38, 184; xii. 24  
 ———, Roger le (1260-1311), x. 32-34,  
 93, 109, 197, 222, 242, 244-5, 274-5,  
 331-2, 335; xi. 26, 27; xii. 24, 25  
 ———, ———, Maud de Beauchamp, wife  
 of, x. 262  
 ———, ———, Lucia, supposed dau. of, x.  
 221-2  
 Strange, of Hunstanston.—  
 ———, Roland le (*tem.* Hen. I), x. 259-  
 262, 264  
 ———, ———, Matilda le Brun, wife of, x.  
 260 *n*, 261-2, 264, 270 *n*  
 ———, Hamo le (1310-11), x. 263, 279,  
 279 *n*  
 ———, ———, Margaret, wife of, x. 263  
 Strange, of Loppington.—  
 ———, Adam le (c. 1177), x. 224, 227  
 ———, ———, \*\*\*\* de Loppington, wife  
 of, x. 224-5  
 ———, ———, William, son of (1221-55),  
 x. 224-5, 227 *n*  
 ———, ———, John le, x. 227, 227 *n*  
 Strange, of Lytcham, Norfolk.—  
 ———, Siward le (*tem.* Hen. I), x. 260  
 ———, Ralph le (I), x. 260 *n*  
 ———, Durand le (c. 1155-60), x. 260  
*n, bis*

- Strange, of Lytoham, Norfolk (*contd.*).—  
 ———, Agnes, wife of Durand le, x. 260 n  
 ———, Ralph le (c. 1179–1217), x. 76, 260 n  
 ———, John le (I), (1240–92), x. 260 n  
 ———, ———, Isabella, wife of, x. 260 n  
 ———, ———, John, son of (*ob.* 1305), x. 260 n  
 ———, ———, Ralph, son of (1310), x. 260 n  
 Strange (of Middle), John le (1329–35), 300; x. 68, 73  
 Strange, of Ness and Cheswardine.—  
 ———, John le (I) (1155–1178), 22, 70, 233; x. 28–30, 45, 66, 72, 76, 113, 258–9, 260, 260 n, 261–2, 264–266, 279, 322, 364–366, 377; xi. 23, 375–6  
 ———, ———, Guy, brother of, 70; x. 29, 45, 72, 76, 260, 261–2, 266, 366  
 ———, ———, Hawise, wife of, x. 76 n, 262, 266  
 ———, ———, Hamo, brother of (1153–1159), 40; x. 28, 33, 45, 258, 260, 260 n, 261–2, 266, 364–366, 368  
 ———, ———, Ralph, brother of (1160–1182), x. 260, 260 n, 262, 265–6  
 ———, ———, Roland, father of (*tem.* Hen. I), x. 259–260, 260 n, 261–2, 264, *v.* Strange of Hunstanton  
 ———, ———, Matilda le Brun, wife of, x. 260 n, 261–2, 264, 270 n  
 ———, John le (II) (1178–1238), 6, 7, 20–23, 26, 39, 81 *bis*, 82, 168, 240, 293, 310–312; x. 29, 30, 31, 72, 76, 79, 104, 113, 141, 203, 258–9, 262, 266–270, 284, 285–6, 325, 327–8, 335, 346–7, 348, 357, 359, 366–369, 372, 376–7, 379; xi. 1, 3, 4, 188, 210, 360 *bis*  
 ———, ———, Amicia, wife of, x. 262, 267, 270  
 ———, ———, Hamo, brother of (1179–1221), 20, 21, 81, 240; x. 30, 201, 262, 266, 284, 325, 369, 372, 379; xi. 4, 210  
 ———, ———, Hamo, son of (1227–9), 82, 83; x. 104, 154, 202, 262, 266, 270, 286  
 ———, ———, Ralph, brother of (c. 1198), x. 262, 266, 268, 284  
 ———, ———, Margery, dau. of, x. 262, 270  
 Strange, of Ness and Cheswardine (*continued*).—  
 ———, William, brother of John le (II), x. 110, 262, 266–7, 366  
 ———, John le (III) (1212–1269), 22, 23, 24, 82, 207, 241, 293, 324; x. 20, 31, 32, 66, 80, 104–5, 146–7, 154–5, 203, 206, 258–9, 262, 269, 270–276, 284, 286, 287–8, 300, 307, 329, 351, 369; xi. 75, 142, 177, 377  
 ———, ———, Alice, dau. of, x. 263, 274  
 ———, ———, Hamo, son of, 24, *v.* Strange of Ellesmere  
 ———, ———, Hawyse, dau. of, x. 263, 274; xi. 177; xii. 24, 25, *v.* Powis, Princes of  
 ———, ———, Lucia Tregoz, wife of, 23; x. 262, 274–5, 275 n  
 ———, ———, Robert, son of, 25, *v.* Strange of Whitechurch  
 ———, ———, Roger, son of, 48, 246; x. 82, 274; xii. 25, *v.* Strange of Ellesmere  
 ———, John le (IV) (1255–1275), 25, 241; x. 32, 66–7, 103, 113–4, 115, 259, 263, 272–274, 276–278, 364, 370, 376; xi. 115, 184, 374  
 ———, ———, Joan de Somery, wife of; x. 115, 263, 276–278  
 ———, John le (V) (1276–1309), 314; x. 32 n, 33, 50, 67, 77, 103, 114, 246, 263, 277–279, 284, 333, 365, 373, 376; xi. 4, 23, 378  
 ———, ———, Alianore, 1st wife of (1276), x. 263, 278–9  
 ———, ———, Maud d'Eiville, 2nd wife of (*superstes* 1309), x. 67, 263, 279  
 ———, ———, Eubulo, son of, 245–6, 263, 279  
 ———, ———, ———, Alice de Lacy, wife of, x. 245, 245–6 n, 263  
 ———, ———, Hamo, son of (1310, 1311), x. 77, 263, 279, 279 n, 370, 378  
 ———, John le (VI) (1309–11), x. 77, 78, 115, 263, 279, 280, 284, 370, 374, 376–7  
 ———, ———, Isolda, wife of, x. 263, 280–1, 370, 378  
 ———, John le (VII) (1311–1323), x. 78, 246, 263, 280–1, 284, 286  
 ———, ———, Matilda, wife of, x. 263, 280–1

- Strange, of Ness and Choswardine (*continued*).—  
 ———, Roger le (1323-1349), x. 68, 78, 246, 252, 263, 281, 286, 296, 375-6; xi. 235  
 ———, ———, Joan de Ingham, 1st wife of, x. 263  
 ———, ———, Maud, 2nd wife of, x. 263  
 ———, Roger le (II) (1349-1382), x. 94, 246, 263, 281  
 ———, ———, Aliva fitz Alan, wife of, x. 263  
 ———, John le (VIII) (1382-1404), x. 68, 263, 365, 370, 377  
 ———, ———, Maud de Mohun, wife of, x. 263  
 Strange, of Oswestry.—  
 ———, John le (1258), xi. 9, 13  
 ———, John le (1302), x. 334  
 ———, Juliana le (1302), x. 334  
 ———, Richard le (c. 1300), x. 342; xi. 13  
 Strange, of Whitchurch, or Blackmere.—  
 ———, Robert le (1266-1276), 25, 241-242, 243, 280; x. 21-24, 263, 274-5; xi. 38, 374; xii. 25  
 ———, ———, Alianore de Blancminster, wife of, 25, 112, 280; x. 21-24, 263  
 ———, ———, John, son of (1276-1289), 26, 39, 61; x. 23; xi. 374  
 ———, Fulk le (1239-1324), 26, 27, 61, 210, 213 *bis*, 235, 243; x. 24, 25, 27, 34; xi. 19  
 ———, ———, Alianore, wife of, x. 24  
 ———, ———, Hamo, son of (1315), x. 34  
 ———, John le (1324-1349), 27, 175, 195, 213, 235; x. 25, 27, 34  
 ———, ———, Ankaret le Botiler, wife of, 175, 213; x. 25, 27  
 ———, Fulk le (II) (*ob.* 1349), x. 25  
 ———, ———, Elizabeth, wife of, x. 25  
 ———, John le (II) (1349-61), x. 27  
 Strange, Adam, son of Hamo le (c. 1175-1179), x. 224, 366  
 ———, Ebulo le (Rector of Wistanstow) (1272), xi. 364  
 ———, Henry le (c. 1205), xi. 3  
 ———, Hormus le (c. 1209), x. 31  
 ———, John le (Canon, c. 1175), x. 266  
 ———, Master William le (Dean of St. Mary's), x. 110, 262, 348  
 Strange, Amicia, daughter of Master William le, x. 110, v. Poer  
 ———, Reginald le (*tem.* Hen. II), x. 201  
 ———, Roger le (Rector of Hodnet, 1244), 340  
 ———, Thomas le, x. 46  
 ———, ———, John, son of (c. 1218), x. 46  
 Strat-Markel, The Abbot of, x. 348  
 Stratton (of Medicott), Richard, son of Roger de (c. 1290), xi. 189  
 Strefford, Undertenants in, xi. 369  
 ———, William de (1221), xi. 367  
 Stretton, Adam de (Clerk, c. 1271), xi. 239  
 ———, Engeldard de (*tem.* Hen. II), 362; x. 194-5, 200-1, 250; xii. 18, 20  
 ———, ———, Alice, sister of, 362, v. Burgo  
 ———, Henry, Provost of (1255), xii. 23, 24  
 ———, Incumbents of, xii. 29-33  
 ———, Ingelard de (1256), xii. 24  
 Stretton, Jurors and Undertenants of, xii. 23, 24, 27, 28  
 Stretton, Richard de (c. 1192), 273  
 ———, Richard de (c. 1258), xi. 15  
 ———, Richard fitz Robert, Bailiff of (1272), xii. 28 *bis*  
 ———, Robert de (of Acton Scott), 1274-1286), (Clerk), xi. 217, 377-8  
 ———, Robert fitz Nicholas, Bailiff of (1292), xii. 28  
 ———, Roger de (1301), xi. 213  
 ———, Vicars of, xii. 30  
 ———, Walter, Provost of (1233), xii. 22  
 Sturmud (of Welsh Hampton, 1086), x. 40, 291  
 Sturry, Ralph (1266), xi. 83  
 Stutevill, William de (of Richards Castle, 1223-36), xi. 344, 345  
 Styche, of Styche.—  
 ———, Hugh de (1203-1222), 266, 354  
 ———, William de (c. 1235-59), 266, 269, 338  
 ———, John de (1274), 266  
 ———, Thomas de (1231-1319), 266  
 ———, William de (c. 1318-28), 217, 270  
 ———, ———, Thomas, son of (1314), 217  
 ———, ———, Isabel de Longslow, wife of, 217

- Styche, William de (1418), 237  
 —, —, Elena, daughter of, 237, v.  
 Sandford  
 Styche, Robert Belle of, 267  
 —, —, Robert, son of, 267  
 —, Robert fitz Leisinc of (c. 1200),  
 266-7  
 —, William Mangul of (1274), 268  
 Styr, John (1267), xi. 184  
 Styrre (of Little Rosshall), Thomas (1547),  
 x. 169  
 Suen, or Suein (T. R. E.), xi. 180 *quis-*  
*quies*, 246, 251, 259, 260, 268  
 Sugden, Daumar de (c. 1208), 81  
 —, Richard de (Clerk, c. 1274-80),  
 81 *bis*  
 —, —, Alia, wife of, 81  
 Suleton, v. Soutlon  
 Sumeri, Simon de (c. 1160), 76  
 Sumervill (of Adderley), Richard de  
 (c. 1318), 270; x. 5  
 Surma (or Sussna), Pagan de (c. 1121),  
 xi. 35  
 Surrey, Earls of.—  
 William de Warren (I), v. Warren  
 Hameline Plantagenet, x. 15, 234  
 William Plantagenet (*ob.* 1240), x.  
 19 *bis*  
 John Plantagenet (1240-1304), x.  
 19-21  
 Surrey, Sir John de (1272), xi. 231  
 Suton, Torold de (c. 1160), 76  
 Sutton, Elias de (c. 1295-1305), xi. 378;  
 xii. 14  
 —, —, Beatrix, wife of, xi. 378  
 Sutton (Maddock), Gervase Goch of, 81,  
 240; x. 368-9; xi. 24, 32  
 —, Griffin ap Gervase of, 81, 82,  
 240-1, 336, 345 n, 349, 351; x. 252,  
 368, 376-7; xi. 3, 4, 28  
 —, —, Matilda le Strange, wife of,  
 240; 336, 342-344, 345 n, 349, 351;  
 x. 368-9, 376  
 —, Madoc ap Griffin de, 24, 38, 82,  
 83, 240-1, 344; xi. 24-27, 28  
 —, —, Thomas, son of (c. 1235-  
 1245), xi. 26-28  
 —, —, —, \* \* \* \* (niece of  
 James d'Audley), wife of, xi. 26  
 Sutton, William de (1304), x. 335  
 Swiste, Robert, x. 49  
 Swiste, Roger (1256), x. 57, 160  
 —, William (c. 1200), 283  
 Sylyon, William (1240), 330
- T.
- Talbot, Gilbert (1272), xi. 231  
 Talbot (of Blackmere), Richard (1385-  
 1393), 213; x. 27  
 Talbot, of Richards Castle.—  
 —, Richard, xi. 323  
 —, —, Johanna de Mortimer, wife  
 of, xi. 323  
 —, John (*def.* 1361), xi. 323  
 —, —, Juliana, widow of (*ob.* 1361),  
 xi. 323  
 —, John (1361), xi. 323  
 Talbot, William (Constable of Shrews-  
 bury, c. 1226), xi. 210  
 Tayllur, William le (1236), xi. 345  
 Taylor (of Rodington), John le (c. 1310-  
 1316), 93 *bis*  
 Tedsmere, John Irish of (1275), x. 284;  
 xi. 4  
 —, —, Undertenants in, xi. 4  
 Templars, The Knights, x. 380; xi. 305;  
 xii. 2  
 —, —, of Lydley and Hol-  
 gate, 8; x. 204, 301 n; xii. 26 n  
 —, —, of Keel, 121, 293, 296  
 Templars, The Master of the, xii. 26  
 Templars, Masters of the.—  
 Achelard (*tem.* Hen. III), x. 204  
 Brian de Jay (*tem.* Edw. II), xi. 305  
 Teneraye, Robert de (1216-26), x. 299;  
 xi. 348  
 —, —, John de (c. 1316), xi. 348  
 Tern, Ralph, son of Theold de (1134-65),  
 67, 70, 71, 76, 97-8, 198 *bis*, 206  
 —, —, Alan, brother of (1134-6),  
 97, 198, 206  
 —, Reginald de (1180-1208), 98, 323  
*bis*; x. 46, 141, 249  
 —, —, Reginald, son of (1223-1249),  
 82, 83, 98, 100  
 —, —, —, Reginald de Upton, son  
 of (1250-71), 87, 100, 103  
 —, Ralph (II) de (1220-7), 82  
 —, —, Alice, wife of, 98, 99  
 —, William de (1237-47), 98, 99

- Tern, William de Upton (or de Tern), son of William de (1249-1292), 99, 100, 101  
 —, —, Agatha, or Agnes, wife of, 100  
 Tern, Radulf de (1249), 101  
 Tern, Richard de (1246-1292), 87, 98, 101  
 —, Richard, son of Alan le Bonde of (c. 1248), 99  
 Terroys (Query *Teneraye*?), Robert de (c. 1215), 13  
 Terum (of Little Rosshall), William (1255), x. 168  
 Teutonicus, Walerand, x. 329  
 Tewkesbury, Alan, Abbot of (1199), 311  
 Thegus, v. Fegus  
 Thetford, Martin, Prior of (1194), x. 267  
 Thirne, or Tirne, v. Tern  
 Thloit, Anian (1291), xi. 218  
 Tochi, v. Tochi  
 Thonga, John de (c. 1235), 324  
 Thorpe, Geoffrey de (1255-6), 118, 121, 124-5, 230, 275  
 —, —, Edmund, son of (1304), 125  
 Thurkelby, Roger de (Justiciar, 1248), 349; x. 89, 242, 309  
 Thurstan (Steward to William Peverel, c. 1121), xi. 35, 36  
 —, —, Matilda, daughter and heir of, xi. 36, v. Engain  
 Tilesbury, Walter de, x. 30  
 Tilstock, William de (c. 1224), 251  
 —, —, Adam, son of, 251  
 Timbith, Eynon de (1250), xi. 69  
 Tiptoft, John, 319  
 —, —, Joyce de Charlton, wife of, 319  
 Tirley, Undertenants in, 193  
 Titley, William de (c. 1275-94), 207, 232, 255; x. 289; xii. 16, v. Sheriffs  
 —, —, Thomas, son of (1313), x. 9  
 —, —, William de (1313-1331), 301; x. 9  
 —, —, John, son of (1349), 301  
 —, —, Margaret, wife of (1313), x. 9  
 —, —, Petronilla, dau. of (1331), 301  
 Tochi, or Tochi (of Woodcote, Eye, and Ludecote, 1086), 11, 12, 16, 17, 152, 358-9  
 Tonge, John de, x. 39  
 Toret, or Thoret, v. Fitz Toret  
 Tornay, Gerard de (1086), 63, 64, 108, 152 *sewies*, 154, 197-199, 205, 206, 208, 214, 218, 221-2, 239; x. 38, 40, 173, 178  
 —, —, Sibil, dau. of, 63, 64, 198, 222, v. Peverel  
 —, —, William de (c. 1134), 198, 206  
 Torpel, \* \* \* \* de, 69, 76, 77  
 —, —, Ascolina de Walterville, wife of, 69, 76, 77  
 —, —, Geoffrey, son of, 69, 77  
 —, —, Thomas, son of, 69, 77  
 —, —, Roger de (1220-5), 69, 77  
 —, —, Roger (II) de (1225-1229), 69, 77  
 —, —, Heirs of, 69  
 Totterton, Undertenants in, xi. 223  
 Traynel, John (1280), 190-1  
 —, —, Richard (1339), x. 212  
 Tregoz (or Tregau), Robert (c. 1250), x. 262, 276  
 —, —, Lucia, dau. of, x. 262, v. Strange  
 —, —, John (c. 1250), x. 276  
 Trumwyn, William (1265), 331  
 —, —, Roger (1336-40), 3; x. 55  
 Trussebut, of Watre.—  
 —, —, William (1138-65), 69, 75; xi. 122  
 —, —, Albrede de Harcourt, wife of, 69, 71, 75; xi. 122  
 —, —, Geoffrey, son of (1180), 69  
 —, —, Robert, son of (*ob.* c. 1193 *s. p.*) 69; xi. 122  
 —, —, Agatha, dau. of, 69; xi. 122, v. Fitz Hamo and Albini-Brito  
 —, —, Hillaria, dau. of, 69; xi. 122-126, v. Bollers of Montgomery  
 —, —, Roesia, dau. of (*supra.* 1185), 69; xi. 122, v. Roos of Hamlake  
 Trussebut, Robert (c. 1210), xi. 124 *dis*  
 Trussel, of Sheriff Hales.—  
 —, —, Richard (*occisus* 1265), 164 *n*  
 —, —, Roisia Pantulf, wife of (*ob.* 1294), 164 *n*, 193



- Trussel, of Sheriff Hales (*continued*).—  
 ———, William, son of Richard (*natus*  
 1261), 164 \*
- , William (1804), x. 385
- Trussel, William (c. 1158), x. 322
- , William (1253), x. 20
- Tubbe, Nicholas (1256), xi. 215
- Tuchet, Thomas (c. 1220), 23
- Tudor ab Madoc (1274), xi. 145
- Tudor, of Hopton and Espley.—  
 ———, William (c. 1280–1300), 190, 285,  
 286, 286 *n*, 287
- , ———, Thomas, son of, 287
- , ———, ———, Thomas, son of (c. 1350),  
 287
- , Richard (c. 1310), 286
- Tudor Walensis (1086), x. 314; xi. 31,  
 48–50, *v. Rys Sais*
- Tunstal, Osmund de (c. 1134–6), 198 *bis*,  
 201
- , ———, Thurstan, brother of, 199
- , Ivo de (c. 1175–90), 199
- , ———, Richard, son of (c. 1232–  
 1242), 201–203, 338
- , ———, ———, Richard, son of (1256),  
 201, 203–4
- , ———, ———, Henry, son of (1256),  
 203
- , ———, ———, Juliana, widow of  
 (1256), 203
- , ———, Philip de (Clerk, c. 1260–94),  
 185, 200, 204
- , ———, Undertenants in, 201–203
- Turchil Wite (1086), xi. 346
- Turgar (T. R. E.), 154, 197
- Turgot (T. R. E.), x. 314; xi. 22
- Turnham, Stephen de (1198–1214), x.  
 108, 214–5, 217, 220
- , ———, Edelina de Broc, wife of,  
 x. 108, 108 *n*, 214–5, 220
- , ———, Alianore, dau. of, x. 215–6,  
 220, *v. Leybourn*
- , ———, Other daughters of, x. 215,  
 217, 220
- Turold (1086), *v. Verley*
- Turri, Nicholas de (Justiciar, 1252),  
 xii. 8
- Turstin (of Lingen and Shirley, 1086),  
 xi. 294 *bis*, 332–3
- Turtin (T. R. E.), 152, 181
- Turvill, Master Philip de (1323), 370
- Twiford (Oswestry), Undertenants in, xi.  
 9, 15
- Twychemare, Reyner, x. 43
- Tyrel, Richard (1258), 171
- Tythel, William (1280), x. 289

## U.

- Uffa (Saxon name), 4
- Uffington, Chaplains of, 9, 10
- , Undertenants in, 9
- Ulchete (T. R. E.), 152, 197
- Ulchetel (T. R. E.), xii. 294, 312
- Ulfac (T. R. E.), 152, 287
- Ulgar (T. R. E.), 152 *ter*, 356, 372–3
- Ulger Venator, 361, *v. Bolas*
- Ulniet (T. R. E. & 1086), 1, 152 *series*,  
 180, 208, 214, 221, 287, 361; x. 38 *bis*,  
 40, 180–1, 314, 361
- Uluric (T. R. E.), 154, 309; x. 40, 205,  
 314 *bis*, 378; xi. 10, 180 *ter*, 251, 255,  
 266, 294, 302
- Uluuard (T. R. E.), xi. 294, 336
- Underhull, Simon (1308), xii. 11
- , ———, Amicia de Grymenhull,  
 wife of, xii. 11
- Uplandais, Baldwin de (1195), x. 358 \*
- Uppington, Hugh de (c. 1215), 13
- , William de (*ob.* 1259), 371
- Upton, *alias* Brockton, Walter de (c.  
 1225), xi. 211, 223; xii. 16, *v. Waters*
- Upton
- , Walter de (1255), xi. 223
- Upton (Cressett), Hugh de (1200), 312,  
 322
- , John de (1284–97), 322; x. 54
- Upton Magna, William, Rector of (1359),  
 x. 188
- Upton of Brockton (Lydbury North), *c.*  
 Brockton
- Upton of Wittingstow, Walter de (1280–  
 1283), xii. 16, 17
- Upton (Waters), William de (1249–92),  
*v. Tern*
- Upton, Robert de (Baillif of Shrewsbury,  
 1350), x. 213
- Urgeney ap Sitsyit (*occisus* 1079), xi. 48
- Uticum, Abbots of St. Evroul of.—  
 Manier (c. 1075), 158  
 Robert de Grantemaisnil, 159

Uticum, The Monks of, 158-9

## V.

Vachan (of Wigmore), Roger, xi. 304  
 Valle Crucis, John, Abbot of, (c. 1212), x. 348  
 Valle Rodolli, Brian de (c. 1134), 206  
 Vavasour, Robert le, xi. 39  
 —, —, Matilda, dau. of, xi. 39, v. Fitz Warin  
 Velin, Idel (1263), xi. 247  
 Venator, Norman (1086), v. Normannus  
 —, Roger (1086), v. Roger  
 Venator of Whixall, v. Whixall  
 Verdon, Barons Verdon  
 —, Norman de (c. 1140-50), 163  
 —, —, Alice, dau. of, 163, v. Pantulf  
 —, Bertram de (1176-90), 131; xi. 359  
 —, John de (1247-74), 216, 261, 265, 267-8, 270; x. 11, 240; xi. 288 n  
 —, Theobald (I) de (1274-1309), 262, 265, 268  
 —, Theobald (II) de (1309-1315), 262, 265, 268, 270, 272  
 Verdon, Agnes de (1302), 135  
 —, Norman de (s. d.), 211  
 —, William de (c. 1195), x. 113, 325  
 Vere (Earl of Oxford), Robert de (1264), x. 219  
 Vere, Geoffrey de (1166-79), 115; x. 252, xi. 30, 228, 230, 302  
 —, —, Isabel de Say, wife of, xi. 30, 228  
 —, —, Geoffrey, son of (c. 1198), 115; x. 250  
 —, Henry de (1193), 115  
 —, Geoffrey de (1251), x. 369  
 Vere, Baldwin de (1233), xi. 280  
 —, Robert de (Rector of Clun), xi. 241-2, 249  
 —, William de (Justiciar, 1186), xii. 18, v. Hereford, Bishops of  
 Verley, Turold de (1086), 152 bis, 370, 372; x. 38, 40, 180-1  
 —, —, Robert, son of (*tem.* Henry I), x. 181  
 Vernon, Radulf de (*tem.* Hen. II), x. 201

Vesey, John de (1277), x. 365  
 Vileyn (of Shrewsbury), Hugh le, xi. 60  
 —, —, William, son of (1271), xi. 60  
 —, John, son of John le (1291), x. 167  
 Vipont, Robert de (1212), x. 18, 325-6, 359; xi. 38  
 —, Robert de (*defts.* 1265), x. 219  
 —, —, Idonea, dau. of, x. 219  
 Vivian, Warin (c. 1205), xi. 237 n, v. Rossall  
 Vrou, Guascheline de (1060), xi. 226  
 —, —, Robert, brother of, xi. 226  
 —, Radulf, Priest of (1060), xi. 226

## W.

Wafre, Robert (1241), xi. 125, 130, 147  
 Walceia, William de (1266), xi. 33  
 Walcheline (of Grinsell, 1086), x. 38, 141  
 Walcot (Lydbury North), William de (1221), xi. 210, 221  
 —, Roger de (1252-70), xi. 220, 221, 262  
 —, Philip de, xi. 221  
 —, —, John, son of (1283-1316), xi. 213, 221-2, 264-5  
 —, —, —, Isolda, wife of, xi. 221  
 Walcot (Montgomery), Roger de (1252), xi. 162  
 —, William de (1801), xi. 162  
 Walcot (Wellington), Undertenants in, 61, 62  
 Waldyn (*alias* Engleys), Roger (1220-54), xi. 371-373  
 —, —, Cecily de Wolverslawe, *alias* l'Engleys, widow of, xi. 371-373  
 —, —, Basilia, mother of (c. 1220), xi. 372  
 —, Roger (*infr. etat.* 1256, living 1294), xi. 369, 372-3  
 Waldyn, Adam (1256), xi. 373  
 Wales (North), Princes of.—  
 Gruffyth ap Llewellyn (1037-63), x. 14, 319  
 Blethyn ap Conwyn (1063-73), xi. 43.  
 —, Meredyth, son of, xi. 44, v. Powis, Princes of  
 —, Madoc, son of (1086-7), xi. 43, 44

- Wales (North), Princes of (*continued*).—  
 Cadogan and Gervase, sons of Blethyn ap Convyn (1102), x. 356  
 Gruffyth ap Conan (1079-1137), x. 256  
 ———, Cadwallader, son of (1136-1172), x. 256-7  
 ———, ———, Alice de Clare, wife of, x. 257  
 Owen Gwyneth (1137-1169), x. 256-7; xi. 44, 47, 51  
 ———, Conan, son of, x. 256-7  
 ———, Howell, son of, x. 256-7  
 David ap Owen (1169-1194), x. 234-5, 246, 249-252, 368-9; xi. 44  
 ———, Emma, wife of, x. 234, 249  
 ———, Owen, son of, x. 234-5, 246, 249  
 Llewellyn ap Jorwerth (1194-1240), 43; x. 234-238, 247-8, 250-252; xi. 24, 25, 45, 56, 85, 88, 131, 135, 137-139, 154, 167, 172-3, 348  
 ———, Elena, dau. of (1221-6), 43  
 ———, Joan, wife of, x. 236  
 ———, Gladuse Duy, dau. of, xi. 174, 348  
 David ap Llewellyn (1240-6), x. 271; xi. 175, 348  
 Lewellyn ap Gruffyth (1246-1282), 230; x. 241, 332; xi. 27, 97, 143-4, 154, 156, 175-6, 204-5, 231  
 ———, David, brother of (1276), xi. 175  
 Wales (South), Princes of.—  
 Rese (1159), x. 258  
 Rese (1195-6), xi. 229  
 Waletun, Robert de (1252-3), 136  
 Waleys, John le (1288), x. 166  
 Wallensis, or Walensis, v. Walsh and Waleys  
 Wallensis, Griffin, 342, v. Sutton  
 ———, Robert (Sheriff of Yorkshire, 1203-9), xi. 123-4  
 ———, Wido (c. 1205), x. 135; xi. 3  
 ———, ———, Sibil, widow of (1225), x. 135  
 Walford (Baschurch), Nicholas de (1260), x. 295  
 ———, Philip, Priest of, x. 298  
 Walford, Richard, son of Philip, Priest of (c. 1250-1255), x. 298  
 ———, ———, Ralph, brother of (*defts.* c. 1255), x. 298  
 ———, Richard de (1320-40), x. 73, 297-8  
 Walford (Herefordshire), Nicholas de (1256), xi. 337, v. Hints  
 Walsh (of Shrewsbury), John le (1327), x. 212  
 Walsh (of Wistanstow), Petronilla le (1271), xi. 362  
 Walter (of Aston, near Wem, 1086), 152, 180  
 Walter (of Marchamley, 1086), 152, 272, 282  
 Walter (Tenant in Clun, 1086), xi. 180, 227  
 Walter (Tenant of Fitz Alan, 1165), 233  
 Walter, Theobald, xi. 39  
 ———, ———, Matilda le Vavasour, wife of, xi. 39  
 Walterville, Geoffrey de (1141-60), 67, 69, 75-6, 77  
 ———, ———, Ascolina Peveral, wife of, 66, 67, 75-6  
 ———, ———, Matilda, daughter of (1180-1202), 67, 69, v. Diva  
 ———, ———, Ascolina, daughter of (1189-1220), 69, 76, v. Torpel  
 ———, ———, Radulf, son of (*defts.* 1165 *s. p.*), 69, 75-6, 77  
 Walterville, Drogo de (c. 1160-5), 67, 76 *bis*  
 ———, Wido de (c. 1160), 76  
 Walton (near High Ercall), William fitz Baldwin of, 92  
 Walton (near Stoke, Staffordsh.), Geoffrey, son of Geoffrey de, xi. 280  
 Wappenbury, Richard de (1200), 342, 343, 348; x. 367, 368  
 ———, ———, Juliana le Strange, wife of, 342-3; x. 367-8  
 Wardhull, Richard de (1256), 230  
 Wardinton, Roger de (1272), xi. 231  
 Ware, The Prior of, 16, 132, 137, 185-6, 190-1, 215  
 ———, Ralph, Prior of (1300), 191  
 ———, John Guerard, Prior of (1334), 191  
 Warin Vicecomes, v. Sheriffs  
 ———, Hugh, son of, x. 69, 95, 101, 321

## Warren, Earls of Surrey.—

- , William (I) de (1086-1089), 154; x. 14, 15, 17  
 —, —, Gundred, wife of, x. 15  
 —, William (II) de (1089-1135), x. 15, 26  
 —, —, Ralph, son of, x. 15, 15 n, 16, 16 n  
 —, —, Reginald, son of, x. 15, 16, 18, v. Warren of Wirmgay  
 —, William (III) de (1135-48), x. 16  
 Warren, of Ightfield.—  
 —, Griffin de (1245-1272), 209-211, 228, 255; x. 19, 20  
 —, —, Isabella, widow of (1292), 210  
 —, John de (1284-1335), 209, 210, 238 *bis*, 301; x. 51  
 —, Griffin de (1346-56), 210, 238  
 —, —, John, son of, 210  
 —, —, —, Griffin, son of (1356), 210  
 —, —, —, —, Elizabeth, wife of, 210  
 Warren, of Whitchurch.—  
 —, Ralph de (*tem.* Stephen), x. 15, 16  
 —, William fitz Ranulf de (1176-1200), 208; x. 15, 15 n, 16, 16 n, 17, 18, 23  
 —, —, Emma, wife of, x. 18  
 —, William de (1203-1221), 209; x. 18, 19  
 —, —, Ranulf, brother of (c. 1218), x. 19  
 —, —, —, William, son of (1219-1221), x. 8, 10, 19  
 —, William de (1240-60), 209, 228; 280; x. 10, 11, 19-21  
 —, —, Griffin, brother of, v. Warren of Ightfield  
 —, —, Hugh, brother of (*def.* 1272), 280  
 —, —, Bertred, daughter of, 280; x. 21, 22  
 —, —, Alianore, daughter of, 280; x. 10, 21-24, 263  
 —, —, Joan, daughter of, 280; x. 21-23, v. Barentyn  
 —, —, Matilda, daughter of, 280; x. 21-23 v.  
 Warren, of Wirmgay.—  
 —, Reginald de, x. 15, 16, 18

- Warwick, Ranulf de, Clerk (c. 1205-10), 204, 204 n; x. 336  
 —, Nicholas de (1304), x. 335  
 Watacre, Margaret de (1220), xi. 169  
 Waters Upton, Lords of.—  
 Walter fitz John (1158-1200), xii. 15  
 —, Matilda, daughter of, xii. 15, v. Abacud  
 —, Richildis, wife of, xii. 15  
 William fitz Walter (1200-8), 81; xii. 15  
 Walter de Upton (1228-1241), 23, 46; xii. 16  
 Nicholas de Upton (1240), xii. 16  
 Waters Upton, John, Parson of (1345), 301  
 Waudyn, v. Waldyn  
 Waure, John de (1284), 378  
 —, Meyler de (1271-85), 376, 378  
 —, —, John, brother of, 376, 378  
 —, —, William, son of (1316), 378  
 —, Richard de (1255-71), 378, 380  
 —, Richard Thein of (1255), 378  
 —, —, Richard, son of (1272-85), 376, 378  
 —, —, —, Alice, wife of, 376  
 —, Robert de (1284), 378  
 —, Robert fitz Meyler de (1255-84), 378  
 —, —, Alice, widow of (1285), 378  
 —, William fitz Adam of (1255), 378  
 —, —, Richard, son of (1285), 378  
 Wautoa, Simon de (Justiciar, 1252-6), 275; xi. 376  
 Wayinton, William de (Chaplain, c. 1290), 90  
 Webscott, Undertenants in, x. 76-77  
 Welch Hampton, Incumbents of, x. 94  
 —, Undertenants in, x. 93  
 Weldebef, William de (*tem.* Richard I), xi. 303  
 —, —, William, son of, xi. 303  
 Wele, Adam (1254), x. 151  
 Wellington, Incumbents of, 52, 53  
 —, Philip de (Rector of Wellington), 45, 53  
 —, Philip de (c. 1189-1215), 41, 45, 53  
 —, —, Thomas, son of (1286-60), 45, 46  
 —, Prebendaries of, 52, 53-54  
 —, Roger de (1209), 144

- Wellington, Undertenants in, 60  
 Welch Pool, Griffin, Vicar of (1289), xi.  
 103  
 —, John, Rector of (1289), xi. 103  
 Wem, Rectors of, 177-8  
 —, Robert, son of Robert de (c. 1290),  
 350  
 —, Roger de Wyke, Seneschal of (1235-  
 1236), 169  
 Wendut, Eynon (1272), xi. 56, 89-92  
 —, —, Isabella de Marrington, wife  
 of, xi. 89-91  
 —, —, Philip, son of (1299), xi. 92  
 Wenlock, Prior and Convent of, 145,  
 381; xi. 236-242, 249-251, 254, 263,  
 266, 268, 271-2  
 Wenlock, Priors of.—  
 Humbald, or Wynebald (c. 1155-70),  
 x. 322  
 Imbert (1234-40), 243; xi. 237-8,  
 264, 271, 350  
 Aymo (1271), xi. 239  
 Thomas Tutbury (1485), xi. 340  
 Richard (1503, 1520), xi. 250, 340  
 Wenlock, Stephen, Kitchener of (1263),  
 103  
 Wenlock, The Præcentor of, xi. 66  
 Wenlock, The Rural Dean of, xii. 31  
 Wentnor, Incumbents of, xi. 185-6  
 —, Undertenants in, xi. 183  
 Wervelleston, Katherine de (1285), 378  
 Westbury, Herbert, Chaplain of, x. 52  
 —, —, Wido, son of, x. 52, v.  
 Hadnall  
 —, John de (1327-34), 93; x. 212  
 —, —, Sibil, wife of 93  
 —, Richard de (1203), x. 159  
 —, Odo de (c. 1194), xi. 187, v.  
 Hodnet  
 Westhope, John de (1271-4), x. 340; xi.  
 307  
 —, John ad Aulam of (1272), xi. 307  
 Weston and Weston Cotton (Oswestry),  
 Undertenants in, x. 360  
 Weston (i.e. Binweston), Richard fitz  
 Roger of (1292), xi. 97, 109  
 Weston (near Montgomery), William de  
 (1249-56), xi. 109 n, 141, 151  
 —, Hugh de (1296), xi. 151  
 —, Philip de (1296), xi. 151  
 —, Walter de (1323), xi. 151  
 Weston (near Montgomery), William fitz  
 Roger of (1323), xi. 151  
 Weston (under Red Castle), David, Chap-  
 lain of, 291  
 —, —, Symon, son of (c. 1265),  
 291  
 —, —, Stephen, Rector of (1335), 238  
 Weston, Hugh de (c. 1278), 17  
 Weston, John de (Bailiff of Salop, 1329,  
 1336), x. 212, 213, 213 n  
 —, John de (Seneschal of Edgmond,  
 c. 1290-3), 133, 134  
 —, Master Gilbert de (c. 1219-  
 1241), 207, 340; x. 135, 336  
 —, Master Nicholas de (c. 1219), x.  
 336  
 —, Richard de (c. 1290), 188  
 —, Robert, son of Thomas de (1292),  
 347  
 —, Thomas de (c. 1248), 99  
 —, William de (Clerk, c. 1234), 83  
 —, William de (Lord of Hawkstone,  
 c. 1310-20), 234 *bis*, 235, 254-5, 282  
 Whitchurch, Rectors of, x. 26, 27  
 Whitcott, William de (1236), xi. 214,  
 216, v. Fleming of Whitcott  
 —, —, Margery, wife of, xi. 214,  
 216  
 Whitfield, Walter de, 39  
 Whitsborn, Madoc de (1249), xi. 108  
 Whittington, David de (Rural Dean,  
 1223), x. 337  
 —, David Vewan, or Vachan, Parson  
 of (1218), x. 349, 350; xi. 42  
 —, John, Priest of (s. d.), x. 344;  
 xi. 42  
 —, Roger de Acton, Rector of (1349),  
 xi. 42  
 Whixall, Elias de (1203), 348  
 —, —, Edith, wife of, 348  
 —, Heylin de (c. 1290), 351  
 —, —, Thomas, son of (c. 1310),  
 351  
 —, Hugh fitz Alan of (c. 1310),  
 233-4, 351  
 —, John de (1249), 349  
 —, John fitz Richard of (c. 1310),  
 233, 351  
 —, John fitz William of (c. 1305-  
 1310), 233-4, 351 *bis*  
 —, Madoc de (c. 1288), 232

- Whixall, Madoc fitz Thomas de (c. 1290), 351  
 ———, Madoc fitz William de (c. 1289), 233, 350-1  
 ———, ———, Alice, wife of (1305), 233, 351  
 ———, Madoc fitz Yarforth of (1249), 349  
 ———, Richard fitz William of (c. 1310), 233  
 ———, Robert de (1270-93), 285, 350, 360  
 ———, ———, Petronilla, wife of, 350, 360  
 ———, Roger de (c. 1310), 286, 351  
 ———, Undertenants in, 233-4, 350-1  
 ———, Walter de (1209), 348  
 ———, William de (c. 1180), x. 18  
 ———, William de (1308), 351  
 ———, William fitz Matilda de (c. 1290), 351  
 ———, Wronou fitz Huninc of, 233  
 ———, Wulfric de, 226, 237, 349  
 ———, ———, Adam Venator, son of (1207-1242), 226-7, 227 n, 349 *bis*, 375  
 ———, ———, Alice, sister of, 226, 227 n, 349  
 ———, ———, ———, William, son of (1232-42), 226, 349, v. Sandford  
 ———, ———, Edith, or Edelina, widow of (1242), 227-8, 375, 375 n  
 ———, ———, ———, Agnes, natural dau. of, 375  
 ———, ———, Richard, son of, 227-8, 349, 350  
 ———, ———, ———, Adam, son of (1240-1249), 227-8, 232, 349, 350, 375 n  
 ———, ———, ———, Yvo, son of (c. 1288), 232  
 ———, Wyon fitz Madoc of (c. 1290), 351  
 ———, Yevan fitz Adam of (c. 1289), 350  
 Wichishalle, v. Whixall  
 Wichcote, John de (1281), xi. 15  
 Wictric (T. R. E.) 152, 361  
 Wiffesune, Godric (*tem.* Edw. Conf. and Will. I), xi. 356  
 Wiger (of Bicton, 1086), x. 38, 164  
 Wighe, or Wigha (T. R. E.), 152, 154, 157, 180, 182  
 Wigmore, Abbot and Convent of, xi. 192-193, 196-7, 202, 207, 291 n, 318, 320, 323-325, 336-338, 345  
 Wigmore, Abbots of.—  
 Roger (c. 1155), xi. 196  
 Andrew (c. 1175), x. 266  
 Radulf (*tem.* Ric. I), xi. 303  
 John (1256), xi. 313  
 John Smart (*tem.* Hen. VIII), xi. 325  
 Wigmore, Turstin de (1086), xi. 333  
 ———, Undertenants in, xi. 333, 344  
 Wilauston, v. Wooliston  
 Wilderley, Richard de (1201-3), x. 104; xi. 350  
 ———, ———, Stephen de Hope, son of (1226-40), xi. 350, v. Hope  
 ———, John de (1281), xi. 189  
 Wilegrip (T. R. E.), 154, 309  
 Willey (of Poynton), Philip de (1388), 4  
 Willey, of Willey.—  
 ———, Warin de (1180-1230), 204; xi. 237  
 ———, Nicholas de (c. 1231-42), 23, 380, 380 n; x. 105  
 Willaveston, v. Wooliston, and v. Willstone  
 William (Clerk of Lydbury, 1086), xi. 196, 201-2  
 William (of Moreton and Lai, 1086), 152, 260, 268  
 Willstone, Adam, son of John de (c. 1280), xii. 9  
 ———, Richard fitz Adam of (c. 1260), xii. 8  
 ———, Walter de (1180), xii. 5, v. Minton  
 Wilmington, Margaret de (1255-1321), xi. 166  
 ———, ———, Robert de P'ton, son of (1323), xi. 166  
 ———, Sibil de (1255), xi. 166  
 Wilsithland, Ysonda de, 85, 105  
 Wilvastone, or Wlaveston, v. Wooliston  
 Winchester, Bishops of.—  
 Henry de Blois, x. 16 n  
 Richard de Ilchester, x. 17 n  
 Peter de Rupibus, x. 237, 247, 326; xi. 128  
 Winchester, Earls of.—  
 Roger de Quinci (*ob.* 1264), x. 219  
 ———, Alianore, widow of (1271), x. 219, v. Leybourn  
 Hugh le Despenser (1322), x. 13  
 Winnesbury, Henry de (1251), x. 165  
 ———, Henry de (1374), xi. 159  
 ———, Nicholas de (1343-6), xi. 263, 266

- Winnesbury, Robert de (1268-72), x. 301  
 ———, Robert de (1301), xi. 168  
 ———, ———, Thomas, son of (1314-1323), xi. 169, 234, 265  
 ———, ———, ———, William, son of (1318-1331), xi. 262-3, 265-6  
 ———, Walter de (1323), xi. 169  
 ———, William de (1316-1323), xi. 93, 168-9  
 ———, ———, John, son of (1323), xi. 169  
 Wischard, of Cold Hatton, 108, 218  
     Wischard (*tem.* William II), 218  
     Gilbert Wischard (*tem.* Hen. II), 218, 219  
     Baldwin Wischard (1182-1236), 79, 81 *bis*, 83, 105, 218-9, 240, 323, 329  
     William Wischard (1236-1260), 98, 105, 219, 220  
     ———, Robert, brother of (1246), 219  
 Wischard (of Kent), Alan and Baldwin (1165), 218  
 Wistaneswik, Richard de (c. 1325), 254  
 Wistanstow, Geoffrey, Vicar of (1288), xi. 364  
 ———, Philip, Clerk of (c. 1284), xi. 368  
 ———, Philip Thou of (1283), xi. 362  
 ———, Rectors of, xi. 363-4  
 ———, Undertenants in, x. 265  
 ———, Warin, Chaplain of (1177), xi. 362  
 ———, William, son of Philip de (c. 1233-1234), xi. 264, 362, 368 *bis*  
 ———, ———, Philip, son of (1308-18), 301; xi. 369; xii. 11  
 Withington, Pagan de (1335), x. 253  
 ———, Thomas de (1267-1318), 32, 93; x. 50, 83, 103, 286  
 Withyford, John de (1296-1340), 3, 93, 320, 323, 325, *v.* Stanton  
 ———, Ranulph de (1275), 320  
 ———, Reginald de (1269), 321  
 ———, Richard fitz Syward of (1256), 363  
 Witingtre, Richard, Clerk of (1272), xi. 70  
 ———, Robert de (1247-55), xi. 69  
 ———, Robert de (1292-1316), xi. 70  
 ———, William de (1250), xi. 70  
 Witingtre, Robert, son of William de (1271), xi. 70  
 Wittingslow, Walter de (c. 1220), xi. 372; xii. 17  
 ———, ———, John, son of, xi. 372; xii. 17  
 ———, ———, Walter de (1230-3), xii. 16, 17  
 ———, John de (1296), xii. 17  
 ———, Walter de (1306), xii. 11, 17  
 Wodecok, Reginald (1256), xi. 337  
 Wodenorton, or Wotherton of Wotherton (Elder line).—  
 ———, Hugh de (1203, 1206), xi. 60, 74, 77, 126  
 ———, ———, Hugh, supposed son of (1228), x. 303; xi. 60, 77, 211, *v. infra*  
 ———, Hamo de (*defa.* 1227), xi. 74, 157  
 ———, ———, Henry, son of (1227-60), xi. 74, 75, 141, 158  
 ———, ———, ———, Hugh, son of (1272-1285), x. 295; xi. 75, 352  
 ———, ———, ———, John, son of (1292-1296), x. 296; xi. 76, 158, 161, 352  
 ———, ———, ———, ———, Margaret, widow of (1296), xi. 76  
 ———, ———, ———, ———, Eva, daughter of, x. 295; xi. 76, 352, *v.* Drayton; *v.* Hord  
 ———, ———, ———, ———, Amicia, dau. of, x. 295; xi. 76, *v.* Seneschal, or Styward  
 ———, ———, ———, ———, Johanna, dau. of (1283, *defa.* 1296); xi. 76  
 ———, ———, ———, ———, Matilda, dau. of, xi. 76, 161, *v.* Hokelton  
 ———, ———, ———, ———, Sibil, dau. of, xi. 76, *v.* Brompton  
 ———, ———, ———, ———, Walter, son of (1272-1292), x. 301-2, 304-5; xi. 12, 75, 168  
 ———, ———, ———, ———, Sibil de Stanwardine, wife of (1268-92), x. 301-2, 305; xi. 12  
 Wodenorton, or Wotherton (Younger line).—  
 ———, Hugh, son of Hugh de (1227-8), x. 303; xi. 60, 77  
 ———, ———, Isolda le Fleming, wife of, x. 303; xi. 12, 77

- Wodenorton, of Wotherton (Younger line (*continued*)).—  
 ———, Hugh, son of Hugh de (c. 1230–1260), x. 299, 300, 303; xi. 12, 77, 141, 143, 162, 166, 167–8  
 ———, ———, Walter, son of (1272–1301), x. 303, 304, 305; xi. 12, 13, 77, 78, 168
- Wodenorton, John de (1274), xi. 78  
 ———, Roger de (1296–9), xi. 78  
 ———, Roger de (1323), xi. 169
- Wodeton, or Wooton, of Wooton (Oswestry).—  
 ———, Thomas de (c. 1308), xi. 16  
 ———, ———, Thomas, son of (1306–1340), xi. 2, 16, 18–21  
 ———, William de (*s. d.*), xi. 8  
 ———, ———, Henry, son of (c. 1258), xi. 8, 9, 16
- Wodeton (or Wooton), Henry Brown of (c. 1258), xi. 16  
 ———, ———, Thomas, son of (c. 1305–1330), xi. 17, 19, 20  
 ———, ———, ———, Thomas, son of (1330–1340), xi. 20, 21  
 ———, ———, Yvan, son of, xi. 17  
 ———, Undertenants in, xi. 8, 9, 13–16
- Wodeward, *v.* Woodward
- Wolfriston, William, son of Philip de (c. 1284), xi. 368 *bis*
- Wollascote, William de (1285–93), x. 83, 111  
 ———, ———, Roger de (1320), x. 55, 111
- Wolverlawe, Cecily de, *v.* Waldyn
- Wolverton, Regner de (c. 1315), xii. 14  
 ———, ———, Agnes, wife of, xii. 14
- Wombridge, Prior and Convent of, 10, 79 n, 81, 85, 88, 104, 107, 109–111, 132, 225, 364; x. 227, 230–1, 371; xi. 345
- Wombridge, Priors of.—  
 Roger (c. 1204–8), x. 85 n, 336  
 Henry (c. 1230), 46  
 Baldwin (1245), 84 *bis*
- Wombridge, Rainald, Canon of, 137
- Wood, William de la (c. 1284), xi. 378
- Woodbatch, Enian de (1176), xi. 224  
 ———, ———, Hoel fitz William of (1255–6), xi. 224  
 ———, Undertenants in, xi. 224
- Woodcote, of Woodcote and Eye.—  
 ———, Richard de (1176), 12, 196  
 ———, ———, Avelina, daughter of, 12, 196, *v.* Doditon  
 ———, ———, Robert, brother of, 13  
 ———, ———, Roger, brother of, 13  
 ———, ———, Robert (I) de (c. 1191–1220), 12, 13  
 ———, ———, Milisant, widow of (1221), 13, 14  
 ———, ———, Robert (II) de (1220–1253), 13, 14, 132, 136  
 ———, ———, Robert (III) de (1253–1278), 14, 15, 17  
 ———, ———, Thomas, son of (1278), 15, 17  
 ———, ———, Isabella, wife of, 14, 17  
 ———, ———, \*\*\*\*, sister of, 14, 17, *v.* Morton
- , ———, Helen, sister of (c. 1290), 15
- Woodcote, John de (1283), 15  
 ———, Philip de (1283), 15  
 ———, William de (1221), xi. 105
- Woodhouse, of Wrockwardine Wood.—  
 ———, Hamund de, 25, 27  
 ———, ———, Henry, son of (1275–1305), 25, 27  
 ———, ———, ———, Amice, wife of, 27
- Woodward, Thomas le (1270), x. 339
- Woodward, of Minton.—  
 ———, John le (*tem.* Hen. III), xii. 12  
 ———, Richard le (1274), xii. 12, 13
- Woolerton, Richard de (1240), 380  
 ———, William de (1240), 390
- Wooliston, Alexander de, 228–9  
 ———, ———, Richard, son of (c. 1230–1256), 228–9, 250  
 ———, ———, ———, William, son of (1257–70), 250, 252  
 ———, ———, ———, Thomas, son of (1257), 250  
 ———, ———, ———, Petronilla, daughter of (1257), 250  
 ———, ———, Alexander de (1315), 250, 355
- Wooliston, Edwin de (1203–1245), 201, 225, 227–229, 250, 267; x. 8  
 ———, ———, Reginald, son of (c. 1232–42), 250, 267
- Wooliston, Henry de (1308), 249  
 Wooliston, Odo fitz Eniow of (1203), 249



- Wooliston, Odo, or Eudo, de (c. 1236-1245), 228, 249  
 —, —, Thomas, son of (c. 1254-1290), 231 *bis*, 232, 249, 252 *ter*, 253 *ter*, 254, 269  
 —, —, —, Richard, successor of (1292-1306), 249  
 —, —, —, —, Roger, son of (1320), 235, 249  
 —, —, —, —, John, successor of (1315-1335), 249, 355  
 Wooliston, Rainald de (s. d.), 211 *bis*, 250  
 Wooliston, Richard de (c. 1224), 251  
 —, —, Adam, son of (1224-30), 231, 251, 267  
 —, —, —, Robert, son of (c. 1256-80), 231 *bis*, 232, 251, 252, 270  
 —, —, —, —, Richard de Wottenhull, son of (c. 1260-1320), 252-254, v. Wottenhull  
 —, —, —, —, —, Godith, wife of, 252, 253  
 Wooliston, Richard fitz Godith of (c. 1264), 231, 250  
 —, —, Richard de (1327), 249  
 —, —, Robert de (*def.* 1256), 249, 250  
 —, —, —, Richard, son of (1256), 249, 250  
 —, —, —, Thomas fitz Walter of (*inf. estat.* 1203, living 1227), 248, 250  
 —, —, —, Thomas de (1356), 249  
 Woolston, Undertenants in, x. 378-9  
 Woore, v. Waure  
 Wooton (Oswestry), v. Wodeton  
 Wootton, of Wootton, Onibury, and Coolmere.—  
 —, —, William de (1172), x. 194-5, 201  
 —, —, William de (1203), x. 195  
 —, —, Robert de (1235), x. 88, 195  
 —, —, —, Amicia, daughter of, x. 195, v. Lacy of Coolmere  
 Worcester, Bishops of.—  
 —, —, Silvester (1216-1218), xi. 348  
 —, —, Walter de Cantilupe, xi. 82  
 Worthin, Adam de (1266), xi. 83  
 —, —, —, Richard, son of (1292), xi. 97  
 —, —, —, Rectors of, xi. 103-105  
 —, —, —, Richard de (1272-4), xi. 96, 97  
 —, —, —, Undertenants in, xi. 96, 97, 102  
 Wotherton, v. Wodenorton  
 Wottenhull, Edith, or Aldith de (1221), 251  
 —, —, —, William Meyler, son of (c. 1258), 251, 254 ?  
 —, —, —, John de (1327-56), 254  
 —, —, —, Philip, Clerk of, 252  
 —, —, —, Margery, wife of, 252-3  
 —, —, —, William, son of (c. 1290), 252-3  
 —, —, —, Reginald de (c. 1290), 253  
 —, —, —, Isabel, mother of, 253  
 —, —, —, Agnes de Lanedi, sister of, 253  
 Wottenhull, Robert de (c. 1200-1221), 250, 354  
 —, —, —, Robert, son of (c. 1224), 250-1  
 —, —, —, William de (1331-45), x. 212, 213  
 —, —, —, John, son of (1350), x. 213  
 Wottenhull, Robert de Wooliston, Lord of (c. 1260), 249, v. Wooliston  
 —, —, —, Richard de Wottenhull, son of (c. 1260-1320), 252-254, 255, 355  
 —, —, —, —, Godith, wife of, 252-3  
 —, —, —, —, Henry, son of, 254  
 —, —, —, —, William, son of (1320-50), 234, 254  
 —, —, —, —, Agnes, wife of, 254  
 Wottenhull, Thomas de (c. 1258), 252  
 —, —, —, Thomas de (1320-33), 254 *bis*  
 —, —, —, William de (1256), 254, 254 \*  
 —, —, —, Isabel, wife of, 254  
 —, —, —, —, Reginald, supposed son of, 254 \*  
 Wrockwardina, John fitz Ralph of (c. 1290), 27  
 —, —, —, Radulf, Provost of (c. 1235), 24, 24 \*, 37  
 —, —, —, Rectors of, 28, 29, 37  
 —, —, —, Vicars of, 28, 29, 30  
 Wronkelawe, v. Longalow  
 Wrothe, John de (c. 1300), x. 188  
 Wufericton, Robert de (1221), x. 225 \*  
 Wyard, William (c. 1184), 41  
 Wylaston, v. Wooliston  
 Wymund, William (1250-66), xi. 336-7

Wyne, Reyner le (1271), 87  
 Wynne (or Wyne), William de (1320-1322), 334, 335; xi. 364  
 ———, ———, Matilda de Hodnet, wife of, 334-5; xi. 364  
 Wysawe, Henry de (1248), 52

## Y.

Yarton, Thomas fitz Roger of, x. 74  
 ———, ———, Roysia de Newbolt, wife of, x. 74  
 ———, Undertenants in, x. 163, 206  
 Yarvorth ap Yevaf (1293), xi. 152  
 ———, Matilda, wife of, xi. 152  
 Yonge, Hugh le (Clerk, 1363), x. 189  
 Yonge (of Acton), Thomas le, xi. 113  
 Yonge (of Shelvoek), John (1397), xi. 23  
 Yonge (of Sibdon, &c.), Thomas (1397), xi. 242 n

York, William of (Justiciar, 1236-45), x. 217, 218; xi. 53, 96  
 Young, Henry (*defr.* 1189), xi. 367  
 Yve, Roger (1398-1447), x. 86, 154

## Z.

Zor, John (*c.* 1315), xii. 14  
 Zouche, of Ashby.—  
 ———, Roger la (1227), 82  
 ———, Alan la (*ob.* 1314), 56  
 ———, ———, Elena, daughter of, 56, v. St. Maur; v. Cherlton  
 Zouche, of Haryngworth.—  
 ———, Eudo la (*ob. c.* 1278), x. 289, 304; xii. 16  
 ———, ———, Milisent de Cantilupe, wife of, x. 289, 304; xii. 16, 17  
 ———, William la (*s. fr. et t.* 1279; living 1316), x. 304, 306  
 ———, William la (1354), x. 297

# GLOSSARY

AND

## GENERAL INDEX OF SUBJECTS.

---

### A.

**ABBAY**;—misapplication of the term (iii. 227 n, vii. 91).

**Ac** (Sax.), an oak-tree (iv. 121, 121 n);—appears as *ack*, *ak*, *ake*, *ock*, or *hoc*, in composite words (i. 369 n).

**Acontrewal**, or **Contrewal** (vi. 52);—from the Norman French *contrewal* (downwards).

**ACRES**;—from the Saxon *Æcer* (a field), and that from the Latin *Ager*.

The *Domesday acre* cannot be taken to indicate an invariable quantity; but the acres, 120 of which are commonly reputed to have constituted a *hide*, may in all cases be taken to have contained an area at least twice as great as that of modern statute acres (*vide* iii. 226).

The acre, as settled by statutes of 31 Edward I., and 24 Hen. VIII., should contain 160 square perches or 43,560 square feet. In the thirteenth century we have an instance (v. 203) where the acre contained 100,000 square feet. This was because the rod or perch, by which it was measured, was prescribed to be 25 feet long, instead of 16½ feet (the modern perch). Also, we have two instances (v. 204, xi. 135) where the acre contained 92,160 square feet, the perch by which it was measured being 24 feet long. Again we have an instance (iii. 208) where, in the year 1292, the *Royal acre* is described as containing more than 10 ordinary acres. Lastly we have (vii. 295 n) a mode prescribed for measuring the *acra bosci regalis*, where, a rod of 22½ feet being used, the result is an acre containing 81,000 square feet; which is hardly so much as double an ordinary acre.

**Adquietare**, to save harmless (viii. 152).

**Adventiones**, incidental income (iv. 227).

**Advocaria**, advowry-fees (x. 331), v. *Advocatio*.

**Advocatio**, advowry (v. 8, 123, 283, 300, 301; viii. 39; ix. 121, 170, 345 n, 349, 350, 352 n, 360).

**Advocatus**, a patron (ix. 366).

**Afforciamēt** (i. 238 n; iii. 210 n, 316; vii. 337 n; xi. 19).

**Agistator**, an officer appointed to collect the *pannage* due from persons who fed their swine in the Royal Forests (iii. 216, 297; vi. 341; ix. 14 n).

**Agistamenta**; the fees or revenue derived from pannage or pasturage (iii. 216).

**Agistamenta aquæ**, water-banks (ii. 299);—whatever impounded water lay, or rested, upon (from the French *gister*, to lie). *Vide* ix. 263; x. 373.

**AIDS**;—three notable ones recognized by the feudal system (iii. 291 n). Instances of their being levied (ii. 151, 152, 153; iii. 291 n; xi. 157, 187, 248).

- Aisiamenta*, easements;—*e.g.* pasturage in, or firewood to be taken by tenants from, the Lord's woods.
- AKS**, the name of a place;—two instances where it has been converted into *Rock* (v. 25 n).
- ALIENATIONS OF LAND**;—not lawful without consent of the Seignorial Lord (v. 284-5).
- Allec*, a herring or other salted fish (vii. 292).
- ALMONER**, a Conventual Officer (iii. 261 n).
- Alnetum*, moorland partially overgrown with alder shrubs (vii. 293; x. 284 n).
- Alr*, *Ælr*, or *Aler* (Sax), an alder tree (vii. 7).
- Altargium*, altarages.—The Profits of the Altar, *i. e.* not merely voluntary oblations offered by the people upon the Altar, but all income accruing by reason of the Altar. This sometimes included Charity-pence and Mortuaries, and even tithes are found classified under the general term of Altarage (*vide* vii. 314, 370; xi. 250, 340).
- Alveolus aquæ* (x. 203), a water-course.
- AMERCEMENT, or AMERICIAMENT**, a pecuniary penalty, assessed according to the discretion (*merci*) of a Court, or other competent authority;—technically distinct from *Misericordia* and *Fine* (i. 82 n).
- The following subjects of amercement are of more common occurrence.—
- Pro ballivâ malè custoditâ* (vi. 208). *Pro conclacione* (ii. 38; iv. 31; vi. 317; xi. 179). *Pro contemptu* (ii. 181; iii. 16; ix. 100; x. 164). *Pro default* (v. 61; vii. 322). *Pro defectu* (v. 140). *Pro difforciameto* (iv. 245). *Pro disseisinâ* (iv. 335; vi. 124). *Pro duello quod reliquit* (iv. 375). *Pro falsâ juratâ* (viii. 2). *Pro falsâ presentacione* (iii. 15; iv. 50). *Pro falso clameo or clamore* (iii. 53, 60; vii. 321, 322). *Pro falso dicto* (vii. 172 n, 327, 390; xii. 18). *Pro falso sacramento* (v. 79). *Pro fine ante judicium* (v. 163-4, 164 n). *Pro habendâ mencione* (viii. 117). *Pro injustâ detencione* (iii. 34; iv. 44; v. 70; vi. 75; x. 7). *Pro pluribus transgressionibus* (iii. 57). *Pro purpresturâ* (vii. 324). *Pro receptacione excommunicati* (ix. 131). *Pro stulto dicto* (vi. 104). *Pro transgressionem* (iii. 57 n; v. 63; x. 89). *Pro transgressionem venacionis* (vii. 79, 104). *Pro vasto or Pro wastâ* (vi. 180; vii. 327). *Pro viridi* (vii. 348). *Quia canes sui cucurrerunt sine licentiâ* (iii. 14; vii. 316; xi. 319). *Quia carbonaverunt in forestâ* (vi. 91). *Quia cepit catalla sine waranto* (vi. 198). *Quia contra placitavit* (xi. 98). *Quia habuit leporarios in forestâ sine waranto* (vi. 79). *Quia interfuit falso judicio* (vi. 103; vii. 47; viii. 115). *Quia negavit quod prius dixit* (vi. 86; ix. 144), or, *quod postea recognovit* (vii. 326). *Quia non fecit preceptum Regis* (iv. 204). *Quia non fecit inquisitionem thesauri* (iv. 328). *Quia non fecit sectam de morte occisi* (x. 202). *Quia non habuit* (vi. 317). *Quia non habuit quem plegiavit* (ii. 45, 151, 319; iii. 144; iv. 323; v. 166; vi. 316; vii. 211; viii. 60; x. 73 n). *Quia non venit* (v. 61, 187, 221). *Quia non venerunt plenarie* (vi. 342; vii. 4). *Quia retraxit se* (iv. 137, 227; vi. 52; x. 104). *Quia sepeliverunt hominem sine visu Coronatoris* (viii. 58).
- Ancilla (Domesday)*, female serfs (i. 164 n; iv. 142);—worked at the plough (iv. 367 n).
- Anelace* (*vide* i. 338).
- Anquillus* (x. 101, 308), an eel.
- Anniversarium*, an anniversary;—the yearly return of the day of a Founder's or Benefactor's death, registered by Religious Houses in an *Obitual* or *Martyrology*, and observed in some special way (iv. 65, 246; vii. 237; x. 58, 139; xi. 61).
- Annona*, corn (iv. 302);—an annual corn-rent (vii. 130).
- Annus et Dias*, or *Annus et Vastum* (iv. 238, 336; vi. 125; vii. 64, 77; viii. 24).

*Antecessor*, predecessor in office or estate (iv. 80; vi. 58; vii. 220 n; ix. 79 n).

*Antravers* (perhaps *Autravers*), seems to mean "across" (vi. 52).

*Appellare*, to challenge (viii. 135).

*Appendicia*, appurtenances.

*Apponere clameum suum*, or *Apponere clameum suum diverse*, to put in a claim, when a third party questions the right of other two parties to settle anything by Fine;—the phrase explained and illustrated (ii. 158 n; vi. 91, 99; vii. 323-4; ix. 94; x. 168, 204);—but wrongly explained (iii. 180 n; iv. 281-2; v. 118; vi. 275, 275 n);—the protest sometimes partial, not general (iii. 317).

**APPROPRIATIO.** The granting a Parochial Church, or the great tithes and better profits thereof, to the *proper uses* of some Religious body.

Scandalous nature and lamentable results of the transaction (i. 209; iii. 117-118; v. 42, 174; vii. 313; ix. 51; x. 37, 117, 193, 231; xi. 259, 340).

The process described (iv. 11; vi. 29; viii. 148-9; ix. 306-308; x. 336-7).

The plausible excuses usually offered for (iv. 156; xi. 237).

One authorized by the Pope, independently of the Diocesan Bishop (x. 117).

The mischief sometimes obviated by re-endowment (x. 117).

*Approviare*, in the sense of appropriate, viz. to enclose and cultivate part of a common (iv. 286 n): but the verb is usually found with a peculiar construction, e. g. *approviare se de totâ bruerâ* (vol. x. p. 374), means "to appropriate any part of the heath to their private uses." Hence—

*Appruamenta*, lands redeemed from the waste (iii. 208; x. 58).

**ARCHDEACONRY**;—a Deacon eligible to the office (viii. 213).

**ARCHITECTURAL NOTICES AND ALLUSIONS.** Morville Church (i. 42);—Quatford Church (i. 116);—Upton-Cressett Church (i. 147);—Aston Eyre Chapel (i. 208);—Bridgnorth Castle (i. 253, 258-9);—Linley Chapel (ii. 42);—Albrighton Church (ii. 161-2);—White-Ladies Chapel (ii. 190);—Tong Church (ii. 252);—Shiffnal Church (ii. 337-8);—Romsley Chapel (iii. 204);—Forest-Lodge at Upper Millichope (iv. 6 n);—Round Churches of the Templars (iv. 121);—Condoover Chancel (vi. 80 n);—Pitchford Church (vi. 269 n);—Buildwas Abbey (vi. 334);—Caus Castle (vii. 7);—Wattlesborough Castle (vii. 107);—Stirchley Church (viii. 123);—Poynton Chapel (ix. 4);—Woodcote Chapel (ix. 16);—High Erccall Church (ix. 112);—Edstaston Chapel (ix. 179);—Adderley Font (x. 5-6);—Little Ness Chapel (x. 105);—Albrighton Font (x. 110);—Knockyn Church (x. 371);—Montgomery Castle, in 1249 (xi. 140);—Clun Castle in 1272 (xi. 232);—Font at Bettws-y-Crwn (xi. 245).

**ARITHMETIC** of the 13th century (vii. 295 n);—sometimes inaccurate (x. 126).

*Armiger*, an Esquire (vi. 103);—one attached to Haughmond Abbey (vii. 302).

**ARMORIAL BEARINGS**;—relative antiquity of (i. 101; ii. 11 n; vii. 101);—borne or quartered by Vassals and Cadets (vi. 59; viii. 27).

*Differences*, or marks of *Cadency* (i. 101; ii. 11 n; v. 48; vi. 62 n, 63 n; vii. 101, 360 n, 361; ix. 234, 328, 328 n).

**ARMS, COATS OF.**—Hadley (i. 100);—Corbet of Hadley (i. 101; iii. 80 n; vii. 358, 360, 362);—Pantulf of Wem (i. 101; viii. 27);—Fitz Warin of Whittington (ii. 11 n; vii. 330 n);—Burwardsley (ii. 11 n);—Strange of Whitechurch (ii. 122 n);—Pitchford (ii. 155 n, 163-166; vi. 269 n, 283, 283 n);—on the tombs and windows of Albrighton Church (ii. 162-166);—Despencer (ii. 163);—Umfravill (ii. 163 n);—Pembruge (ii. 164-5, 235 n, 238 n);—the Barons Stafford (ii. 164 n);—Langton (ii. 164 n);—De Clare (ii. 164 n);—De Burgh (ii. 164 n);—the Barons Audley (ii. 164 n);—Montfort (ii. 165-6);—Giffard (ii. 165);—Pypard (ii. 165 n; vi. 272 n);—Vyllile (ii. 165 n);—Quinci (ii. 165 n);—La Zouche (ii. 165 n, 212 n, 218 n);—Davenant (ii. 166);—in the Window of Donington Church (ii. 185);—

ARMS, COATS OF (*continued*).—

Belmeis of Tong (ii. 185, 218 n); Belmeis of Donington (ii. 185);—Dunstanvill of Idsall and Adderley (ii. 294 n, 328 n);—Montfort of Idsall (ii. 321 n);—Cherlton of Powis (ii. 324 n);—in Kemberton Church (iii. 9);—Fitz Alan (iii. 9; vii. 226 n; ix. 128; x. 26);—Warren, Earl of Surrey (iii. 9; ix. 128);—Lovain (iii. 9);—in Chelmarsh Church (iii. 47);—Mortimer of Wigmore (iii. 47; iv. 812; ix. 128);—in Claverley Church (iii. 103–4);—Talbot (iii. 103; x. 26);—Beauchamp (iii. 103; x. 26);—Gatacre (iii. 103–4);—Brooke of Claverley (iii. 104);—Ferrers (iii. 104);—Shirley (iii. 104);—Hord (iii. 104);—Mytton (iii. 104);—Somery (iii. 169 n);—Botetourte (iii. 47, 169 n);—Helgot of Bobbington (iii. 170 n);—Burnel of Acton Burnell (iv. 101 n);—Beysin (iv. 169 n);—Braose (iv. 246 n);—Brompton (iv. 249 n);—Mortimer of Attilberg (iv. 812 n);—Mortimer of Richards Castle (iv. 812 n, 318 n);—Fitz Warin, differenced (v. 48; ix. 222, 328, 328 n);—Sprengnose of Longnor (vi. 59);—Princes of Powys (vi. 62, 63);—Stapleton (vi. 114, 115 n);—Birmingham (vi. 115 n);—Bereford (vi. 271 n);—Wichard (vi. 272 n);—Talbot of Leicestershire (vi. 272 n);—Devereux (vi. 275 n, 283);—Baskervill of Herberbury, Warwickshire (vi. 283);—in Pitchford Church (vi. 284);—King William I. (vii. 101);—King Henry II. (vii. 101);—Corbet of Wattlesborough (vii. 101);—Corbet of Caus (vii. 101);—Stuart of Scotland (vii. 215 n, 226);—Albini (vii. 226 n);—Leighton (vii. 326, 328 n, 330 n, 334 n);—Eyton of Eyton (viii. 27);—Haughton (viii. 80);—Chetwynd (viii. 88);—Ercall (ix. 91);—Cavereswell (ix. 94);—Ercall (ix. 95);—in Edgmond Church (ix. 128);—Verdon (ix. 128);—the Town of Newport (ix. 137);—in Newport Church (ix. 141);—Sandford (ix. 222, 228);—Sandford, differenced (ix. 234);—Laeon (ix. 228, 352);—Hodnet (old) (ix. 328);—Hodnet (later) (ix. 328 n);—Hodnet, differenced (ix. 328 n);—in the Church of Weston under Lyziard (ix. 347, corrected);—in the old Church at Whitechurch (x. 26);—Beauchamp, differenced (x. 26);—Warren and Surrey (x. 26);—Warren, differenced (x. 26);—Plowden (xi. 219, 222);—Oakley (xi. 219, 222);—Walcot (xi. 219, 222);—the See of Hereford (xi. 219);—Hauberk, or Hauborehin (xi. 299 n).

*Arrotiva*, a day's ploughing (iii. 256 n).

ARRENTATIO, a fixing or assessment of rents;—on Forest-lands (ii. 26, 73; iii. 84, 215, 217, 242–3; vi. 25, 91, 146, 208–9, 340, 345 n; ix. 47);—on alienations of Serjeantries (ii. 144; v. 91; vi. 124, 141, 208).

ARROASIAN ORDER, THE (viii. 211).

ARUNDEL, EARLDOM OF (vii. 255, 258).

ASSARTUM, ESSARTUM, or EXARTUM, a piece of land cleared of wood and fit for tillage (i. 297).

ASSENSUS, CONSENSUS, CONSILIUM, words frequently used in ancient Deeds to indicate the formal or necessary consent of a third party, *e.g.* of a Grantor's heirs (vii. 19),—of a Grantor's wife (vii. 289),—where the object was to bar any future and contingent claim of dower.

ASSISA, from *assidere*;—originally a Court or place where Judges or Assessors met, to hear and to determine;—secondarily, the act of so meeting, the cause, subject, or result, of such meeting. Hence the following tertiary uses of the term, *viz.* an ordinance or statute, a trial (viii. 139), a tax or assessment, a power of assessing.

*Assisa forestæ*, the statutory mode of measuring forest-land (iii. 293);—or any general statute of the forest (xi. 218).

*Assisa magna*, the “King's grand Assize”;—a Trial by Jury of 12 or more knights, elected by four other knights, to give a verdict in a cause, prosecuted *per breve de recto*, *i.e.* where the question was not of mere seizin, but of right and property, and where the issue to be tried was, *Uter habeat majus jus?* (i. 186, 345).

**ASSISA** (*continued.*)—

*Assisa nummi*, any statute regulating the weight and value of money (v. 281).

*Assisa panis et cervisie*, the power of prescribing the weights and measures of bread and beer (i. 94 n, 95, 310; v. 270);—or the actual tax locally levied on brewers and bakers (x. 242), which in the Borough of Oswestry was one penny for every brewing (x. 343);—or the power of locally enforcing the general statutes on those subjects (i. 94 n; x. 133);—or the general statute itself (ix. 131);—or the right of appropriating the penalties (*emendae*) inflicted on transgressors of the *assise* (ix. 246; xi. 98);—which right was deemed to be involved in any grant of Fair or Market (iv. 93, 152; ix. 332; xi. 100), but was ordinarily a perquisite of the Greater Hundred Court (iv. 236; x. 188).

*Assisa pannorum*, the statute regulating the cloth trade (i. 298; v. 70, 290; xi. 53).

*Assisa per dominica Regis*, a Royal Tallage (vi. 11 n).

*Assisa vini*, the statute regulating the wine-trade (i. 298, 300 n, 312).

*Assisi redditus*, fixed rents;—sometimes also called *liberi redditus*; that is, rents paid by free tenants, as distinct from Copyholders and Tenants-at-Will.

*Assisus*, set, fixed, put in office (vii. 152).

**ASSIZES.**—The general Assizes of the County were held at intervals, sometimes as great as 20 years, and consequently took cognizance of matters which may have occurred at any intermediate period (vii. 34 n).

*Astrucus*, or *Asturcus*, a Goshawk (vi. 140; ix. 195).

*Astrum*, a hearth (ii. 222).

*Atavus*, Great, great, grandfather (*vide* ix. 214, 215).

*Attachiamenta forestae*, such timber-toppings, *vert*, or other produce of the forest, as having been taken without proper view and license, were liable to be attached or seized as forfeit (v. 202; ix. 146).

*Attachiamenta stagni*, the abutments of a mill-pond (vi. 364), or of a weir (viii. 242).

*Attachiamentum*, a distress taken upon goods (xii. 15);—an arrest of the person (vi. 74).

*Attachiare*, to attach or seize upon (vii. 30, 84);—to arrest (viii. 136).

**ATTAINT**;—its nature in feudal law (x. 132).

**ATTESTATIONS OF DEEDS** constitute the chief evidence as to the date of such as are undated. Yet Deeds were sometimes attested by persons whose fathers were living (ii. 314; v. 30);—and by mere boys (vii. 163, 245–6).

*Attingere*, to attain.

*Attornare*, to assign to a specific use, to name a proxy or Attorney, to substitute;—whence *Attornatus* (vii. 163 n), substituted as a debtor;—and *attornment* (iii. 155), the recognition of a new Lord by the tenantry of an estate under conveyance.

*Attornment*, acknowledgment of the Tenant to a new Lord.

*Auca*, a goose.

*Auceps*, a hawk (vi. 141).

**AUGUSTINE ORDER, THE** (vii. 284, 284 n, 296–298, 368);—its Privileges (ii. 335–6; vii. 266, 292, 364–5; viii. 193, 219; ix. 9–10).

*Aula*, a Manorial residence (xi. 196).

*Aurum Reginae* (xi. 127, 133), Queen-gold.—The Queen Consort was entitled to 10 per cent. increase on every Fine made with the King, whether the Fine itself expressed this condition or not. But the *Aurum Reginae*, or Queen's Revenue, was augmented from other incidental sources (ii. 323).

*Auxilium*, aid. The word is applied to any aid, military or pecuniary, granted or given to the Crown, by Communities, Religious and Secular, or by individuals (See i. 305; vi. 11 n; viii. 221).—

It is also applied to any local aid or levy, granted by the Crown for the benefit of an individual (x. 269).

- Auxilium Curie*, the Court's assistance, which a Litigant asked when he wished to subpoena a Warrantor or other third party, not previously summoned (iii. 291 n).
- Avena*, oats.
- Averia*, working cattle (iv. 204);—cattle, generally (vii. 328).
- Avinculus*, maternal Uncle (vii. 223; ix. 64-5);—sometimes put for *patrum* (vi. 81 n; vii. 390).
- Asiamenta*, easements, accommodation allowed to Tenants, chiefly in respect of roads, watercourses, timber, fuel, stone-quarries, or marl-pits. Easements for maintaining a bridge are spoken of (ii. 238);—for maintaining a watercourse (ii. 322). Housebote and Haybote are instanced as easements (viii. 29).

## B.

*Bachelorius*, a Knight Bachelor. It seems uncertain what quality of knighthood was implied by this term in the 13th century. The term was applied to Prince Edward, son of Henry III., some years after he was first knighted (xi. 163 n). In the 14th and 15th century the Knight Bachelor was specially distinct from, and inferior to the Banneret, and the Knight of the Bath.

*Bacia*, a term of doubtful meaning, connected with the formation of a Mill-stank, viz. "facere stagnum et molendinum ad pectus et bacias" (vii. 240).

*Balistæ* and *Balistarîi* (i. 266, 277; x. 208-9, 329; xi. 140, 205).

*Balliva* and *Ballivus*, a Bailiwick and a Bailiff, from the French *Bailler*, to deliver or commit. These words are used in various relations, but all referable to the single idea of office or trust;—for instance, a County, a Hundred, a Barony, a Manor, a system of Manors owing suit to one Court, the precinct of a Castle, the Liberties of a Town, the jurisdiction of a Forest, a Forest itself, and even a small wood, were all Bailiwicks, with respect to certain persons, or officers, such as Sheriffs, Bailiffs of Hundreds, Seigneural Lords, Seneschals, Stewards, Castellans, Provosts, Foresters, Verderers, or Regarders. A Coroner, an Escheator, or any Deputy of the Crown, whose duties were territorially defined, was properly called a Bailiff (v. 47).

The Knights Templars and Hospitallers divided their estates into systems, each system being called a *Bajulia*, or Bailiwick, as being subject to one Preceptory (v. 122; x. 380-1). The *Balliva* or *Ballium* of a Castle was primarily the whole area over which the Constable had jurisdiction: afterwards the word was applied to different spaces, as the "inner" and "outer Bailey" (i. 267 n; v. 270).

Certain Burgesses of Oswestry were distinguished as resident within the Lord's *Ballivum* (x. 324, 330), which probably means the Outer Bailey of Oswestry Castle.

*Bancus*, the King's Bench, or other superior Court of law (viii. 136).

*Baptisterium*, a baptistry. The right to administer the sacrament of Baptism was generally inherent in the Mother-Church of a district. It was however accorded to Chapels and Monasteries, sometimes by actual license (vi. 246 n; vii. 292), but, oftener perhaps, by the right of the Mother-Church becoming obsolete.

*Barbekana* (i. 255, 256), a Barbican, i. e. a breastwork, or outwork, exterior to the chief gate of a Castle, and usually including the drawbridge.

**BARONIA**, a Barony, the estate of Baron. No specific number of knights'-fees can be assigned as constituting a Barony, for there was a fourfold mode of computing the number of knights'-fees which attached to any one Barony. Thus the sum of actual feoffments in a Barony was usually greater than the number of fees assessable to an Aid; the latter again was usually greater than the number assessable to



**BARONIA** (*continued*).—

scutage ;—and the forinsec personal services, due from a particular Baron, were always in a still lower ratio than any (*vide* iv. 219 ; v. 15–16 ; vii. 19–20, 32, 154, 167, 240–1, 262–3 ; viii. 83–4). Perhaps the best indication of a *Tenure per baroniam* is the amount of Relief paid on succession. In the reigns of Henry II., Richard I., John, and Henry III., a Relief of £100, or more, surely indicates such a Tenure (ii. 298–4 ; iii. 82 ; iv. 307 ; v. 158 ; vii. 24, 256 ; ix. 167 ; xi. 125) ;—but some Baronies claimed prescriptive exemption from paying any Relief at all (vii. 24) ; and some, which consisted of a small number of knights'-fees, paid a lower Relief than £100 (xi. 168).

The Relief on a Barony was reduced by Edward I. from £100 to 100 merks (vii. 32, 39).

Baronies, abeyant between the Lords Petre and Stourton (ii. 121 n).

*Barra*, a Water-mark (viii. 249).

*Basia apium*, honey (ix. 308) ; perhaps honey stored in vessels (*in basiis*).

*Basse*, a Saxon proper name (x. 130) ; whence Baschurch.

*Bassus*, low. Hence *Bassa haia*, a low fence.

*Batch*, or *Bach*, a word entering into the composition of names of places ;—usually spelt *Bec* in Domesday (vi. 119, 188) ;—probably signifies a *bottom* or *valley* (vi. 189, 189 n).

*Battle Abbey*, *The Roll of* (i. 211 n, 230).

**BATTLES**.—Hastings, Oct. 14, 1066 (v. 75 n) ;—the Standard, Aug. 22, 1138 (vi. 324 ; vii. 216) ;—Lincoln, Feb. 2, 1141 (v. 246 ; vii. 234) ;—Counsylth, August, 1157 (xi. 284–5) ;—Radnor, 1195 or 1196 (iv. 207, 309 ; xi. 229) ;—Northampton, April 6, 1264 (iii. 250 ; iv. 220) ;—Lewes, May 14, 1264 (iv. 166 ; vii. 83, 187 n, 255 ; x. 241 ; xi. 38, 143) ;—Evesham, Aug. 4, 1265 (ii. 20, 57 ; iii. 16 ; iv. 166, 221 ; ix. 164 n, 241 ; xi. 38, 279) ;—Bannockburn, June 24, 1314 (vi. 314) ;—Boroughbridge, March 16, 1322 (x. 4) ;—Cressy, Aug. 26, 1346 (ix. 238) ;—Shrewsbury, July 21, 1403 (iii. 185).

*Batus*, a boat (vii. 235). *Batellus*, a little boat (ix. 82 n, 240).

*Bec* (Sax.), a brook, beck, or streamlet (ii. 62).

*Béce* (Sax.), a beech-tree (ii. 62).

*Bedellus*, a Beadle or Cryer ;—an officer charged with messuages, proclamations, summonses, or other processes ;—an Under-Bailiff of the Hundred (vi. 7).

*Beeld*, *Bield*, *Belds* (Sax.), shelter (vi. 317–8).

**BEEES** ;—mention of in Domesday, and other old Records (v. 29 ; x. 44, 44 n).

*Beneficium*, any ecclesiastical preferment or revenue, whether Rectorial, Portionary, or Pensionary (ii. 249 ; v. 172 ; vi. 303 ; viii. 191).

*Beorh* (Sax.), a hill, a rampart, a barrow or tumulus (iii. 300).

*Bercarius*, a shepherd (iii. 190 n) ;—whence the generic name *Barker*.

*Berewicha* (Domesday), a member of a Manor, whether near or remote (i. 26, 27 ; iv. 346 ; viii. 102) ;—from *Beria*, a wide, open field or campaign, and *vicus*, a village (see Ducange, sub voce *Beria*).

*Bersator*, a marksman (ii. 186).

**BISHOPS**.—Unseemly motives which dictated their selection (ii. 195) ;—scandalous haste as regarded their consecration (ii. 195 ; iii. 119) ;—instance of one resigning (iii. 131 n).

**BISSA** (Fr. *Biche* ; Lat. *Cerva major*), a hind, the female red deer (iv. 212).

**BLAKEWAY**, THE REV. J. B. ;—his praises as an Antiquary and Historian (i. 13).—Some suggestions for emending his works and MSS. (ii. 46 n, 333 n, 334 n ; iii. 41 n, 46 n, 202 n ; iv. 85 n, 170 n, 248 n, 273 n ; vi. 68 n, 150 n, 190, 268 n, 273 n, 314 n ; vii. 12, 273 n ; ix. 55 n, 87–88 n, 169 n).

**BLANCH MONEY** (*petunia dealbata*);—money refined or purified, so as to be of greater value than ordinary money, as counted by tale (*numero*). (See ii. 272 n; iii. 64; v. 248).

**Blódnôte**, an amercement for drawing blood by a blow or wound;—from *Blóð* (Sax.), blood, and *Wite* (Sax.), punishment, or fine. Pleas of blood-shed (*placita sanguinis fusi*) were *Pleas of the Crown*, and were ordinarily cognizable at the Greater Hundred-Court or *Sheriff's Tourn* (x. 188). When any Community or Person claimed to hold *Pleas of blood-shed*, it is meant that they claimed to be exempt from the ordinary jurisdiction in such matters, and to try all such Pleas in a local Court. Some persons and franchises were further entitled to appropriate the *Blódnôte*, or penalty, arising from such Pleas (see i. 96, 310; iii. 76; iv. 66; viii. 281; ix. 185; x. 188, 343).

There was a distinction between the penalties imposed, when the bloodshed resulted from a mere quarrel, and when it was caused in a riot (x. 343-4).

**Bold** (Sax.), a house or hold (i. 151; iv. 20).

**Bondagium**, the state of Villeinage; whence *Bonds* (ix. 119), tenants in Villeinage.

**Bordarii** (Domesday), Boors;—a class of tenantry, superior to the *Servi* and *Villani*, but inferior to most others; for instance, to the *Radman* (vii. 5 n), and to the *Francus homo* (vii. 350). Some suppose that the *Bordarius* was so called as being Tenant of a *Bord*, or cottage; but, much more probably, his tenure and service was to provide for the *Bord*, or table, of his superior.

**BOROUGH**, from the Saxon *Burh*, a town or castle, which two things were often associated in ancient foundations (i. 131). The Boroughs of the Normans were of three classes (see iii. 253; iv. 318; v. 279-80; ix. 129; x. 112 n; 133; xi. 134-137, 280).

**Boso**, a bolt (ii. 96).

**Bovarii** (Domesday), Neatherds;—but rather attached to the feeding, than the working, cattle (ix. 63 n).

**Bovata terra**, an Oxgang, or as much arable land as was deemed to be tillable by one Ox. So the Carucate was the quantity of land proportionate to the power of a whole team. These quantities of course varied in different localities. In Shropshire the *Bovate* was equivalent to the *Notke* or *Nocate*. It was the fourth part of a *virgate* and the sixteenth part of a *Hide* (iv. 33 n; viii. 182).

The *Bovate* usually contained 15 acres, but in some parts of Shropshire it varied between 12 and 14 acres (v. 97 n). In other Counties, and other Records, it is estimated to contain as little as 8 and as much as 24 acres.

**Boveria** or *Boverium*, primarily a cattle-shed;—usually a homestead or farm-building (ii. 326; iii. 205).

**Brachetus**, a setter dog (ix. 174, 381, 385).

**Brascinum**, a brewing (x. 343).

**Brasium** (Domesday), barley (vii. 50);—generally, malt.

**Bretaschia**, a wooden turret (xi. 134, 140).

**Breve**, a Writ;—usually a Writ issued by the King, the Chief Justice (ii. 70), the Chancellor, or by the Courts at Westminster, *v. Writs*.

**BRIDGES** (i. 44 n, 242; viii. 242; x. 126, 276).

**BRISTOL, CUSTOMS** of (v. 285).

**BRITTANY**, lost by King John II., 215, 216.

**Broc** (Sax.), a brook (ii. 93).

**Brokettus cervi**, a two-year-old red deer (vi. 126; vii. 83).

**Brueria** and *Bruerium*;—land overgrown with briars or heath (viii. 7).

**Bruillium**, or *Bruellum* (vi. 53), a coppice.

*Burgagium*, a burgage or tenement in a borough (ii. 254; ix. 137);—the tenure or rent by which such premises were held.

*Burk* (Sax.), a town or castle (iii. 300);—*v.* Borough.

*Busca*, *Buscia*, billet-wood (vi. 93 \*; vii. 96).

*Bug* (Brit.), an evil spirit (i. 230).

## C.

CADENCY, *v.* Armorial Bearings.

*Calceta*, foot-paths (ix. 339).

*Calengium*, a challenge of right, a dispute (vii. 345).

*Calumnia*, a claim or dispute, litigation (iii. 233, 235; v. 45; ix. 198);—whence—CALUMNIARE and CALUMNIARI, to challenge (a juror) (iii. 17);—to lay claim to (vi. 205; viii. 152; x. 125; xi. 34);—to remonstrate (xi. 32 \*).

CAMPAIGNS AND MILITARY EXPEDITIONS.—

By William II. against North Wales in 1095 (xi. 120.) By Henry, Duke of Normandy, in 1153 (vii. 236, 288). By King Henry II., against Wales, in 1157 (ii. 108, 207; x. 257, 322; xi. 234-5);—in 1165 (ii. 109; vii. 11; x. 323; xi. 47);—to Ireland in 1171 (v. 254). By Archbishop Hubert, into Wales, in 1198 (x. 368). By King John;—to Scotland in 1209 (iv. 146);—to Ireland in 1210 (ii. 214; iv. 146);—against Wales, twice in 1211 (vii. 246; x. 325; xi. 172);—against Castle Mathraval in 1212 (i. 269-70; x. 325-6; xi. 172);—to Poitou in 1214 (iv. 146). By King Henry III., into Wales in 1223 (xi. 25, 131);—Campaign of Kerry, in 1228 (vi. 13; xi. 25, 136);—Expedition to Brittany in 1230 (ii. 219; v. 269; vii. 184; xi. 348);—Campaign of Elvein in 1231 (vi. 14; xi. 138; xii. 22);—Expedition to France in 1242 (iv. 65);—to France in 1262 (vii. 27). By Prince Edward;—Campaign on the Border in 1263 (vii. 27, 255). By King Edward I.;—against Wales, in 1277 (vii. 346; ix. 173);—and in 1283 (vii. 346; ix. 173, 230).

*Cantaria*, a Chantry, a Chapel, small or great, single, or annexed to some greater Church, or specifically endowed and served (*vide* i. 114, 339, 340, 343, 346; ix. 113, 140, 212; xi. 324).

*Cantaria* sometimes means divine service, or the exercise of holy offices in a Church or Chapel (v. 28; viii. 148; x. 63; xi. 65, 148);—sometimes the officiating body (vii. 42);—sometimes it is synonymous with "Chaplaincy" (v. 15; x. 193, 348).

CANTILUPE, Origin of the name (vi. 286).

*Cantref*, the Welsh name for a Hundred.

*Capella dominica Regis*. The King's Free Chapel;—a term applied to almost any benefice in the King's gift (v. 211 \*), and which indicated exemption from Papal, and often from Episcopal, control (*vide* iv. 323; xii. 31).

*Capellanus Clerici*, the Deputy of an Incumbent (vi. 304);—meagre emoluments of such officials (v. 89).

*Capellum ferreum*, or *Chapel de fer* (vii. 343).

*Capistrum*, a head-stall (v. 91).

*Capreolus*, usually the Roe-deer (xi. 333);—but the word occurs in passages where it is evidently intended as a diminutive of *capra*, and means a kid.

*Carbonarius* (x. 323 \*), a stoker, or charcoal-burner.

*Caretarius*, a carter.

*Carta de Forestis*:—the term generally used of Henry III.'s relaxation of the Forest-laws in 1225 (iii. 215 \*; vii. 294).

**CARUAGE**, a King's tax, assessed according to the number of ox-teams employed in a district (viii. 266 n, 267).

*Caruca*, in the Shropshire Domesday, always signifies a plough, or rather the team of oxen which worked such plough (i. 38 n). Taking the *hide* as a standard of calculation, we find instances where a given *hide* contained arable land sufficient to employ, or requiring the employment of, 12 ox-teams (Vol. I. p. 149);—in other cases no more than one ox-team was the requirement for a *hide*. The average requirement may be stated as somewhat under 2½ ox-teams per *hide*.<sup>1</sup>

As to the team-power actually employed on any given Manor at the time of Domesday, that was of course dependent upon circumstances. The two extreme cases are that of any waste Manor, which of course contained nothing in the shape of a team, and that of any Manor of surpassing richness, Wroxeter for example (vii. 309);—where a single hide of land was actually cultivated by 12½ ox-teams.

*Carucata*, a plough-land, or as much arable land as could be tilled throughout the year by one plough or team. The measurement by *carucate* is never once alluded to in the Shropshire Domesday (Vol. I. p. 38 n). Even two centuries later we rarely find the word used in Shropshire Surveys. Where it is so used, it seems to be synonymous with the *hide* (Vol. III. p. 224). In other Counties, a *Carucate* is found to be estimated as low as 60 acres, and as high as 180 acres (see Kennett's Glossary to *Parochial Antiquities*). The difference probably lay, rather in the nature of the soil, than in any various systems of superficial measurement.

*Casamentum*, territorial provision (Vol. II. p. 269 n).

*Castellani*, Castle-guards (Vol. I. p. 267).

*Castellaria*, a Chatellany (v. 226, *et passim*).

CASTLE-GUARD, THE SERVICE OF, *v. Warda*.

CASTLES OF SHROPSHIRE in the 11th, 12th, and 13th centuries.—

Bridgnorth (i. 253–289, *et passim*; iv. 202). Cleobury Mortimer (iv. 202). Corfham (v. 163, 178). Holgate (iv. 51, 54). Ludlow (v. 85). Pulverbatch (vi. 189). Quatford (i. 106–108; v. 234; ix. 317). Red Castle (ix. 344). Shrewsbury Castle (i. 206, 254–286 *passim*; x. 208–210). Wem Castle (ix. 171).

CASTELLATED MANSIONS of Shropshire, in the 13th and 14th centuries.—

Acton Burnell Castle (vi. 132). Apley Castle (ix. 55). Brace Meole Tower (vi. 357). Charlton Castle (ix. 33). Cheswardine Castle (x. 34). Dawley Castle (viii. 44). Hopton Castle (xi. 255). Longnor (vi. 55). Stokesay Castle (v. 37, 290). Tirley Castle (ix. 193). Withyford (ix. 55, 316). Wroxeter (vii. 309).

CASTLES OF THE SHROPSHIRE AND WELSH BORDERS, in the 11th and 12th centuries.—

Alberbury Castle (vii. 81). Bishops Castle (xi. 203). Brampton Brian Castle, or Tower (xi. 328). Carrechova Castle (x. 95, 355). Caus Castle (vii. 6–8). Ellesmere Castle (x. 95, 233). Kinnerley Castle (xi. 24). Knighton Castle (xi. 346). Knockyn Castle (x. 95, 366). Middle Castle (x. 67). Montgomery Castle (xi. 117). Norton Castle (xi. 346). Oswestry Castle (xi. 95). Ruyton Castle (ix. 315; x. 95). Shrawardine Castle (viii. 196; x. 5). Snead Castle (xi. 138). Stapleton Castle (xi. 344). Stretton Castle (xii. 18, 23 n). Wattlesborough Castle (vii. 107). Whitchurch Castle (x. 15, 18). Whittington Castle (xi. 32).

CASTLES OF WALES, held continuously or incidentally by the English, in the 11th and 12th centuries.—

<sup>1</sup> Putting the Shropshire hide at 240 statute acres, and allowing for the difference between ox-teams and horse-teams, and for that improved state of agriculture which discards the old process of fallowing,—this average is not very different from that of the present day.

**CASTLES OF WALES** (*continued*).—

Chirk (x. 325, 359; xi. 172). Denbigh (xi. 33). Edeyrneon (xi. 47). Mafefelun (vii. 161; xi. 177). Mathraval (i. 268–9, 271 n; x. 359; xi. 172). Mortoin (x. 327; xi. 180). Ruthyn (x. 323; xi. 47). Withybrook (vii. 32, 138; xi. 161, 176). Yale (xi. 51).

*Catzurus*, a courser (vii. 244).

*Cèle* (Sax.), Chilliness.

**CELIBACY OF THE CLERGY**, usually supposed to have been established during the papacy of Gregory VII. (A.D. 1073–1085). Evidences that the rule had not obtained among the Saxons (v. 209–210; viii. 245); and that it was not recognized by the earlier Norman settlers in England (i. 32; v. 209; ix. 29). Its moral results (ii. 126; ix. 362; xi. 380). The surname, "Clerk," usually indicative of illegitimate descent from a Clergyman (iii. 35, 95 n, 339; vi. 137).

*Cementarius* (x. 322 n), a mason.

*Cemeterium*, usually a burial-ground, or church-yard (i. 135; ix. 190 n);—sometimes put for the church itself (i. 207 n).

*Census*, rent (iv. iii; x. 112).

*Coorl* (Sax.), a husbandman (i. 151);—whence Charloott, Charlton, Cherlton, and Chorley.

*Cocellus*, probably some kind of hawk (xi. 166 n);—usually a teal.

*Coelature*, a due or payment of uncertain nature, required from an on-coming tenant of Wenlock Priory (iii. 334).

*Cete* (Sax.), a hut, plural *ceten*;—whence Chetton (i. 164), Chetwynd.

**CHACE**, A, distinguished from a Forest (iv. 277).

*Champarty*;—use of the term in agriculture (iii. 304; iv. 25);—and in law (iii. 304 n).

**CHANCELLOR, THE**;—his necessary attendance on the person of the Sovereign (vi. 300);—his duties in the 11th and 12th centuries (i. 28 n, 252 n).

**CHAPELS**. A large proportion of existing Churches were originally Chapels, that is, affiliations of the great, but thinly distributed, Churches of the Saxons.

A considerable number of such Chapels were, from ascertained causes, founded during the reign of Stephen (i. 36–7, 207; ii. 331–2; viii. 146; ix. 326).

The primary status of all Chapels was non-curative (*sine cura animarum*) (xi. 258), and to be without a Baptistery (x. 159; xi. 65), or a Cemetery (vi. 203–4; viii. 146);—but the immunity and the disabilities were seldom maintained.

A want of *cure* enabled an Incumbent to be non-resident (ii. 60; iv. 187);—and to hold benefices in plurality (viii. 6; x. 71; xi. 259 n).

Chapels were usually founded by the Lords of the Fee; but, where the Mother-Church was appropriated to any Religious House, this became an excuse for seizing on the endowments of the Chapels (i. 209; x. 312, 362), and, where it was possible, diminishing, or dispensing with, the services thereof (xi. 250, 252).

Many Chapels which failed to attain an independent status have gone to ruin.—The obvious causes of such a result (vi. 97; x. 287 n).

Private Chapels were for the use of an individual and his household (iii. 86; ix. 96, 97, 326; xii. 14).

There are also instances where the Lord of the Fee, founding a Church or Chapel within the Parish of an appropriate Rectory, might and did secure the Foundation from impropriation and suppression (*vide* xi. 239, 254, 258).

**CHAPTERS**.—Nature and business of Archidiaconal Chapters and Synods (i. 217, 223; ii. 198; ix. 308);—of Ruridecanal Chapters (*vide* Deans, Rural).

*Charta Antiqua*. The Records technically so called (i. 6, 383 n).

## CHARTERS AND DEEDS.—

General reference to such as are in private hands, and have been made available to the Author (i. 12, 12 n; xi. 372 n).

Charters and Deeds were not commonly dated till the reign of Edward II. (ix. 92). The mode of dating, adopted in that reign, wanted precision, and is calculated to mislead (i. 228 n; ii. 824 n, 829 note 250; iv. 176-7; vii. 267 n; viii. 179; x. 64 n).

A suspicion of forgery is liable to attach to certain charters of very ancient date, though perfectly genuine. This arises from their not having been drawn up at the time of the grant, and from the addition of postscripts (iii. 230-1; vi. 322-324).

Instances illustrative of the historical use of Charters (i. 244, 249-252); their value, if genuine (vi. 323 n).

Remarks on Monastic Charters, generally and particularly (i. 27 n, 33 n, 102 n, 109 n, 165 n; ii. 333 n; iii. 228-231; viii. 132; ix. 68; xi. 268).

Certificatory Charters;—their form and object (vii. 288 n, 312, 313).

Exemplification of Charters; instances of, and reasons for, the precaution (v. 173; vi. 330, 330 n).

Falsification of Charters;—an instance thereof (vi. 66 n).

Formulae of Charters;—were subject to progressive change, but the evidence derived therefrom is very inconclusive as to the date of specific Charters (ii. 169; iii. 186 n).

Interpolations of Charters by Transcribers;—instances of (vii. 285, 312 n).

Recitatory Charters;—their nature and authority (i. 28 n, 109; iv. 128; xi. 225, 356).

## CHARTULARIES OF SHROPSHIRE MONASTERIES.—

Of Buildwas Abbey (i. 12; vi. 325).

Of Haughmond Abbey (i. 11; vii. 283 n; x. 372 n).

Of Lilleshall Abbey (i. 11; ix. 380).

Of Oswestry Hospital (x. 346).

Of Shrewsbury Abbey (i. 11; x. 256).

Of Wenlock Priory (i. 12, 218, 219).

Of Wombridge Priory (i. 11, 87 n; ii. 137; vii. 358; viii. 156).

CHATTELS OF FELONS;—were forfeited to the Crown (iii. 12 n, 74, 76; iv. 376);—or to the Lord of a Franchise entitled to appropriate them (iv. 161).

*Cheminagium* (*vide* ix. 134 n; 146, 146 n; xii. 6, 27 n).

*Cherchambre*, or *Chirchomber*, an ecclesiastical due (*vide* vi. 327, 328, 329, 359).

*Chevalheia*, military expedition (vii. 241).

*Chirographum*, *Cirographum*, or *Cyrogaphum*, any written Deed; but usually a Final Concord (i. 174; ii. 333).

*Choycellus*, a reservoir (ix. 83).

CHRISTIAN NAMES;—instances, where one and the same person appears with two different Christian Names (ii. 116 n; viii. 183; viii. 189-90);—where two brothers were called by the same Christian name (v. 153 n; vii. 82; viii. 62);—the names, Roger, and Robert, sometimes treated as convertible (ix. 43; xi. 189 n, 190);—the names, Reginald and Roger, undistinguishable in some MSS. (viii. 87, note 2).—The Christian names of women were sometimes changed on a second marriage (ii. 287);—sometimes on taking the veil (v. 23 n);—sometimes the same woman was indifferently called by two Christian names (ii. 116 n; iv. 95; viii. 156).

The Christian name of a particular owner sometimes formed the distinctive name of a place, *e.g.* Hughley (vi. 308), Waters Upton, Leonards Lee, Acton Reynald, &c.

The spelling of Welsh names by English Clerks noticed (ii. 97 n).

CHRISTIANITY, introduced into Mercia in the 7th century (x. 131).

CHRONICLES AND CHRONICLERS;—their general authority and character (i. 2, 3 n, 248–9, 272 n, 283, 286 n).

*Brut y Tywysogion* (xi. 173 n, 174 n, 176 n).

Eadmer (ii. 196).

Florence of Worcester (i. 105 n; iii. 49); and his Continuator (v. 245; vii. 233).

Gervase of Dover (i. 249).

Giraldus Cambrensis (vii. 243).

Matthew Paris (i. 332 n).

Ordericus Vitalis (i. 2; vii. 203–4, 206, 209, 233; viii. 245; ix. 29, 157);—his inaccuracies (v. 6; ix. 160).

Ralph de Diceto (i. 249).

Simeon of Durham (viii. 212 n).

The Fitz Warin Chronicle (ii. 3, 4 n; iii. 12, 13, 123–4; v. 234, 243, 252; vi. 351; vii. 69, 72, 73, 78, 212; viii. 87 n; x. 321; xi. 37).

The *Gesta Regis Stephani* (vi. 319–20).

The Norman Chronicle (i. 248, 249).

The Saxon Chronicle (i. 105 n).

The Welsh Chronicle (edited by David Powel); its inaccuracies and doubtful statements (i. 268 n, 269 n; iii. 50 n; vi. 161; vii. 246; x. 321–2, 323 n; xi. 44, 120 n, 173–4, 175); its authority as compared with *Brut y Tywysogion* (xi. 173 n, 174 n);—some instances of its better credibility and value (i. 272 n; ii. 108 n, 193, 195 n; x. 257).

CHURCHES.—Paucity of Churches and enormous extent of Parishes at the date of Domesday (i. 35, 146, 209, 217, 223 n, 321, 341; ii. 33, 331; iii. 232, 238, 264; iv. 152, 371, 377; v. 216; vi. 27–28, 77; vii. 46; viii. 205; x. 14; xi. 64–5, 103, 235, 323; xii. 28–29).

Nevertheless, the mention of a resident Priest in any Domesday Manor probably indicates a pre-existent Church<sup>1</sup> (i. 35 n, 165, 217; x. 65, 159, 246);—and the non-mention of both Church and Priest is not conclusive evidence of the absence of either (ii. 265; vii. 138, 264; viii. 244; ix. 126; xi. 42, 103, 185, 301, 362).

The parochial Churches of the Saxons were usually Collegiate (*vide* i. 32; iv. 321; v. 210; vi. 27, 361, 368; vii. 46, 60, 86, 138, 311; viii. 211; ix. 256, 340; x. 138, 246, 335; xi. 201, 355; xii. 30).

The Collegiate Church of St. Mary Magdalene, founded originally at Quatford, and afterwards transferred to Bridgnorth, was the only Norman establishment of its class in Shropshire (*vide* i. 107–8, 321–2); unless Holgate Church (iv. 71) was made Collegiate after the Conquest.

There are evidences that the Sites of certain Churches were changed in Saxon times (*vide* vii. 46, 53); but the evidences are much more numerous of such a change taking place after the Conquest (i. 321; iv. 39, 42; v. 23, 129; vii. 381; ix. 108; x. 320, 335).

Instances of *non-curative*, or *free*, Churches, Chapels,<sup>2</sup> and Prebends (ii. 60, 61, 79; iv. 326; v. 15; vi. 204, 308; vii. 112, 140; viii. 6, 59, 260–1, 263–4; ix. 4; x. 71, 313).

Remarks on the reconsecration of certain Churches (vii. 88; xi. 66); and on the dedication of Churches to particular Saints (i. 340 n; vii. 88; xi. 216).

<sup>1</sup> For an exception to this Rule, see Vol. xi. p. 74.

<sup>2</sup> The same Chapel is called *curative* in one instance and *free* in another (vii. 58, 59). The point was often doubtful, and in dispute between Bishops and Incumbents.

CHURCHES (*continued*).—

Why some Churches were originally called "White" (vii. 91 ; x. 14).

Instances of Churches used as Sanctuaries (ii. 42 ; iv. 359 ; vii. 89) ;—of such Sanctuary being violated (v. 299 ; vii. 96) ;—and of Churches used as depositories of valuables (iii. 276 ; x. 151).

*Cifus*, a goblet, or cup (vii. 275).

*Cinglum*, a surrounding wall (x. 357).

*Civotea*, *Chirotheca*, *Cyroteca*, a glove.

*Cissor*, a Tailor (ix. 135).

CISTERCIAN ORDER, THE (vi. 320–1, 330) ;—its immunities (ii. 172, 183, 334 ; iii. 240 n, 244 ; vi. 4, 330–1 ; vii. 325 ; viii. 120) ;—remarks on the Sites of its Monasteries (vi. 334) ; and on the graduated subjection of its various Houses (vi. 325 n).

*Citharedus*, a harper or minstrel (ii. 281).

CIVIL WAR ;—its effects on the action of the Court of Exchequer (i. 2–3 n, 273 n, 299 n ; iii. 64 ; xi. 21 ; xii. 9) ;—and of the Courts of Law (iv. 106 ; x. 311 ; xi. 116) ;—its effects on contemporary history (vi. 320) ; and on individual character (vii. 235 ; ix. 66) ; its extraordinary results as regards the increase of Religious establishments (vii. 291, *vide supra*, under Chapels).

*Civitas*, a city :—use of the word in Domesday (vi. 247 n).

*Clæfer* (Sax.), clover (iii. 63).

*Clæia* (Sax.), clayey.

CLERGY ;—their privileges as regarded arrest by the secular power (i. 51, 333, 379) ;—a mendicant Clergyman noticed (vii. 298).

*Clericus*, originally, a person in Holy Orders ; but the term, and even the privileges which it implied, were extended to Scholars generally. Kennett intimates that in cases of privilege, claimed by, and allowed to, Clerks, not in Orders, the Judges were often too lax and the Ordinaries corrupt. It is probably owing to something undefined as to the Clerical status, that we hear of *Clerici* being lawfully married, and of one, so married, claiming the privilege of Clergy (*vide* v. 16 ; vi. 188 ; ix. 89). Gradually the word *Clerk*, became applicable to Scribes, Notaries, and Law-Officers of all descriptions.

*Clericus Regis*, the Presentee to any benefice in the King's gift was so called, and was entitled to peculiar privileges. King Edward I. claimed these Privileges for a Clerk, whom he, as Custos of a Minor, had presented to a Portion in Burford Church (iv. 323).

*Cluens*, a Dependant ;—the term *Serviens* is used as equivalent (*vide* viii. 164, 169 ; ix. 37).

CLIFFORD, THE BARONY OF (v. 159) ; presumed to be still in abeyance (v. 163).

CLUNIAC ORDER, THE (iii. 229, 230, 245).

*Coadjutor*, a person appointed by the Bishop to assist a superannuated or inefficient Incumbent (ii. 161 ; iv. 257 ; ix. 53).

COAL-MINING, in the 13th century ;—in the Cleve Forest (iii. 28) ; near Benthall (iii. 276 n) ;—at Caynham (iv. 362) ;—in the 14th century, at Madeley (iii. 321).

*Coed* (Brit.), a forest (i. 104 ; iii. 212) ;—whence Quat and Quatford.

*Cænobium*, a Convent. *Cænobita*, a member of a Convent.

*Cognatus*, cousin (ii. 335) ;—but the Norman-French word, *Cosin*, is applied to a niece, or brother's sister (vi. 187).

COHERSHIPS ;—remarkable instances of (viii. 156 ; x. 298–4, 302–3 ; xi. 11–12, 167, 336, 376).

COINS, Historical evidence of (v. 280 ; x. 359).



*Coliberti* (of Domesday), Semi-Serfs (iv. 142 n; v. 5).

**COLLATION**;—the term technically used when a Bishop gives a benefice (*vide* ix. 256–258);—sometimes used when the King presented (iii. 120; vii. 193); sometimes it merely means “gift” (x. 341).

**COLLEGIATE CHURCHES**;—*vide* Churches;—sometimes became Monasteries (v. 211);—sometimes were converted into Houses of Regular Canons (viii. 212–216).

**COLLINS, ARTHUR, ESQ.**—Corrections of his Peerage (iv. 247 n, 248 n; v. 20).

*Comb* (Sax.), *Cwm* (Brit.), a valley, or hollow (iii. 299 n);—whence Castle-Cumbe, Combermere, Comley, Cwm Hir, Wycombe.

*Commarcie*, a Lord Marzher (iv. 287).

*Cominarius*, a Conventual Officer (vi. 366).

*Commendam*, The holding of Livings in (iii. 62, 117).

*Comnot* or *Cowud* (xi. 46 n, 51).

*Communis Summonitio*, the general summons, served on the freeholders of a County, to meet the King's Justices, when in eyre (ii. 170, 212; iii. 156 n, 166).

There was hardly any rank or any franchise which exempted persons from the liability to attend, or to send an *essoign* (iii. 175; x. 238–9).

Women usually sent an *essoign* (iv. 261).

Attendance was sometimes excused by special Writ of the King (iii. 17).

Fitz Alan's Franchise of Oswestry was remarkably exempt (x. 316).

*Communitates*, rights of common (vii. 279).

*Compostella*, The Shrine of St. James at (vii. 251).

*Contrevia* (*vide* vii. 175).

*Cond* (Celtic), an embouchure (vi. 8);—whence Cound, Condover.

**CONFIRMATIONS**, Charters confirmatory of the grants of Ancestors, of subordinates, and sometimes of superiors (iii. 84; iv. 308). These documents often have the semblance of original grants (vi. 34 n, 54, 57 n, 184, 364; vii. 205, 290; x. 113);—and, in early times, sufficed, without any original and written grant (viii. 8, 27);—but generally they were not sufficient (*per se*) to create a title (xi. 359).

*Confraria* (*vide* x. 382 n).

**CONJECTURE**, The true limits of, in historical and genealogical inquiries (i. 14; ii. 107 n).—Its dangers (x. 260–1 n).

*Consanguineus*, cousin (vi. 275). Instance of the term being applied by Edward II. to an illegitimate relation (iv. 255). Instance of its being applied to a Great Uncle (x. 148 n).

*Consulere*, to take order concerning, to provide for (ii. 281, 320; v. 157).

**CONVEYANCES**;—instances of their being effected by process of surrender to the Suzerain (ii. 66; iii. 175 n; iv. 245; x. 45).

*Coopertum*, thick wood, covert (vi. 52).

*Cordubanum* (x. 72), goat-skin.

*Coronmol*, an ecclesiastical due, payable by certain tenants of Wenlock Priory (iii. 266 n, 267, 301, 304).

**Coronator**, a Coroner.—The office held by persons of knightly rank (i. 141). Functions of a Coroner (xi. 137);—in cases of sudden death (iii. 145; vii. 96). Persons holding this office are observed to have been very frequent witnesses of contemporary Deeds (iv. 118).

*Corpus Christi*, The feast of (iii. 321 n).

*Corpus Comitatus*;—the meaning and application of the term (i. 261 n, 293; iii. 127 n, 139, 146 n; ix. 327; x. 238; xii. 22).

*Corrodium*, a corrody, an allowance of money, or of food and clothing, granted to individuals by Religious Houses (iii. 256; vii. 297, 302; ix. 100, 136; x. 62, 382).

*Corrodium* (continued).—

Many of these Corrodies were in the nomination of the Crown (iii. 248, 253; v. 296). Sometimes Religious Houses made them a matter of traffic (vii. 368). The word *corrody* sometimes means simply "entertainment" (i. 294 n; x. 284).

*Costa*, a side of venison (vii. 16).

*Cote* (Sax.), a cottage; plural, *cotes* (i. 151; iv. 39 n; ix. 276, 358).

*Cotarii* and *Cozets*, of Domesday (v. 4 n, 55). *Cotaria*, female Cottars (v. 29).

*Cotereill*, a class of soldiers kept in garrison at Carrechova (x. 356).

COUNCILS;—of Oxford, in 1177 (vii. 151);—of Oxford, in 1238 (vii. 77);—of Winchester, in 1265 (ii. 227-8; iii. 16; vii. 57; x. 104 n).

COURTESY OF ENGLAND (*Jus Curialitatis Anglia*, and sometimes, simply, *Lex Anglie*), the right of a man in the estates of any deceased wife by whom he may have had issue (*Vide* ii. 301; iii. 108, 208; iv. 816; v. 105, 162; xi. 352; xii. 11, 15, 16 n).

COURTS; of a Borough; of a County; Ecclesiastical; of a Hundred; of a Manor; v. *Curia*.

COWL, THE;—frequently taken by Laymen of advanced years (ii. 276, 282; iii. 391; v. 253; vii. 250). The act was equivalent, in law, to decease (viii. 248; xi. 85).

Instance of a Bishop having thus retired from the world (iii. 131-2 n).

*Cozets* (Domesday), see *Cotarii*.

*Cremetum*, v. *Increment*.

CRESSET EVIDENCES, referred to (i. 142, 143).

CROSSES, Mention of several (iv. 8; vi. 309; viii. 168; ix. 118, 134 n,

*Cruce-signati*, Meaning and application of the term (i. 325 n; vi. 128; vii. 187; viii. 141; x. 151; xii. 20).

CRUSADES.—Incidental allusions to that of A.D. 1096-9 (vii. 216);—to that of 1147-8 (ii. 107; vi. 819; ix. 66, 67);—to that of 1188-92 (iv. 58; v. 219; xi. 219);—to that of 1218-20 (iii. 135; viii. 138, 141);—to that of 1227 (ii. 72);—to that of 1270-4 (ii. 57, 58, 120; iv. 222; vii. 187-8; ix. 25; x. 242, 274; xii. 24, 25).—

Crusaders and Pilgrims, while absent, were accounted dead in law; e. g. a Tenant for life voided his tenure, and the eldest son of a deceased heiress took her estates, on his father's departure (*vide* v. 275-6; viii. 248; ix. 368).

*Culdellus*, a great knife (ix. 285).

*Cultura* (ix. 138), a plot of tilled ground.

*Cunicularium*, a rabbit warren (ix. 276).

*Curia*, a Manor House (iii. 161, 300; viii. 118; xi. 13, 20);—the term applied to a moated house (vi. 59); to a Præbendal residence (xi. 61).

*Curia*. The word is applied to almost any assembly, judicial or deliberative, but usually to a Court of Law.

*Curia Burgi*, a borough, or municipal, Court.—References to that of Bridgnorth (i. 297, 300, 344, 382);—of Newport (ix. 136);—of Oswestry (x. 331, 334, 343-344);—of Montgomery (xi. 137).

*Curia Comitatus*, the County Court;—which assembled monthly, under the presidency of the Sheriff or his Deputy, and at which all were bound to attend who held any lands subject to the service called *Secta Comitatus*, or Suit of the County-Court (*vide* i. 246, 304; ii. 207; iv. 233; x. 304).—

This Court was anciently composed of the highest men in the County (ii. 207); but subsequently persons of Baronial and knightly rank are found to have sent their Seneschals (vii. 310; viii. 20, 56), or other Proxies (iv. 249; xi. 179);—and sometimes the attendance of the Suzerain covered the obligation of his Tenants (v. 69).

*Curia Comitatus* (continued).—

Instances of its jurisdiction, in cases of homicide, murder, and outlawry (i. 189 ; iii. 74 n, 156 n ; vii. 136 ; viii. 229 ; x. 21 ; xi. 179 n) ;—in cases of wounding and imprisoning (v. 197) ;—in cases of maiming (iv. 172) ;—in cases of accidental death (iv. 148) ;—in cases of robbery (i. 300).

Like inferior Courts, it kept record of all *Pleas of the Crown* (viii. 135), till the Justices-in-eyre visited the County ; and, if its record of any such Plea was contradictory to that of a Hundred or Borough Court, the inferior Court was liable to amercement (*vide* i. 300 ; iii. 12).

It had a jurisdiction in civil causes, when authorized to act by a *Writ de recto* (viii. 101 ; x. 120). It was an authoritative witness and confirmant of Deeds, Agreements, and other important acknowledgments (ii. 207 ; vi. 51, 258 ; vii. 233, 279 ; viii. 251 ; xi. 370) ;—in short, Charters of the 12th Century seem very usually to have passed in the County Court.

Important Inquests were occasionally directed to be held in the presence of the County Court (vii. 23, 99) ;—and Royal Proclamations to be read therein (i. 304 ; xi. 135). Exemption from its suit and jurisdiction was matter of special Charter (viii. 220), or of most undoubted prescription (xi. 7, 102, 200, 327).

*Curia Christianitatis*. Any Ecclesiastical or Spiritual Court, but usually that of a particular Deanery. Its jurisdiction allowed in cases where a right to property depended on any marriage contract or will (i. 114 ; ix. 84) ;—or where two Religious bodies were at variance (ix. 304 ; x. 306 n) ; but its jurisdiction was constantly intruding itself into other questions, and any Suitor improperly bringing his action in a Spiritual Court, was liable to be served with the King's Writ of *prohibition* and to a prosecution at common law (*vide* ii. 72, 251 ; v. 106 ; vi. 73 ; vii. 128 ; ix. 290).

*Curia magna Hundredi*, or *Magnum Hundredum*.—The greater Hundred-Court, held twice yearly in every Hundred which belonged to the Crown, and presided over by the Sheriff or his Deputy ;—whence its sitting was called the *Magnum turnum Vicecomitis*, or Sheriff's Tourn.

Suit of the Greater Hundred was obligatory on the Owners of particular estates (i. 205 *et passim*) ; but there were many cases of exemption (i. 94 n ; ix. 44 ; xii. 24), and many of arbitrary withdrawal (i. 150 n, 157 ; x. 228 ; xi. 96 ; xii. 1).—In the former cases, the exempt Manor or Franchise is usually found with a correlative jurisdiction of its own (i. 94 n ; iii. 300, 302 ; xi. 99–100).

Instance of this Suit being done by Proxy (iv. 249) ;—of its being undertaken by a Mesne-Lord on behalf of his Tenant (xi. 187) ;—of its being valued at 1s. 6d. (iv. 358), and at 4s. *per annum* (iv. 359).

Passages illustrative of its jurisdiction (iii. 316 ; v. 8 ; vii. 25 ; x. 33, 188).

Instance of a Deed passing at a Hundred-Court (iv. 341).

*Curia parva Hundredi*, or Lesser Hundred-Court, held every three weeks and presided over by the Bailiff of the Hundred.—

Passages alluding to these Courts as distinct from the Greater Hundred-Courts (i. 187, 205, 225 ; iii. 300, 302 ; ix. 8 ; xi. 53, 289).—

Instances of a suit thereto being valued at 2s. *per annum* (iv. 358) ;—and of a like sum being the value of a suit to both Hundreds (iv. 23 ; v. 61).

*Curia Manerii, vel Libertatis*, the local Court of a Manor or a Franchise.

Allusions to some, which acquired, or usurped Hundredal Jurisdiction (i. 38, 96, 157 ; iii. 73 ; v. 5, 8, 160 ; vi. 4 ; vii. 25, 183 ; viii. 270 ; ix. 44, 117, 174, 245 ; x. 33, 68, 97, 178 ; xi. 9, 15, 53, 96, 109, 137, 198, 200, 280, 327 ; xii. 17).

Where a Borough or Manor had Hundredal Franchises, it is presumed that the

*Curia Manerii vel Libertatis* (continued).—

Court appurtenant to those Franchises, was distinct from the local Court (x. 242–243).

Importance of maintaining the Suit due to an ordinary Manor Court (i. 187–188, 344).

The want of attendance (*Sectatores*) made the Court valueless to the Lord (iv. 355).

The Courts of certain Royal Manors engrossed the suit of neighbouring estates (iii. 166, 206, 211; vi. 301; x. 196).

Curious Certificate made by the Manorial Court of Wentnor (xi. 187). Other instances of Manorial Courts being Courts of Record (xi. 209).

*Curialitas*, a gratuity (xi. 73).

CURRENOY;—ancient compared with modern (i. 255; ii. 110 n; iii. 226; x. 324, 330; xi. 44).

*Cursones*, ridges (iii. 151 n; 262 n).

*Custodia* (vi. 342), a Bailiwick.

CUSTODY OF PRISONERS. The Lord of any Franchise with Hundredal Jurisdiction was responsible in this matter (iii. 260; v. 162).

CUSTOMS AND LIBERTIES;—of Bridgnorth (i. 290, 298–9, 301–304, 307–8);—of Bristol and Hereford (iv. 318);—of Oswestry (x. 334–5);—of Montgomery (xi. 134–5, 137).

*Custos*;—a Deputy Sheriff was so called (v. 118 n); and the Pipe-Rolls often omit to mention the Principal.

One who held a Church in trust or commendam was so called (xi. 104; xii. 31).

*Custos Pacis*;—a title applied to those Pseudo-Sheriffs, who were appointed by Simon de Montfort's faction during the rebellion of 1264–5 (i. 284–286; x. 218); but ordinarily indicating a mere Subordinate of the lawful Sheriff or his Deputy (iii. 301), or a special Officer appointed by the Crown in great emergency (iii. 18; x. 240).

*Custumarii* (xi. 251), Tenants who held according to the customs of the Manor;—identical with copyholders.

*Cylch*, or *Cwlch*, v. *Kylek*.

*Cyne* (Sax.), Royal;—whence *Kinlet*.

*Cyphus*, a cup (vi. 21).

## D.

*Dama*, the female fallow-deer (iv. 278; v. 89). *Damus*, the male fallow-deer (x. 272).

DANEGELD (xi. 122);—a tax assessed at so much per hide (i. 20);—originally by the Saxons, and for the purpose of subsidizing the Danes.

The tax discontinued (in name at least) in Henry II.'s reign (i. 304); but the tax afterwards called *hidage* seems to have been similar.

Certain Manors or parts of Manors were prescriptively exempt (i. 20; iii. 223, 225–6, 324; iv. 291; v. 227; vi. 48; vii. 98, 138; xi. 246);—but the exemption accorded in Charters of the 13th century was *pro forma*, and insignificant (i. 304; xi. 134).

Instance of personal acquittal in particular years (i. 166; v. 136 n; xi. 128, 197).

*Dapifer* (*a dapes ferendo*);—originally a Sewer, or Domestic Officer attending the board of any great personage (xi. 34).—

*Dapifer* (continued).—

The word afterwards applied to a Viceroy or Chief-Justice (i. 245), or used as synonymous with Seneschal, or Steward, or Dispensator (iv. 206; v. 136, 137 n, 138; vii. 224).

*Dapifer Regine*, Steward of the Queen's household;—an office hereditary in the family of Hastings (v. 136, 137 n).

*Dare et vendere potuit*, an expression used in Domesday to denote the circumstances of a particular Saxon Tenure (vi. 92 n). *Vide* "*Potuit ire quo voluit*."

**DATES**.—Instances of dates curiously expressed with reference to contemporary circumstances);—in 1190 (ii. 138; viii. 148–9);—in 1195 (viii. 247);—in 1198 (x. 369); in 1206 (ii. 138 n);—in 1212 (v. 171);—in 1214 (ix. 374);—in 1225 (x. 135);—in 1231 (ii. 129 n);—in 1264 (vii. 27).

Instances of, and remarks on, documents containing discordant or impossible dating clauses (i. 250 n, 283 n; 337 n; ii. 52 n, 122 n; iii. 280–1; vi. 324; vii. 125; viii. 238; ix. 306; x. 332).

Instance of the same date, variously expressed (ii. 329 n).

Remarks on the date (i. e. time and place) of Earl Roger de Montgomery's death (iii. 229 n; ix. 29 n, 317; xi. 119).

**DEANERIES, RURAL**.—Arguments as to the antiquity of these subdivisions of a Diocese (v. 293–4; viii. 58, 260 n; ix. 140; x. 5).

**DEANS, RURAL**, also called, *Archipresbyteri*, and *Decani Christianitatis*. They were originally elected by the Clergy; and each Dean is said to have had a jurisdiction over 10 Churches. The Dean of Christianity also presided over the Court-Christian of his district, which was essentially a Chapter of Clergy.

They are usually called Deans (simply) in ancient documents.

Occasional references to these Officers and the functions of themselves and their Chapters (iv. 12, 131 n; vi. 246 n, 304; viii. 147 n, 192, 194; ix. 88, 306 n).

Indications of such provision as was made for their endowment (x. 140, 282, 282 n).

**DEEDS**.—Some, very early, are attested by mark (ii. 16 n, 208 n). Execution of, in counterpart (iii. 20). Custom of dating, began in Edward II.'s time (ix. 92).

Instances where two distinct Deeds have probably been converted into one through the inadvertency of Transcribers (ii. 56 n; x. 277 n).

*Defalta Maneriorum* (see iii. 67).

*Defalta Militum* (see iv. 23).

*Defendere*, to dispute or deny (iv. 95; vi. 353);—but also, to maintain or affirm (vi. 323).

*Deficere*, to make default;—as by non-appearance at a trial (vi. 183).

*Den* (Sax.), a Valley (iii. 295 n; iv. 142).

*Denarii Caritatis* (see iii. 327; vii. 314).

*Denarii Sancti Petri*, Peter-pence or Romescot (i. 327; vii. 88; x. 44).

*Deo dandum*, a Deodand (iv. 365).

**DETACHMENTS**, of Counties, Dioceses, Hundreds, and Manors; instanced and accounted for (ii. 260–262, 304; iii. 18; iv. 133; v. 235; vi. 5–6; vii. 320; viii. 102; xi. 242, 293, 296, 353).

*Dextrarius*, a destrier (iv. 212; xi. 31, 32).

*Dictator treugæ* (see vii. 77).

*Dictum de Kenilworth*.—Its nature (i. 372–3; ii. 57). Instances of its application and effect (ii. 224, 228–9; iii. 109, 166; vi. 16, 56; ix. 78).

*Difforciare*, to withhold from (x. 28 n).

*Dirationare*, to try (vi. 353);—to prove or gain by trial (viii. 135; xi. 34).

*Dimidia firma noctis* (xi. 29), a ferm or rental, estimated to suffice for the entertainment of the King and his Court during six hours of the night. As to the amount of such a ferm, it may be stated at about £25;—for the three nights' ferm, which the County of Oxford paid, is expressly said to have been tantamount to £150 (see Domesday, fo. 154, b. 2).

*Dimidii Villani* (of Domesday), Semi-Villeins, as distinct from *Villani Integri* (*vide* v. 5 n. 55).

DIOCESSES, BOUNDARIES OF.—The boundary between those of Hereford and Lichfield (iii. 326);—between those of Hereford and St. Asaph (vii. 87, 88; x. 99, 335; xi. 56);—between those of Chester and St. Asaph, as altered in the 12th century (x. 335), as altered more recently (xi. 59).

*Discus*, a dish (vi. 21).

*Dispensatores*, certain officers of the King's Household (v. 134, 137, 137 n). *Vide* Dapifer.

*Divisa*, testamentary disposition (vi. 175; vii. 292; viii. 17).

*Divisæ* (xi. 182), boundaries.

*Doarism*, a benefaction to a Church newly founded (i. 109 n).

DOMESDAY BOOK.—General nature and scope of the Survey (i. 2, 23, 26–27, 35 n, 79 n, 130 n; ii. 81; x. 108). Its unrivalled excellence as a Record (vii. 130–1; x. 108; xi. 153; 356). Its historical allusions (v. 208, or significancies (x. 256, 320; xi. 46, 119). Its references to similar Surveys of an earlier period (iii. 63 n, 204 n; viii. 280; xi. 29; xii. 4).

Its errors and inaccuracies, proved and supposed (i. 27, 30 n, 139, 151–2, 191; iv. 80, 283, 377; v. 207 n, 209; vi. 1, 265 n, 302; vii. 179 n, 202; viii. 234 n, 250; ix. 356; x. 41, 42, 205, 313; xi. 10, 296–7, 308).

Its unintended redundancies, a proof of general accuracy (iv. 191; vi. 296; viii. 125; xi. 342).

Its omissions, proved or supposed (i. 129 n; ii. 69; iii. 222–3; iv. 373, 377; v. 1; x. 125; xi. 178, 297).

Coeval or nearly coeval corrections and interpolations of the Record (i. 159; iii. 23 n; v. 5 n, 74 n; vi. 212 n, 214–215; vii. 176 n; ix. 358; x. 16; xi. 312 n).

Difficulty of distinguishing the initial letters I and L in the Record (vii. 50 n; x. 207).

Instance of a Domesday quit-rent remaining unchanged for two centuries (vi. 214).

*Domicella Regina* (iii. 166), a maid of honour.

*Domicellus* (see viii. 7 n; ix. 178).

*Dominabus*, used for the dative and ablative plural of *Domina*, apparently to distinguish those cases of the feminine noun from the same cases of *Dominus* (vi. 177).

*Dominatio* or *Dominium*, Seigneurie, Lordship (vi. 263; ix. 232; x. 166; xi. 79).

*Dominium* (demesne), contrasted with *dominium* (seigneurie), (iii. 208).

*Dominicum Coronæ*, or *Vetus Dominicum Coronæ*.—

There were no such estates in Shropshire, but lands sometimes so described were really *Antiqua eschaeta Coronæ* (i. 70 n; iii. 64).—The distinction marked (i. 70 n, 295 n; iv. 178 n; vi. 78 n; x. 317–320; xi. 126 n).—The distinction not marked (i. 166 n, 287; iii. 127 n; x. 234; xi. 67).

Manors reputed to be of "ancient demesne" were extra-hundredal (ii. 73, 74).

Lands therein could not be litigated by process of *Grand Assize*, or *Novel Disseizin*, or under a Writ *De dote* (iii. 65, 159; vi. 301; viii. 235–6).

*Dominus*. A prefix, often used to designate a Knight, but often omitted (ix. 83);—more carefully used after the year 1265 (ix. 86). Instance of a Coroner, though not a knight, being styled *Dominus* (vi. 234);—and of a country gentleman (viii. 34).

*Dominus* (continued).—

The style is very frequently applied to Clerks (ix. 89).

**DONATIVES.** Churches and Chapels were so called, which were in the absolute gift and disposal of the King or any other Patron, so as to preclude any necessity for the ordinary processes of presentation, institution, or induction. It is presumed by some that all English Benefices were *Donative*, till the middle of the 12th century, and that the Episcopal discretion only came into exercise when the eligibility of a layman to be ordained, and so to hold a benefice, was in question. Episcopal institution is consequently argued to have been in the nature of a Papal encroachment. There were however many *Donative Benefices* which survived any assumed change of the 12th century, and all attempts at Papal or Episcopal interference. Of this class were the *King's Free Chapels*, generally (see *Capella dominica Regis*), and very many Chapels of Monastic patronage (*vide* viii. 194, 237; x. 383 *et passim*).

The existence of these latter led to practices of a highly simoniacal character (*vide* iii. 281, 281 n; ix. 10–11; xi. 250–1).

**Donum Comitatus.** In certain years when the Danegeld was not levied, an Aid called a *Donum* was furnished to Henry II., by the several Counties of the kingdom (i. 166, 291; ii. 274; vi. 238). The contribution of Boroughs and Royal Demeanes to this impost was in the nature of a Tallage (i. 291–2, 195).

The word, *Donum*, is also used technically of a gratuity given by the Crown to persons on active service (vii. 74).

**Dos, dower.**—Dower was usually declared and given at the gate of the Church or Monastery, at which the marriage ceremony was performed (i. 134; v. 187; ix. 2; x. 48).

A second wife could not claim dower in property which had devolved to her late husband by a previous marriage (i. 145).

*Dos*, sometimes means property brought by a wife to a husband (v. 272 n);—sometimes (simply) “endowment” (vii. 311 n).

**Doverett, and Satellites Doverantes** (*vide* v. 197–8; x. 73; xi. 3).

**Ductus, Deytus, or Duit;** a watercourse (ix. 375, 379, 380; xi. 183).

**DUGDALE;** his greatness as an Antiquary (ii. 53 n);—some suggestions for adding to or emending his works and MSS. (ii. 2 n, 55 n, 106 n, 210 n, 282 n, 295 n; iii. 41 n, 136 n; iv. 68 n, 224, 312; v. 151 n, 231 n, 242 n, 273; vi. 71, 121–2, 131, 195 n, 326; vii. 150 n, 213, 255 n, 347; x. 223; xi. 41 n).

**Dun** (Sax.), a hill or down (i. 185, 191; iv. 142); whence *dunig*, hilly (ii. 173).

**Dunjun Le,** the Keep of a Castle (xi. 140).

## E.

**Ed** (Sax.), a stream, water (viii. 279, 280).

**Edh** (Sax.), an eye (viii. 279, 280).

**Ealdorman** (i. 22).

**EARLDCM OF ARUNDEL,** an Earldom by tenure (iii. 2 n).

**Earn** (Sax.), an eagle; whence Earnwood (iv. 277);—and Ernestree (v. 197).

**EATON, ETON, or RYTON;**—etymology of the names (vi. 285; viii. 279; x. 87).

**Ebdomadarius** (*vide* ii. 323; vi. 203).

**Elemosynæ constituta** (*vide* vi. 238).

**ELIZORS, or Electors** (of Juries) (*vide* vi. 20; viii. 83).

**Elongare,** to secrete (a ward, from its lawful guardian, vi. 293) —to alienate (ix. 202).

*Emendacio*, change (viii. 242).

*Emenda assise panis et cervisii*, *v. Assisa*.

*Emenda warrena* (ix. 170), a right of inflicting and appropriating any penalties which might be incurred by trespassers in a Warren, *v. Warrena*.

*Englecheria* (vii. 84), a district amenable to English law and custom, as contrasted with *Walcheria*, or a district governed by Border law and custom.

ENGRAVING, the art of (ii. 122 n; vi. 65 n).

*Eow* (Sax.), the wild ash (i. 185).

*Eowu* (Sax.), an ewe sheep (i. 185).

EPITAPH at Tong, by Shakespeare (ii. 255 n).

ERDESWICK;—Errors in his Survey of Staffordshire (ii. 22 n, 25 n; iii. 136; viii. 208).

*Escaceta*, primarily means reversion or reversionary right (*vide* xi. 126);—but usually whatever reverted to a Seignorial Lord by right or custody, lapse, wardship, or forfeiture.

*Escaetor Regis*, and *Subescaetor*, Officers appointed for certain districts or Counties, to detect, and take custody of, whatever might fall to the Crown as an Escheat. Instances of the conduct of these Officers (i. 205; iii. 242, 243; vii. 188). Instances of their Rolls or Accounts being preserved (i. 151, 153; ix. 181).

ESCHEATS;—References to those of greater magnitude, which have occurred in connection with Shropshire history.—

Escheat of Earl Robert de Belesme, in 1102 (i. 70 n, 242 n).

Escheat of Hugh fitz Turgise (v. 114).

Escheat of Robert Pincerna (x. 291–2).

Escheat of Gerard de Tornai (i. 253; ii. 104, 106; viii. 126–7, 196; ix. 64).

Escheat of Peverel of London (vi. 310).

Escheat of Peverel of Nottingham (vi. 310).

Escheat of Lacy of Ludlow (*tem.* Henry I and Stephen) (v. 65, 85, 241; vi. 73; viii. 62–3, 71; ix. 75 n, 359; x. 126). A curious feature in this Escheat is that, while it was in force, many of Lacy's Domesday Manors were burdened with service of Ward at the, then Royal, Castles of Montgomery and Shrawardine (*vide* iii. 44, 45; iv. 285; v. 34–5, 65 n, 85, 87–8; viii. 62, 63).

Escheat of Roger de Chandos (xi. 347).

*Esnecia* or *Eynecia*, The esnecy, or elder sister's share, where there were two or more Coheireses (ii. 18 n, 36; iv. 218; xii. 9).

*Espervarius sorus*, a sore sparrow-hawk (i. 82 n; vi. 144; viii. 154).

*Esploes* (iv. 268; vi. 353; ix. 106), the full profits or issues of land, such as grain, hay, rents, and services.

*Essoignor*, one who appears to answer for the absence of another (ii. 170), *v. Essonia*.

*Essonia*, an excuse of absence offered on behalf of one who was under legal summons to attend any Court or assembly. *Essoigns* of the following kinds are of most common occurrence.—

*Essonia de ultra mare* (ii. 212; vi. 292).

*Essonia de Terrâ Sanctâ* (when the Absentee was alleged to have gone to Palestine on a crusade or pilgrimage).

*Essonia de malo veniendi* (iv. 95, 189; vi. 292).

*Essonia de malo lecti* (i. 186–7; iv. 21, 246; vi. 123; vii. 174; viii. 108).

*Essonia de servitio Regis* (iii. 180).

*Essonia mortis* (i. 81 n, 206; iii. 100).

*Estivalia*, boots (ii. 251 n).

*Estoveria*, estovers, or allowances of timber and fuel out of the Lord's woods (ii. 155; 222). The principal *estovers* were—



*Estoveria* (continued).—

- (1) *Housebote* (ii. 336 ; vii. 329), which included timber for repairs (vi. 61), and wood for burning (ix. 44-5) ;—and  
 (2) *Haybote* (vi. 338), which was wood for repairing fences.
- Evadere*, to trespass, as cattle (ix. 17).
- Excoangium ad valens* (viii. 152), an equivalent exchange.
- EXCHEQUER, THE ROYAL ;—re-organized by King Henry II., in 1155 (ix. 122) ;—instances of its routine practice (i. 273 n, 384 n).
- Execution of Criminals ;—in Wenlock Franchise (iii. 270) ; in Puralow Hundred (xi. 180).
- Execution of William de Braose by Lewellyn ;—the story critically examined (iv. 215 n). See also *Errata*.
- Exemplification of Charters, v. Charters and Deeds.
- Exercitus*, the King's host on active service (vii. 241).
- Exhibitio*, allowance towards education (vi. 219).
- Exigatur*, an order of court, preparatory to outlawry (iii. 12 n ; ix. 144 ; xi. 179 n).
- Exilis*, little (vi. 164 ; xi. 209).
- Expeditio canium* (*vide v.* 198 ; vi. 239 ; viii. 221).
- Expensacio* (ix. 380), consumption.
- Exarta* (vii. 320), *vide Assarta*.
- Extenta, extent*, or valuation (ii. 58, 289).
- Extranens*, a stranger in blood (iv. 93).
- Extra-parochial places (*vide ii.* 187 ; iii. 287 ; vi. 163, 166 ; vii. 280, 292).

## F.

*Fabrica* (viii. 101), a smithy.

**FAIRS.**—Permission to hold them was almost uniformly purchased from, and granted by, the Crown (i. 226-7, 302, *et passim*) : nor does Fitz Alan's, all but Palatine, Franchise of Oswestry appear to have been exempt from this rule (x. 328).

Theory that "Fairs were usually fixed on the Feast-day of such Saint as was deemed to be Patron of the Parish-Church" (i. 340 n ; vi. 202 ; x. 33 n). Ancient instance of an exception to the rule (viii. 244).

*Falcare*, to mow ;—*Falcator*, a mower (ix. 83).

*Falsonarius*, a money-forgery (v. 281).

*Falsus clamor*, v. Amercement.

*Familia*, Retainers, Party (v. 255 ; vii. 30).

**FAST-DAYS** ;—how observed by King John (i. 269).

**FEE-FARM.**—A grant in fee-farm implies a beneficial tenure. It reserves a rent, usually below the actual value, but does not reserve homage, fealty, or any other service, unless the Deed of feoffment make express mention of such reservation. A grant in fee-farm might be only for life of the Grantee (iii. 71) ;—but was usually to the Grantee and his heirs (vii. 185-6, 355). Instance of a grant in fee-farm by King Henry I. (iii. 146 n).

*Felo*, a felon.—How his lands were disposed of (iv. 238).

*Felo de se*, a self-murderer.—Instance of the crime by a Monk of Wenlock (iii. 260).

*Feoffamentum*, feoffment, or a grant of Honours, Manors, Lands, or other immoveable things of a like nature, to another, *in fee*, that is, to him and his heirs for ever, by delivery of seizin and possession, whether the gift be made by sign, word, or writing.

*Old, and new, feoffment*, distinguished (i. 232 ; ix. 70 n, 71 n).

Instance of a very early feoffment by Deed (iii. 185-6).

Feoffments in trust (iii. 190 n ; vii. 48, 344).

*Ferculus* (x. 207 n), a dish.

*Ferendel*, *Ferdendel*, *Feorwendel*, *Forndell*, *Ferdellus*, *Frendella*, or *Ferling*, a *farthing-land*, i.e. a virgate or fourth part of a *carucate* or of a *hide* (ii. 279 ; iv. 89 n, 127 ; v. 5 ; vii. 353, 355, 364 ; ix. 211, 232).

*Ferrandus*, dapple (ii. 115).

*Ffaen* (Brit.), a bean (i. 169).

*Fidelitas*, fealty ;—a solemn promise (vi. 174).

*Filiolus*, a son-in-law (vii. 394).

*Filum aquae*, the thread or midstream of a brook or river (x. 208).

*Finalis Concordia*, the name given to any composition or agreement, directed or sanctioned, by the *Curia Regis* (*vide* i. 5).

Fines were sometimes compositions of real suits (i. 114 n) ;—sometimes of fictitious suits (i. 82 n, 135 n) e. g. where the object was to fortify a previous gift (ii. 158 n), or to entail an estate, in which case two Fines (*viz.* a Fine and Counter-Fine) were often employed (iv. 320).

Instances of curious, or early, Fines (ii. 67-8, 99 ; x. 367-369 ; xi. 359).

*Finis* (Domesday), a word used to designate those districts which the Welsh called *Cwmms* or *Commots* (xi. 48, 118, 172).

**FINIS**, a Fine made with the Crown, when a subject negotiated for any favour, privilege, or license (i. 4). Strictly speaking the preliminary step was in the form of an *Oblatum*, or pecuniary offer, and the acceptance thereof was the *Fine*.

The following list and references will be found to contain the principal matters which were made subjects of this kind of negotiation between the King and his Lieges.—

*Ne cogatur maritari* ;—by the widow of a Tenant-in-capite (v. 133 ; xi. 123).

*Ne ponatur in assis* ;—by an aged or infirm person (iii. 15).

*Ne transfretet* ;—by one liable to serve abroad (iii. 132 ; viii. 105, 111).

*Pro assarto habendo in pace* ;—by one who had assarted lands in the forest without proper license (vi. 124 n).

*Pro assidâ habendâ* ;—by one wishing to bring an action (iv. 333, 353 n ; vii. 307).

*Pro attingendis duodecim Juratoribus* ;—by one wishing to attain a Jury (viii. 94), v. *Placitum ad attingendos*, &c.

*Pro bonâ assidâ* ;—for a full and fair trial (ii. 316).

*Pro festinando iudicio* ;—that sentence in a pending suit be expedited (vii. 74).

*Pro festinando iure* ;—to hasten the action of the Law-Courts (ix. 208).

*Pro filiabus maritandis* ;—by a Tenant-in-capite having no male heirs (iii. 133) ;—by the widow of a Tenant-in-capite, being mother of nine Coheiressees (viii. 154-156).

*Pro habendâ atinctâ* (iv. 373 n) ;—when the object was to convict a Jury of perjury, v. *Placita*.

*Pro habendâ benevolentâ Regis* ;—a composition for treasonable or irregular conduct (iii. 161 ; v. 258 ; viii. 154).

*Pro habendâ custodiâ* ;—of a vacant Abbacy (viii. 226) ;—of the lands and heirs of a deceased Tenant-in-capite (iv. 61 ; vii. 247-249, 251 ; ix. 311). Instance of such a Fine being cancelled on proffer of a larger sum (ii. 286).

*Pro habendâ juratâ* ;—to have a trial by jury (ix. 169).

*Pro habendâ mencione in brevi* ;—for altering or limiting the terms of the Writ directing trial of some suit or issue (vi. 164 n, 185 n).

## FINIS (continued).—

*Pro habendâ in uxorem*;—to marry the daughter and coheir presumptive of a Tenant-in-capite (iii. 133);—or the heiress of a Barony (iv. 310).

*Pro habendâ recognicione*;—to have a trial or inquest (i. 235 n).

*Pro habendo auxilio* (vide iii. 291).

*Pro habendo bosco extra regardum*;—to free a wood from forest-jurisdiction (x. 80).

*Pro habendo brevi*;—for taking out any writ (iv. 14 n).

*Pro habendo mercato*;—to establish a local Market (iv. 64).

*Pro habendo pone*;—for a writ of *pone* (i. 224; ix. 169; x. 17). *Vide Writs.*

*Pro habendo præcipe*;—for a writ of *præcipe* (vi. 228; ix. 169). *Vide Writs.*

*Pro habendo recto*; (vide i. 224; v. 76).

*Pro habendo recordo* (xii. 8), either to have a certified copy of some public record, or to procure record and enrolment of some transaction.

*Pro inquisitione habendâ*;—by persons under a charge of homicide (iii. 19).

*Pro licentiâ concordandi*;—for leave to levy a Fine (iv. 15; v. 60).

\* *Pro licentiâ maritandi se*;—by an heiress, or the widow, of a Tenant-in-capite, to marry, or re-marry, at her own discretion (i. 360; iv. 55; vii. 165; ix. 311, 373).

*Pro maritandâ se, sine licentiâ*;—a composition for neglecting the last-named Fine (ii. 244; viii. 270).

*Pro maritagio*;—to have the bestowal of an infant in marriage (vii. 342). Instance of such a Fine being cancelled (vii. 342).

*Pro novo assarto*;—to cultivate forest-land (vi. 152).

*Pro pace habendâ ne maritetur*;—by a Widow and Heiress, not to be obliged to re-marry (vii. 71).

*Pro passagio et scutagio*;—a composition in lieu of personal service abroad, and of liability to scutage (vi. 110; ix. 168).

*Pro perdonacione fugæ et revocacione utlagariæ*;—to cancel sentence of outlawry (viii. 138).

*Pro perdonacione mortis*;—by a woman accused of being accessory to the murder of her husband (i. 378). The King's pardon in such cases only staid *Suit of the King's peace*. It did not qualify further prosecution by private individuals.

*Pro rehabendo bosco*;—for repossession of a wood, when confiscated by the Officers of the Forest (vi. 294).

*Pro relevio*;—a Fine on succession (i. 223-4; iv. 58).

*Pro respectu militæ, or Ne fiat miles hæc vice*;—by one who wished to postpone the obligation of taking the order of knighthood (ii. 178; iii. 6; vii. 104).

*Pro uno brevi ad terminum* (vide xi. 81).

*Pro utlagariâ revocandâ* (vide iii. 290).

*Quod videat cartam* (vide iii. 83 n).

*Ut amittatur per ballivam*;—when a prisoner wished to be discharged on bail (ix. 202).

*Ut carta scribatur in magno Rotulo*;—for permission to enrol a common Deed on the Pipe-Roll (iii. 134 n; v. 228).

*Ut deliberetur a prisonâ* (iii. 14; viii. 248). Instance of such a Fine being in composition of an act of the highest criminality (ii. 55).

*Ut diverteret aquam Sabrinæ*;—by one wishing to erect a Mill near Montgomery (xi. 142).

*Ut loquela procedat*;—to expedite a suit at law (iv. 343).

FINIS (*continued*).—

*Ut molendinum possit stare*;—to compound for the erection of a Mill within the Bailiwick of Montgomery (xi. 142).

*Ut non teneatur placitum*;—to delay a suit at law (iv. 842).

*Ut non veniat*;—a composition, by a person implicated in a charge of murder and being out on bail, for non-appearance at the Assizes (i. 366).

*Ut quietus sit de computacionibus, &c.*;—a composition in lieu of various crown-debts (ii. 286).

*Firma Burgi*;—the ferm of a Borough, held of the Crown by the Burgesses in common. Instance of Bridgnorth (i. 292-3).

*Firma Comitatus*. Meaning and application of the term (i. 261 n, 292; iii. 64, 105, 127 n; ix. 122). Domesday alludes to such a revenue in Saxon times (v. 145). It was a rule of the Exchequer that the nominal Total of such a ferm could never be diminished (iii. 71). Indirect modes of raising it (iii. 71, 238 n). The Shropshire Pipe-Rolls, in dealing with the *Firma Comitatus*, do not contemplate grants made earlier than the first year of Henry II. (iii. 146 n). A single exception\* to that Rule (iii. 174 n).

*Firmare*, to build or strengthen (ix. 344).

First-Fruits, Origin of (xi. 196).

*Fiscella*, a basket for snaring fish (viii. 237).

Fisheries (*Piscaria*) (i. 44, 360 n, 361; viii. 76; x. 112 n, 125, 131, 308; xi. 23).

*Fitz*, or *Filius*. Various import of the term as a prefix to names (ii. 305 n).

*Flota*, a raft-load (vi. 98 n).

*Follmote* (xi. 69), *conventus populi*. The Curia Comitatus and the Greater Hundred Court are occasionally so called.

*Forcia*, violence (x. 21).

*Forestall* (x. 188), an offence cognizable by the Greater Hundred-Courts. It seems doubtful what its nature was;—whether connected with trespass by a man's cattle, with obstruction of roads, with stopping the King's deer when returning to the Forest, or with matters of trade. Buying articles at a wholesale price with intent to retail them at an exorbitant profit was called *forestalling*, and was a statutable offence as early as 51 Hen. III.

FOREST, TEN. By this term is to be understood, not merely an extensive wood, but any territory which was subject to a certain jurisdiction having for its object the preservation of game and the maintenance of woodland.

Forests are not taken account of in the Domesday Survey (i. 79 n; ii. 185; iv. 276).

Plea of the Forest held by Henry II. in 1176-7 (i. 263; ii. 275).

Instance of a Forest abolished by King John (ii. 186).

King Henry III.'s *Carta de Forestis* (iii. 215 n), v. *Carta de forestis*.

Visitation of Shropshire Forests in 1235 (i. 204).

Forest-Assizes, of 1209 (i. 267); of 1250 by Geoffrey de Langley (ii. 73).

Perambulation of the Shropshire Forests in 1300 (i. 215; iii. 218).

Localities selected for Royal Forests (vi. 335).

Jurisdiction, or *Regard*, of the Forest (ii. 6 n; iii. 205 n; vi. 336-7; ix. 143).

Officers of the Forest (iii. 102 n; vi. 342).

Local Forest-Courts, held every six weeks (v. 199).

Forester-of-the-Fee;—one who held his office hereditarily (vi. 21).

Foresters;—exempted from serving on Juries (xii. 5);—their perquisites (ix. 48; xii. 6).

Forester's Lodge, Probable instance of one, still existing (iv. 6).

Forgery of money (*vide* iv. 368; v. 281).

*Forinseca servicia*. Enumeration of the duties usually implied by that term (iii. 20).

*Forinsecus*, foreign;—exterior to a Manor;—outlying (vi. 223).

*Forrea*, or *Forrua*, a headland or furrow (viii. 155; ix. 86).

*Forum*, a market-place (x. 343).

*Fossatum*, a moat (vi. 59).

Foundation-Charter. The term often misapplied (iii. 236; vii. 245, 285, 290).

*Franchalimot* (v. 227, 229).

FRANCHISES.—The following Shropshire Franchises seem to have had rights of *haute justice* and other immunities, more or less approaching to those of a Palatine jurisdiction; viz. The Barony of the Mortimers (iv. 203);—the Barony or Hundred of Oswestry (x. 313, 316); and the Barony or Hundred of Clun (xi. 200, 234–5).

The following Franchisees, Estates, and Manors had jurisdiction, more or less analogous to the jurisdiction of a Hundred, viz.—

Shrewsbury Abbey, for all its lands (i. 45; viii. 281). Taaley (i. 92). The Borough and Liberties of Bridgnorth (i. 297, 303, 306). Claverley (iii. 73). Worfield (iii. 108). Nordley Regis (iii. 155–6). Malvern Priory for Quat Malvern (iii. 176). Wenlock Priory, for all its lands (iii. 245; vi. 4). The Barony of Holgate, including Castle Holgate, and (not without some question) its fees in general (iv. 66, 67). Stottesden, but not without question (iv. 150, 152). Cleobury Mortimer and Mortimer's fees generally (iv. 221, 224; vi. 5; xi. 9, 15, 53, 96, 109, 137). Burford (iv. 316). Wigmore Abbey, for Cainham and its lands generally (iv. 362; vi. 4, 5). Stanton Lacy, and its members (v. 8). Corfham (v. 160, 162, 192). Diddlebury Church (v. 180). Bromfield Priory (v. 213, 214). The Templars, for their estates in general (v. 233 \*; vi. 4). Ludlow Town (v. 278, 284). Buildwas Abbey, for all its lands (vi. 4, 330). Cressage (vi. 312–3). Caus Castle and Liberty (vii. 25, 35, 44). Ford (vii. 183, 190). Great Bolas (viii. 269, 270). Wrockwardine (ix. 26). Wellington (ix. 44). Edgmond and Newport (ix. 117). Wem (ix. 170, 172, 174). Market Drayton (ix. 185–187). Prees (ix. 245). Middle (x. 68). Shrawardine (x. 33, 68, 97). Little Ness (x. 101). Besford (x. 178). Great Ness (x. 272, 288). Lydbury North and its members (xi. 198). Lydham (xi. 280). Church Stretton (xii. 17).

*Francigena*, or *Franco* (Domesday) (iv. 20 \*; v. 81; x. 44; xi. 196, 356).

*Frank Almoign*, or pure alms (x. 104). Feudal consequences of lands being thus bestowed (iii. 80, 82; v. 62).

*Frank Marriage* (x. 77, 126). Question as to the descent of lands so given (vi. 277 \*).

*Frater*, sometimes means brother-in-law (vii. 208).

*Fraternitas*, the Membership imparted by Religious Houses to secular persons (ii. 203; vii. 388). That bestowed by the Knights Templars (v. 129–4).

*Fraternitas*;—of the Hospitallers, used in the sense of *Confratria* (x. 382), *v. Confraria*.

*Fratres Prædicatorum*, Friars Preachers (vi. 340 \*).

Free-Chase (iv. 277; v. 18, 56, 199–200; xi. 100, 101, 233), a jurisdiction extending over a certain district, and which entitled the owner of such jurisdiction to the same actual and prohibitory rights as were enjoyed by the Crown in a Forest-jurisdiction;—and that, both as regarded vert and venison.

Free Chapel. The term was applied to a non-curative Church (*v. Churches*); and also to Churches and Chapels which were in Royal patronage (x. 150, 153, 157, 159; xii. 31; *v. Capella dominica Regis*).

Free Haye (v. 218), a jurisdiction analogous to that of Free-chase, but more local and confined in extent.

Free Warren, was a privilege much more limited than Free-chase, and consequently more common. It gave a right to certain animals within a specific district, but did not extend to Deer or to *vert* (i. 96 \*). Nevertheless a right of Warren was in many ways augmentative of a right of Chase (v. 199; xi. 101). An offence against warren was cognizable by common and by statutory law, rather than by forest-law.

For further mention of this privilege, see i. 227; iv. 99; v. 18; xi. 96, 183.

Friars and Friaries (i. 350-352; v. 299).

*Frisus* (v. 204; viii. 13), barren.

*Frustrum*, cleared land (x. 11).

*Ful* (Sax.), fowl (i. 137).

*Ful* (Sax.), full, entire, complete (i. 137).

*Fundus*, a Farm;—the word applied to the glebe of a Church (x. 115).

**FUNERALS.** The right of burial, though specially appurtenant to the Mother-Church of a district (see *Sepultura*), was gradually given to, or usurped by, affiliated Churches. The right was also one which every monastery made it a point to obtain (vii. 292). The large Benefactions which resulted to Monasteries, having this right, may partly be estimated by those *Grants cum corpore* which occur so frequently in Monastic Chartularies. From this kind of evidence we infer that the following persons bequeathed their bodies in burial to the following Monasteries, and were, with one or two exceptions, actually buried therein; viz.—

IN BUILDWAS ABBEY.—Osbert fitz William of Sturchley (viii. 119). William Erdulf of Chelmick (xi. 851).

IN GREAT MALVERN PRIORY.—Brian de Brompton (II) (iv. 248).

IN HAUGHMOND ABBEY.—Matilda le Strange (iii. 141). William fitz Alan (II) (vii. 244). John fitz Alan (II) (vii. 255). Petronilla de Rodinton (vii. 376). Daumar de Sugden (vii. 382). Helias de Say (II) of Stoke (viii. 61). Richard Crurder and Alice de Rodington his wife (viii. 263). Robert de Stanton (viii. 286). John de Marchamley (ix. 273). Robert fitz Aer (III) (ix. 273). Vivian de Rossall (I) (ix. 324). Robert fitz Aer (II) and Emma his wife (ix. 326). William Banastre (I) of Hadnall (x. 48). Wido and Petronilla de Hadnall (x. 56). Hugh de Rossall of Adcott (x. 105). Lewellyn and Heynon de Medlicott (xi. 187-8). Madoc de Overs (xi. 211). John fitz Alan (III) and Isabel de Mortimer, his wife (vii. 260).

IN LILLESHELL ABBEY.—Henry and Avelina Malvoisin (vii. 390). Amicia, wife of John le Strange (II) (x. 267). Robert de Bollers and Hillaris Trusbut, his wife (xi. 123-4). Alan de Bollers (xi. 157).

IN SEEZ ABBEY. Picot de Say and his sons (xi. 226).

IN SHREWSBURY ABBEY.—William fitz Alan (I) (vii. 237).

IN WOMBRIDGE PRIORY.—Madoc and Griffith, sons of Gervase Goch (ii. 112) Walter de Dunstanvill (I) (ii. 279, 283). Alianore Mussun (viii. 169). Richard de la Bury (I) of Uppington (viii. 179).

*Furcus*, the forequarter of a Deer (vii. 16).

*Furnum*, a bakehouse (x. 343; xi. 217, 230).

*Furqwa* (xi. 261), the point where one road divides itself into two.

*Fusticare gentes*, to exercise penal jurisdiction over folk (iv. 299 \*).

## G.

*Gades* (vide ix. 87 \*).

**GALLOWES**, the jurisdiction of hanging felons. It was appurtenant to several Manors,

GALLOWS (*continued*).—

Boroughs, and districts which had a Hundredal franchise (i. 94, 810; iii. 243; ix. 246; xi. 180).

Gaol-delivery, Commissions for (i. 278–289 *passim*).

*Garbæ* (ix. 51), corn-tithes.

*Garentizare* (vii. 328); *v.* Warranty.

*Garnistura*, a garrison (ix. 184);—but usually, garrison-stores, *v.* *Warnistura*.

*Garrita*, a tower (xi. 140).

*Geboda* (Sax.), a messenger (iv. 167 *n*).

*Geldabilis* (Domesday), subject to Danegeld;—but later, the term seems to imply subjection to the ordinary dues which attached to a Hundred (iv. 150; xi. 198).

## GENEALOGIES. The following Pedigrees are given in a Tabular form.—

Corbet, of Taaley, Hadley, and Kings Bromley (i. 100).

Upton, of Upton, near Morville (i. 144).

Ranulf de Broc's Coheirs (i. 190).

Pierpoint of Glazeley (i. 218).

Palmer of Bridgnorth (i. 365).

De Castello of Bridgnorth (i. 375).

Fitz Robert of Bridgnorth (i. 381).

Fitz Warin of Broseley (ii. 12).

Willey of Willey (ii. 51).

Beggosore of Badger (ii. 65).

The Lords of Sutton as descended from the Princes of Powis (ii. 111).

Belmeis and La Zouche (ii. 208–9).

Pembruge and Vernon (ii. 226).

De Liale, Dunstanvill, and Bassett (ii. 296–7).

Mortimer of Chelmarsh (iii. 44).

Strange of Alveley, Weston, and Knockin (iii. 142).

Astley of Astley and Kings Nordley (iii. 154).

• Helgot of Bobbington (iii. 183).

The Barons of Holgate (iv. 56).

Newmarch, De Bohun, and Braose (iv. 184).

Mortimer of Wigmore (iv. 196–7).

Brompton of Kinlet (iv. 244).

The Barons of Burford and Richards Castle (iv. 308).

Baskeville, Overton, Bruyn, Foulshurt, and Otley (v. 102–3).

Hastings, Banaster, and Flamville (v. 135).

Clifford and Longespee (v. 147).

Laoy, Genevill, and Verdon (v. 240).

Fitz Odo, of Rushbury, &c. (vi. 83).

Burnel of Acton Burnel and Langley (vi. 133).

Burnel, Barons of Holgate (vi. 134).

Byriton, Cothercote, and Champenays (vi. 264).

Pichford of Pitchford (vi. 270).

Corbet, Barons of Caus (vii. 40).

The Barons Fitz Herbert (vii. 148).

Botreaux of Cornwall (vii. 159).

Fitz Alan, Barons of Clun and Oswestry (vii. 228–9).

Rodinton, Apley, Flotesbrook, and Caynton (vii. 380).

Malvoisin of Berwick Malvoisin (vii. 397).

The Coheirs of Roger Mussun of Uppington (viii. 160, 165, 176, 184).

GENEALOGIES (*continued*).

- The Coheirs of Peverel of Dover (ix. 68-69).  
 Sandford of Sandford (ix. 236-7).  
 Stanton and Lee, of Stanton Hineheath, Roden, &c. (ix. 294-5).  
 Fitz Aer, of Aston Eyre, Withyford, &c. (ix. 318).  
 Charlton of Powys and Charlton of Apley Castle (ix. 319).  
 Hodnet and Ludlow, of Hodnet, Stokesay, &c. (ix. 334).  
 Corbet of Wattlesborough and Moreton Corbet (x. 182-3).  
 Turnham and Leybourn (of Great Berwick) (x. 220-1).  
 Strange of Ness and Cheswardine (x. 262-3).  
 The Coheirs of Walter le Fleming (x. 302-3).  
 Fitz Warin of Whittington (xi. 39).

Genealogies (*continued*).—Absurdity of setting up a descent from the Conquest for families of mere knightly degree (i. 99; vii. 211 *n*). The proof that any such family is descended from an ancestor named in Domesday is absolute in the case of Kilpec (vi. 191), but, in other cases, only presumptive. There is a strong presumption in such cases, as the Hugfords (iii. 10-11), the family of De Furchis (v. 44), the Eyttons (viii. 27), the Fitz Aers (ix. 320), the Rossalls (x. 87), and the Torets (x. 181);—also a Saxon Ancestor has with some plausibility been claimed for the Leightons (x. 306).

*Monastic Stemmata* are seldom to be trusted as accurate (ii. 105 *n*; iii. 36, 37; v. 239; vi. 121, 326; vii. 150, 284; ix. 71 *n*).

Welsh Genealogies are found to be wilfully mendacious as regards intermarriage with the English (vi. 160 *n*; xi. 177).

Genealogy, Remarks on the study of (ii. 304).

Generations, Extraordinary length of, in some cases (iv. 246).

*Gersuma* (ii. 17), a fee on entry;—(iii. 111) a fee in earnest;—(x. 243) a fee paid to the Lord when his Tenant's daughter married.

*Gestare* (i. 256 *n*), perhaps "to raise higher," "to finish off"

*Gista aquæ* (ix. 240), *v. Agistamenta aquæ*.

*Glas* (Brit.), green (i. 210).

Glass windows, noticed A.D. 1267 (i. 258).

Glebe-lands;—how treated in cases of appropriation (v. 42);—the immunities of (ix. 212, 213).

Glezer, Robert (Somerset Herald);—his authority doubtful in some instances (ii. 104 *n*, 210 *n*; vi. 326).

Goats, pastured on the Stretton Hills (xii. 6).

*Goord, Gort, or Gorth*, a weir (iii. 40; vii. 270).

*Gooyt or Gaywite* (i. 304), a franchise of the Borough of Bridgnorth;—its nature unknown.

Grandmontensian Order, The (vii. 92).

Grants to Religious Houses.—Instances of their being expedited or assured by some symbol or token, in lieu of a written Charter (viii. 128; x. 16 *n*, 102-3).

Instance of concurrent but independent grants of the same premises (viii. 212 *n*).

Instance of a grant to a Monastery in composition of crime (x. 76).

*Greffegh* (vi. 359), some seignorial right annexed to the Manor of Monk Meole.

*Grossus*, thick, large (iv. 122; vi. 52).

*Guasta of the House* (*vide* i. 55).

*Gurges* (iii. 219), a weir.

*Gwoobr Merah* (*vide* xi. 11 *n*).



## H.

*Habeat atatem*;—an order of Court, equivalent to an adjournment until some party to a suit should be of full age.

*Habergellum* (vii. 343), a hauberk.

*Hacka Denoscha* (v. 284 n), a Danish axe.

*Haga* (ii. 267), a burgage.

*Haia* (iii. 320), a fence;—an enclosure in the forest (i. 109);—Hence *Haia capreolis capiendis* (v. 44; xi. 333);—and *Haia firma* (vi. 48 n). *Vide* Free-Haye.

*Halimot* (iii. 316; vi. 89 n; vii. 135), a Court Baron or Manorial Court.

*Haneth* (ix. 233), a right or due of some kind, recognized in the Manor of Whixall.

*Hara* (Sax.), a hare (x. 216 n).

*Haracia*, hards of horses (vi. 165).

*Harness*, *Hernesse*, or *Hurness* (see v. 212 n; vi. 172-3).

Harper or Minstrel;—Manumission and feoffment of one (ii. 281).

Hawk's erie, A (iii. 324).

*Haybote* (vii. 375; ix. 201), *v. Estoveria*.

Head-money, paid by the Crown for the interception of Welsh plunderers (xii. 5).

*Heðh* (Sax.), high (iii. 10).

*Heall* (Sax.), a hall (i. 219).

*Hebdomadarius*, *v. Ebdomadarius*.

*Hega* (ix. 202), a hedge or fence, *v. Haia*.

*Hén Dinas* (near Oswestry) (x. 317).

HERALDIC PEDIGREES AND VISITATIONS criticized (i. 143, 281; ii. 302-304; iv. 272 n; vi. 236; vii. 326; xi. 256).

*Heremus* (x. 95), untilled ground.

Heriots (ii. 75 n; iii. 96).

HERMITS AND HERMITAGES (i. 108, 310, 352-354; vi. 145, 245; vii. 285; ix. 149; xi. 59).

A Hermitage is occasionally found to have been the nucleus of a monastery (vi. 321; vii. 285).

HIDA, a hide;—the usual measurement spoken of in the Shropshire Domesday (i. 25-31; 83 n).

In some cases, the hide seems to have been rather a measure of comparative value, than of recognized areal extent (i. 20 n; iii. 122; vi. 347 n). It consisted of four virgates, but the areal extent of a virgate was matter of great uncertainty. *v. VIRGATE*.

Looking at the Domesday Hide of Shropshire with reference to the number of Teams employed thereon, we find many Hides *waste*, and so, destitute of any team-power whatever. On the other hand we have a single hide at Wroxeter (vii. 309) employing 12½ teams, which is far above the average.

Again, as to the two extreme annual values of the hide, the variation is between the *waste hide*, realizing nothing, and such a Manor as Cressage (vi. 309), where the income was £6. 13s. 4d. per hide.

Again, there are a few Manors whose present boundaries may be almost presumed to be the same as they were at Domesday. In some such cases we find the Domesday hide variously represented by 140, 300, 340, 700, 800, 900, and even 1266 modern acres (vi. 310). From such premises it is impossible to draw any other conclusion than one already suggested, viz. that the Domesday hide varied in areal extent. If an average and ordinary estimate had to be made of the Domesday

**HIDA** (*continued*).—

hide, as a measure, we may say that as regards Shropshire it probably equalled something more than 240 statute acres (i. 20 ; iii. 226).

In later times and in another county we find an instance (ii. 290) where five hides were deemed equivalent to a Knight's-fee. No such ratio can be depended on as universal.

The Hundred-Roll of 1255 measures Shropshire Manors, as Domesday had done, viz. by the hide. In very many cases the Manors are found to have retained their reputed hidage. In many, the Domesday measurement had been from obvious causes depreciated (*vide* iv. 218, 233 ; vi. 51 ; ix. 170 n, 313 ; xi. 253). Where it had increased, the change was probably more apparent than real (iv. 326 ; v. 208 ; vi. 197).

*Hidage*, a tax by the hide, such as *Danegeld* was (*vide* i. 295 n) ;—but it is often instanced as distinct from *Danegeld* (viii. 220). *Vide Danegeld*.

*His testibus*. The form which usually commences the testing-clause in Charters of the 13th and subsequent centuries. It is occasionally found in charters of Stephen's and Henry I.'s time (ii. 169 ; iii. 186) ;—but *His testibus*, and other forms, were more usual to that early period.

*Hirson* (i. 279), a due or service of unknown nature, incumbent on the men of Worfield in respect of Bridgnorth Castle.

*Hlæw* (Sax.), a *tumulus*, or hill (iv. 236 ; v. 237).

*Hláford* (Sax.), Lord (iii. 306).

*Hlid-geat* (Sax.), a postern door ;—whence Ludgate.

*Hoch* (Germ.), high (iii. 10).

*Hochepot* (ii. 234), the bringing into one, all a deceased person's estates, so as to re-divide them equitably among his heirs or successors.

*Homagium*, or *Homago* (i. 235, 236 ; ix. 266), homage, or that expression of feudal allegiance which every tenant owed to his immediate Lord. The formula used was "*Devenio homo vester ab hâc die in posterum, de vitâ, de membro, et de terreno honore ; verus et fidelis vobis ero, et fidem vobis portabo ob terras quas a vobis teneo ; salvâ fide Domino nostro Regi et hæredibus suis.*" Where estates became divided, the eldest Coparcener did homage (xii. 10).

*Homsoken* (x. 188), the penalties accruing to any Court, for the offence of entering a man's house either for the sake of quarrelling, stealing, or annoying.

*Honestus*, decent (vii. 281 n).

*Hope*, a valley (iii. 295 n ; iv. 1 ; vi. 159) ;—but interpreted by Camden as meaning a hill-side (v. 114 n).

*Horses*.—The repute of Welsh horses (ii. 67 n, 110 ; viii. 158). Mention of wild horses (ix. 277).

*Hospes* (Domesday), a tenant above the condition of a serf and a boor ; paying his rent in money (ii. 168).

*Hospicium Hospitum*, the Guest chamber (of a Monastery). (*Vide* iii. 277 n ; v. 216 ; vii. 299).

*Hospitals* (i. 343–350 ; v. 297 ; x. 345–353).

*Hospitata terra* (*vide* vii. 69). *Hospitatum Manerium* (Domesday) (*vide* vi. 359 n).

*Hostages* (i. 261, 262, 271 ; v. 265 ; vii. 252).

*Hostarium*, a Porter's lodge (xi. 140).

*Hostium*, a door (viii. 229).

*Housebote and Haybote* (iii. 281). *Vide Assiamenta and Estoveria*.

*Hoxtwedei* (x. 351) ;—more usually Hokeday, or Hook Tuesday.—It was the third Tuesday after Easter Day, and was commemorated by the English as the anniversary of a great victory over the Danes.

*Hrycg* (Sax.), a ridge (iii. 204).

*Hus and Cry*, a custom of England, the penalties for neglecting which were usually assessable by the Hundred-Court, but which were also appropriate to particular franchises. (*Vide* i. 96 n; iv. 66, 136; v. 8, 282; viii. 231; x. 35).

*Hul* (Sax.), a hill (i. 219).

**HUNDRED.**—The original Saxon Hundred probably consisted of 100 hides; but districts which were originally half-hundreds or quarter-hundreds came to be called Hundreds (vi. 6, 347 n, 349).

Benevolous of the Hundred in Saxon times (i. 22);—and after the Conquest (xi. 179, 179 n).

Profits of the Hundred-Courts in Saxon times, how divided (i. 22; x. 131).

The Shropshire Hundreds of Domesday (i. 17, 20–21; iii. 240 n);—their re-arrangement by King Henry I. (i. 23, 24, 219, 239 n; iv. 242; vi. 323 n);—Creation of a new Hundred by King Richard I. (iii. 237).

Bailiffs and Fermors of Hundreds (i. 288; vi. 7; ix. 155).

In and after the 13th century, single Manors, having a Hundredal Franchise, were often called "Hundreds" (x. 240, 241, 861).

**TABLES OF THOSE DOMESDAY HUNDREDS AND FRANCHISES, WHICH CONSTITUTE MODERN SHROPSHIRE.**—

**ALNODESTREU HUNDRED** (Shropshire), i. 18–19.

Extra-hundredal Liberties of Bolebec, Chetton, Donnington, Eardington and Tong (i. 18–19).

**BASCERCH HUNDRED** (Shropshire);—its detached portions, ii. 258, 259.

**SAIBDONE HUNDRED** (Staffordshire);—part of, ii. 258–259.

**CLENT HUNDRED** (Worcestershire);—part of, ii. 258–259.

**STANLEI HUNDRED** (Warwickshire);—part of, ii. 258–259.

**PATINTON HUNDRED** (Shropshire), iii. 220–221.

Extra-hundredal Liberty of Ditton, iii. 220–1.

**CONDRETT HUNDRED** (Shropshire), iv. 140–1.

Extra-hundredal Liberty of Stottesden, iv. 140–1.

**OVERS HUNDRED** (Shropshire), iv. 300–301.

**CULVESTAN HUNDRED** (Shropshire), v. 2–3.

Extra-hundredal Liberties of Bromfield, Corfham, Diddlebury, Culmington, Lower Poston and Siefton, v. 2–3.

**CUTESTORNES HUNDRED** (Herefordshire);—part of, v. 224.

**CONODOVRE HUNDRED** (Shropshire), vi. 2–5.

**SCROPESSIBLE HUNDRED** (Shropshire), vi. 348.

**RUESSET HUNDRED** (Shropshire), vii. 2–3.

Extra-hundredal Liberties of Caus, Ford, and Minsterley, vii. 2–3.

**RECORDIN HUNDRED** (Shropshire), viii. 198–201.

Extra-hundredal Liberties of Dawley Magna, Edgmond, High Ercall, and Wellington, vii. 200–201.

**ODENET HUNDRED** (Shropshire), ix. 152–155.

**PIREHOLLE HUNDRED** (Staffordshire);—part of, ix. 154–5.

**BASCHERCH HUNDRED** (Shropshire), x. 38–41.

Extra-hundredal Liberties of Ellesmere, Great Berwick, Great Ness, and Loppington, x. 40–41.

**MERSETE HUNDRED** (Shropshire), x. 314–315.

**WITENTREU HUNDRED** (Shropshire), xi. 54–55.

**RINLAU HUNDRED** (Shropshire), xi. 180–181.

Extra-hundredal Liberty of Lydham, xi. 180–1.

**HUNDRED.**—TABLES of those DOMESDAY HUNDREDS and Franchises, which constitute modern Shropshire (*continued*).—

LENTFURDE HUNDRED (Shropshire) (xi. 294–295).

Extra Hundredal Liberty of Church Stretton (xi. 294–5).

*Hundred, The long*, viz. of 120 (ii. 209 ; ix. 107 ; x. 62).—The short Hundred, viz. of 100 (iv. 253).

*Husteng* (iii. 237 n). The chief Borough-Court of London and other great cities was called the *Hustings*. The Prior of Wenlock, it seems, was not to be implicated in any such Court.

*Hw.*—These Saxon letters represented by the *Wh* and *Hw* of later times (vi. 119).

## I.

*Ideo ad iudicium de eis*, Words which frequently end a process in the Law-Courts.

They probably imply a decree of the Court, reserving judgment to a higher tribunal, *e. g.* to the King's Council.

Idiotcy, Instance of, and its legal bearings (viii. 278).

*Imbladement* (*vide* i. 59 n, 62 n ; ii. 315).

*Incausare*, to prosecute (ix. 273).

*Inclusa*, a Recluse (vi. 89).

*Increment of Farms* (*vide* i. 359 ; ix. 130–1).

INCUMBENTS OF CHURCHES.—Youthful age of some (ii. 75 ; vi. 204). The superannuated, the unhealthy, and the insane,—how dealt with (iv. 84 ; vi. 308 ; vii. 318 ; xi. 202).

*Inde*, thereof (vii. 279).

*Infangenthes* (iii. 237 n ; v. 213, 214 ; viii. 220 ; xi. 35, 100, 134).

*Ing* (Sax.), a meadow (iv. 188).

*Ing*, a syllable frequently entering into the composition of Saxon names (*vide* iii. 329 ; vi. 108, for its import).

Initial Letters of names (used in Charters) are sometimes mere general expressions, as A and B in common conversation (*vide* viii. 225 n, 228 n ; ix. 6 n). When the actual initial letter of a name is used, it has been frequently misinterpreted by Transcribers (i. 204 n ; ii. 138 n, 331 n, 332 n ; v. 42 n ; viii. 217 n ; x. 230 ; xi. 206).

*Injustificalis*, too high for jurisdiction (ix. 285 n).

*Inlagatus*, inlawed (vii. 54).

*Inland* (Sax.) (*vide* vi. 48 n).

*Inquisitiones ad probandam atatem* (*vide* i. 66 ; ii. 20 ; iv. 165 ; vii. 394–5).

*Inquisitiones ad quod damnum* (*vide* i. 5, 126 ; iii. 150, 179).

*Inquisitiones Nonarum* (*vide* i. 9, 220–1, 327 ; ii. 160 n ; iv. 84). Inaccuracy of the Record (v. 43).

*Inquisitiones post mortem* (i. 5, 177). Some of these Records are missing (*vide* ii. 87 n ; iii. 257 n). The statements which they supply as to the age of an heir are frequently inaccurate (iv. 321 ; v. 161 n ; vii. 257). Remarks on the printed Calendar thereof (i. 65 n, 206 n, 258 n ; iii. 46 n ; iv. 294 n, 319 n).

*Inspecimus Charters* (i. 302 n ; x. 373 ; xi. 19).

INTERDICT, THE, of King John's reign (ix. 44). Remission of the disabilities of Interdict in particular cases (vii. 292, 364, 366 ; viii. 219).

*Interibus*, a word of doubtful meaning (iv. 134).

*Interrogetur* (*vide* iii. 12 n ; xi. 179 n). *Vide Esigatur*.

*Introitus*, entry on lands. The fee paid thereupon is said to be *de introitu* (iv. 112).

*Invadere*, to mortgage (viii. 247-8).

*Investire*, to endow. Investiture was often given by deputy (iv. 58; ix. 6).

ITINERARY and Retinue of King John (i. 269-270; ii. 185).

## J.

*Jarullum* (xi. 140), a barrier.

Jews (*vide* i. 311; ii. 176; xi. 328).

Judges Delegate, or Ecclesiastical (*vide* i. 124 n; iii. 238 n; iv. 323; vii. 128; x. 85, 372).

*Judicium* (ix. 246), right to inflict capital punishment, *v.* Gallows.

*Jumentum*, a mare (vii. 84).

*Juratum*, a jury (*vide* i. 57 n, 121, 189).—Liable to collective amercement for an untrue return or other offences (iii. 75)—Juries sometimes consisted of as many as 42 persons (x. 196).

*Jus devolutum*. The Bishop's right of lapse;—that is, to present to any benefice after it had been six months vacant (v. 15; viii. 264).

*Juvenis*. The word sometimes applied to persons of 30 years of age (vii. 223 n, 242, 286 n);—sometimes used as equivalent to *Junior* (v. 149, 158; ix. 80).

## K.

*Kedellus* (iv. 162), a dam, or weir, or other contrivance for taking river-fish.

King's Evil, The;—why so called (iii. 231 n).

King's Messengers (ii. 95; v. 160).

King's Peace, The,—is that security for life and goods, which the King is assumed to guarantee for his subjects (*vide* iii. 290; ix. 86; xi. 83). In virtue of this theory every breach of the peace was a double offence, *viz.* against the person wronged and against the King. The *Secta pacis Regis* was the consequent prosecution so far as the King was concerned.

KINGS OF ENGLAND;—the characters and policy of some of them.—

Edward the Confessor (v. 208).

William I. (ii. 104 n, 191; vi. 350; xi. 119).

William II. (i. 243).

Henry I. (ii. 2, 107, 191; vii. 217, 230-1; ix. 161; x. 79, 213).

The Empress Maud (vii. 234; viii. 213-214).

Stephen (vii. 232-234; viii. 213-214).

Henry II. (i. 262; ii. 109, 211; v. 146, 148, 150-152, 256 n; ix. 143).

Richard I. (v. 151-152).

John (i. 268-271, 274; x. 236; xi. 127 n).

Henry III. (iii. 107; vii. 32; xi. 139).

Edward I. (iv. 221; x. 334; xii. 26, 31).

Kitchens, Conventual;—distinctly endowed (iii. 289 n, 314).

KNIGHTHOOD. The obligation of certain persons to take the Order (i. 156; ii. 179; viii. 85);—or to compound for delay in so doing (i. 225; ii. 178).

KNIGHT'S-FEE.—So much inheritance as was deemed capable of maintaining a Knight.

It varied much. An income of £15 per annum was the requirement in Henry III.'s time, and of £20 in Edward II.'s. Sometimes a Knight's-fee is estimated by extent of land, *e. g.* five hides composed such a fee in two instances quoted (ii. 290; x. 226).

**KNIGHT'S-FEE** (*continued*).—

It was often a subject of dispute between Lord and Vassal, what number of fees, or parts of fees, the latter held (v. 56).

The service due on a Knight's-fee was also matter of great variation; for it depended on the original composition or Deed of feoffment:—and it was alterable by mutual consent (ix. 274; x. 66); or it might be altogether redeemed by the Tenant (*vide* v. 60);—where £20 per fee was the rate of such redemption

**KNIGHT'S-SERVICE** (*Servitium militare*), the acknowledgments due on military tenures, as distinct from any other freehold (vi. 320).

These services were chiefly (1) liability to personal service in the field, at home and abroad; (2) liability to scutages and aids; (3) liability to the service of Castle-Guard. The families of Tenants by knight's-service were also liable to all those feudal exactions which are known by the technical names of *wardship*, *relief*, and *marriage*. The *Relief* on a knight's-fee, held in capite, was usually £5 (xi. 154). The lists called *Feodaries*, when compared, are often found to be very discordant in respect of a particular tenement. For the probable causes of these anomalies, see Vol. viii. pp. 83, 84.

**KIRBY'S QUEST** (*vide* i. 7).

*Kylek, Kylh, Kih, Kilgh, Le Keys, Oylch, Cwlch, Treth Canidion*, etc.;—words used to designate a certain custom or due which was levied in the Lordships of Wem, Oswestry, and Clun. It seems to have been applied to the maintenance of a kind of local police, but its original nature is doubtful (*vide* ix. 174; x. 331, 334; xi. 14, 16, 16 n, 234 n).

## L.

*Lactualia* (*vide* x. 342 n).

*Lactunium*, Milk, or other dairy produce (iv. 316; v. 52; vii. 314).

**LADY CHAPEL**; its usual situation in a Church (ii. 254 n).

*Latth* (Sax.), a lathe, or district.

*Landa terra*, a strip of ground, a barren tract (vi. 245; ix. 187, 252 n).

Land-surveying in the 13th century (viii. 97 n).

*Lastage* (xi. 134), the custom exacted in Markets for selling wares by the Last<sup>1</sup> or wholesale quantity.

*Latencia* (xii. 20), wilful concealment.

*Latimarius Regis* (*vide* ii. 109 n; xi. 24).

*Latrocinium*, larceny;—treated as a capital crime (iii. 158).

Lead mines, in the Stiperstones Hills, and at Shelve (vii. 18, 129; xi. 110, 111).

*Leag* (Sax.), *Læse* (Sax.), *Lle* (Brit.), *Ley*, and *Leg*. Words common in the composition of local names. For their relative meaning and frequency, compare i. 64, 148–9, 210; ii. 1.

**LEASES**. An ancient one, for lives, instanced (iv. 380). Preference of Lilleshall Abbey for the Life-lease as the best mode of letting its estates (viii. 248).

*Legacio* (xii. 8), a bequest. *Legatum*, a mortuary, that is, a gift bequeathed by a man to his Parish-Church in recompense of tithes and offerings not duly paid in his lifetime;—or a gift *cum corpore* to any Religious House, *e. g.* a palfrey, a charger

---

<sup>1</sup> A Last of pitch was 12 barrels;—of hides or skins, twelve dozen;—of corn, ten quarters;—of leather, 200 skins.

*Legacio* (continued).—

(vi. 249; vii. 256). For a long dissertation on this subject, see Dugdale's *Antiquities of Warwickshire* (by W. Thomas, 1730), pp. 929, 930.

The *Legata* of persons dying in any Chapelry were claimed by the Mother-Church (vi. 303); sometimes a moiety thereof (*medietas testamenti*) was conceded to the Chapel by special agreement (x. 371; xi. 65).

The *Principale Legatum* is presumed to have been so called, because, where a Heriot was not due to the Suzerain of the deceased, his best animal was offered to the Church (*vide* x. 372; xi. 65, 148).

*Legalis homo* (vi. 87), one who stands *rectus in curia*, *i.e.* not outlawed, excommunicated, or defamed.

LEGENDS AND TRADITIONS.—Notices of several (i. 104, 107, 248 n, 249, 354; iv. 6; vii. 101, 212, 214; viii. 35; ix. 317; x. 98; xi. 174 n, 195).

Leland, the Antiquary (vi. 326; x. 345).

*Lene* (xi. 134), an Anglo-Saxon custom or due;—its nature unknown.

Leper-Houses and Leprosy (i. 347–350; xi. 9, 14).

*Leuga*, *Lewua*, or *Lewuede*, a league. Domesday uses the words indifferently as a measure of length or area. The *Leuga* was equal to 12 *Quarentines*, or furlongs, long or squared (*vide* i. 165 n; iii. 209 n; iv. 142 n; xi. 29, 50).

Leybourn, The Barony of;—its presumed status (x. 223 n).

*Liberata* (vi. 338), a delivery.

*Liberatio*, usually livery or maintenance;—applied to the feed of hounds and hawks (iv. 205 n).

*Liber Homo* (of Domesday), a free man;—but the words are sometimes applied to persons of noble condition (iii. 48).

*Liber Niger Scaccarii*. The Black Book of the Exchequer (i. 3; ii. 83; v. 254);—partly a Record of Henry I.'s time (ii. 201 n). Its omissions (i. 3; ii. 63; iii. 26). Its supplementary matter (v. 149).

*Liber Ruber Scaccarii* (see i. 6; ix. 317).

Liberties, *v.* Customs.

*Librate* of land (ii. 294; iii. 106), Land calculated to yield 20s. yearly.

LICENSES, EPISCOPAL. Licenses of non-residence were given to Incumbents chiefly for the sake of enabling them to complete their education at some seat of learning (iii. 30, 120; iv. 105; vi. 46; vii. 382). See such a *Licentia studendi* quoted in full (x. 283 n).

Non-residence was also allowed to Incumbents who happened to be attached to the suite of any great personage (*ut possit stare in obsequiis, &c.*) (*vide* iii. 9; vi. 157; vii. 317; viii. 125; ix. 128, 142, 370).

Non-residence was also allowed to a Clerk wishing to go to Rome (vii. 317), and to one guilty of scandalous immorality (v. 144), and to one suffering from ill health (ii. 251).

LICENSES ROYAL. The ordinary subjects of Royal Licenses will be found under the word *Finis* (*vide supra*, pp. 175, 176, 177).

Other licenses of ordinary occurrence were as follows.—To make a park (iii. 201; vi. 128). To crenellate a mansion (v. 37; vi. 132). To hunt (ii. 243 *bis*; iii. 323). To give a lease of lands held in capite (ii. 118; iv. 66 n. 68). To assess an aid on a man's Tenants (iii. 239). To a Baron, to levy his own scutage (iv. 64). To build a Mill in the Forest Liberties (viii. 42). Of exemption from serving on Juries, &c. (viii. 78, 83).

*Ligones* (x. 357), spades.

Lime burning.—The process noticed (ix. 48).

- Litigation, Instances of protracted (iv. 367 ; v. 113, 119, 130, 160 ; vi. 172, 351-4 ; vii. 25, 144).
- Litigious character of Thomas Corbet of Caus (ii. 137 n ; vii. 26, 29, 133, 171).
- Livery (*Liberatio*), Maintenance and clothing (iii. 264 n) ;—allowance of provisions (ix. 203).
- Livery of Seizin (*Deliberatio Seisina*), the delivery of possession of lands, &c., to one that has a right thereto.  
John Fitz Alan (II), on coming of age bought Livery of his Baronies for £1000 (vii. 253). Sometimes Livery was allowed to Minors, by special favour (vii. 238, 260).
- Lle* (Brit.), *v. Leag*.
- Llewellyn the Great ;—Indications of his lofty character (vi. 160).
- Llywarch Hen ;—Questionable authenticity of a poem attributed to him (x. 131).
- Locatio terræ* (Domesday). *Vide* xi. 322.
- Lode*, *Load*, or *Lude*, a word of doubtful origin, but probably meaning "a ford" (ii. 221 n ; iii. 138 n ; v. 238 ; ix. 358).
- Logæ* (vi. 340), huts.
- Longevity, Remarkable cases of (v. 94 ; vii. 31, 32 ; x. 188, 270 ; xi. 125).
- Loquela* (vii. 16 ; viii. 108), a lawsuit, or (more strictly) the pleadings in a lawsuit.
- Loquela conrelata* (x. 48), a parallel suit.
- Low*, *Lowe*, *Lau*, *Laves*. These syllables, in composition, indicate a *tumulus*, or a burial-ground, or both (*vide* v. 292).
- Lours* (Domesday).—Probable etymology of the word (x. 320).
- Lyons, Constitutions of (vi. 278-9).
- Lyth (vi. 108), a word entering into the composition of local names ;—perhaps the same with the Saxon *Læth*, a lathe or district.

## M.

- Mæd* (Sax.), a meadow (iii. 319).
- Mæs* or *Mæsdîr* (Brit.), *vide* x. 317.
- Magna Charta* (i. 81 n).
- Magnates*, persons of rank (ix. 188). Stipulation in a Deed that the Grantee should not give subfeoffment to such persons (ix. 285 n).
- Malecreditor de morte* (see xi. 179).
- Manerium*, a Manor.—The term is often used for the parts of a Manor (iv. 98).  
The Manors of Domesday can very generally be identified now, even some which in the 13th century had been obliterated by the Forest (vi. 158, 244, 297-8). Instance of one so obliterated, which cannot be traced now (vii. 351).  
Instances where the name and situation of Domesday Manors have been wholly lost (x. 198 ; xi. 43, 164, 311, 366). Probable destination and present condition of such estates (xi. 313).  
Royal Manors, how farmed (iii. 64, 65). Stock thereof, how maintained (iii. 67).  
Extra-hundredal Manors (iii. 73), *v. Franchises*.
- Mansura*, a burgage (*vide* vi. 231, 233, 329 ; vii. 294).
- Manucaptor*, a person who undertakes for the due appearance of another ;—in Parliament or in any Court of Law (viii. 33 ; x. 61). *Ipsium in manu capiet habendî recto*, is a very usual formula, signifying that A will undertake to produce B for trial (vii. 16).



*Manumota*, usually a glove;—but see i. 263 n.

*Manupasti* (vi. 342), dependants.

**MANUSCRIPTS.**—

By the Rev. J. B. Blakeway (i. 11 *et passim*).

By the Rev. Richard Cornes (i. 339 n).

At Loton Park (vii. 94–97).

Book of Presentations, at the Tower (i. 78 n).

**MAPS**, of Domesday Hundreds, v. Tables.

Old Map of Bridgnorth alluded to (i. 370 n).

*Mara* (x. 216), a mere.

March, the Barldom of;—why so called (iv. 225).

**MARCHES.** Privileges and immunities claimed by the Lords of the (i. 235 ; iii. 240 n ; vii. 257 ; x. 329 ; xi. 247).

Customs of the Marches (vii. 80, 132).

The Bishop of Hereford, necessarily a Lord Marcher (xi. 195).

The Wardenry of the Marches (i. 245).

The System of Castles built for guarding the Marches (iv. 52 ; vii. 7 ; x. 95).

**MARKETS AND FAIRS.**—The right to hold them usually rested on express Charter (i. 227) and seldom or never on prescription. Doubt whether any such Charters were granted as early as Henry II.'s reign (ii. 303).

Market prices, in the 12th, 13th, and 14th centuries, quoted.—

An ox, 6s. 8d. in 1209;—a heifer, 4s. in 1274;—a sheep, 1s. in 1209;—a hog, 1s. 8d. in 1174;—a goose, 3d. in 1321;—a quarter of corn, about 1s. 6d. in 1170; about 2s. in 1174; 2s. 6d. in 1338;—a quarter of siegle, 1s. in 1170, 2s. in 1338;—a quarter of oat-malt, 1s. 3d. in 1338 (*vide* i. 263 ; iii. 68 ; iv. 8 ; x. 331 ; xi. 32).

Marl, used in husbandry (ii. 20, 21 ; xi. 261).

**Marriages.**—Instances of early ones under the feudal system (i. 176 n ; ii. 19, 58 ; iv. 168, 320 ; viii. 172 n).

Marriage Settlements (iv. 169, 356, 362 ; v. 107, 132 ; ix. 195).

Martyrologies (ii. 133 ; vi. 121, 326).

*Masura terra* (Domesday), *vide* vi. 171 n.

*Matertera*, maternal aunt (vii. 157);—stepmother (viii. 180).

*Melin* (Brit.), a Mill (iv. 1).

*Mensa*, a table;—but (viii. 155 ; xi. 41), sustenance, private means of livelihood.

*Mensis vetitus*, the fence month (vi. 341), which, in respect of Forests, was the fortnight before and the fortnight after Midsummer, and in respect of the Fisheries at Ellesmere was the month of May (*vide* x. 245).

Mercenary soldiers, employed by King John (i. 270 ; iv. 311).

Merchant-Guilds (xi. 134, 137).

Merchants (xi. 137).

*Meremium*, *Memermium* (x. 103 ; xi. 140), timber for building, woodwork.

*Merkate* (of land);—as much land as would produce 13s. 4d. per annum (v. 91 ; vi. 274).

Merk of gold, The, was equal to 5 merks of silver, or £3. 6s. 8d. (*vide* ii. 178).

*Merscha* (xi. 182), marsh-land.

*Morse* (Sax.), a marsh (iii. 36).

**MESNE TENURES**;—were created partly by subinfeudation (ix. 267 n); partly by insertion of the middle-man (ii. 63 ; vi. 34, 35, 192 ; viii. 32 ; ix. 73, 311–312 ; x. 111 ; xii. 12).

They became extinguished;—by changes of law and custom (ix. 75, 346);—by

**MESNE TENURES** (*continued*).—

quitclaim of the middle-man to the Lord paramount (iii. 307);—by buying out the middle-man (ii. 74-75);—by the Seignoury becoming obsolete (x. 15).

Instances of a Mesne-tenure being transferred (ix. 78; x. 227);—of the Middle-man's obligation to discharge capital services (iii. 254-5);—of the Feoffee paying a rent to both Mesne and Seignoural Lord (vi. 100).

Milburga (Virgin and Saint);—her various feast-days (vi. 304 n).

*Milise* (Sax.), sweet (iv. 1).

*Milites* (of Domesday) (viii. 114; xi. 1), Norman soldiers, rather than knights, but enjoying freeholds of variable extent and value.

*Milites gladio cincti*, belted knights (xi. 199-200). The distinction of *gladio cincti* is perhaps merely to distinguish actual knights from persons of knightly degree.

*Millyn* (Brit.), a violet (iv. 1).

*Ministerium* (vi. 192), office.

Mintmen, The, of Ludlow and Shrewsbury, in Saxon times (v. 280).

*Minuta Feoda* (*vide* vii. 160 n). See *Moreton, Fees of*.

*Misericordia* (*vide* i. 82 n); *vide* Amercement for the usual meaning of the word.

In Vol. IV. p. 58 n, *Misericordia* means "a discretionary power to assess"; in Vol. IX. p. 240, it means "the money produced by an amercement."

*Modius* (Domesday), a bushel (iv. 291; v. 226).

*Molendinum*, usually spelt *Molinum* in Domesday, as *Molinum serviens Aula* (xi. 196).

*Molinum hiemale non aestivum* is a Mill which could not work in summer (xi. 141).

*Molendinum ferrarium* (viii. 370), a mill for forging iron.

Mills were a kind of property much prized by Monasteries (vi. 54; viii. 284).

The Suit due to Mills constituted their value (i. 303; ii. 280; v. 154, 297; vii. 266; x. 102).

Windmills (*molendina ventritica*) are frequently mentioned (vii. 267; x. 91, 122; xi. 189).

*Moleschus* (*vide* ix. 131 n).

Monasteries of Shropshire, General list of the.—

Alberbury Priory (Grandimontensian), vii. 91.

Brewood Nunnery (Cistercian), ii. 187.

Buildwas Abbey (Cistercian), vi. 319.

Chirbury Priory (Augustine), xi. 58.

Haughmond Abbey (Augustine), vii. 283.

Lilleshall Abbey (Augustine), viii. 212.

Morville Cell (Benedictine), i. 36-43.

Preen Cell (Cluniac), vi. 221-2.

Ratlinghope Priory (Augustine), vi. 159, 162.

Shrewsbury Abbey (Benedictine), i. 26-70 *passim*; viii. 280; ix. 29; xi. 369.

Wenlock Priory (Cluniac), iii. 224.

Wombridge Priory (Augustine), vii. 363-373.

Monastic narratives (xi. 356).

Money. Blanch money (*dealbata pecunia*) and common money distinguished; the latter being reckoned by tale (*numero*) (ii. 272 n; iii. 64).

MONUMENTS;—necessary uncertainty of the dates of many (ii. 254 n; vi. 284 n).

Notices of two Monuments at Albrighton (ii. 162-164);—of the tombs of Sir Fulk Pembruge or Sir Richard Vernon (ii. 252-256); of Walter de Dunstanville (ii. 283);—as supposed, of Sir Ralph de Pichford (vi. 282-284);—of John fitz Alan (III), and Isabel de Mortimer, his wife (vii. 260);—as supposed, of Sir

**MONUMENTS** (*continued*).—

Richard de Leighton (V), (vii. 339);—of Thomas Forster, Prior of Wombbridge (vii. 372);—of Elianor le Strange, of Whitechurch (ix. 112; x. 24);—as supposed, of Sir Simon de Leyburn (x. 222 n).

*Mor* (Sax.), waste-land, whether mountain, or fen (ix. 5).

*Moreton, Fees of*;—their comparative liability to scutage, &c. (ii. 298 n; iii. 167 n; vii. 160 n, 164; x. 186).

Mortality in the family of Audley (vii. 190);—in the family of Fitz Alan (vii. 262).

*Mort d'ancestre* or *Mors Antecessoris*, the name of a particular *placitum*, or form of action (*vide* i. 124, 181, 196-7, 307, 355 n, 358 n; ii. 17, 128; iii. 96, 191 n, 255; iv. 19 n; vi. 351; viii. 139; ix. 363-4).

In cases where the disputed lands were claimed by Coparceners, all the Coparceners, or their representatives, must be parties to the Plaintiff's suit (iv. 223). The descent, from the alleged ancestor to the Plaintiff, must be accurately set forth (iv. 100). Proof must be given that the Plaintiff's ancestor died seized *in demesne as of fee*, of the premises (ix. 279); and that he died within a certain period of time (viii. 73).

The Writ of *Mort d'ancestre* was not current in certain Franchises (vi. 362).

Morris, Mr. George, of Shrewsbury (iii. 171 n).

Mortgages, Ancient notices of (i. 362; v. 35; vi. 136; xi. 155).

Mortimer's Barony, *v. Wigmore, v. Franchises*.

Mortmain, The Statute of (ii. 86 n; iii. 20; iv. 155; vi. 326; ix. 305; x. 165-6). Its relaxation (ii. 322; x. 165-6). Precautions taken by Conveyancers previous to the enactment of the statute (ii. 327 n, 328). The Statute imposed obstacles even to the surrender of a Monastic tenancy to the Suzerain (iii. 176-7). *Vide* under Statutes, *Quia emptores*.

*Mortuaries* (viii. 228), *v. Legatum*.

*Mota* (xi. 91 n, 134), a fortalice.

*Motfee* (*vide* i. 92 n). The due was also called *Hundred-fee* (iv. 358, 364);—and *Auxilium prepositi* (ix. 85).

It was nominally a due to the Crown (iv. 23), but in practice was part of the Sheriff's emoluments. Hence in Old Charters, when an exemption from the *Auxilium Vicecomitum* is vouchsafed (viii. 220), we are to understand an acquittance of *Motfee*.

Some Manors seem to have been prescriptively exempt from this tax (x. 66, 187).

*Movent Clause* (of a Deed), the clause which expresses the Grantor's inducements (ii. 280; vii. 163).

*Muia* (ii. 281, 320), a cage.

*Multo* (x. 376), a wether sheep.

*Multura* (ii. 280), a right of grinding at a Mill.

*Municeps* (vii. 233), a Castellan.

*Muntator*, *Muntor*, *Montar*, *Muntorius*, *Muntarius*, or *Muntor*;—a man-at-arms, serving in garrison. (Compare i. 85 n, 107, 193 n; vii. 344, 356; viii. 43, 92; ix. 209; x. 66, 180, 206).

The services of a *Muntator* or *Serviens* for 40 days, were accounted equal to the service of a Knight for 20 days. Sometimes the *Muntator* is called merely *Serviens* (vii. 343); but the distinction was that the *Muntator* was a *Serviens* in garrison.

*Murage* (*vide* i. 300-307; iii. 243; v. 283; ix. 134; x. 240, 332).

Murder of Becket (i. 168-9; xi. 129).

Murder, Trials for (ii. 95; viii. 135, 229).

**Murder** (*continued*).—

In Henry I.'s time, an amercement was inflicted on the Hundred wherein any murder was committed (ii. 269 *n*).

*Mut*, a custom in Oswestry Liberty (*vide* x. 331).

*Mutare*, to mew (a hawk).

*Myles* (Sax.), a Mill (iv. 1).

## N.

NAMES OF PERSONS, *v.* Christian Names, and Surnames.

NAMES OF PLACES;—sometimes involve two words of different language but redundant meaning (v. 238; x. 318).

Extraordinary variety in the modes of spelling the same name (v. 193).

Celtic and Danish names of places (i: 129–30 *n*). British names of places (i. 104, 148). Roman names of places (i. 130 *n*; vii. 130). Norman names of places (i. 130 *n*; vii. 6–7; ix. 373).

Saxon names of places (i. 104, 129–30 *n*, 148; vii. 130);—usually belong to an earlier æra than Edward the Confessor's reign (ii. 308; xi. 297);—are very commonly derived from agricultural terms (iii. 196, 302; iv. 20, 142).

Names of streams and rivers;—remarks on their etymology (iv. 230, 230 *n*, 279 *n*; v. 238 *n*).

*Nan* (iv. 230 *n*), a primeval word for a stream.

*Nativus* (*vide* iii. 80; iv. 15; x. 146; xi. 134), a tenant in Villeinage.

*Neowene* (Sax.), new (iii. 56).

*Nepos*, usually a nephew or grandson, but sometimes a more distant relation (*vide* vi. 143, 144 *n*; vii. 41).

*Neptis*, usually a niece;—a granddaughter (v. 272);—perhaps in some instances an illegitimate daughter (xi. 120).

Newport, Origin of the family of (ix. 323 *n*).

*Nisus* (iv. 97; viii. 76), a young falcon or hawk, trained to the cage.

*Noka*, *Nocata*, a noke or quarter virgate of land (iv. 33, 77; viii. 158).

*Non potuit recedere*. *Non potuit ab eo divertere*.—Meaning of such expressions in Domesday (vi. 48 *n*, 298).

Non-residence of Clergy, *v.* Licenses, Episcopal.

The immunity claimed by King Edward I., even for his Presentees to curative Benefices (iv. 323).

Normandy, The loss of, by King John in 1203 (ii. 213; iv. 208).

NORMANS, THE;—their military and patrician genius (vii. 203; ix. 159);—their respect for sacred or consecrated things (iii. 226–7).

*Novel disseizin*, a *Placitum* or Suit-at-Law of very common occurrence (*vide* i. 226, 358 *n*; iv. 130, 330).

It was a good defence to show that the Plaintiff had never been seized of the premises in dispute (iii. 54). The Defendant must be shown to have been seized on the day when the Writ, ordering the Trial, issued (iii. 159–160, 257). Actions for stopping roads came under this form (ii. 181, 231 *n*).

The Writ ordering trial of a suit of *novel disseizin* was not current in some Franchises; it seems to have been only partially current in the Franchise of Wenlock (iii. 258–9).

*Novalia* (*vide* vii. 265, 292, 365, 368; viii. 193; x. 371).

*Nova Oblata* (*vide* iv. 347 *n*).

Nuns, Treatment of fugitive (ii. 189).

*Nutricius* (vii. 299), tutor.

## O.

*Obits*, Celebration of (iv. 185, 205), see *Anniversarium*.

*Obventiones* (xi. 148), offerings; usually those of the Altar, see *Altaragium*.

*Ocreæ* (x. 72), hose or leggings.

*Old Feoffment* (*vide* iii. 124; iv. 55 n).

*Oleum* (xi. 250), the oil used in religious rites.

*Olla* (iii. 384), a jar.

*Ollera* (x. 207), pot-herbs.

*Opera* and *Operaciones* (*vide* i. 122 n; iii. 232; iv. 364; vii. 275; ix. 171; xi. 110).

Releases thereof (vi. 323; x. 331, 357).

*Ora* (Domesday) (*vide* i. 103 n; vii. 180).

Oratory; one mentioned (x. 375).

Ordeal, of water (iii. 87; vi. 362);—of iron (ix. 159).

Ordination, the term used for allotting the endowment of a Vicarage when a Rectory was appropriated (ii. 139).

*Ostorius* (ii. 320), a Goshawk, *v.* *Astrucius*.

Otley Evidences (i. 124 n, 125 n).

Otto and Ottobone, The Constitutions of (v. 128 n).

OUTLAWRY;—for murder (vi. 125);—on a false accusation of theft (ii. 54);—for escape from prison (ii. 100);—for house-breaking (ii. 307);—for an assault *vi et armis* (vii. 59) (*vide Curia Comitatus*).

Outlawry was by no means decisive of the fate of a family (x. 297).

The widow of an Outlaw was not entitled to dower (vi. 72).

*Over*;—meaning of the word in composition (ii. 61, 62).

Oxford, The Statutes of (i. 280 n, 282).

Ox-teams, *v.* *Caruca*.

*Oyer and Terminer* (vi. 235; x. 90).

## P.

Palatine Earldoms (*vide* i. 22 n, 70 n, 242 n, 245; vi. 6).

Palatine Jurisdictions (*vide* i. 235 n; x. 316, 324, 339, 343 *bis*, 344; xi. 7), *v.* *FRANCHISES*.

*Panna*, clothes (ix. 164); outfit on a Lady's marriage (vii. 239 n).

*Pannagium* or *Pasnagium* (*vide* i. 106 n; ii. 119; iii. 297; 325; viii. 154; ix. 79 n).

*Pannagium* sometimes means the right of feeding swine free of charge (vii. 321); sometimes the money derived from such charge (xi. 371).

Autumn and Winter pannage (*vide* vi. 209 n, 247).

Quittance of pannage (*vide* viii. 9).

*Retro-pannage* (*vide* ix. 48).

Scale of charges for pannage (*vide* ix. 47).

Papal Provisions (*vide* vi. 32).

*Parens*, a kinsman, a friend (ii. 270; vii. 278, 382; ix. 289; x. 47).

Parishes.—Great extent of Saxon Parishes, *v.* Churches.

The boundaries of Parishes have rarely changed (vii. 324).

Parishes (*continued*).—

Scattered Parishes accounted for (vi. 361; viii. 205).

*Parliamentum*. The word usually signifies the Great Council of the Nation (i. 125, 317, 318, 320);—but any conference might be called *Parliamentum* (viii. 78).

The Mad Parliament of 1258 (vii. 186; ix. 331 n; x. 240).

Montford's Parliament in 1264 (i. 284).

The Parliament, to which the Plea-Rolls so frequently refer as a Court of reference or appeal, was probably the King and Council (*vide* i. 163; iii. 145; ix. 120).

Parks:—at Acton Burnell (vi. 131), Chetwynd (viii. 86), Shawbury (viii. 143), Leighton (ix. 18).

*Parvise* (*vide* ii. 337; vi. 89).

*Passagium*, a fee, custom, or toll, levied on persons passing any spot, with or without carriages, &c. (iii. 251; v. 301; viii. 217, 242; ix. 134, 171 n, 174; x. 126; xi. 134; xii. 27). Sometimes the word merely means "transit" (*vide* vi. 245).

*Pastor* (iii. 170, 172), a Chaplain.

*Pastura separalis* (iv. 69), a pasture fenced off, and subject to no rights of common.

Pasturage, Value of, per head of cattle etc., in 1250 (iii. 111).

*Patella* (iii. 334), a plate.

Patents. The forgery of, during Montford's rebellion (iv. 220–1; v. 183).

*Patronus* (vii. 311 n, 325), a Godfather.

Patronymics (ii. 305 n; vi. 67; vii. 227 n, 271–2).

The personal nomenclature of the Welsh is almost entirely patronymic (*vide* ii. 305 n). Patronymics much used in the Courts of Law (i. 368 n).

*Patruus* (vii. 12; ix. 64), paternal Uncle.

Pay, of a common soldier, 1*d.* per day (ii. 110 n).

*Pechia* (*vide* iv. 128 n).

*Pectoralis* (vi. 101), some measure of land.

*Pectus*, *vide* *Bacia*.

Peculiars (i. 118 n), *v.* Donatives.

*Pede cultus*, tilled with the spade (ii. 140).

*Pelfa* (viii. 229), stolen goods.

Penitentiary (ix. 29), an officer appointed to hear confessions of the graver class.

*Pensio* (xi. 208), payment, rent.

*Pensionarius*, not a Pensioner, but one liable to pay a pension (iv. 135 n; vii. 325).

PENSIONS AND PORTIONS. The circumstances under which Churches and Chapels became chargeable with these payments may be generally inferred from a collation of instances (*vide* i. 183–4, 209, 229 n, 337; ii. 77, 88 n, 147, 182, 248, 331; iii. 8, 30; iv. 104, 138, 155, 363, 371; v. 41, 120; vi. 29, 45, 77, 117, 280; vi. 303, 307–8; vii. 89, 111, 264, 324, 338; viii. 58, 191; ix. 10 n, 304, 307–8, 340; x. 85, 127, 230, 336, 372; xi. 65, 148, 359).

*Pentiscia* (xi. 140), Pent-houses.

*Per*, about (x. 116; xi. 26 n).

*Perambulatio*, the usual mode of settling doubtful or disputed questions of boundary.

Instance of one made by 48 knights (iii. 77);—of another made by the Sheriff and 12 belted knights (xi. 199–200).

*Peregrinacio*, a pilgrimage (vii. 369; viii. 248; ix. 78). *Vide* Pilgrimages.

*Perna*, a gammon of bacon (x. 218).

*Perquisitio* (xii. 13), purchase.

*Personatus* (vi. 29), the Rectorial status; that which was due to an Impropiator.

*Pertica*, a perch (*vide* *Acra*). The Royal Perch was generally used in measuring forest ground (*vide* iii. 27, 293). See ACRE.

*Perturbatio*, civil war.

*Pessona* (iv. 115 n; viii. 74, 280), mast, *i.e.* acorns, nuts, &c.

PESTILENCE, THE GREAT (A.D. 1349); (*vide* vi. 147 n; viii. 124; ix. 56; x. 248-9).

*Petilio* (iii. 182), a bolt.

*Petra* (viii. 251 n), a weight of 12 lbs.

*Physicians* (*vide* viii. 47, 61; xi. 356).

*Pic* (Sax.), pitch (vi. 267).

*Picoius* (x. 323). ?

*Pilettus* (x. 210), a shaft.

Pilgrimages;—to the Shrine of St. James of Compostella (ii. 216; vii. 251);—to the Shrine of St. Giles (ix. 158-9);—to Rome (vii. 333). *Vide* Peregrinacio.

Pillory (ix. 246; xi. 98), a wooden machine for the temporary confinement and punishment of offenders;—the local use thereof being in the nature of a franchise.

PIPE-ROLLS, THE (i. 2-3, 252, 261 n, 281, 286, 292-294, 309, 384 n; xi. 160 n).

Technical and superficial form of some entries therein (iii. 78, 139, 140).

Retrospective accounts embodied therein (viii. 136 n).

They occasionally contain entries later than Michaelmas of the current year, the period at which they are supposed to have been made up (ix. 42; xi. 160 n).

Inaccurate accounts sometimes found therein (iv. 309).

Plan for their improvement in 1270 (iv. 222).

The lost Roll of 1155 (iii. 67).

*Pistor* or *Pestur*, a baker.

Pittance of Monks, The (i. 217 n; iii. 289, 314; xi. 315).

PLACITA, *i.e.* TRIALS, SUITS, CAUSES, AND PROCESSES OF LAW.

(The following heads will indicate the technical name by which all the ordinary Pleas and Processes were known: the references will show the nature and peculiarities of each Plea).

*Assisa magna Regis*.—The form under which a *Placitum de recto* was usually tried; the Jury consisting of from 12 to 16 knights. (See *Assisa magna*).

*Placitum, ad convincendos duodecim Juratores* (iii. 53; iv. 189-190, 270, 296, or *de attingendis duodecim Juratoribus* (vii. 81, 124, 307; x. 11).

*Placitum audiendi electionem, or de audienda electione* (v. 60; vii. 131), where the Plaintiff's object was to compel the Defendant to attend and witness the choosing of the Jury which was to try a certain issue by Grand Assize.

*Placitum audiendi iudicium, or de audiendo iudicio* (vii. 57; viii. 108, 140); where the Plaintiff sought to compel the Defendant to attend and hear judgment in a previous suit.

*Placitum averiorum* (viii. 108);—probably relating to the impounding of stray cattle.

*Placitum bosci* (viii. 11).

*Placitum certificationis* (*vide* vii. 82; viii. 28, 106-7).

*Placitum, Chemini, or Cheminii* (vii. 47; ix. 121).

*Placitum conventionis* (ii. 311);—the fictitious suit which usually formed the basis of the Final Concord.

*Placitum coram Rege* (i. 153-4) in a matter of appeal; (i. 335-6) in matters affecting the King's Peace or Prerogatives.

*Placitum Coronæ* (iii. 74; ix. 156, 190; xi. 137, 179).

*Placitum de atate faciendâ* (vi. 352).

*Placitum de catallis* (iii. 132; v. 105).

*Placitum de dote* (i. 225, 311, 367; ii. 291; iii. 159; iv. 106, 354; viii. 31, 32).

## PLACITA (continued).—

- Placitum de estoveriis* (v. 118).  
*Placitum de ingressu* (ii. 231 n; iii. 191, 275; iv. 19 n, 86 n; vi. 153-4).  
*Placitum de maritagio injuste alienato* (ix. 322).  
*Placitum de morte antecessoris, v. Mort d'Ancestre*. Pleas of bastardy naturally fell under this head (iii. 199).  
*Placitum de morte occisi* (i. 51, 201, 212-213, 235-237, 377-379). See *Curia Comitatus*, and Murders.  
*Placitum de namio vetito* (iv. 67 n, 223; xi. 198, 200).  
*Placitum de nativitate* (iv. 151; ix. 170, 380).  
*Placitum de novâ disseizinâ, v. Novel disseizin*.  
*Placitum de Quare impedit* (viii. 13; ix. 341).  
*Placitum de Quare incumbavit* (v. 295).  
*Placitum de Quo Warranto* (i. 96; iii. 207; iv. 224; ix. 132; xii. 26).  
*Placitum de raptu* (ii. 23-24, iii. 76-77).  
*Placitum de recto* (i. 307 n; iii. 143, 150; v. 80; ix. 363 n).  
*Placitum de scepe levato* (ii. 217; x. 160).  
*Placitum de scepe prostrato* (iii. 312; iv. 267).  
*Placitum de sanguine fuso* (vii. 128).  
*Placitum de stagno levato* (i. 240; ii. 91; iii. 201; iv. 16, 164).  
*Placitum de stagno prostrato* (iii. 312; iv. 267).  
*Placitum de transgressione* (i. 334-5; vii. 25, 391; viii. 143).  
*Placitum de ultimâ presentacione* (i. 146, 176; ii. 22, 59, 249).  
*Placitum de warrantâ or de warrantâ cartæ* (i. 373, 376; ii. 311; iii. 200; v. 86, 277-8).  
*Placitum de Wasto* (iv. 97, 122; ix. 174).  
*Placitum debiti* (v. 18).  
*Placitum ejectionis* (i. 335; iii. 172).  
*Placitum finis facti, or Cyrographi, or quod teneat finem* (iii. 119; iv. 14, 15, 20, 189; v. 179, 188; vi. 150; viii. 115).  
*Placitum injuriæ illatæ* (iv. 62, 76).  
*Placitum intrusionis* (iv. 263).  
*Placitum pasture* (v. 213; vi. 85).  
*Placitum per finem duelli* (i. 236-7; ii. 68; iii. 87, 88; iv. 375 n; vi. 353; viii. 135-6, 140; ix. 161-2; x. 152).  
*Placitum per juratam patriæ* (i. 345).  
*Placitum pro averiis injuste detentis* (vii. 187).  
*Placitum pro habendo recto* (in case of a debt), (vii. 15).  
*Placitum pro receptacione utlagati* (i. 51, 379-80; ix. 151).  
*Placitum, quod A* (the Mesne-Lord) *acquiescet B* (the Tenant) *versus capitalem Dominum* (vii. 14).  
*Placitum, quod A permittat B presentare idoneam personam* (ix. 303).  
*Placitum, quod reddat comptum* (against an agent) (xi. 361).  
*Placitum, quod teneat convencionem* (v. 96, 197; ix. 261, 279-280).  
*Placitum servitii* (iii. 82-3, 255-6, 316, 341; iv. 108; v. 60; vi. 228, 241; vii. 122; viii. 115; ix. 352, 363 n).  
*Placitum terræ* (iii. 133; vi. 353; vii. 131; x. 147);—was tried in certain Franchises under a King's Writ, but sometimes without such authority (iv. 222).  
*Placitum, utrum terra de A pertinet ecclesiæ de B aut sit laicum feodum* (iv. 154).  
*Plevina* (iii. 301; iv. 326; v. 165; vi. 86), security for the reappearance of a person, or the reproduction of a thing; the bailing a person. The meaning given (iv. 124 n) is secondary. See *Replevin*.



- Plumba* (ix. 374), a measure used in salt-works.
- Plumbus* (vii. 283), the leaden seal used by the Popes.
- Pluralities (ii. 35; iii. 119; iv. 290 n; x. 71, 150 n; xi. 104, 259 n; xii. 29).
- Poer* or *Puer*;—a name now represented by Child (iv. 291) or by Power (iii. 197 n).
- Pohwerks* (iii. 334), some due paid by an incoming Tenant.
- Pons tornalis* (i. 255), a drawbridge.
- Pontage* (iii. 251; v. 301; viii. 242; ix. 339; xi. 134).
- Porcaria* (ii. 221), a swine-stall.
- Porters and Warders (i. 260).
- Portmamot*, see *Portmote*.
- Portmote* (iii. 237 n; xi. 232), a local court having jurisdiction in matters of trade.  
Usually such courts were established in Seaport towns.
- Posse Comitatus*, The (ix. 190).
- Potuit ire quo voluit* (Domesday) (*vide* vi. 48 n, 92; viii. 83).
- Potura Satellitum* (ix. 171 n; x. 245), a due, levied in certain Chatellanies, the object of which was to provide beer for the local police.
- Pourparty* (*vide* vi. 168), the allotted share of each Parcener in a previously joint inheritance.
- Power, The surname, v. *Poer*.
- Prædicationes*, sermons (vii. 369).
- Præfectus* (x. 290), v. *Fræpositus*.
- Præ manibus* (*vide* iii. 338 n).
- Præpositus* (Domesday) (*vide* v. 280; vi. 318; xi. 252, 321, 326).  
Where the Provost of a Manor is mentioned in later Records, we must understand the Bailiff of the Manorial Court (vi. 356).
- Præsidatus* (vii. 204), Shrievalty.
- Præstita*, loans (ji. 15 n; iv. 209; vi. 112; vii. 17; ix. 167).—Where a Manor is said to be given *de præstito*, a trust only is implied (*vide* x. 258).
- Presentation;—Instances of a mediate right of presentation being exercised (ii. 77-79; iv. 138; vi. 303; vii. 111).
- Prise*, seizures of goods by Sheriffs and others (i. 308; iv. 122);—rates of duty on articles of consumption, due to local Officers (v. 270).
- Probator*, an approver (*vide* i. 289).
- Procurations (iii. 268 n; ix. 109; xi. 363), Entertainment supplied by Monasteries and Incumbents to Bishops and others, in course of their local visitations.  
*Vide* Synodals.  
Non-payment thereof subjected the recusant to excommunication and arrest (v. 144).  
Instance of exemption therefrom (v. 211, 216).
- Proficuum cambii* (x. 358), the profit realized by a local Mint or Exchange.
- Proficuum Comitatus* (*vide* iii. 64 n, 71; vii. 185; x. 289).
- Protection, Letters of.—Granted to persons engaged in foreign service (iii. 164, 240; v. 268; viii. 109 n);—or in the wars of Wales (iv. 316; vii. 27);—or going to Ireland (vi. 333).—Granted to a champion engaged to a wager of battle (vi. 354).
- Purprestura* (vii. 279), an encroachment. *Pourpresture* is most usually the term applied to an encroachment on the King's rights, whether in forests, lands, burgages, rivers, or roads (*vide* i. 62 n, 233, 301, 311, 312, 352, 359; ii. 315; iii. 215; iv. 177; vi. 91 n, 289).  
An encroachment in the Severn is termed a *pourpresture* (vii. 306).  
Lewellyn's conquests on the Border are called *pourprestures* (xi. 37).  
*Purprisum* (*vide* iii. 294 n).

## Q.

- Quarentina* (Domesday), a furlong, or 40 perches (iii. 209 n; iv. 142 n).  
*Quarrels*, Manufacture of, at St. Briavoll's, Gloucestershire (xi. 132).  
*Quarterium frumenti*, a quarter of corn, viz. 8 stricken bushels (xii. 10).  
*Quibbles* of the Law Courts noticed (iv. 18; x. 288).  
*Quis habeat majus jus* (x. 8), the usual issue contemplated by a *Writ de recto*, and a trial of Grand Assize. Sometimes such an issue was tried by a common Jury (*Juratâ patriæ*) (vide x. 35 n).  
*Quissa* (vii. 16), a haunoh.  
*Quitclaim* (vide iii. 171; ix. 25, 82-3).

## R.

- Radmans* and *Rachenistres* of Domesday, The (i. 222 n).  
 Instance where one held over the *Bordarii* (vii. 5).  
*Rea*, a common name for rivers. Its etymological affinities (vii. 116, 271).  
**REBELLIONS.** Notices of those which occurred between the reigns of William I. and Edward II.—  
 Of Edric Sylvaticus in 1067 (iii. 49).  
 Of Earls Morcar and Edwin in 1071 (ii. 103, 265; iii. 49, 226).  
 Of Earl Roger de Britolio in 1074 (iii. 50; iv. 194, 199; v. 6).  
 In behalf of Robert Courthouse in 1088 (ii. 104, 263; iii. 24; iv. 200; v. 286-7; viii. 255).  
 Of Robert de Mowbray in 1095 (iii. 24; v. 237).  
 Of Earl Robert de Belesme in 1102 (i. 31, 241-245; vii. 9; viii. 46; ix. 160).  
 Against Stephen in 1138 (v. 245; ix. 66; x. 233).  
 Of Hugh de Mortimer, in 1155 (i. 247-252; iv. 199, 202-3; vii. 286, 311; ix. 122; xi. 196).  
 Of Prince Henry in 1173-4 (iv. 203; v. 140, 149, 254; viii. 104, 266; xi. 37-38).  
 Of the Barons in 1214-1217 (ii. 335; iii. 33; iv. 321; v. 266; vii. 74, 249-250; x. 184, 327).  
 Of the Earl of Chester, in 1223-4 (xi. 133, 276).  
 Of the Earl Marshal, in 1233-4 (v. 158; vi. 15; ix. 144 n; xi. 139 n).  
 Of Montfort and the Barons in 1264-5 (v. 183, 275; vi. 226 n; vii. 27, 28, 64, 187; ix. 155-6, 331; x. 218, 241; xi. 143, 144, 154, 205).  
 Of Rose ap Meredith in 1287-8 (vii. 33, 260).  
 Of Madoc, in 1293-4 (viii. 97).  
 Of the Earl of Lancaster, in 1321 (x. 245 n).  
 Receiver of the Sheriff (i. 287 n; ix. 247).  
 Recluses noticed (vi. 58, 89; xi. 324).  
*Recognicio*; usually an Inquest, sometimes an acknowledgment, e.g. "*De recognicione*" (ix. 198), by way of acknowledgment.  
*Recognitor*, a Juror on any Inquest (vide vi. 351, 369; ix. 117 n).  
 Record Commission, The (i. 4).  
 Record Offices and Officers (i. 10).  
 Records, Wilful falsifications of (ii. 146 n).  
*Reddere compotum* (viii. 76), to render account.

*Redissaisin* (*vide* ii. 155, 323. Statutes of *Redissaisin* (iii. 207).

*Redundare* (viii. 249, 285), to back-pound.

*Refullacio* and *Refluxus* (ix. 59; x. 379), back-poundage.

*Regard* and *Regarders* (*vide* i. 62 n, 383; ii. 6, 315; iii. 102 n, 296; ix. 144).

A *Regarder* might also be a *Verdorer* (iii. 292).

Exemption from serving the office of *Regarder* (vi. 330).

Registers.—Of Hereford (i. 10–11).—Of Lichfield (i. 10–11).—Of the Templars' possessions (i. 362).—Of Wenlock Priory (i. 12 n).

*Relevare terram* (xi. 372), to take up again, or repossess, a suspended or dormant right to lands of inheritance;—whence—

*Relevium*, the Fine paid to the Seignorial Lord when a Tenant was thus re-invested with his ancestor's estates.

(*Vide* iii. 131, 135; iv. 199; viii. 110, 134; ix. 168; xi. 154).

Reliques of Saints (iii. 231; v. 292; ix. 160 n).

**RENTS.** The following articles are instanced in various documents as constituting the rent or service due on particular feoffments, viz. Arrows (viii. 44; x. 251);—a Bundle of Box (v. 206);—a Chaplet of Roses (i. 237, 256; v. 163; ix. 74);—Cloves (ii. 30 n, 104);—Cumin (ii. 246; iii. 203);—Dishes and Cups (vi. 21);—Dogs of particular kind (ix. 131, 174);—Fowls (ii. 115; iii. 325);—Frankincense (v. 218);—Geese (iv. 8);—Gold Bullion (viii. 115);—Hay in trusses (ix. 122);—Horse-shoes (ix. 138; xi. 232);—Pepper (ii. 18; iii. 343);—Roses, red and white (ii. 99);—Salmon (vi. 178);—a Sore-Falcon (vi. 167);—Sparrow-hawks (vii. 356; ix. 116–117);—Spurs (ii. 281);—Wax (v. 274);—White Gloves (ii. 17, 70);—Woodcocks (iv. 275).

*Replevin* (*vide* vi. 92, 352; vii. 379; ix. 35). See *Plevina*.

*Rescue*, of distrained goods (*vide* vi. 19).

*Respectus*, respite, adjournment.

*Rettari*, to be accused (ix. 310).

Return of Writs (*vide* iii. 170 n).

*Rhe*, primeval name for a stream (iv. 230 n).

*Rifflet* (*vide* i. 203 n).

Riot at Market Drayton (ix. 190–1).

*Riparia*, a river, distinct from *ripa*, a river-bank (vi. 344).

Rivers, Primeval state of (iii. 212).

Roads, Stoppage of (iv. 252);—Turning of (ix. 235, 330).

**ROLLS AND RECORDS, Remarks on.—**

Assize-Rolls (i. 4–5, 175 n, 189, 297).

Charter-Rolls (i. 4, 290).

Close-Rolls (i. 4, 329).

Escheat-Rolls (i. 5). See *Inquisitiones post mortem*.

Fine-Rolls (i. 4).

Forest-Rolls (i. 6).

Hundred-Rolls (i. 6, 205 n).—Errors of (iv. 77 n).

Liberate-Rolls (i. 8, 276 n).

Marshal's-Rolls, The (iii. 153).

Misc-Rolls (i. 8).

*Nomina Villarum* (i. 7, 77 n).

Oblata-Rolls (i. 4).

Originalia-Rolls (i. 7).

Patent-Rolls (i. 3, 4).

*Pedes Finium, v. Finalis Concordia.*

ROLLS AND RECORDS (*continued*).—

Pipe Rolls, *v.* Pipe-Rolls.

Placita-Rolls (i. 4-5, 47 *n*; ii. 223 *n*, 234-5; viii. 107, 142 *n*).

Præstita-Rolls (i. 8; iv. 63).

Quo-Waranto Rolls (i. 6).

*Rotuli de Dominabus* (i. 8).

Tenure-Roll of Bradford and Pimhill Hundreds (i. 7 *n*; x. 50 *n*).

ROMAN STATIONS, ROADS, AND MINES noticed (iii. 213, 219; iv. 94, 274, 276; vi. 50, 59, 268; vii. 100, 129, 309; viii. 202 *n*, 203; ix. 18, 264 *n*, 339; x. 317, 355; xii. 28).

Roman words occasionally enter into the composition of local names, *e.g.* pulvis (vi. 189);—pons (vi. 189);—pix (vi. 267);—strata (vii. 100).

*Romance*. Origin of the word (ii. 109 *n*).

*Rota* (i. 53 *n*), a Chandelier.

*Rubi* (vii. 333), brambles, thorns.

*Ruilium* (x. 357), a word unknown to the Glossaries;—perhaps signifies the windlass or other machinery for raising water from a well.

Rural Deans, addressed (viii. 148). *Vide* Deans, Rural.

## S.

*Sablicium* (ix. 48), sand.

*Sac* (Domesday) (iii. 160; viii. 220; xi. 35, 134), a privilege or franchise, *viz.* the power of determining in a local Court, the disputes of a person's own tenants.

SACRILEGE, not uncommon among the Saxons (ii. 166; iii. 122, 209; v. 208). Less frequent among the Normans (iv. 236; v. 210). That of a Papist noticed (xi. 325). That of the Protestant Reformers (xi. 201).

*Sacrimarius* (vii. 10);—perhaps another word for *Sacerdos*.

*Sacristan* or *Sexton*. Notices of such Functionaries (vii. 60, 63; viii. 149; ix. 49 *n*, 107).

*Saesneg* (Welsh) Saxon, (xi. 49).

Safe conduct, Letters of (i. 284);—violated (iv. 206).

*Sale*. An Anglo-Norman proper name;—Latinized *De Auld* (vii. 137).

*Saltorium* (ii. 186), a decoy.

*Sanctuarium* (ix. 212), Glebe-land.

Sanctuary, *v.* Churches.

*Saponarius* (v. 300), a soap-boiler.

SAXONS, THE.—Their Monasteries (iii. 225). Instance of the same persons holding very distant estates in the Confessor's reign (ix. 4 *n*). Probable destiny of the Saxon landholders who are named as contemporary with Domesday (ii. 49; ix. 1).

*Scalaria* (ix. 190 *n*), steps.

*Schryscorn* or *Sortfetoy* (*vide* iii. 266 *n*, 267).

*Score* (vi. 187, 344), a word of doubtful meaning, but used in delineating the boundary of a Forest.

*Scott and Lott* (v. 301; vi. 323). *Scott* is from the Saxon *Sceat*, a part or portion. *Lot* (Sax.) signifies tribute. Hence persons were said to be *in scotto et lotto* who bore their part in local contributions and charges.

SCOUTAGE (i. 160, 295 *n*, 305 *n*, 384 *n*). Compositions in lieu of (ii. 114 *n*), and Exemption from scoutage (viii. 141).

Extracts from the Scoutage-lists as embodied in the Pipe-Rolls (ii. 151-153;

SCUTAGE (*continued*).—

vii. 152-3, 161, 167, 262-3; viii. 105, 110, 111, 134-137, 197; ix. 166; x. 258-9; xi. 229).

The Scutages of Henry III.'s time do not always give the name of the assessed person correctly (ii. 152 n, 154 n; iv. 66 n; v. 92; vii. 155).

SEALS.—Notices of those used by the following persons and fraternities:—Hugh Earl of Shrewsbury (i. 33 n, 102 n). Stephen fitz Henry of Norley (i. 58 n). Katherine de Glazeley (i. 114 n). John Botterell of Aston Botterell (i. 228 n). St. James's Hospital at Bridgnorth (i. 349 n). Buildwas Abbey (i. 363). William le Palmer of Bridgnorth (i. 370 n). Alice le Gaugy of Bridgnorth (i. 381). Guy le Strange (ii. 66 n). Osbern fitz Hugh (ii. 67 n). Madoc de Sutton (ii. 119 n). Fulk le Strange of Blackmere (ii. 122 n). Henry le Strange of Brockton, Richard de Beggesoure of Brockton, and William Cocus of Brockton (ii. 125 n). Ralph de Sandford (ii. 126 n; ix. 229 n). Ralph de Pichford (ii. 155 n). Adam Traynel of Hatton (ii. 169). Walter fitz John of The Hem (ii. 170 n). Richard de Belmeis of Donington (ii. 175 n). The Black Nuns of Brewood (ii. 188 n). Philip de Belmeis of Tong (ii. 203 n). William la Zouche alias de Belmeis (ii. 212 n). Roger la Zouch (ii. 218 n). Henry de Pembruge (ii. 235 n). Fulk de Pembruge (ii. 238 n *bis*). King Richard I. (ii. 263 n). Walter de Dunstanvill (II) (ii. 294 n). Robert de Montfort of Idsall (ii. 321 n). John de Cherleton of Powys (ii. 324 n). Walter de Dunstanvill (III) (ii. 328 n). Robert Corbet of Hadley (iii. 80 n). Richard le Fremon of Aston (iii. 93 n). Adam fitz William fitz John of Aston (iii. 94 n). King Henry II. (iii. 122 n). Joan de Botetourte (iii. 169 n). John fitz Philip of Bobbington (iii. 170 n). Hugh fitz Robert of Dudmaston (iii. 190 n). Bertram de Euledon (iii. 194 n). Richard de More-house (iii. 309 n). John de More and Christiana Forester, of Middleton Priors (iii. 343 n). Juliana de Kenley (iv. 99 n). Roger de Bitterley (iv. 100 n). Bishop Robert Burnell (iv. 101 n). Walter de Beysin (iv. 169 n). Brian de Brompton (iv. 245 n). Brian de Brompton (II) (iv. 249 n). Hugh de Mortimer of Richards Castle (iv. 318). William fitz Warin (v. 48). Osbern fitz Hugh, and his brother, Hugh de Say (v. 82 n). King Henry III. (v. 160 n). Walter de Lacy (v. 271). Edward Burnell (vi. 18 n). Roger Sprencheaux (III) (vi. 57 n, 59). Griffin, son of Griffin de la Pole (vi. 62 n, 63 n, 65). Edmund Earl of Arundel (vi. 63). Ralph de Pichford (vi. 101 n). Isabella de Stapleton (vi. 115 n). Edward Burnell (vi. 156 n). Thomas Larchier, Prior of the Hospitallers (vi. 243 n). Walter fitz Reginald of Acton Scott (vi. 254 n). Thomas Corbet of Caus (vii. 81 n; 94). Fulk fitz Warin (VI) (vii. 86 n). Fulk fitz Warin (III) (vii. 94 n). John fitz Reginald (vii. 155 n). Walter fitz Alan, Steward of Scotland, and Alan his son (vii. 225-6). Walter fitz Alan (II) (vii. 226). William fitz Alan (II) (vii. 245, 321 n; 327 n). Stephen de Pimley (vii. 305 n). Richard de Leighton (II) (vii. 328 n). William de Leighton (vii. 330 n). Richard de Leighton (V) (vii. 334 n). Agnes fitz Walter and William de Garmston (vii. 336 n; viii. 279 n). Roger Corbet of Hadley (vii. 358-9). Robert Corbet his son (vii. 360-1). Robert Corbet of Hadley (vii. 362). Sabina de Horton (viii. 39 n). Helias de Say (II) of Stoke (viii. 61 n). Robert de Say of Stoke (viii. 62 n). Roger son of Thomas de Pilson (viii. 99 n). Roger Mussum of Uppington (viii. 155). Archbishop Theobald (viii. 215 n). Robert Forester of Wellington (ix. 47 n). Petronilla Burnell of Ercall (ix. 90 n). William de Caverswall (ix. 94). Adam Venator of Whixall and Adam fitz Richard, his nephew (ix. 227 n). Richard de Sandford (ix. 228). Hugh and Robin de Aychley (ix. 235 n). Richard de Sandford (ix. 239 n). Robert de Say of Moreton Say (ix. 266 n). Margery le Preyers of Dothill (ix. 323 n). Chapters of St. Mary's and

SEALS (*continued*).—

St. Chad's, Shrewsbury (x. 152). Hillaria Trussebut (xi. 124). Robert Foliot Bishop of Hereford (xi. 208 n). Dean and Chapter of Hereford (xi. 209 n). William le Fleming of Whitcote and his widow Margery (xi. 217 n). William de Burley (xi. 303 n). John de Jay and Gilbert de Bucknell (xi. 304 n).

Seals were occasionally borrowed (*vide* v. 161, 192; vi. 304; ix. 305; x. 60).

*Secta* (vi. 353), evidence.

*Segle* (v. 32; viii. 62; x. 381), rye.

*Seilion*, a ridge, butt, or other quantity of land, marked and determined in any particular field by the course of the plough.

*Senage* (ii. 251, 334 n), another term for Synodals.

Seneschalty of Shropshire under the Norman Earls (iv. 199, 202-3, 225).

———— of Scotland (vii. 224, 227).

———— of the See of Lincoln (x. 156 n).

———— of Ludlow Castle (v. 270-1).

*Sepultura*, right of burial;—which was specially appurtenant to the Mother-Church of a district (*vide* iii. 233; vi. 246 n; vii. 337; x. 85, 371; xi. 65).

*Sequela* (ii. 290; iii. 80; vii. 276), the family and property of a Tenant-in-Villeinage. Sequestration, Instances of (ii. 141; iii. 280; iv. 74).

SERJEANTRY. Tenures by Serjeantry are not noticed in Domesday (ii. 81), but probably existed at the time (ix. 317).

Serjeantries were incidentally liable to scutage (iv. 51 n, 164; vi. 140 n).

The alienations of Serjeantries as exposed by the Commission of 1246-7 (ii. 144; v. 91.)

The following estates were held by Serjeantry and the references given, will show the nature of the service due thereon.—

The Moore, near Bridgnorth (i. 126-128). Faintree (i. 160). Chetton (i. 180). Little Brug (i. 354). Sutton Maddock (ii. 109). Ewdness (ii. 146). Broughton, near Claverley (iii. 79). Whittington and Overton (iii. 105-6). Astley, near Bridgnorth (iii. 152-3). Quat Jarvis, etc. (iii. 177-8). Long Stanton (iv. 32). Cotes (iv. 38). Wrickton and Walkerslow (iv. 164-5). Bardley (iv. 178). Harcott (iv. 181). Little Sutton (v. 90-91). Lawton (v. 104-107). Ashele (Norfolk) (v. 137 n). The Hay, near Eardington (vi. 85). Langley (vi. 140). Pulley (vi. 208). Longden (vii. 169). Rowton (vii. 177). Legomery (vii. 343). Withington (viii. 77). Perton (Staffordshire) (viii. 122). Uppington (viii. 156). Ightfield (viii. 208-9). Great Bolas, &c. (viii. 267). Wellington, Part of (ix. 46). Great Aston, Edgmond (ix. 122). Little Hales (ix. 126). Newport, Part of (ix. 137-8). Great Withiford (ix. 184). Longslow (ix. 214). Sandford and Ruthall (ix. 230). Ellardine and Rowton (ix. 240-1). Hodnet (ix. 331). Witchchurch (x. 22, 24). Leaton (x. 210). Great Berwick (x. 217, 222). Oteley, near Ellesmere (x. 243, 254). Weston Madoc (xi. 150). Purslow Hundred (xi. 180). More and Wittintre (xi. 283-289). Minton (xii. 4). *Vide etiam* Shrawardine.

*Servarium* or *Serverium* (*vide* i. 62 n, 183; xii. 3).

SERVICES, Instances of peculiar (i. 225; ii. 19 n, 41 n, 57 n; iii. 117; vii. 174, 322-3; x. 22, 24, 207, 243, 294, 309-310; xi. 23, 58, 69, 72). *Vide etiam* Serjeantry.

*Serviens*. In a military sense, the word is sometimes equivalent to Esquire (iv. 118), sometimes, and usually, indicates a mere man-at-arms or common soldier (vi. 354; vii. 11). Thus a *Serviens* may be a lancer or archer (vii. 169), or may be mounted (xi. 122, 299). The service of two *Servientes* was accounted equal to that of one knight, in war and Castle-guard (*vide* vii. 33, 78; xi. 40, 261).

We have also mention of *Servientes* as Stewards (vii. 312, 367; xi. 234); as

*Serviens* (continued).—

Under-Officers of a manorial court (vi. 110);—as Officers of the County Court (ix. 144), and of the Hundred (v. 283; vi. 87);—as Keepers of the Peace (ix. 134).

The King had also certain agents called *servientes* (viii. 153). The Military Orders had their *servientes* (vi. 248 \*).

*Servitus* (viii. 83), Serfdom.

*Seuda* (ix. 187), a Market-stall.

Severn, Navigation of the (iii. 214; vii. 306). Floods of the (x. 99).

*Sextarius* (i. 301 n; ii. 115 n), a measure of liquids;—probably a *Quart*, in respect of wine, but much larger in respect of other commodities.

Shaw's History of Staffordshire. Errors therein (i. 86 n; iii. 132 n, 163 n, 169 n, 210 n; vii. 362; viii. 207–8).

Sheriffs. Acting as Justices Itinerant (iii. 132 n; viii. 232). Their profits (vii. 185).

Their liabilities (xi. 200). Two contemporary Sheriffs of Shropshire instanced in 1327 (ix. 91 n). The Deputy-Sheriff (vii. 211).

Shrwardine Castle, The services due thereto (ii. 84, 93, 96, 143, 172; viii. 196; 198; ix. 209; x. 96, 97), attorned to Montgomery Castle in 1229 (ii. 95 n; viii. 198, 202, 204; ix. 136).

Shrievalty of Shropshire (i. 245, 260, 271–273, 275–282; iv. 79; vii. 203, 211, 242; ix. 165).

*Sichetum*, *Sichet*, or *Sich*;—a watercourse, or gutter (iii. 262 n, 299 n; v. 204; vi. 187; xi. 183), a dingle (x. 155 n).

**SIEGES AND CAPTURES BY STORM.**—Montgomery (c. 1095) (xi. 120). Bridgnorth in 1102 (i. 31, 355; vi. 287; viii. 265). Dudley in 1138 (v. 245). Shrewsbury in 1138 (ii. 202; v. 245; vi. 324). Ludlow in 1139 (v. 245). Winchester in 1141 (vii. 234, 287 n). Bridgnorth in 1155 (i. 248–9). Acre (1190–1) (vii. 12; xi. 219). Carreghova in 1195 (x. 358). Clun Castle in 1195–6 (xi. 229). Powys Castle in 1196 (x. 358). Carrickfergus in 1210 (vii. 55; ix. 167 n; x. 88). Mathraval in 1212 (i. 268–9; x. 359). Shrewsbury occupied by Lewellyn in 1215 (vii. 183; x. 97, 123; xi. 45). Biham Castle in 1221 (iv. 213). Whittington and Kinnerley Castles in 1223 (xi. 24, 75). Montgomery in 1228 (vi. 13; xi. 25). Builth Castle in 1260 (iv. 219). Knoklas Castle in December, 1262 (iv. 219). Bishops Castle stormed in July, 1263 (xi. 205). Kenilworth Castle in 1266 (iii. 39; iv. 221, 317, 369; vii. 104; xi. 279). Bridgnorth in 1646 (i. 132).

Sight, Deprivation of, a statutory punishment (viii. 230).

*Siligo* or *siegle*, rye (v. 32; viii. 62; ix. 329; x. 381);—not fine wheat (as translated ii. 80; vi. 149).

*Silva pastilis* (Domesday) (*vide* iii. 160).

Silver Mines of Careghova (x. 357).

Simony of the Impropropriators of Livings (v. 175; ix. 11).

*Soc* or *Soke*, Hundredal Jurisdiction (iii. 160, 240 n; iv. 298; viii. 220).

*Socage*, a free tenure, where the Tenant's rent or service acquitted him of further obligations, such as Wardship, Relief, or marriage of his heirs (ii. 39 n, 41, 74; iii. 302; iv. 173; vi. 17; viii. 274; x. 158, 161–2, 189; xi. 35, 134).

*Societas* (vii. 29), a party or faction.

*Solarium*, an upper chamber (x. 351).

*Solda* (v. 274, 300), a shop.

*Sore* (i. 82 n), *v. Espervarius*.

*Spervarius mutatus* (ix. 117), a mewed sparrow-hawk.

*Spinetum*, hawthorn.

*Sputte*, *Sputti*, *Le Spotty*, *Spyttel-House*;—common substitutes for the word Hospital (x. 285 n, 348, 352, 353 n).

*Stabilitio* (Domesday), (*vide* vii. 46).

*Stagnum*, a stank, a weir.

*Stakinge*, a weir or fishery (iii. 117).

*Stallage* (xi. 134), the dues assessable on persons who erected stalls in any Fair or Market.

*Stan* (Sax.), a stone (i. 353 n; iv. 32).

*Standelf* (*vide* i. 262 n).

*Stare recto* (iii. 290), to take, or abide by, a trial.

STATUTES, Notices of several.—De appropriationibus (ix. 141). De appruamentis (iii. 208). De Mercatoribus (vi. 133), also called the Statute of Acton Burnell (viii. 179). Statute of Marlborough (ix. 381);—of Merton in 1236 (iv. 286 n);—of Northampton, in 1176 (x. 87);—of Oxford (vii. 30, v. Oxford);—of Quia emptores (iv. 97 n; v. 289; vi. 289, v. Mortmain).

*Stemmata Monastica*;—their usual falsity (*vide* Genealogies).

*Stiches angullarum* (xi. 321). The *Stika* or *Esticke* of eels consisted of twenty. \* Ten *stikas* made a *lund*.

*Stbc* (Sax.), a town or village (iv. 6).

*Stoc* (Sax.), wood or fuel.

*Stód* (Sax.), a stud of brood-horses (iv. 143).

*Stow* (Sax.) (xi. 315), a dwelling place.

Strange, The name of (*vide* ii. 7).

*Stretward* (*vide* i. 92 n; xi. 14). This tax usually went to the Crown (iv. 23); but not in all Franchises (viii. 47). Instance of a feoffment exempting the Feoffee from liability thereto (iii. 341).

*Subbosus*, underwood.

Subinfeudations. Extraordinary results of the system of (iv. 17, 103; v. 289; vi. 215; viii. 115). Sometimes the same individual occurs twice over in the scale (v. 68 n; vi. 96).

*Summagium* (iv. 247), service of land-carriage.

*Summa* (v. 81; xi. 95), a horse load, which, in grain, was a quarter, or 8 bushels.

Sumpter horses (*Equi summarii*) (*vide* iv. 249).

Sunday, a common day of business among the Anglo-Normans (ii. 129 n; iii. 239; xi. 199). Instance of its being treated with some respect (iv. 247).

Superannuation (*vide* ix. 80; x. 270). Evidenced by a man's son appearing on Juries, in the Father's lifetime (iv. 347 n).

SURNAMES of the Anglo-Normans, were chiefly derived from four sources, *viz.* Residence, parentage, employment, or personal attribute.

Instances of the same person having a local and patronymic surname (i. 220 n; iii. 345), and of other similar or greater varieties of nomenclature (i. 382; ii. 135 n; iii. 193 n, 199 n, 343 n; v. 63, 73; vi. 82; vii. 316; ix. 138-9). Instance of one person with four local and one patronymic surname (viii. 177-8; ix. 34).

An Heiress frequently retained her maiden surname after marriage (ii. 268);—and a woman, married a second time, sometimes retained the name of her first husband (i. 381 n).

Sometimes the second surname of a family is but a translation of the first, *e. g.* *De la Sale* and *De Auld* (viii. 163), *Godknav* and *Bonvalet* (iii. 256 n), *Le Bere* and *Ursus* (viii. 232).

Local surnames were apt to change in form when the bearer became resident elsewhere (ii. 131 n).

Ambiguity in some styles as to which part of the description is surname and which address (i. 29 n, 60-61).

The sobriquets or nicknames of the Normans (xi. 346).



*Sutor* (ii. 204).

Sutton, Etymology of the name (ii. 108).

Swinfield, The Household-Roll of Bishop (iii. 327 \*).

Synodals. The pecuniary contributions of the Clergy, &c., when a Bishop held his annual Synod; differing from Procurations, which were paid in respect of local and personal Visitation.

## T.

*Tacfe* (ix. 251), *Tacfre* (xi. 372);—the name of some immunity granted to Tenants, apparently with reference to the Lord's woods.

*Tallages* (*vide* i. 295 n, 306; iii. 65–66; vi. 11).

    Sometimes levied by the Crown on temporary Escheats (vii. 341).

    Instances of *Tallage* being levied by Manorial Lords (iii. 301; viii. 243).

*Talliare* (viii. 266 n), to tax;—(viii. 230) to count.

*Tandi* (ii. 96 n), an abbreviation of Alexander.

*Tas* (Sax.), a heap or bundle (i. 84 n).

*Taxatio* (viii. 248), a valuation.

Taxation of Pope Nicholas (*vide* i. 8–9; iv. 8, 197 n);—a low estimate of extent (ii. 264).

TAXES. The several kinds of (i. 295 n). Besides which were certain Taxes on movables and effects occasionally levied, *e. g.* Of a fifteenth, in 1225 (i. 275; ii. 292; x. 88);—of a fortieth, in 1232–3 (iii. 240; x. 80);—of a fifteenth, in 1233 (v. 17);—of a fifteenth, in 1275 (iii. 16; vi. 57, 306; viii. 85);—of a thirtieth, in 1283 (iii. 244; ix. 314);—of a tenth, in 1294 (ix. 332);—of a fifteenth in 1301–2 (viii. 98; ix. 333).

*Team*, or *Theam*, or *Them* (iii. 237 n, 245; viii. 220; xi. 35, 134), a franchise which gave to the Seigneurial Lord of any Manor or Liberty, an absolute jurisdiction over his Villeins and Natives.

*Teini* (xi. 92; 118);—the word seems to be applied in Domesday, not only to the Saxon Nobility, but to Freeholders of inferior estate.

TEMPLARS, THE KNIGHTS;—their introduction into Shropshire (vi. 238–9);—their franchises (vi. 239, 247);—their customs at Cardington, &c. (v. 123–4; vi. 239–40);—their suppression in 1311 (v. 124; vi. 242);—their lands, how distributed (v. 125).

*Tensare* (ix. 66), to defend, to make secure, to guarantee.

Tenths, Papal (*vide* i. 8, 9; vi. 332; xi. 195).

TENURES AND TENANCIES.—The names and natures of several kinds of Tenure will be found under, or illustrated by, the following references.

*Ad feodi firmam*.—The tenure in fee-farm was consistent with the tenure in socage, but not with the tenure *per servicium militare* (vii. 361).

*Ad voluntatem Domini* (*vide* iii. 200).

*De ballivo Regis* or *De ballivd Regis*;—usually a trust, to encourage and support the Tenant in the King's service (*vide* iv. 147; vi. 13, 142; ix. 21, 42; x. 237; xi. 277; xii. 20).

*De ballivo Domini* (vi. 164), a tenure in trust, terminable at any time by the Suzerain.

*In capite, de Coronâ*, or, *de antiquo dominico Coronæ* (*vide* ii. 75; iii. 91; ix. 57). See *Dominicum Coronæ*.

TENURES AND TENANCIES (*continued*).—

*In capite de eschaeta* (ii. 75; ix. 57, 222, 319–320; xi. 150). This tenure did not necessarily involve rights of wardship and marriage (ii. 101), though it might do so *per accidens* (iv. 258). See *Dominicum Coronæ*.

*In capite sine medio* (iii. 138), was usually the name given to any immediate tenure under the Crown; but was applicable to any immediate tenure, *e. g.* where a Bishop was the Suzerain (viii. 208–9).

*In custodia* or *Nomine custodie* (*vide* x. 91, 144).

*In liberâ elemosinâ* (*vide* vi. 223).

*In liberâ socagio* (vi. 37). *Vide Socage*.

Joint or Conjoint Tenancy (*vide* ii. 29; vii. 106; viii. 38, 145).

Mesne Tenures, *v.* Mesne Tenures.

*Nil reddendo nec faciendo* (vii. 99; ix. 88).

*Per Baroniam* (iii. 82 n; vii. 38; xi. 345). See *Baronia*.

Tenure of Arundel Castle;—supposed to be equivalent to an Earldom (iii. 2 n; vii. 255, 258).

Where the tenant's service was merely to do certain suits for his Seigneur (vii. 174).

Where the Seigneur and Tenant in one Manor were inversely Tenant and Seigneur in another (xii. 2).

Where the Tenant was empowered or entitled to choose a Suzerain (v. 219, 221).

See *Potuit ire quo voluit*.

*Terpolus, Tribulus, Trivulus*, a bolt, a caltrop (i. 162, 180 n; iii. 179; xi. 91).

*Terra Normannorum* (ii. 213; iv. 150, 212; xi. 126, 126 n).

*Terra Pacifica* (*vide* x. 79 n).

*Terra Regis* (i. 70 n), *v.* *Dominicum Coronæ*.

*Tertium Denarium* of Hundreds (i. 22–23; v. 145; vi. 6; ix. 18).

*Testa de Nevill* (i. 6, 120 n, 140 n).

Testing Clauses of Deeds. Instances of transcribers having substituted one for another (ii. 55 n; vii. 276 n).

*Thedinga* (vi. 19 n), a tithing.

*Theloneum*, *v.* Toll.

Quittance thereof (vii. 293; xi. 134).

TITHES.—Instances of the alienation or arbitrary consecration of, by the Anglo-Normans (i. 109, 321; vi. 279; viii. 149, 191; x. 336).

The property and things which were deemed liable to tithes (i. 294, 321, 323; ix. 79).

Instances of estates charged with double tithes (vii. 365 n; ix. 79, 110).

*Tolfre*, quittance of toll (ix. 251); or (as an adjective) free of toll (xi. 372).

*Toll*, a Saxon custom, *viz.* (1) liberty to buy and sell within a certain Manor, or to appropriate the customs arising from such buying and selling (iii. 237 n; xi. 134).

(2) A liability to pay such dues, by traders in any market (iii. 111; v. 301; vi. 328; vii. 23; viii. 220; x. 133; xi. 134).

(3) The revenue arising from such dues generally (x. 331); or from particular articles subject to local taxation, such as beer (iii. 257, 294; x. 343) and herrings (vii. 235 corrected).

*Tolnetum*, *v.* Toll.

Tombs. *Vide* Monuments.

Tourn of the Sheriff (i. 80 n; iii. 156, 245; iv. 222–3). See *Curia Magna Hundredi*.

- Town-houses and tenements, objects of importance to Abbeys and to the Greater Feudatories of the County (vi. 363).
- Traba* (x. 276), a thrave, or 24 Sheaves, of corn.
- Tradere* (viii. 141), to demise.
- Traditions, v. Legends.
- Transgressio*, Almost any breach of the law was so termed, *e. g.* embezzlement (vi. 93), trespass with violence (vi. 229).
- Transitus* (ix. 134), a pass;—(vi. 305), the translation of a Saint.
- Translation of St. Milburg (May 26). See iii. 231-2; iv. 138.
- T. R. E.; the usual Domesday abbreviation for *Tempore Regis Edwardi* (in the reign of Edward the Confessor).
- Tre (British), a vill (i. 22, 159).
- Treasure trove (*vide* iv. 328, 333; vii. 310, 311 \*).
- TREATIES. Of Issoudun, in 1195 (iv. 144). With Wales, in 1218 (xi. 45). Of Shrewsbury, in 1220 (iv. 213). Of Shrewsbury, in 1226 (vi. 12). Of Montgomery, in 1267 (xi. 144, 175, 231 \*).
- Trees. Notices of remarkable (vi. 284, 389).
- Tremna* (ix. 81), *Treumia* (vi. 86), a hopper.
- Trenchea* (vi. 55, 137, 305; viii. 266), a space of dug land, a clearance;—(vi. 343 \*) perhaps, an entrenchment or ancient camp.
- Trencheta* (xi. 183), a trench.
- Trethcanidion*, or *Trethcinidion* (xi. 16 \*). See *Kylek*.
- Trethmorcky*, or *Trethmorcs*, or *Umbarge*, a custom assessable in the Lordship of Oswestry (*vide* x. 331, 334; xi. 11 \*).
- Triavus*. Doubtful meaning of the word (xi. 292).
- Tribulus*, v. *Terpolus*.
- Trimesium*, the Lenten, or three-months' crop (iii. 262 \*).
- Truce of Montgomery, June 25, 1259 (iv. 218). See *Treaties*.
- Tumberell* (ix. 246; xi. 98), an engine of punishment used in Liberties which had *View of Frankpledge*; probably identical with the *Cuckingstool*, which was for the punishment of quarrelsome women.
- Tun* (Sax.), a town (i. 103, 164, 353 \*; ii. 142).
- Tuncepemot*, *i. e.* Townships-mote (iii. 237 \*), any local Court, or the suit due thereto.
- Turbæ* (x. 113), turves.
- Turbaria et glebæ* (vii. 276), turf and sods.
- Tutela* (vii. 320), right to protect.

## U.

- Ufere*, over or upper (iii. 22).
- Umbarge* (x. 331, 334), v. *Trethmorcky*.
- Unde* (vii. 376 n), by the way.
- Under-Sheriff, The (i. 287-8).
- Uno die et una nocte* (ix. 76), at any time.
- Urfangthesf*. *Urfengthesf* (iii. 245; viii. 220), a Royalty or Franchise which entitled the Lord of a certain Manor or Jurisdiction, to pass judgment on thieves taken within his Liberties, even though the theft had been committed elsewhere.

## V.

- Vadium* (vi. 136; vii. 379; x. 202 n), a thing given in pledge or security; a mortgage.
- Valetus* (*vide* ii. 243; iii. 163, 163 n; iv. 287; vii. 134, 282; viii. 79; ix. 33, 146; x. 68; xi. 293).
- Valor Ecclesiasticus, The (i. 9). Its omissions (ii. 141). A low estimate as regards Monastic property (iii. 248-9, 264; iv. 10, 26; vi. 173).
- Vasculum* (xi. 74), a corn-measure, of uncertain capacity.
- Venacio*, venison;—but usually a trespass on game (i. 55 n).
- Venella* (v. 299), a lane.
- Verderers (*vide* i. 267, 383; iii. 292). Relieved from serving on juries, &c. (v. 52; vii. 329).
- Vert* (*vide* i. 55 n, 240).
- Vestures* (*vide* i. 93 n; iv. 273).
- Vetus* (v. 155), put for *Senior*.
- Vetus dominicum Corona*, v. *Dominicum Corona*.
- Viceregal Court of Shropshire in Henry I.'s time (iii. 223-4).
- Viceroy of England or of a Province, The (*vide* i. 245; ii. 198; iii. 232; vii. 211; x. 271).
- Vicinage* (viii. 16; ix. 87; xii. 2), a neighbourhood. The Vicinage of a Vill was the adjacent Vill, of a Hundred the adjacent Hundreds.
- Vicomte* of the Normans, his office (vii. 203).
- View of Frankpledge*. The office which a Sheriff or the Bailiff of a Hundred exercised in his respective Court;—hence, the cognizance of such pleas as ordinarily came before the Greater or Lesser Hundred Courts, *e. g.* wayf, bloodshed, hue and cry, assize of bread and beer (*vide* ii. 156; iii. 176, 263; iv. 273; x. 33, 68, 188; xi. 98).
- VILLEINS AND VILLEINAGE, The state of (i. 48 n, 303; viii. 83; xi. 97). Villeins passed with the land, they and their children (ii. 278; v. 7). The widow of a Villein was not entitled to dower (vi. 293). For the *Villani integri* and *Villani Dimidii* of Domesday (v. 55), v. *Dimidii Villani*.
- Vincent, Augustine (iv. 254 n).
- Virga* (vii. 295 n), the rod or perch of land measurement, *vide* Acre.
- VIRGATE, a fourth part of a hide (i. 20; ii. 124), v. Hida.  
The virgate may generally be estimated as containing 60 acres of the early period (iii. 226). There is express mention of that being its contents at Aston Eyre (i. 207), and at Middleton Priors (iii. 338). At Worfield the virgate contained 60, 61, or 62 acres (iii. 111). The Ellesmere virgate was 81 acres (x. 242).
- Viridis Cera* (i. 311 n).—Exchequer Writs, ordering a Sheriff or other Bailiff to make any levy or distraint, were called *Viridis Cera*, probably because such Writs were sealed with Green Wax.
- Visors*, Inspectors (i. 117 n, 254-258; ii. 64; iii. 143);—*Visors of Essoigns* (*vide* viii. 95).
- Visus* (vi. 184), View, Local Inquest.
- Vivarium*, usually a fish-pond (*vide* i. 62 n; ii. 23; iii. 143; vi. 16; ix. 132; xii. 23);—a preserve (ix. 83).
- Volatus* (vi. 52), a poultry-yard.
- Voleya* (*vide* x. 276);—probably a contrivance for ensnaring birds.

## W.

*Wæs* (Sax.), water;—whence *Buildwas*, *Rotherwas*, *Sugwas*, &c.

*Wainage* (vi. 86), land accessible to the plough.

*Walcheria*. That district of the Borders was generally called *Walcheria*, which from its exposed and changeable condition was necessarily governed and protected by the local Chieftains, and was amenable to peculiar laws and customs, quite differing from English law (*vide* vii. 34–36, 43, 44; x. 43, 119, 134; xi. 14, 27, 152, 349).

Thus there was a *Walcheria* as well as an *Englecheria* appurtenant to many Manors of the Border, *e. g.* to *Caus* (vii. 43), to *Oswestry* (x. 329, 330, 354), to *Knockyn* (x. 370), to *Clun* (xi. 233), to *Wigmore* (xi. 320 n, 322).

*Walcheria* was also the word applied to the state or condition of those who lived within such jurisdiction. The following passages are illustrative of the customs peculiar to *Walcheria* (vii. 44, 114; x. 339; xi. 40, 73, 159).

*Wall*, in composition usually indicates a Roman station (iv. 274).

*Wapentak* (ix. 186), the name by which a Hundred was called in some of the northern Counties.

*Warda*, Castle-Guard, a service generally due from the Tenants of a particular Barony to the Baron's Castle, and from Tenants in capite to some Royal Castle (*vide* i. 85 n, 279; iv. 233).

The usual proportion of this service was 40 days' ward for a knight's-fee, 20 days' for half a fee, and 15 days' for one-third of a fee (iv. 237 n; v. 190; xi. 232 n), but these proportions were often varied (*vide* iv. 233; vii. 281).

These services were usually required only in war-time; but there were also permanent Warders in some Castles (i. 260).

*Wardine*. *Weorthig*. *Weorthi*. *Worth*. *Worthin*.—Meaning of the words in composition (i. 137; iii. 311; iv. 188; ix. 18).

*Wards*, Custody and marriage of (ii. 57), *v.* Knight's Service.

*Warison* (ii. 281, 317), Release from office.

*Warnistura* (x. 325), military stores.

*Warranty of Charter* (*vide* iv. 62; vi. 241; viii. 48). Records cited in *Warranty* (ii. 120 n; vii. 44). *Warranty* excepted, where any loss to the Grantee might be expected from Welsh aggression (x. 367).

*Warrena*, *v.* Free Warren.

*Waste*, Impeachment of;—against *Dowagers* (iv. 122; vii. 256);—against *Guardians* (iv. 97);—against a *Lessee* (x. 222);—against a *Tenant* by *Courtesy of England* (iv. 316).

*Waste Manors of Domesday*, *The* (i. 133 n, 152 n).

*Waste of the King's Castle-stores* (iii. 68; vii. 242–3). *Waste of the King's Forest* (vi. 330). *Waste of the King's Manors* (iii. 67–69).

*Wastum Comitatus* (*vide* iii. 67).

*Wayf* (i. 94 n, 326; iv. 161; vii. 260–1; x. 178; xi. 99, 100), the right to appropriate stolen goods, when recaptured within a certain jurisdiction, wherever they may have been stolen.

*Wayviare* (vii. 80), to abandon, surrender.

*Weirs* (*vide* i. 361).

Welsh capture of *Shrewsbury* in 1215, *v.* *Sieges*.

Welsh districts named in *Domesday* (x. 314; xi. 54).

Welsh inroad in 1260, when *Ford* was burnt (vii. 186–7).

Welsh patriotism (x. 333).

Welsh traditions (x. 317).

*Werekewude* (*vide* vi. 339; ix. 145).

*Wernagium* (ix. 147 n), probably put for *wainagium*, and meaning wheat grown by plough husbandry.

*Whetstones*, The Monument so called (xi. 159).

WICHES, THE, of Cheshire and Worcestershire (*vide* iv. 306, 360; v. 150; vii. 236).

Grants therein to Religious Houses (ii. 284 n; vii. 289).

WICHES, THE, of Domesday (ii. 174 n; iii. 329).

Wigmore, The Barony of;—its extraordinary immunities (iv. 203).

*Wilig* (Sax.), a willow tree (ii. 45).

WILLS, quoted or alluded to. Of Roger fitz Osbert of Ludlow (i. 359);—of Alan le Palmer of Brug (i. 363);—of Brian de Brompton (II) (iv. 249);—of Emma Corbet, wife of Brian de Brompton (III) (iv. 250);—of Brian de Brompton (III) (iv. 251);—of Dame Agnes Clifford (v. 157);—of John fitz Alan (II) (vii. 255);—of Helias de Say of Stoke (viii. 61–62);—of Richard de la Bury of Uppington (viii. 179);—of Robert de la Mare of Uffington (ix. 6);—of Geoffrey Griffin (ix. 128);—of Roger de Mortimer of Wigmore (xi. 233).

*Windellus* (ix. 147 n), a word used apparently to describe a measure or fixed quantity of grain.

Wines, The King's (*vide* i. 247, 277, 279, 308, 315).

*With* (ix. 233), probably put for *wite* (penalty or fine) and signifying the profits arising from a manorial Court.

*Withecocus* (iv. 275), a woodcock.

*Wodewardus* (vii. 276, 377), a wood-warden.

Woodsilver (iii. 325), an assessment on certain Tenants of Wenlock Priory, probably in respect of privileges allowed them in the Prior's woods.

Wolves, Mention of, in 1281 (vii. 33).

Women, Married;—could not sue singly (v. 46);—a fine proffered by one (v. 156–7);—their consent to their husbands' grants necessary if heiresses, or to bar dower (vi. 241). *Vide* Assensus.

*Worth*, *Worthin*, *v. Wardine*.

*Wrch* (Brit.), high or round (ix. 18).

Writs, References to some of the more common Royal and judicial Writs.—

*Ad juratam capiendam* (ix. 376).

*Ad juratores capiendos* (ix. 376 n).

*Ad removendum laicalem*, or *De vi laicâ amovendâ* (ix. 190 n).

*Ad terminum* (iv. 93; xi. 81). The Writ *ad terminum* perhaps dictated the specific period within which a particular trial was to be taken.

Of *Appone* (i. 187).

Of *Attaint* (*vide* iv. 270, 296; vii. 81; xi. 116).

Of *Capias* (ix. 376 n).

Of Certification (vii. 82).

Of *Certiorari* (ii. 41, 156; v. 63; x. 281).

Of Consultation (vi. 47).

Of *Diem clausit extremum* (i. 239).

Of *Habere facias* (xi. 344).

Of *Mort d'ancestre* (vii. 115).

Of *Plenum rectum teneas*, otherwise called the *Breve clausum de recto* (ii. 70; iii. 65; iv. 66, 81; v. 160; vi. 301). The form thereof (iii. 148 n).

Of *Pone*, or *Pone usque Westmonasterium*, or *Pone coram nobis* (iii. 57, 192, 192 n; iv. 369; v. 201).

Writs (*continued*).—

Of *Præcipe* (iv. 21 n; xi. 199, 247).

Of *Præcipe quod reddat* (iv. 86 n).

Of *Præmunire* (iii. 350).

Of Prohibition, *v. Curia Christianitatis*.

Of *Venire facias juratam* (ix. 376 n).

*Quod non ponatur in assizes* (vi. 56; vii. 329).

Writs Close (*vide* i. 23 n, 307 n):

Writs, Return and Extracts of (i. 310; iv. 40, 81, 220; x. 68).

Writs Royal, not current in *Walcheria* (vii. 44).

Writs, Viceregal (*vide* ix. 311).

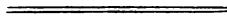
*Wrmtak* (vi. 71), the name of some custom or due assessable in the Manor of Cound.

Y.

Year and day, The King's, *v. Annus et dies*.

Z.

*Zucus boscus* (ii. 221), stumps.



## GENERAL INDEX OF PLACES.

\*\*\* This Index is added in lieu of a Table of Contents. It refers to that Chapter, or Section of a Chapter, which contains the primary and principal notice of each place.

## A.

Abdon, iv. 127  
 Ackhill (Radnorshire), xi. 348  
 Ackleton (Worfield), iii. 113  
 Ackley (Montgomeryshire), xi. 153  
 Acton and Down, xi. 242  
 Acton Burnell, vi. 121  
 Acton Pigot, vi. 92  
 Acton Reynald, x. 61  
 Acton Round, iv. 121  
 Acton Scott, xi. 375  
 Addcott (Little Ness), x. 103  
 Adderley, x. 1  
 Adelestune, xi. 312  
 Adeney (Edgmond), ix. 121  
 Adferton (Herefordshire), xi. 332  
 Adley (Herefordshire), xi. 312  
 Admaston (Wrockwardine), ix. 38  
 Adstone (Wentnor), xi. 186  
 Affcot (Wistanstow), xi. 365  
 Aka, now Rock, v. 25  
 Alberbury, vii. 66  
 Albright Hussey, x. 80  
 Albright Lee, viii. 246  
 Albrighton (near Shiffnal), ii. 149  
 Albrighton (near Shrewsbury), x. 107  
 Alcaston (Acton Scott), xii. 1  
 Aldenham, i. 79  
 Alderton (Middle), x. 78  
 Aldon, v. 26  
 Alkington, ix. 183  
 Allfield (Condover), vi. 27  
 Allscoot (Wrockwardine), ix. 36  
 Alnodestreu Hundred, i. 20; ii. 1, 61  
 Alveley, iii. 121  
 Alvithemere (Betton), vi. 186

Amaston, vii. 173  
 Apley Castle, ix. 54  
 Arleston (Wellington), ix. 57  
 Arlscot (Broseley), ii. 36  
 Ashfield (Priors Ditton), iii. 346  
 Ashford Bowdler, v. 228  
 Ashford Carbonell, v. 81  
 Ashford Jones, v. 79  
 Astall (Higford), iii. 18  
 Asterton (Lydbury), xi. 218  
 Astley Abbots, i. 43  
 Astley (Nordley), iii. 152  
 Astley Parva, i. 49  
 Astley (Shrewsbury), x. 157  
 Aston Botterel, i. 222  
 Aston (Claverley), iii. 93  
 Aston Eyre, i. 199  
 Aston Kelmund, xi. 155  
 Aston Munslow, v. 130  
 Aston (Oswestry), xi. 10  
 Aston Pigot, xi. 105  
 Aston Rogers, xi. 106  
 Aston (Wem), ix. 180  
 Aston (Wrekin), ix. 58  
 Aston (Montgomeryshire), xi. 155  
 Atcham, viii. 239  
 Atterley, iii. 282  
 Audley Brow, ix. 269

## B.

Badger, ii. 61  
 Bagley (Baschurch), x. 135  
 Bardley, iv. 177  
 Barlow (Hopesay), xi. 255  
 Barrow, iii. 279



- Bascherch Hundred, ii. 258-261; x. 37  
 Baschurch, x. 129  
 Batchcott (Richards Castle), v. 232  
 Bauseley, vii. 97  
 Baveney, iv. 258  
 Bayston, vi. 298  
 Bearstone, ix. 372  
 Beche (Culmington), v. 186  
 Beckbury, iv. 133  
 Bedston, xi. 302  
 Beechfield (Worthin), xi. 108  
 Belwardine, vi. 227  
 Benthall (Alberbury), vii. 178  
 Benthall (Broseley), iii. 273  
 Bent Mill (Little Ness), x. 102  
 Beobridge (Claverley), iii. 81  
 Berrington, vi. 33  
 Berwick Maviston, vii. 387  
 Bealow, viii. 40  
 Bessford, x. 173  
 Betton Abbots, vi. 181  
 Betton in Hales, ix. 197  
 Bettws-y-Crwn, xi. 244  
 Bicton, x. 164  
 Billingsley, i. 64  
 Binweston (Worthin), xi. 108  
 Birch (Baschurch), x. 137  
 Bishops Castle, xi. 203  
 Bishton, ii. 166  
 Bitterley, iv. 367  
 Bletchley, ix. 262  
 Bobbington, iii. 160  
 Bolas, Great, viii. 264  
 Bold, i. 151  
 Bolebec, i. 128  
 Boningale, iii. 18  
 Booley (Lee Brockhurst), ix. 365  
 Boraston, iv. 326  
 Boreatton (Baschurch), x. 137  
 Boreton, vi. 174  
 Bouldon, v. 59  
 Bradley (Broseley), ii. 36; iii. 284  
 Bradley (Burton), ii. 36; iii. 271  
 Bradley (Kinlet), iv. 258  
 Brampton Brian (Herefordshire), xi. 327  
 Bratton (Wrockwardine), viii. 36  
 Brewood Forest, ii. 185  
 Brewood Nunnery, ii. 187  
 Bridgwalton Prebend, i. 73  
 Bridgnorth, i. 83, 241  
 Broadstone, iv. 89  
 Brockton (Longford), viii. 125  
 Brockton (Lydbury), xi. 223  
 Brockton (Sutton Maddock), ii. 93  
 Brockton (Wenlock), iv. 109  
 Brockton (Worthin), xi. 108  
 Bromcroft (Corfham), v. 165  
 Bromcroft (Kenley), vi. 91  
 Brome (Ellesmere), x. 200  
 Bromfield, v. 207  
 Bromlowe (Worthin), xi. 108  
 Brompton (Atcham), vi. 169  
 Brompton (Church-Stoke), xi. 71  
 Broom (Clungunford), xi. 272  
 Broome (Lydléy), vi. 243  
 Broomhall Grange (Drayton), ix. 193  
 Broseley, ii. 1  
 Broughton (Claverley), iii. 77  
 Broughton (Lydbury), xi. 224  
 Broughton (Shrewsbury), x. 160  
 Brug Parva, i. 354  
 Brunslow (Edgton), xi. 266  
 Buchehale, iv. 26  
 Bucknell, xi. 316  
 Buckton (Herefordshire), xi. 331  
 Buildwas, vi. 317  
 Buildwas, Little, vi. 320  
 Bulwardine (Claverley), iii. 100  
 Bunewall, i. 60  
 Buntingdale, viii. 51  
 Burford, iv. 301  
 Burleton, x. 229  
 Burley (Culmington), v. 190  
 Burton (Wenlock), iii. 300  
 Burwarton, iii. 31  
 Burway (Bromfield), v. 223  
 Bushmoor Haye, vi. 344  
 BATTERY (Edgmond), viii. 36  
 Buttington (Montgomeryshire), xi. 176
- C.
- Cainham, iv. 360  
 Caldecote (Knockyn), x. 376  
 Callaughton (Wenlock), iii. 288  
 Calverhall, x. 10  
 Calvington (Bolas), viii. 274  
 Cantern (near Bridgnorth), i. 58  
 Cantlop, vi. 286  
 Cardeston, vii. 111  
 Cardington, v. 122

- Carreghova, x. 354  
 Cascob (Herefordsh. and Radnorsh.) xi. 341  
 Castle Holgate, iv. 51  
 Castle, The (Shiffnal), ij. 318  
 Castle Wright, xi. 156  
 Catsley, iv. 260  
 Caughley, ii. 43  
 Caurtune (Lenteurde Hd.), xi. 309  
 Caus, vii. 5  
 Caynton (Bolas), viii. 273  
 Cerlitone (Recordine Hd.), viii. 253  
 Charlcott, i. 151  
 Charlton (near Shawbury), viii. 250  
 Charlton (Wrockwardine), ix. 30  
 Chatford (Condover), vi. 27  
 Chatwall, v. 125  
 Chelmarsh, iii. 36  
 Chelmick, xi. 349  
 Chenelton (Bascherch Hd.), x. 198  
 Cheney Longville, xi. 369  
 Cherlton (Preston Gubbalds), x. 178  
 Cherrington, viii. 195  
 Chesswell (Longford), viii. 113  
 Chesthill, viii. 200  
 Cheswardine, x. 28  
 Chetton, i. 164  
 Chetwynd, viii. 81  
 Childs Ercall, viii. 7  
 Chinbaldescote (Lenteurde Hd.), xi. 310  
 Chipnall (Cheswardine), x. 28  
 Chirbury, xi. 57  
 Chirbury Hundred, xi. 52  
 Chorley (Stottesden), iv. 180  
 Choulton (Lydbury North), xi. 192  
 Church Aston (Edgmond), ix. 125  
 Church Stoke, xi. 70  
 Church Stretton, xii. 17  
 Chyknell, iii. 98  
 Claverley, iii. 62  
 Claverley Prebend, i. 328  
 Clee Forest, v. 196  
 Clee St. Margaret, iv. 75  
 Clee Stanton, v. 111  
 Cleeton, iv. 372  
 Cleobury Mortimer, iv. 193  
 Cleobury North, iii. 21  
 Clev (Lenteurde Hd.), xi. 365  
 Cliff Grange, viii. 52  
 Clive (Shrewsbury), x. 160  
 Clotley (Wrockwardine), ix. 39  
 Cloverley, x. 10  
 Clun, xi. 225  
 Clunbury, xi. 246  
 Clungunford, xi. 297  
 Clunton, xi. 251  
 Coates (Rushbury), iv. 103  
 Cold Hatton, ix. 218  
 Cold Weston, i. 67  
 Colebatch, xi. 223  
 Colemore (near Bridgnorth), i. 56  
 Condret Hundred, iv. 139  
 Condover, vi. 8  
 Condover Hundred, vi. 1  
 Conishill (Chetwynd), viii. 91  
 Coolmere (Ellesmere), x. 194  
 Corfham, v. 145  
 Corfhull (Long Stanton), iv. 37  
 Corfton, v. 44  
 Corley, iv. 357  
 Cornewood (Burford), iv. 330  
 Corselle, viii. 24  
 Corston, xi. 259  
 Corve (Brookton), iv. 111  
 Cosford, ii. 262  
 Cotes (Caus), vii. 45  
 Cotes (Long Stanton), iv. 38  
 Cothercote, vi. 261  
 Cotton (near Wem), ix. 180  
 Cotton upon Tern, ix. 358  
 Cound, vi. 69  
 Cressage, vi. 308  
 Criddon, i. 191  
 Crofte (near Bridgnorth), i. 50  
 Crow Meole, vi. 359  
 Crudginton (Ercall), ix. 102  
 Crugeton (Bascherch Hd.), x. 308  
 Culmington, v. 181  
 Culvestan Hundred, v. 1  
 Cutestornes Hundred (Herefordshire),  
     v. 224  
 Cydewen (North Wales), xi. 172  
 Cynllaeth (North Wales), xi. 46

## D.

- Dallicott (Claverley), iii. 98  
 Darliston (Prees), ix. 248  
 Dawley Magna, viii. 41  
 Dawley Parva, vii. 349  
 Dean, The (Broseley), ii. 38  
 Deepdale, i. 63

Derrington (Ditton Priors), iii. 346  
 Detton, iv. 281  
 Deuxhill, i. 219  
 Diddlebury, v. 167, 178  
 Dinthill, vii. 196  
 Ditton Priors, iii. 329  
 Dodicote (Childs Ercall), viii. 16  
 Dodington (Whitchurch), ix. 194  
 Donington (near Shiffnal), ii. 178  
 Donnington (Wroxeter), viii. 288  
 Dorrington (Conover), vi. 20  
 Dorrington (Bradford Hundred), ix. 379  
 Dothill (Wellington), ix. 60  
 Dovaston (Knockyn), x. 376  
 Dowles, iv. 160  
 Down and Acton, xi. 242  
 Downton (Stanton Lacy), v. 19  
 Downton (Upton Magna), vii. 275  
 Draycot (Claverley), iii. 99  
 Drayton Abbots, or Dryton (Wroxeter),  
 viii. 282  
 Drayton (Shiffnal), ii. 325  
 Duddlewick (Stottesden), iv. 158  
 Dudmaston, iii. 185  
 Dudson (Chirbury), xi. 157  
 Dunwall (Astley Abbots), i. 55

## E.

Eardington, i. 103  
 Eardington, Prebend of, i. 117  
 Eardiston (West Felton), xi. 6  
 Earls Ditton, iv. 355  
 Earnwood, iv. 278  
 Easthope, iv. 117  
 Eastwall (Eaton under Haywood), iii. 318  
 Eastwall (Rushbury), iv. 102  
 Eaton Constantine, viii. 1  
 Eaton Mascott, vi. 102  
 Eaton under Heywood, iii. 311  
 Eaton upon Tern, viii. 64  
 Edderton, xi. 152  
 Edelactune (Lenteurde Hd.), xi. 312  
 Edenhope, xi. 155  
 Edeyrneon (Merionethshire), xi. 46  
 Edgbold (Great Withyford), ix. 322  
 Edgbold (near Shrewsbury), vi. 214  
 Edgeley, ix. 196  
 Edgmond, ix. 114  
 Edgton, xi. 260

Edrethope (Lenteurde Hd.), xi. 311  
 Edstaston, ix. 179  
 Ellardine, ix. 239  
 Ellerton (Chetwynd), viii. 93  
 Ellesmere, x. 232  
 Elson (Ellesmere), x. 253  
 Emstrey, vi. 170  
 English Frankton, x. 106  
 Ensdon (Shrawardine), x. 98  
 Estone (Bascherch Hd.), x. 198  
 Estune (Culvestan Hd.), v. 129  
 Etone (Alnodestreu Hd.), i. 167  
 Eudon Burnell, i. 185  
 Eudon George, iii. 48  
 Evelith (Shiffnal), ii. 304  
 Ewdness (Worfield), ii. 146; iii. 113  
 Eye, The (near Eaton Constantine), ix. 18  
 Eyton (Alberbury), vii. 120  
 Eyton (Lydbury North), xi. 221  
 Eyton (near Baschurch), x. 306  
 Eyton (near Rosahall), x. 87  
 Eyton on Severn, viii. 279  
 Eyton on the Wealdmoors, viii. 26

## F.

Faintree, i. 159  
 Fairley (Pontesbury), vii. 144  
 Farley (Wenlock), iii. 284  
 Farlow, iv. 191  
 Farmcott (Claverley), iii. 96  
 Fauls (Prees), ix. 255  
 Felhampton (Wistanstow), xi. 365  
 Felton Butler, x. 201  
 Fennymere, x. 289  
 Fitz, x. 144  
 Ford, vii. 180  
 Forden, xi. 158  
 Forton, x. 129  
 Foxcote (Kinlet), iv. 257  
 Frodesley, vi. 291  
 Fulwardine, i. 137  
 Fulwood (Acton Burnell), vi. 137

## G.

Garmston (Leighton), vii. 336  
 Gatacre, iii. 86  
 Gatten (near Worthin), xi. 190

Gesenok (Ellesmere), x. 252  
 Gippoles (Kenley), vi. 91  
 Glaseley, i. 210  
 Golding, vi. 97  
 Goldstone (Childs Ercall), viii. 18  
 Gonsall (Condover), vi. 27  
 Gravenhunger, ix. 378  
 Graveron (Claverley), iii. 99  
 Great Aston (Edgmond), ix. 122  
 Great Berwick, x. 213  
 Great Ness, x. 255  
 Greet (Burford), iv. 334  
 Gretton, iv. 105  
 Grindle, ii. 90  
 Grinshill, x. 141  
 Gullodon (now Merrington), x. 154

## H.

Habberley, vii. 47  
 Hadley, vii. 352  
 Hadnall, x. 44  
 Halford, v. 223  
 Halston, x. 380  
 Hampton (Worthin), xi. 115  
 Hanwood, Great, vii. 117  
 Harcott (Stottesden), iv. 180  
 Harcourt (Stanton Hineheath), ix. 181  
 Hardwick (Ellesmere), x. 253  
 Hardwick (Hadnal), x. 58  
 Hardwicke (Lydbury), xi. 214  
 Harlescott, x. 83  
 Harley, vi. 230  
 Harnage, vi. 73  
 Harpcote, ix. 181  
 Harpsford, i. 78  
 Harrington, ii. 131  
 Hartall (Greet), iv. 337  
 Harton (Eaton under Heywood), iii. 317  
 Hatton (Eaton under Heywood), iii. 315  
 Hatton (Shiffnal), ii. 169  
 Haughtmond Abbey, vii. 232  
 Haughton (Hadnall), vii. 280; viii. 285  
 Haughton (Morville), i. 52  
 Haughton (Shiffnal), ii. 320  
 Haustune (Mersete Hundred), xi. 43  
 Hawksley (Acton Burnell), vi. 148  
 Hawkstone, ix. 281  
 Haycrust Haye, vii. 344  
 Haye, La (Astley Abbots), i. 63

Haye, La (Eardington), i. 123  
 Hayton, Lower, v. 20  
 Hayton, Upper, v. 24  
 Heath (Prees), ix. 254  
 Heath, The (Stoke St. Milburg), iv. 13  
 Heathton (Claverley), iii. 97  
 Heathway (Chirbury), xi. 115  
 Helshaw (Stoke upon Tern), viii. 69  
 Hem, Great and Little, xi. 152  
 Hem (Shiffnal), ii. 309  
 Hencott (Shrewsbury), vi. 368  
 Henley (Morville), i. 101  
 Henley (Stanton Lacy), iv. 374  
 Hibriteselle (Lentourde Hd.), xi. 312  
 Hidealand (High Hatton), ix. 291  
 Higford, iii. 10  
 High Ercall, ix. 62  
 High Hatton, ix. 287  
 Higley, iv. 260  
 Hill Halton (Bromfield), v. 222  
 Hill Uppencott (Bitterley), iv. 367  
 Hinnington (Shiffnal), ii. 308  
 Hinstock, viii. 20  
 Hinton (Stottesden), iv. 158  
 Hints (Caynham), iv. 366  
 Hissington, xi. 164  
 Hodnet, ix. 326  
 Hokelton (Montgomery), xi. 159  
 Holgate, v. Castle Holgate  
 Holicott, i. 181  
 Holt Preen, vi. 224  
 Home (Wentnor), xi. 191  
 Hope Baggot, iv. 364  
 Hope Bowdler, v. 114  
 Hope (Worthin), xi. 114  
 Hopesay, xi. 252  
 Hopley (Marchamley), ix. 282  
 Hopstone (Claverley), iii. 97  
 Hopton and Espley, ix. 271  
 Hopton Cangeford, v. 12  
 Hopton Castle, xi. 255  
 Hopton Ucha and Issa (Montgomery-shire), xi. 156  
 Hopton Wafre, iv. 183  
 Hordeley, x. 122  
 Horseford (Witentreu Hd.), xi. 151  
 Horton (near Wem), ix. 178  
 Horton (Pontesbury), vii. 137  
 Horton (Wellington), viii. 38  
 Hothalles (Langley), vi. 146  
 Howle (Chetwynd), viii. 91

Hudwich, iii. 346  
 Hughley, vi. 302  
 Hull (Cheswardine), x. 36  
 Hulle (now Court of Hill), iv. 343  
 Hulle (Morton Say), ix. 268  
 Humet (Lenteurde Hd.), xi. 343  
 Humphreston, ii. 181  
 Hungerford (Millichope), iv. 6.  
 Hunkington (Upton Magna), vii. 273  
 Huntington, v. 73

## I.

Idsall or Shiffnal, ii. 265  
 Ightfield, ix. 208  
 Ingwardine, iv. 188  
 Isombridge, viii. 262

## J.

Jagdon (Bascherch Hd.), x. 207

## K.

Kemberton, iii. 1  
 Kempton, xi. 251  
 Kenley, vi. 80  
 Ketley, vii. 348  
 Kenwick (Ellesmere), x. 251  
 Kingswood (Stottesden), iv. 180  
 Kinlet, iv. 240  
 Kinnerley, xi. 23  
 Kinnersley, viii. 126  
 Kinnerton (Wentnor), xi. 190  
 Kinslow, i. 53  
 Kinton (Great Ness), x. 284  
 Knighton (Radnorshire), xi. 346  
 Knockyn, x. 365  
 Knowle (Shiffnal), ii. 317  
 Kynaston, x. 376

## L.

Lack (Chirbury), xi. 80  
 Lacon, ix. 352  
 Lai, ix. 268, v. Audley Brow  
 Lake (Westbury), vii. 60  
 Langley, vi. 140

Larden, iii. 306  
 Lawley, viii. 37, 99  
 Lawton, v. 100  
 Lea Farm (Claverley), iii. 100  
 Lea (Lydbury North), xi. 223  
 Lea, or The Lee (near Pimhill), x. 172  
 Leaton (near Shrewsbury), x. 208  
 Ledwich, Lower, iv. 377  
 Ledwich, Upper, v. 87  
 Lea, The (Stoke St. Milburg), iv. 19  
 Lee Botwood, vi. 244  
 Lee Brockhurst, ix. 361  
 Lee Gomery, vii. 339  
 Lee (near Ellesmere), x. 255  
 Leeton (near Pree), ix. 255  
 Lege (Lenteurde Hundred), xi. 338  
 Leigh (Worthin), xi. 112  
 Leighton, vii. 325  
 Leighton (Montgomeryshire), xi. 116  
 Leintwardine (Herefordshire), xi. 321  
 Lenteurde Hundred, xi. 293  
 Leonards Lee (Shiffnal), ii. 314  
 Letton (Herefordshire), xi. 334  
 Leverdegrene (Wheatthill), iv. 287  
 Lilleshall, viii. 210  
 Lineal (Ellesmere), x. 254  
 Lingen (Herefordshire), xi. 332  
 Linley (Broseley), ii. 39  
 Linley (Lydbury North), xi. 207  
 Little Aston, v. Church Aston  
 Little Eaton, vi. 284  
 Little Drayton, ix. 370  
 Little Hales (Edgmond), ix. 126  
 Little Hanwood, vii. 135  
 Little Ness, x. 101  
 Little Rossal, x. 168  
 Little Wenlock, iii. 324  
 Little Withiford, viii. 71  
 Llanblodwell, x. 353  
 Llanvair Waterdine, xi. 339  
 Llanymynech, x. 354  
 Longaney, viii. 233  
 Longden, vii. 156  
 Longdon on Tern, viii. 234  
 Longford, viii. 101  
 Longford (Hodnet), ix. 337  
 Long Forest, The, vi. 335  
 Longner upon Severn, viii. 205  
 Longnor, vi. 48  
 Longslow, ix. 214  
 Long Stanton, iv. 32

Longville (Eaton under Heywood), iii. 318  
 Loppington, x. 224  
 Losford, ix. 277  
 Loton, vii. 109  
 Loughton, v. 202  
 Low, The (near Farlow), iv. 236  
 Ludecote, ix. 358  
 Ludlow, v. 233  
 Ludstone, iii. 98  
 Lushcote (Eaton under Heywood), iii. 318  
 Lutwyche, iv. 113  
 Lydbury North, xi. 194  
 Lydham, xi. 275  
 Lydley Heys, vi. 237  
 Lye Hall, iii. 191  
 Lyth, Great, vi. 22  
 Lyth, Little, vi. 24  
 Lythwood, vi. 343, 346

## M.

Madeley, iii. 319  
 Maalor Saesneg (Flintshire), xi. 48  
 Maesbrook, x. 377  
 Maesbury, x. 316  
 Mailhurst, vii. 134  
 Mainstone, xi. 244  
 Malins Lee, vii. 348  
 Marchamley, ix. 272  
 Market Drayton, ix. 185  
 Marrington (Chirbury), xi. 88  
 Marsh and Marshbrook, xi. 365  
 Marsh, The (Wenlock), iii. 281  
 Marsh (Westbury), vii. 127  
 Marston (Diddlebury), v. 110  
 Marton (Chirbury), xi. 81  
 Marton, Old (Ellesmere), x. 254  
 Marton (Middle), x. 77  
 Mawley, iv. 228  
 Meadowley, i. 148  
 Meaton (Kinlet), iv. 258  
 Medlicott (Wentnor), xi. 187  
 Meeson (Bolas), viii. 275  
 Mellington (Montgomery), xi. 156  
 Melverley, x. 377  
 Meole Brace, vi. 350  
 Merrington, x. 154  
 Mersete Hundred, x. 316  
 Mickley (Prees), ix. 248  
 Middle, x. 65

Middlehope, v. 51  
 Middleton (Chirbury), xi. 84  
 Middleton Higford, v. 84  
 Middleton Priors, iii. 888  
 Middleton Scriven, i. 194  
 Milford (Little Ness), x. 101  
 Millichope, Lower, iv. 2  
 Millichope, Upper, iv. 4  
 Milson, iv. 346  
 Minsterley, vii. 45  
 Minton (Church Stretton), xii. 4  
 Mitton, x. 156  
 Monk Hall, Far, iv. 30  
 ———, Lower, iv. 127  
 ———, Upper, iv. 127  
 Monk Hopton, iv. 28  
 Monk Meole, vi. 359  
 Montford, x. 124  
 Montgomery, xi. 117  
 Moore-house (Larden), iii. 309  
 Moortown (High ErCALL), ix. 107  
 Mora (Richards Castle), v. 232  
 More (Lydham), xi. 283  
 More, The (Bridgnorth), i. 126  
 Moreton Corbet, x. 181  
 Moreton (Knockyn), x. 364  
 Moreton Say, ix. 260  
 Morf Forest, iii. 212  
 Morville, i. 25  
 Morville Prebend, i. 71  
 Moston, ix. 356  
 Muckleton (Great Withyford), ix. 320  
 Mucklewick (Hissington), xi. 165  
 Muckley (Acton Round), iv. 127  
 Muletune (Witentreu Hundred), xi. 78  
 Muneton (Chirbury Hundred), xi. 78  
 Munetune (Lenteurde Hundred), xi. 311  
 Munslow, v. 130  
 Muxton (Lilleshall), viii. 232  
 Myndtown, xi. 273

## N.

Nagington, viii. 17  
 Nash, iv. 331  
 Neen Monell, iv. 230  
 Neen Savage, iv. 232  
 Neen Sollars, iv. 291  
 Neenton, iii. 55  
 Nesscliff Hospital, x. 287

Netley, vi. 297  
 Newetone (Marssete Hd.), xi. 22  
 Newport, ix. 129  
 Newton (Ellesmere), x. 250  
 Newton (Purslow Hundred), xi. 224  
 Newton (Stottesden), iv. 171  
 Nobold, vi. 357  
 Norbury (Lydbury), xi. 214  
 Nordley Regis, iii. 146  
 Norley (Astley Abbots), i. 49  
 Norncott (Stoke St. Milburg), iv. 13  
 Northalepe (Knockyn), x. 376  
 Northwood (Stottesden), iv. 172  
 Norton (Aston Botterell), iv. 279  
 Norton (Culmington), v. 190  
 Norton, Great, vi. 300  
 Norton in Hales, ix. 366  
 Norton (Radnorshire), xi. 346  
 Norton (Wroxeter), vii. 319  
 Nunneley (Baschurch), x. 186

## O.

Oakley (Lydbury North), xi. 222  
 Oakley Park, v. 222  
 Oaks, vi. 166  
 Obley (Chunbury), xi. 245  
 Odenet Hundred, ix. 150  
 Oldbury, i. 131  
 Oldfield (Moreton Say), ix. 268  
 Onibury, v. 55  
 Onneley, ix. 377  
 Onslow, vii. 171 ; x. 169  
 Orleton (Wallington), viii. 276  
 Osbaston (Ercall), ix. 106  
 Osbaston (Knockyn), x. 365  
 Oswestry, x. 316  
 Oteley (Ellesmere), x. 254  
 Overs, vi. 296  
 Overs Hundred, iv. 298  
 Overton (Burford), iv. 343  
 Overton (Flintshire), xi. 50  
 Overton (Richards Castle), v. 229  
 Overton (Stottesden), iv. 269  
 Oxenbold, iv. 20

## P.

Park (Stoke-upon-Tern), viii. 69

Patinton Hundred, iii. 220  
 Patton, iv. 41  
 Peaton (Corfham), v. 166  
 Pedwardine (Herefordshire), xi. 329  
 Peplow, viii. 254  
 Petalie, iii. 228  
 Petsey, viii. 69  
 Petton, x. 308  
 Picklescott, vi. 255  
 Pickstock (Edgmond), ix. 125  
 Pickthorne, i. 230  
 Pilson, viii. 95  
 Pimley, vii. 303  
 Pitchford, vi. 267  
 Pixley (Chetwynd), viii. 94  
 Pixley (Hinstock), viii. 23  
 Plash, xi. 353  
 Plowden, xi. 218  
 Pole (Stanton Lacy), v. 24  
 Polemere, or Pole, vii. 179  
 Pontesbury, vii. 129  
 Porkington, xi. 43  
 Posenhall, iii. 284  
 Poston, Lower, v. 206  
 ———, Upper, v. 61  
 Powkesmore (Ditton Priors), iii. 346  
 Poynton, ix. 1  
 Preen, Great, vi. 220  
 Preen, Little, vi. 224  
 Prees, ix. 244  
 Prestcote (Stottesden), iv. 158  
 Prestcott (Baschurch), x. 134  
 Prestenden, iii. 293  
 Presthope, iii. 290  
 Preston Brockhurst, x. 178  
 Preston Boats, vii. 268  
 Preston Gubbalds, x. 171  
 Preston Montford, vii. 194 ; x. 128  
 Preston on the Wealdmoors, viii. 257  
 Priest Weston (Chirbury), xi. 92  
 Priors Ditton, v. Ditton Priors  
 Priors Lee, ii. 313  
 Pulley, vi. 206  
 Pulverbatch, vi. 188  
 Purslow, xi. 266

## Q.

Quat, iii. 173  
 Quatford, i. 104

## R.

Ragdon, v. 118  
 Ratlinghope, vi. 158  
 Rea (Caus), vii. 116  
 Rea (Upton Magna), vii. 271  
 Recordine Hundred, vii. 197  
 Rhiston (Church Stoke), xi. 71  
 Richards Castle (Herefordshire), v. 225  
 Richards Neen, iv. 230  
 Richwardine, ix. 204  
 Rinlau Hundred, xi. 178  
 Ritton (Wentnor), xi. 191  
 Rock, v. Aks  
 Rode or Rhodes, i. 54  
 Roden, vii. 386; ix. 113  
 Rodenhurst, vii. 386  
 Rodington, vii. 373  
 Romsley, iii. 196  
 Rorrington, xi. 93  
 Rosshall, x. 86  
 Roughton (Worfield), iii. 113  
 Rowton Castle, vii. 176  
 Rowton (Clungunford), xi. 299  
 Rowton (Ercall), ix. 289  
 Ruckley (Acton Burnell), vi. 147  
 Ruckley (near Tong), ii. 246  
 Rucroft (Astley Abbots), i. 59  
 Rudge, iii. 204  
 Ruesset Hundred, vii. 1  
 Rushbury, iv. 94  
 Ruthall, iv. 47  
 Buyton-of-the-Eleven-Towns, x. 111  
 Ryton, Great, vi. 25  
 Ryton, Little, vi. 342  
 Ryton (Shiffnal), ii. 80

## S.

Saint Julian's Manor (Shrewsbury), vi. 367  
 Saint Martin's (Oswestry), x. 261  
 Sambrook, viii. 93  
 Sandford (Knockyn), x. 378  
 Sandford (Prees), ix. 221  
 Sansaw, x. 160  
 Selattyn Church, x. 45  
 Severn Hall, i. 56  
 Shackford (Hinstock), viii. 23  
 Shavington, x. 7

Shawbury, viii. 182  
 Sheet, v. 72  
 Sheinton, vi. 214  
 Shelderton, xi. 300  
 Shelton, vi. 360  
 Shelve (Worthin), xi. 110  
 Shelvock (Wykey), x. 23  
 Sherlow (Ercall), ix. 104  
 Shiffnal, v. Idsall  
 Shiffords Grange, ix. 198  
 Shipley, iii. 209  
 Shipton, iii. 303  
 Shire (Burford), iv. 333  
 Shirley (Herefordshire), xi. 332  
 Shirlot Forest, iii. 295  
 Shrawardine, x. 94  
 Shrewsbury Hundred, vi. 347  
 Sibdon, xi. 263  
 Sidbury, iii. 60  
 Sidnall (Chetton), iii. 344  
 Sidnall (Ohrbury), xi. 92  
 Siefton, v. 193  
 Silvington, iv. 378  
 Simons Bromfield, iv. 213  
 Siwaldston (Eyton Abbots), viii. 284  
 Skimblescott, iii. 310  
 Slacheberis (Bascherch Hd.), x. 198  
 Sleap (Ercall), ix. 102  
 Sleap Magna, x. 205  
 Sleap Parva (Middle), x. 75  
 Smethcott (Condover Hd.), vi. 250  
 Smethcott (Hadnall), x. 58  
 Snead, xi. 165  
 Soulton, x. 12  
 Sparchford, v. 178  
 Spoonhill (Ellesmere), x. 254  
 Spoonley, x. 9  
 Stanage, xi. 340  
 Stanley (Astley Abbots), i. 55  
 Stanton Hineheath, ix. 292  
 Stanton Lacy, v. 4  
 Stanton, Long, iv. 32  
 Stanton (Shiffnal), ii. 326  
 Stanwardine in the Fields, x. 298  
 Stanwardine in the Wood, x. 119  
 Stanway (Herefordshire), xi. 325  
 Stanway (Rushbury), iv. 89  
 Stapleton (Condover Hd.), vi. 108  
 Stapleton (in Legharness), xi. 344  
 Steele (Wem), ix. 197  
 Stepple, iv. 239



Steventon, v. 68  
 Stirehley, viii. 114  
 Stitt (Ratlinghope), vi. 168 ; xi. 191  
 Stockett (Ellesmere), x. 249  
 Stocks (Ellesmere), x. 254  
 Stockton, Body, ii. 142  
 Stockton (Chetwynd), viii. 90  
 Stockton (Chirbury), xi. 68.  
 Stoke (Burford), iv. 388  
 Stoke St. Milburg, iv. 6  
 Stokesay, v. 28  
 Stoke upon Tern, viii. 59  
 Stone Acton, iv. 91  
 Stoney Stretton, vii. 52  
 Stottesden, iv. 142  
 Stow, xi. 313  
 Strefford, xi. 366  
 Stretton, Church, xii. 17  
 Styche, ix. 265  
 Sudtelch (Bascherch Hd.), x. 206  
 Sugden (Rodington), vii. 382  
 Sundorn, vii. 278  
 Sutton (Claverley), iii. 93  
 Sutton, Great, v. 64  
 Sutton, Little, v. 90  
 Sutton Maddock, ii. 103  
 Sutton (near Drayton), viii. 51  
 Sutton (near Shrewsbury), vi. 363  
 Swinney (Broseley), ii. 88

## T.

Tasley, i. 84  
 Tateley (Clungunford), xi. 300  
 Tedsmere, xi. 3  
 Tern (Ercall), ix. 37  
 Tetneshull and Merebrook, iv. 349  
 Thonglands, iv. 85  
 Thornbury (Montgomery), xi. 151  
 Tibberton, viii. 46  
 Tibetune (Mersete Hundred), x. 361  
 Tichelevorde, iii. 311  
 Ticklerton, iii. 317  
 Tilsop (Burford), iv. 338  
 Timbirth (Chirbury), xi. 68  
 Tirley Castle, ix. 192  
 Tong, ii. 191  
 Totterton (Lydbury), xi. 222  
 Trilwardyne (Shiffnal), ii. 311  
 Tübelawe (Lenteurde Hundred), xi. 388

Tugford, iv. 79  
 Turford (Richards Castle), v. 233  
 Tunstall (Betton in Halse), ix. 201

## U.

Uckington, viii. 237  
 Uffington, ix. 4  
 Upper Ledwich, v. Ledwich  
 Uppington, viii. 151  
 Upton Cressett, i. 138  
 Upton Magna, vii. 202  
 Upton (Shiffnal), ii. 326  
 Upton super Eidge, v. Upton Cressett

## V.

Vennington (Westbury), vii. 44

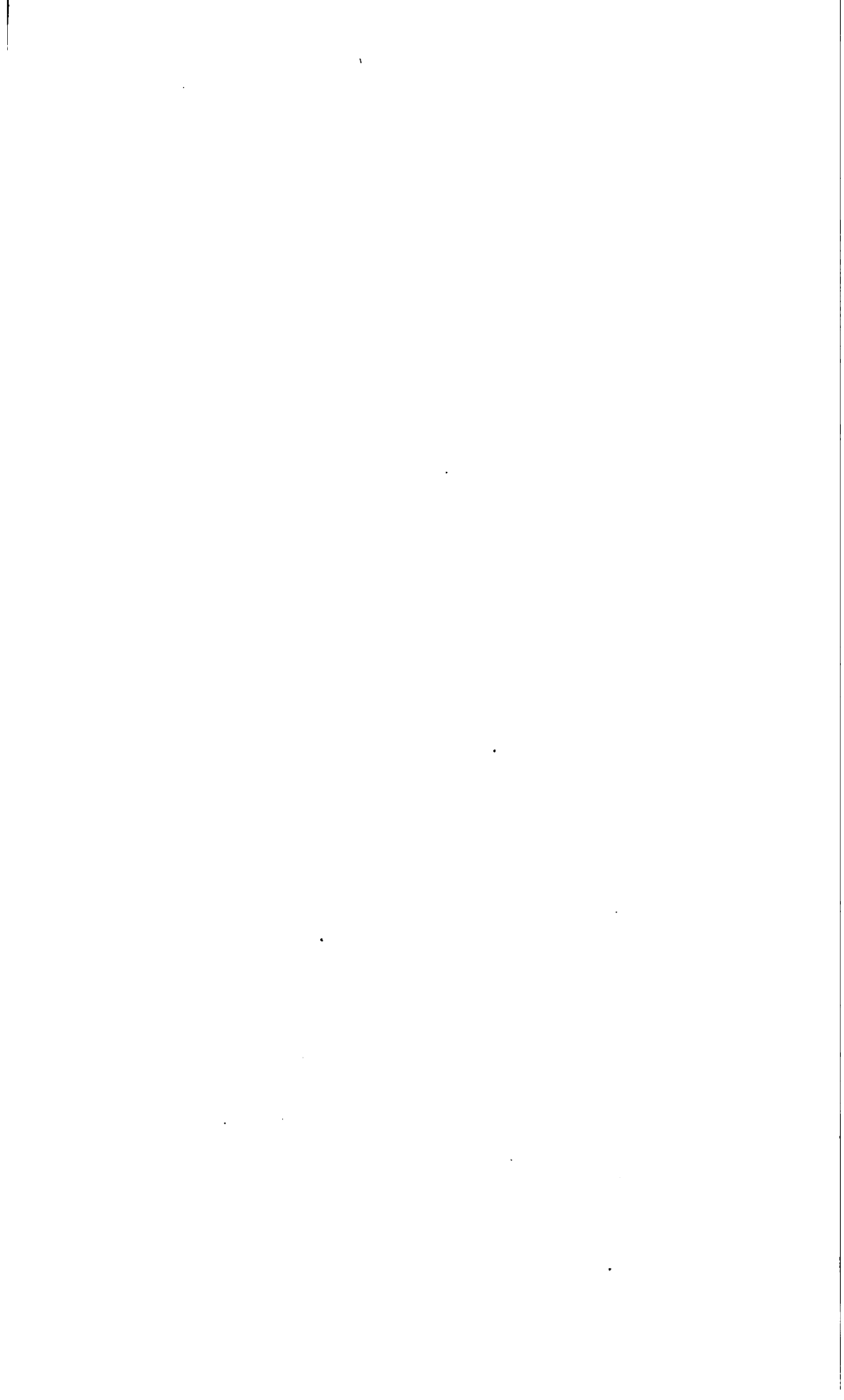
## W.

Wadelestun (Witentreu Hd.), xi. 159  
 Walcot (Chirbury), xi. 161  
 Walcot (Lydbury North), xi. 221  
 Walcot (Wellington), ix. 61  
 Walford (Baschurch), x. 291  
 Walford (Herefordshire), xi. 335  
 Walkerslow (Stottesden), iv. 163  
 Wallop, vii. 43  
 Wall sub Heywood (Rushbury), iv. 98  
 Wall-town, iv. 274  
 Walton, v. Bridge Walton  
 Walton Savage, iv. 271  
 Walton (Wenlock), iii. 282  
 Walton (Worthin), xi. 112  
 Wappenshall (Leegomery), vii. 348  
 Waranshall (Moreton Say), ix. 267  
 Waters Upton, viii. 52  
 Wattlesborough, vii. 100  
 Websoott (Middle), x. 76  
 Welbatch, vi. 119  
 Welch Hampton, x. 92  
 Wellington, ix. 40  
 Wem, ix. 157  
 Wenlock, Much, iii. 223  
 Wenlock Priory, iii. 224  
 Wentnor, xi. 181  
 West Bradley, iii. 272

- Westbury, vii. 53  
 West Felton, xi. 1  
 West Halton (Bromfield), v. 220  
 Westhope, xi. 306  
 Westley (Conover), vi. 25  
 Weston and Red Castle, ix. 341  
 Weston (Burford), iv. 340  
 Weston Cotton, x. 360  
 Weston Lullingfield, x. 287  
 Weston Madoc, xi. 150  
 Weston (Monk Hopton), iv. 30  
 Weston (near Oswestry), x. 360  
 Weston Rhyn, x. 361  
 Weston (Stow), xi. 313  
 Wheathall (Conover), vi. 27  
 Wheathill, iv. 283  
 Whetmore (Burford), iv. 327  
 Whitbrook (Richards Castle), v. 232  
 Whitechurch, x. 14  
 Whitecott (Lydbury), xi. 216  
 Whitsborn, xi. 108  
 Whittimere, iii. 171  
 Whittington, xi. 29  
 Whitton (Burford), iv. 341  
 Whitton (Ford Hundred), vii. 65  
 Whixall (Prees), ix. 348  
 Wigley (Stanton Lacy), v. 26  
 Wigmore (Westbury), vii. 170  
 Wigwig, vi. 265  
 Wilderhope, iv. 100  
 Wilderley, vi. 258  
 Willcott (Great Ness), x. 285  
 Willey, ii. 45  
 Willey and Stapleton (in Legharness), xi. 344  
 Willstone (Cardington), v. 126  
 Wilmington (Chirbury), xi. 168  
 Wilsithland (Ercall), ix. 105  
 Winsbury, xi. 167  
 Winsley, vii. 63  
 Wistanstow, xi. 355  
 Wistanswick, viii. 70  
 Witentreu Hundred, xi. 52  
 Withington, viii. 75  
 Withybrook Castle (N. Wales), xi. 176  
 Withyford, Great, ix. 184; 309  
 Wittingalow (Stretton), xii. 4, 14  
 Witingtre (near Chirbury), xi. 69  
 Wixhill (Weston), ix. 347  
 Wlferesforde (Mersete Hd.), xi. 48  
 Wollascott (Albrighton), x. 110  
 Wollerton (Eaton under Heywood), iii. 317  
 Wolston Mynd (Montgomery), xi. 164  
 Wolverley, ix. 182  
 Wombridge Priory, vii. 363  
 Womerton (Church Stretton), vi. 157  
 Woodbatch (Bishops Castle), xi. 224  
 Woodcote (near Newport), ix. 11  
 Woodcote (near Shrewsbury), vii. 144  
 Woodhouse (Shiffnal), ii. 319  
 Woodhouse (Stoke upon Tern), viii. 69  
 Woodhouse (Stottesden), iv. 180  
 Woodhouse or Woodhall (Pontesbury), vii. 135  
 Woofferton, v. 227  
 Woolaston, vii. 113  
 Woolaston Parva, vii. 114  
 Woolerton, ix. 205  
 Wooliston (Prees), ix. 248  
 Woolstaston, vi. 151  
 Woolston (West Felton), x. 378  
 Woolston (Wistanstow), xi. 308  
 Woore, ix. 377  
 Wooton (Oswestry), xi. 7  
 Wootton (Stanton Lacy), v. 15  
 Worfield, iii. 104  
 Worthin, xi. 95  
 Wotherton, xi. 74  
 Wottenhull (Prees), ix. 250  
 Woundale (Claverley), iii. 97  
 Wrekin Forest, The, ix. 143  
 Wrentnall, vi. 205  
 Wrickton (Stottesden), iv. 163  
 Wrobbeton (Montgomery), xi. 153  
 Wrockwardine, ix. 18  
 Wroxeter, vii. 309  
 Wyke (Shiffnal), ii. 310  
 Wyke (Wenlock), iii. 284  
 Wykey (near Ruyton-of-the-Eleven-Towns), xi. 22  
 Wyre, Forest of, iv. 276  
 Wystanemere (Claverley), iii. 100

## Y.

- Yale (North Wales), xi. 50  
 Yarton, x. 162  
 Yockleton, vii. 50



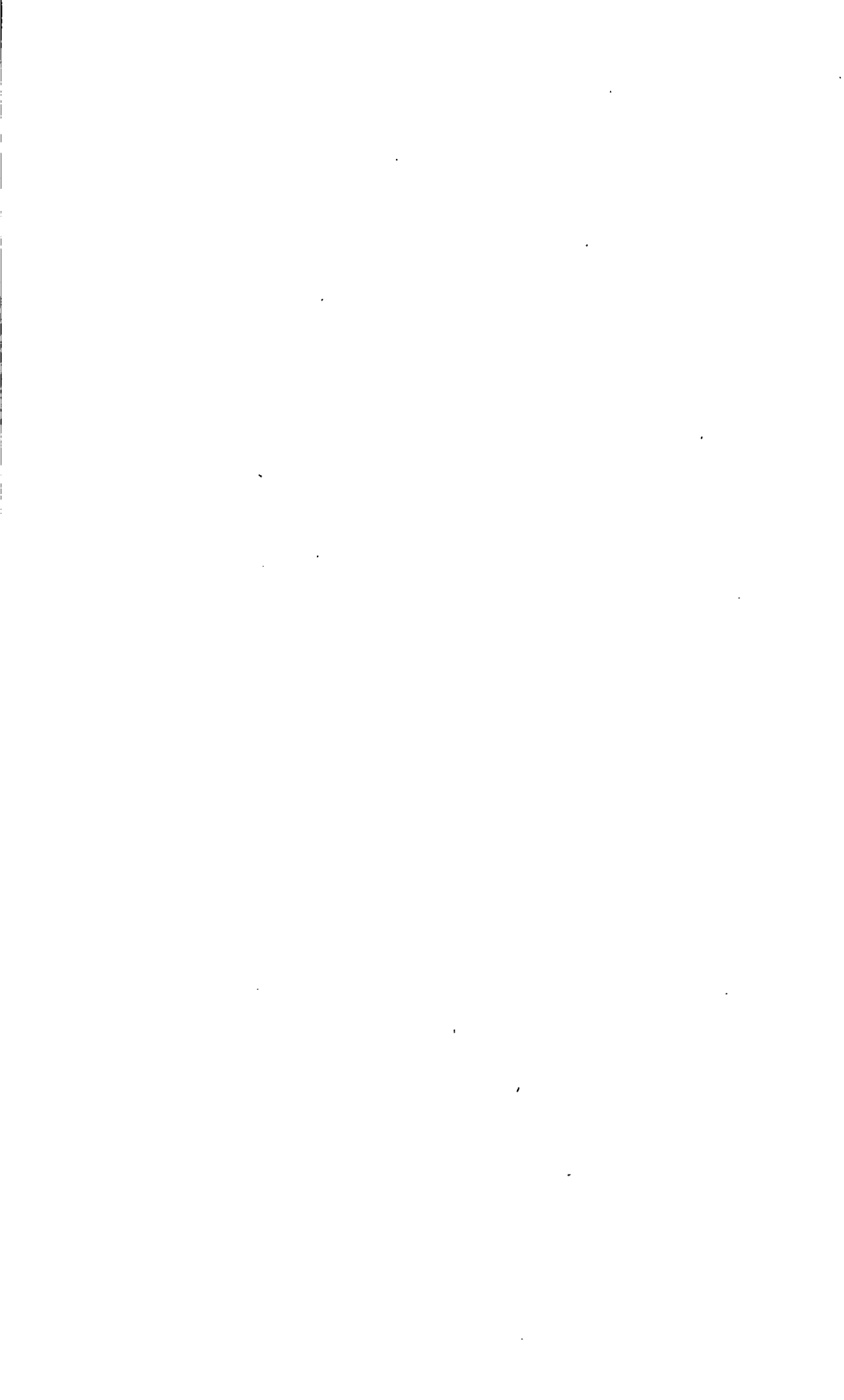
## ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

## VOL. I.

- Page
- 34, *line 8* ..... *For Seven, read Five.*
- 70, *n. 198, l. 2* ..... *For Escacta, read Escaeta.*
- 84, *l. 20* ..... *For Lost, read Last.*
- 199, *ll. 16-19* ..... *For In demesne . . . . . 40s., read In demesne are three ox-teams ; and VIII serfs, IX villeins, and II boors, with V ox-teams, and a Mill paying nothing. Its former value was 15s., its present is 30s.*
- 227, *ll. 18-19* ..... *Dele after he became a Knight.*
- 355, *n. 438, l. 7* ..... *For "Norman Venator," read "Normannus."*

## VOL. II.

- 61, *l. 3* ..... *For 1383, read 1384.*
- 68, *ll. 32-35* ..... *The 5s. rent given by Roger de Baggeshovere to Lilleshall Abbey was not in The Lye (La Lya), but in Great Aston. It was Ralph de Hodenet who gave 5s. rent in The Lye. (For an explanation of this error, see Vol. IX. p. 124).*
- 80, *l. 17* ..... *For fine wheat, read rye.*
- 101, *l. 36* ..... *Dele a Nephew, I believe.*
- 106, *ll. 17-20* ..... *Dele With similar inconsistency, down to He in short, and read On the other hand it is clear that Henry II. (The address alluded to was in respect of Crudgington, which had never been Gerard de Tornai's. Vide Vol. VIII. p. 128).*
- 107, *n. ll. 12-17* ..... *Dele As to . . . . . whole blood. (William Peverel of Dover, the elder, and Hamo Peverel were brothers of the whole blood).*
- 111, ..... *Owen Brogynton should have been marked as illegitimate son of Madoc ap Meredyth.*  
     *The wives assigned to Gruffyth ap Meredyth and to Gwenwynwyn are mere fictions of the Welsh Genealogists. Gwenwynwyn's wife was a Corbet (vide vii. 23, 40).*
- 133, *l. 24* ..... *For Great-grandson, read Grandson (vide viii. 165).*
- 184, *l. 6* ..... *Dele and.*
- 255 *ll. 22-27 and notes 168 & 169.* } *These opinions, that the tomb is that of a Vernon are retracted ; and it must stand as the monument of the last Sir Fulk Pemburge, notwithstanding all the arguments to the contrary. The Tomb of Sir Richard Vernon, Treasurer of Calais, who died in 1451, is probably that which stands opposite Sir Fulk Pemburge's, on the other side of the nave.*



- Page  
 306, *line* 28 ..... *For* Son-in-law, *read* Grandson.  
 307, *ll.* 4-7 ..... Correct what is here said of the Corbets, as descended from Bartholomew Fitz Toret, by the Pedigree given in Vol. X. pp. 182, 183.  
 307, *l.* 32..... The names Roger and Reginald are so similarly abbreviated in this Roll as to leave it quite uncertain which is meant in any case. From external evidence it would seem that Reginald was the name intended.  
 315, *n.* 202 ..... *For* No. IX., *read* No. X.  
 333, *l.* 31..... *For* 3s., *read* 5s.

VOL. III.

- 33, *l.* 24..... Correct this statement by what is said in Vol. VIII. p. 4, *l.* 23, *et seqq.*  
 64, *l.* 23..... *For* tail, *read* tale.  
 124, *ll.* 21-27 ..... This theory should be qualified by what is said on the same subject in Vol. X. p. 261.  
 184, *l.* 22..... *For* 1272, *read* 1372.  
 350, *l.* 21..... *For* under the Infant Heir, *read* of the inheritance (see Vol. VII. pp. 396, 398).  
 353, *col.* 1, *l.* 49 ..... *For* 233, *read* 237.  
 370, *col.* 1, *l.* 39 ..... *For* William, father of, *read* Walter, father of.  
 372, *col.* 1, *l.* 46..... *Read* ———, Henry Ancestor of, 26.

VOL. IV.

- 3, *ll.* 7-10, 16-17... Correct these statements by what is said Vol. V. p. 17 s.  
 26-28..... Correct what is said under Buchehale by what is said in Vol. XI. pp. 296-7.  
 44, *l.* 26..... *For* Alianore la Fleming (his wife apparently) *read* Alora la Fleming (his Great-aunt), and others.  
 72, *n.* 91..... Add to this note the remark made, Vol. VII. p. 338.  
 82, *l.* 20..... *For* £26. 18s. 6d., *read* £13. 6s. 11d.  
 92, *l.* 27..... *For* name, *read* surname.  
 93, *l.* 9 ..... *For* Lonther, *read* Louthier.  
 101, *l.* 10..... *For* second, *read* fourth.  
 184, ..... The date of Reginald de Braose's death should be *c.* June, 1223, instead of 1222 (*vide* Vol. IV. p. 215, *n.* 84). Also Gladuse Duy should be given as the 2nd wife and widow of the said Reginald.  
 197, ..... *For* March 27, 1271 (as the day of the death of John fitz Alan (III)), *read* March 27, 1272.  
 215, *n.* 84, *ll.* 27-29... *Dele* ' (Matthew Paris). ' *Dele* ' was executed also, and another that she '  
 281, *l.* 31..... *Dele* that is sinks (*Vide* Vol. XII. p. 164, for the true meaning of *opposing a claim*).  
 282, *l.* 31..... *Dele* (or sink).  
 353, *l.* 26..... *For* Taneshull and Burywod, *read* Taneshull juxta Burywod.



Page

- 255, n. 61.....*Read* Parliamentary Writs, iii. 448 and 456.  
 347, l. 22.....*Note.* Dodestone is Dudson, near Chirbury (*vide* Vol. XI. p. 158).  
 333, n. 55.....*Read* Vol. I. p. 205.

VOL. V.

- 11, l. 5 .....*For* Mortimer, Earl of March, *read* Mortimer, afterwards, Earl of March.  
 28, l. 22.....*For* In 1317, Sir Walter, *read* In 1327, Sir William.  
     l. 41.....*For* June 18, 1317, *read* June 18, 1327.  
 32, ll. 25, 26.....*Dele* who was apparently a Clerk in Holy Orders (*vide* Vol. VIII. p. 62).  
 34, l. 5 .....*For* had it seems been in possession (as Tenant) of Moreton Say as early as 1243, *read* was, it seems, son of another Hugh de Say, who had been in possession (as Tenant) of Moreton Say in 1243.  
     l. 8 .....*For* this Hugh de Say, *read* this younger Hugh de Say.  
     l. 14.....*For* son of Hugh, *read* son of the elder, and brother of the younger, Hugh.  
 36, ll. 33, 34.....*Dele from* In "July to error), and *read* On Monday, July 21, 1281.  
 71, ll. 18, 19.....*For* appending, *read* appointing.  
 90, l. 18.....*For* Middleton, Higford, *read* Middleton-Higford.  
 109, l. 21.....*For* William, *read* Richard.  
 117, l. 22.....The Deed referred to may be found in Vol. XI. p. 351.  
 118, l. 19.....*For* nay, *read* but.  
     l. 21.....*Dele* (or sunk).  
 126, l. 17.....*Dele* son of Adam (*vide* Vol. XII. p. 8).  
 133, l. 33.....*For* Henry, *read* William.  
 147, 148, n. 150 .....*Note.* There is some doubt whether Geoffrey, Bishop Elect of Lincoln, was son of Fair Rosamond. Walter Mapes declares Geoffrey's mother was a common Courtezan, named Ykenai or Hikenai (*De Nugis Curialium*, pp. 228, 235). Mapes's intense animosity to Geoffrey is in singular contract with his usual servility. The two causes combined may have induced him to suppress the courtly scandal, and supply a more vulgar and unromantic story.  
 219, l. 7 .....*For* were willing to sink, *read* wished to put in.  
 253, l. 30.....*Dele* (Child's Ercall).  
 285, l. 33.....*For* Fisher, *read* Baker.  
 307, col. 2, l. 18 .....*For* Milson), 47-8, *read* Chirbury), 347-8.  
 349, col. 2, l. 46 .....*For* Henry, *read* Robert.

VOL. VI.

- 20, l. 33.....*For* and endowed, *read* or greatly augmented.  
 38, l. 12 .....*For* 1284, *read* 1292.  
 41, l. 7 .....*For* own brother, *perhaps* cousin *should be read* ;—but the matter is very doubtful.





- Page
- 133, l. 35.....*For in the selfsame Inquisition, read in an Inquest of the year 1299 (vide Vol. XI. p. 91).*
- 156, ll. 14-16... ..*Dele from Neither to Woodcote. Note. From Pope Nicholas's Taxation (page 260, b), it appears that in 1291 the Abbot of Buildwas had 15s. assized rents in Wudcote.*
- 163, n. 22, col. 2, l. 5...*For sed dicta £200, read sed dicta £100.*
- 170, l. 8 .....*Note. There is some doubt whether Roger de Langedon's tenure at Borington was not under Corbet of Caus (vide xi. p. 94). If so, Dele from Fitz Herberts to partition.*
- 171, ll. 17-19.....*Dele all from Adam de Brerlawe to again.*
- 172, l. 17.....*For Bicton, read Preston.*
- 200, col. 4, l. 9.....*Give Helgot as the Domesday Tenant of Ofltone (Uffington).*
- 228, .....*Insert the lines necessary to indicate Alan fitz Flaald as son of Fleance.*
- 235, ll. 32, 33 .....*For eels, read herrings.*
- 237, l. 7 .....*For Constantia, read Christiana.*
- 268, ll. 36-7 .....*Dele Hunkington.*
- 269, l. 1 .....*For Seven, read Six.*
- 271, ll. 9-10 .....*For great-grandson, read great, great, grandson.*  
 l. 10.....*For son of John, son of John, her eldest son, read son of John, son of John, son of John, her eldest son.*
- 274, l. 11 .....*For at Weston near Clun, read elsewhere. (Compare Vol. IX. p. 291.)*
- 293, l. 9 .....*For servetio, read servitio.*
- 380 .....*The lines making Richard de Flotesbruc to be son of Robert de Kaynton should be erased, and lines inserted to show that Juliana de Kaynton was daughter of said Robert.*
- 393, ll. 11, 14.....*For Myndtown, read Minton.*

## VOL. VIII.

- 1, n. 3, col. 2, l. 4...*For Reliquas, read Reliquias.*
- 39, ll. 22, 23.....*For wife first of William and then of Roger de Preston. She in one of her widowhoods, read wife of William de Horton. She in her widowhood.*
- 85, ll. 13, 14.....*For Bolyter, read Botyler; and for Bolyter's read Botyler's.*
- 87, n. 1, l. 7 .....*For Jorweth, read Jorworth.*
- 141, l. 24 .....*For unpleaded, read impleaded.*
- 300, col. 2, l. 16.....*For 112, read 122.*
- 338, col. 1, l. 19 .....*For 165, 166, read 135, 136.*
- 373, col. 1, l. 84.....*Dele deposed.*
- 379, col. 2, l. 14.....*For Batholomew, read Bartholomew.*

## VOL. IX.

- 30, l. 23.....*Dele first.*
- 30, ll. 24-25 .....*For afterwards say, read also introduce.*
- 95, l. 12.....*For 1349, read 1359.*
- 137, ll. 13, 15.....*For Monk, read Canon, and for Monks, read Canons.*



Page

- 217, l. 30.....*For* 1230, *read* 1200.
- 250, ll. 30-32 & n. 2...Wottenhull is much more probably represented by the place described as *Whittacre Barn* in the Ordnance Map, but which in the foregoing Map of Odenet Hundred stands as *Whittowell Barn*, and is so called by the inhabitants. Tradition speaks of a Hall as having once occupied the site of the present barn, and the boundaries of the old garden are still traceable.
- 254, ll. 35, 36.....*For* perhaps represented by Millenheath, *read* now known as "The Heath" or "Higher Heath."
- 255, l. 3 .....*For* here or in Prees Heath, *read* Here rather than in Millen Heath.
- 258, l. 28.....*For* NEVILLE, *read* NEVILE.
- 292, l. 27.....*After* this land, *insert* Here is one hide, geldable.
- 347, ll. 16-23 .....*Dele all from* The following to ISABELLA. Also *Dele* note 2. (The Arms and figures here described were and are in the Church of Weston under Lyziard, Staffordshire).

VOL. X.

- 53, ll. 26, 27.....*For* the Fee Simple and mediate rights to, *read* the Fee Simple of, and mediate rights to.
- 112, n. col. 2, l. 2 ...*For* two out of the five were members, *read* one out of the five was a member.
- 187, n. 6 .....*Read* Supra, pp. 180, 181.
- 253, l. 12.....*For* Uppington, *read* Uffington.
- 343, l. 23.....*For* *furorum*, *read* *furnorum*.
- 344, l. 9 .....*For* 15 years, *read* 17 years.
- 356, l. 5 .....*For* Rees, *read* Blethyn ap Convyn.
- 374, n. 2 .....*Read* Supra, Vol. VII. p. 61.

VOL. XI.

- 13, l. 17.....*For* Ankaret ap Madoc, *read* Ankaret daughter of Madoc.
- 26, ll. 20, 21.....*For* Madoc, son of Griffin, *read* Griffin, son of Madoc.
- l. 22.....*For* Madoc's, *read* Griffin's.
- l. 23.....*For* Madoc, *read* Griffin.
- 64, l. 29.....*For* Seite, *read* Scite.
- 163, l. 15.....*For* Walcote, *read* Walcote.
- 348, l. 3 .....*For* (*Simone*), *read* (*Siloestro*).

VOL. XII.

- 36, col. 1, l. 8 .....*For* 36-38, *read* 36-38.
- 53, col. 2, l. 50.....*For* (Worthin), 95, *read* (Worthin), xi. 95.
- 55, col. 1, l. 20.....*For* STANWARDINE, *read* STANWARDINE.
- 59, col. 2, l. 19 .....*For* 315, *read* 315, xi. 22.
- 153, last line .....*For* *dias* *read* *dies*.

THE END.

